

EXCEL 3.0, FREEHAND 3.0, DYNAMAC'S NEW PORTABLES, AND MORE

JULY 1991

\$2.95

MacUser

LIGHTS! MAC! ACTION!

Get the Video Edge!

MacUSER LABS Which video hardware and software works best?

MacUSER LABS GIGABYTES GALORE:
Running on empty?
We test nineteen 1,000-megabyte hard disks

• **SYSTEM 7 ALERT:** Is your software compatible?
82 top packages compared

• **DTP FOR PENNIES:**
Professional pages at bargain prices



The screenshot shows the Microsoft Excel 3.0 interface on a Macintosh. The menu bar includes Apple logo, File, Edit, Formula, Format, Data, and Options. The toolbar contains buttons for font style (Normal), alignment (left, center, right), and calculations (sum, bold, italic). The worksheet displays a pro forma income statement for 'APERTURE' for the year 1991. The data is organized in columns A through D, with rows 1 through 6 visible. The 'Revenue' row is highlighted in red, and the regional breakdown is listed below it.

	A	B	C	D
1	APERTURE Pro Forma Income Statement			
3	Revenue			1991
4	Asia			175,714
5	Australia			87,857
6	Canada			37,653
	Europe			213,367

Introducing Micros



Betsy Mill put it all in perspective when she wrote to us, "I love [Microsoft] Excel as much as my microwave oven but no love is perfect."

Well, Betsy, get a load of this. We think new Microsoft® Excel version 3.0 is the closest thing to perfection ever seen in a spreadsheet for the Mac®. For one good reason.

Power made easy.

The new Toolbar™, for instance, reduces common, time-consuming tasks down to one step.

Highlight a row or column of numbers, hit the Σ button (that's Autosum™),

and *voilà* – it all adds up.

Do quick, push-button formatting. Use outlining features to collapse or expand worksheets without having to create multiple files.

As for charting, we took our cue from Paul Woods of St. Paul, Minnesota, who began his letter with the salutation, "Charts, charts, charts!" Hey, Paul – check out the picture for the full scoop.

Did we mention that you can consolidate up to 255 worksheets at a time, regardless of format?

Or the feature called Goal Seek? Put in the total you want, and Microsoft Excel works backwards from there to fill in the variable you need.

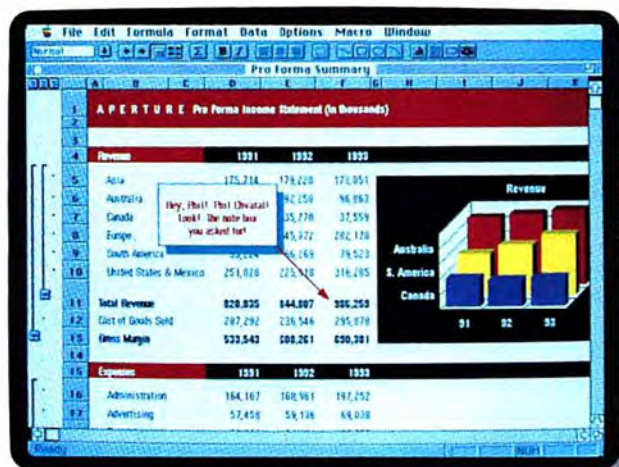
ons Macro Window

Summary

n thousands)

1992	1993	1994	Total
179,228	173,851	208,621	737,414
92,250	96,863	101,706	378,676
35,770	37,559	39,437	150,419
245,372	282,178	324,505	1,065,422

Microsoft Excel version 3.0.



Yes, Paul, you can incorporate any of 68 chart types
(24 of which are 3-D) right into your worksheet, along with text and data.
And notice the outlining feature on the left? Go nuts.

Or the fact that this is the first
System 7.0 application available?
We did fall short in one area, how-

ever, with Ralph Levy's cat. Here in Redmond, we're not very well-versed in how to remove cranky, sharp-clawed felines from atop user manuals.

Let the cat have your old manual, Ralph. You'll get a new one when you update your version of Microsoft Excel for \$129 (or \$50 if you acquired it on or after 12/7/90). Call (800) 541-1261, Dept. Q80, to find out more.

And by the way, Bryan Larson of Mission Viejo, California: we said hi to Bill for you. He sends his regards.

Microsoft
Making it all make sense

We'd like
to respond
to your
suggestions
on how to
improve
Microsoft
Excel.

9 out of 10 Mac spreadsheet users use Microsoft Excel. What are we doing wrong?

Tell us what's on your mind and it could end up on your screen.

"Collapsing Cells": Collapsing cells would be to a spreadsheet what outlining is to a word processor. A "Collapse" command would allow a number of worksheet cells to essentially disappear and become part of a "header" cell. This would allow the data which underlies a displayed number to be kept in the background, but not (necessarily) shown. For example, this would collapse to this:

The collapsed cells would still exist, but would not be displayed or printed unless an "Expand" command was used. While it is possible to do this today by cutting, moving, and pasting, it would be nice to have this be an automatic feature.

Sincerely,
Michael J. Sullivan
Microsoft
Making it all make sense

9 out of 10 Mac spreadsheet users use Microsoft Excel. What are we doing wrong?

Tell us what's on your mind and it could end up on your screen.

System 7.0 support

Sincerely,
Mark Rice
Microsoft
Making it all make sense

9 out of 10 Mac spreadsheet users use Microsoft Excel. What are we doing wrong?

Tell us what's on your mind and it could end up on your screen.

Integrate a style sheet feature much as that used in MS Word. Sometimes, more often than not, I like a format that has been set up and would like to copy it over, some would have to a new document without recreating the cell style attributes in spreadsheets. Thanks for your ongoing efforts!!!

Elizabeth Fiedler
Durham, N.C.
Microsoft
Making it all make sense

9 out of 10 Mac spreadsheet users use Microsoft Excel. What are we doing wrong?

Tell us what's on your mind and it could end up on your screen.

How about being able to add notes to the spreadsheet that have no effect on the cells. Example 3:

John, this is the magic number in this group of numbers!

Thank
Phil Chantrel
Microsoft
Making it all make sense

9 out of 10 Mac spreadsheet users use Microsoft Excel. What are we doing wrong?

Tell us what's on your mind and it could end up on your screen.

3D CHARTS

Microsoft
Making it all make sense

9 out of 10 Mac spreadsheet users use Microsoft Excel. What are we doing wrong?

Tell us what's on your mind and it could end up on your screen.

One other thing that is odd, Microsoft does not automatically save work within cells. I could do 90% of my work in Microsoft Excel. I'm an extremely worried in the state of the economy. I'm not sure if the system is working or not. I'm not sure if the system is working or not. I'm not sure if the system is working or not.

Hope you're listening,
Mike
Lawrence, CA
Microsoft
Making it all make sense

9 out of 10 Mac spreadsheet users use Microsoft Excel. What are we doing wrong?

Tell us what's on your mind and it could end up on your screen.

Provide capability for what-if analysis, so that the user can define a variable and its value, and then the spreadsheet will calculate the results of the variable. The current method is the trial-and-error, which rarely exact and very inefficient. Provide capability to integrate data, a portion of the spreadsheet and the graphs, i.e. integrated text and graphics to automatically prepare a presentation ready copy. I look forward to seeing these capabilities in Microsoft Excel soon.

Sincerely,
Raymond Seltman
Chicago
Microsoft
Making it all make sense

9 out of 10 Mac spreadsheet users use Microsoft Excel. What are we doing wrong?

Tell us what's on your mind and it could end up on your screen.

BETTER CHARTING FEATURES.
3D CHARTS
DRAWING TOOLS?

THANKS
DON GAUTHIER
Microsoft
Making it all make sense

MacUser

JULY 1991

Volume 7 Number 7
Cover photo by Walt Denson



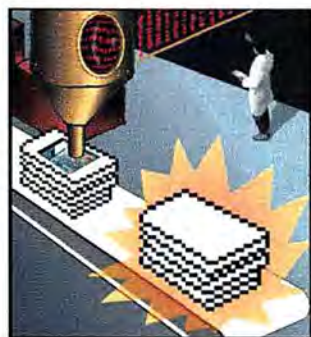
140
Gigadrives:
The best of
the biggest



52
Dynamac
serves up
two Mac
LCs for the
road.



124
Tune in to
the video
revolution.



221
Danny
Goodman
scripts his
top tips for
upgrading
your
HyperCard
stacks.

Features

System 7.0 Update

System 7.0: Getting Down to Business

BY VICTORIA VON BIEL AND DARRYL CHAN

Apple's System 7.0 is amazingly powerful — and amazingly confusing. Here's how to install it on your Mac (or network), get it to work with your favorite applications, and prepare for the deluge of System 7.0-compatible upgrades. **96**

Operating Systems

With Apple's System 7.0 Group Upgrade Kit, you can use your network to convert every Mac you've got to System 7.0 — automatically. **199**

Power Techniques

You're just ten easy steps away from successful installation of the Mac's most powerful operating system ever: System 7.0. **208**

Layouts for Less

BY GREGORY WASSON

You design newsletters, fliers, and reports, but do you need the complexity — and cost — of a high-end page-layout program? You'll save yourself both time and money with one of these five budget-priced desktop-publishing packages. **110**



The Mac/TV Connection: Desktop Video

BY PAUL YI AND THE MACUSER LABS STAFF

Don't let the video revolution start without you! The seven video products we tested let you do it all: put full-motion video into a window on a Mac screen, store video images on a Mac, integrate graphics into video presentations, and use video images with your favorite graphics software. **124**



Gigadrives: The 1,000-Megabyte Solution

BY H. B. J. CLIFFORD, STEPHEN SATCHELL,

AND THE MACUSER LABS STAFF

A megabyte here, a megabyte there . . . Pretty soon you need a 1,000-megabyte hard drive — especially if you work with mammoth databases or do full-color desktop publishing. MacUser Labs torture-tested 19,000 megabytes of storage to find the best gigadrives. **140**

"Imagine using your Mac to manipulate video images as easily as you now write memos, crunch numbers, or record and edit sound." **124**

Sections



NEW ON THE MENU

51

Just out: Dynamac's two portables based on the Mac LC, Resolve and MacWrite Pro (Clariss' new spreadsheet and word-processing programs), and more.

52



DESKTOP PUBLISHING

179

Type

TrueType-based outline fonts banish jaggies on the screen and on the page, and fonts install automatically. Find out what a dozen vendors are doing with Apple's TrueType today.

181

Type

Adobe's Multiple Master font technology lets you create a multitude of sharp, scaled fonts — from condensed to extended — from a single master design.

187



BRIDGES

197

Trouble Shots

You've installed the best network hardware and software, but you've gained nothing in the quality or quantity of people's work. Why? Here's how to make your LAN work smarter, not harder.

205



POWER TOOLS

208

Beating the System

Should you change your System software the instant System 7.0 comes out — or let others serve as Apple's guinea pigs?

213

The Expert's Edge

For photos and color, you need a 24-bit display system — and these tips on how to handle it.

217

Power Programming

You can run those applications you built with HyperCard 1.2 under HyperCard 2.0 — if you follow HyperCard guru Danny Goodman's eight hints.

221

Tip Sheet

How to *really* use Word 4.0's indexing feature, control spacing of repetitive elements in PageMaker, overhaul ImageWriter print heads yourself, and more

229

Help Folder

How to download compressed files from Macintoshes to PCs, revive dead mice, power up all the equipment in your system in the right sequence, globally replace fonts and formats in Word 4.0, pick a surge suppressor, and more

233

Reviews

Microsoft Excel 3.0

The leading spreadsheet program gets stronger *and* easier to use.

56

FreeHand 3.0

Aldus applies some interface polish to this illustrator's toolbox.

58

Taste

An all-in-one word-processing, graphics, and database package that's an all-you-can-eat feast

70

Virtus WalkThrough

Create and explore computer-generated buildings, cities, and other virtual structures.

72

MacFlow

Colorful charting software clarifies complex business plans.

76

MacLinkPlus/Translators

The easiest way to move files to and from PCs.

78

Ultimage and IPLab Spectrum

A pair of scientific image-processing programs helps you visualize and interpret data.

82

Quick Clicks

ADDmotion: Add colorful animation to your HyperCard stacks. **SampleCell:** Music and sound-sampling software, a Mac II board, and a CD-ROM. **SimEarth:** How to build a planet in ten billion years or less. **PickTure:** A nifty visual file selector.

89

Departments

Jon Zilber

The trials and tribulations of Apple at court

23

Robert Wiggins

Do Macs throw a monkey wrench into the meticulous gears of MIS?

29

Guy Kawasaki

Got a minute? Get the top tips from a dozen of Guy's greatest gurus.

41

Michael Swaine

Is it time to exterminate your mouse?

45

John C. Dvorak

The arch-debunker strikes again.

292

Letters

Readers on what's up, where's the UPSes, and how to beat the USPS

13

Advertiser Index

240

Marketplace

274



UNDISPUTED CHAMPION WAITLIFTER

Raymond Lau has been lifting waits since he was sixteen.

Now quicker and more powerful than ever, StuffIt Deluxe™ 2.0 remains not only the number-one ranked compression program for saving disk space, but time as well.



STUFFIT

By the way, we'd like to thank the hundreds of thousands of people who have used StuffIt technologies. See your favorite retailer or call Aladdin Systems at (408) 685-9175. © 1991 Aladdin Systems, Inc.

Please circle 183 on reader service card.

Group Vice President and Publisher

J. Samuel Huey

Editor

Jon Zilber

Associate Publisher

Jonathan A. Lane

Editorial

Executive Editor **James S. Bradbury**
 Managing Editor **Nancy Groth**
 Technical Director **Henry Bortman**
 Senior Editors **Aileen Abernathy, Russell Ito, Rik Myslewski, Lee Thé**
 Technical Editor **John Rizzo**
 Assistant Managing Editor **Claire Hamilton**
 Chief Copy Editor **Eva Langfeldt**
 Associate Editors **Susan Janus, Bruce Mewhinney, Victoria von Biel, Kelli Wiseth, Paul Yi**
 Senior Copy Editor **Rhoda Simmons**
 Copy Editor **Mary Cole**
 Assistant Editor **Michele Stokol**
 Research Assistant **Darryl Chan**
 Administrative Assistant **Nancy Peterson**
 Contributing Editors **Steven Bobker, Thom Hogan, Andy Ihnatko, Guy Kawasaki, Bob LeVitus, Kurt W. G. Matthies, Dave Peltz, Winn L. Rosch, Michael Swaine, Kathleen Tinkel, Kurt VanderSluis, Gregory Wasson**
 Contributing Business Editor **Robert R. Wiggins**
 Contributing Anti-Editor **John C. Dvorak**
 Assistant to the Editor **Teresa Molina**

MacUser Labs

MacUser Labs Director **Andrew Eisner**
 Associate Director **Jeffrey S. Pittelkau**
 Project Leaders **Paul R. Freedman, Stefan Lipson, Jeffrey K. Milstead**
 Lab Technicians **Tony A. Bojorquez, Rohan Mahy, Anthony Stoltz**
 Network Administrator **Stephan Somogyi**

Design

Art Director **Lisa Orsini**
 Associate Art Director **Diane Dempsey**
 Photo Editor **Peter Alan Gould**
 Art Production Manager **Jan McKenzie Rogers**
 Technical Illustrators **K. Daniel Clark, Mark W. Sweeney**

Advertising/Sales

Advertising Sales Manager **Lee Uniacke**

Production

Production Director **Carlos Lugo**
 Production Manager **Brenda Falco**

Marketing

Marketing Manager **Vickie Welch**
 Marketing Development Manager **Steve Fricke**
 Promotions Coordinator **Shannon Malliet**

Operations

Group Business Manager **Rosemarie Carbone**
 Group Creative Services Director **Cynthia Ahart**

On-Line/Zmac

Manager, On-Line Services **Ben Templin**

Ziff-Davis Publishing Company

President **Eric Hippeau**
 Executive Vice President **J. Scott Briggs**
 Group Vice President, Mac Publications **J. Samuel Huey**
 Group Vice President, Direct Publications **Jim Stafford**
 Senior Vice President, Marketing **Paul H. Chook**
 Vice President, Operations **Baird Davis**
 Vice President, Controller **Howard Skolnik**
 Vice President, Creative Services **Herbert Stern**
 Vice President, Research **Marian O. White**
 Vice President, Circulation **Bert Lacy**
 Vice President, Circulation Services **James F. Ramaley**
 Vice President, Marketing Services **Ann Pollak Adelman**
 Vice President, Production **Roger Herrmann**
 Vice President, Europe **Frank Kelcz**
 Vice President, Asia-Pacific **Alan Power**
 Vice President **William L. Phillips**
 Vice President **William B. Machrone**
 Vice President **Claude P. Sheer**
 Vice President **Ronni Sonnenberg**
 Executive Director, Information Systems **John Helliwell**
 Executive Director, Ziff-Davis PC Network **Tony Uphoff**
 Director of Business Development **Steven Rosenfield**
 Director of Classified Sales **Paul Stafford**
 Director of Corporate Development **Jeff Weiner**
 Licensing Director **Jean Lamensdorf**
 Director of Planning **Gary A. Gustafson**
 Production Director **Walter J. Terlecki**
 Director of Sales Training **Dan Leonetti**

Ziff Communications Company

Chairman **William B. Ziff, Jr.**
 Vice Chairman **Philip B. Korsant**
 President **Kenneth H. Koppel**
 Executive Vice President **Philip Sine**
 Sr. Vice President **Hugh Tietjen**
 Vice President, General Counsel, and Secretary **J. Malcolm Morris**
 Vice President, Controller, and Treasurer **Patrick J. Burke, Jr.**
 Vice President, Human Resources **Rayna Brown**
 Vice President **Steven C. Feinman**
 Vice President **Seth Alpert**
 Vice President, Business Manager **T. L. Thompson**
 Vice President, Chief Information Officer **Thor Olson**
 Vice President, Electronic Editorial Director **Michael Kolowich**

Entire contents © 1991 Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., a division of Ziff Communications Co. All rights reserved; reproduction in whole or in part without permission is prohibited. MacUser is a registered trademark of Ziff Communications Co. MacUser is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with Apple Computer, Inc.

BPA

The Audit Bureau

Printed in the U.S.A.

In Memory of
 John J. Anderson
 1956 - 1989
 and
 Derek Van Alstyne
 1967 - 1989



The affordable OCR scanner that works, even when you can't give a sheet.



Sheet-fed scanners are great until you have to scan a book, article, or scrap of paper. That's why Abaton built the TranScript 300 with a flatbed design. So now you can store information on your computer directly from a book, magazine, note card — or even an article ripped from a newspaper. Making re-typing information obsolete, while reducing the amount of bulky hard-copy you need to keep. And with the optional document feeder, you can give a sheet, or 20. Freeing you from the tedium of hand-feeding large documents for use in a report, newsletter, database, or presentation.

We made the TranScript 300 a total optical character recognition (OCR) package by including OmniType software by Caere — the maker of OmniPage. The beauty of this powerful OCR program is its ability to

interpret virtually any text — regardless of font, size, or format. With OmniType you won't need expensive hardware upgrades because it runs on any Mac Plus and higher, with 4 Mbytes of RAM. To complete the picture, there's a black-and-white Desk Accessory for scanning simple pictures, line art, and logos.

And if all that doesn't convince you that the TranScript 300 will work harder for you — maybe the \$1,095* price will. So whether you can give a sheet, or not, call Abaton at 1-800-444-5321 or (415) 683-2226 for the dealer nearest you.

Abaton

We Make Your Ideas Easier to Publish



Please circle 154 on reader service card.

*Price and specifications subject to change without notice. TranScript 300, Abaton, the Abaton logo, and "We make your ideas easier to publish" are trademarks of Everest Systems, Inc. Other brand names and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. In Canada call 1-800-663-5161. CSA schedule #GS0031AC55073.

How to Reach Us

GO ZMAC

If you're a CompuServe subscriber, you can reach us on Zmac, the on-line service for *MacUser*. Just type GO ZMAC.

Product Announcements and Updates

Please send your letters or press releases about new products or upgrades to Michele Stokol, Assistant Editor, *MacUser*, 950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404.

Help Folder

If you have a Mac question or problem, send it to Help Folder, c/o *MacUser*, at the above address, or for a personal answer to your problem, type GO TECHSUPPORT on Zmac. You should also take advantage of local user groups. You can find the one nearest you by calling Apple toll-free at (800) 538-9696, ext. 500.

Tip Sheet

We love getting tips from our readers. Send your tips to Tip Sheet, c/o *MacUser*, at the above address, or type GO TECHSUPPORT on Zmac.

Calling All Programmers

We'd like to hear from any programmer who is interested in contributing to our utilities disk or labs-benchmark disk series. If you're interested, contact Michele Stokol at the above address.

Writing for MacUser

If you have an idea for an article you'd like to write, we'd like to hear about it. Send a query letter with samples of your writing (published, if possible) to James S. Bradbury, *MacUser*, at the above address, or type GO MACUSER on Zmac. No calls, please. We rarely buy unsolicited manuscripts, so don't send us a completed article without writing to us first. Allow four to six weeks for a reply.

Permissions and Reprints

Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. Send permission requests to Chantal Lavelanet and reprint requests to Claudia Crichlow, Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., a division of Ziff Communications Co., One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016.

Complaints About Advertisers

MacUser's editors are not responsible for the content of the advertisements in the magazine. However, if you bought a product advertised in *MacUser*, are dissatisfied, and can't resolve the problem, write to Advertising Department, *MacUser*, 950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404. Include copies of relevant correspondence, and please be as specific as possible.

Subscription Information

If you want to subscribe to *MacUser*, or have a question regarding a subscription, call toll-free (800) 627-2247 (U.S. and Canada only); or write *MacUser*, P.O. Box 56986, Boulder, CO 80321; or type GO SUBSCRIPTIONS on Zmac. New subscriptions and address changes take six to eight weeks. For back issues (subject to availability), send \$7 per issue, \$8 outside the U.S., to Back Issues Department, Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., P.O. Box 53131, Boulder, CO 80322. *MacUser* (ISSN 0884-0997) is published monthly by Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., a division of Ziff Communications Co., One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. Editorial Offices: 950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404. Telephone: (415) 378-5600. U.S. subscription rates are \$27 for 12 issues, \$45 for 24 issues, and \$62 for 36 issues. Additional postage for Canada: Add \$16 per year to the U.S. rates for surface mail. Single-copy price is \$2.95 (Canada, \$3.95). Canadian GST registration #R-123669673. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to *MacUser*, P.O. Box 56986, Boulder, CO 80321. Second-class postage paid at New York, NY 10016, and at other mailing offices.



All video display terminals (VDTs) emit electromagnetic radiation (EMR) through the screen. The photo on the left is a visualization of EMR in red from the screen. The photo on the right shows that the NoRad Shield™ virtually eliminates screen-emitted E-Field EMR and better than half of magnetic EMR.*

NoRad Radiation Shield No One Comes Close

E-FIELD SHIELDING TECHNOLOGY COMPARISON TO 1 GHz



CARBON MESH



GLASS/ACRYLIC



NORAD SHIELD

Figures are based on independent lab tests conducted to Military Specification MIL-STD 285 of the NoRad Shield™ and other commercially available radiation-blocking screens.

No other VDT screen comes close to the NoRad Shield when you're talking about blocking electromagnetic radiation (EMR). If you're thinking of buying a radiation shield, consider the facts:

- Only the NoRad Shield blocks virtually all E-Field EMR*
- Only the NoRad Shield blocks magnetic EMR*
- And, the NoRad Shield discharges the static field while eliminating glare and reflections.

The NoRad Shield – simply the best radiation shield available. Compare and you'll see that no one else even comes close. Call for free product information.



- Easy to install
- Color or monochrome
- Available in sizes to fit virtually all monitors, displays and terminals

NoRad

IN USA:

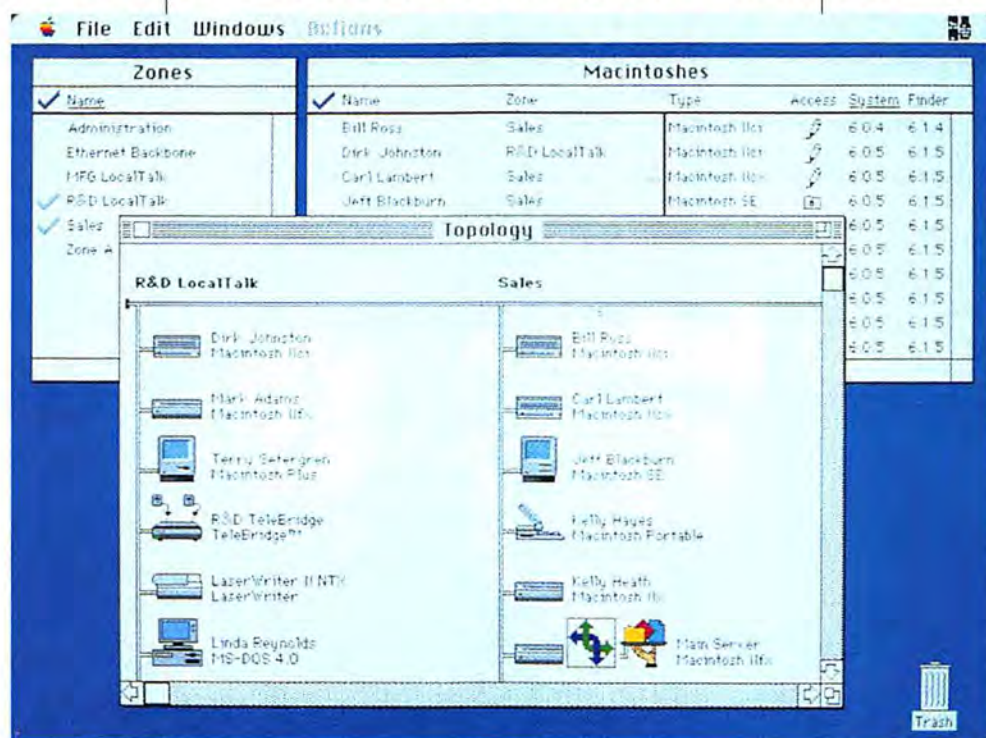
800-624-8999 Ext. 498
NoRad Corporation 1549 11th St.
Santa Monica, CA 90401
213-395-0800
Fax: 213-458-6397

*99.9999% electric (E field) attenuation from 60 Hz to 1 GHz.
*Greater than 50% magnetic (H field) attenuation above 30 KHz.
NoRad Shield is a trademark of NoRad Corporation.

Please circle 180 on reader service card.

NOTHING WORKS LIKE TECHNOLOGY WORKS

NETWORK MANAGEMENT JUST GOT EASY...GRACELAN™



The Best Network Management Tool Available

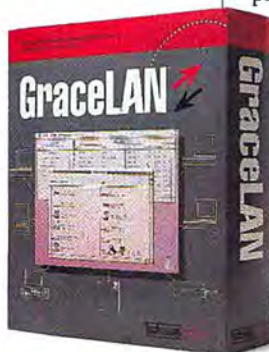
"Excellent!" "The interface is the best I've seen to date."
"...it's important to use my time wisely...GraceLAN allows me the freedom to check and troubleshoot Macs and PC's without leaving my office."

CORPORATE GRACELAN USER

GraceLAN lets you scan every Macintosh®, printer, PC, monitor, NuBus™ Card, network peripheral or SCSI device on any size network—without leaving your desk! Identify system and memory configurations, software versions, desk accessories, INIT's, printer drivers and much more—all in real time. GraceLAN allows you to Sort, Filter, Export, Report, File, and do a complete hardware/

GraceLAN's main control windows offer snapshot views of each network device ... by zone, machine type, or other field types defined by the Network Manager.

Complete Network Management Is Only A Phone Call Away!
800-688-7466



TechnologyWORKS

Toll-Free 800-688-7466

GraceLAN Information Ext. 2001
Business: 512-794-8533 P.O. FAX 512-794-8520

4030 Braker Lane West, Suite 350, Austin, Texas 78759

GraceLAN and Technology Works are trademarks belonging to Technology Works, Inc. All other trade names referenced are the proprietary service mark, trademark or registered trademark of the respective manufacturer.

software inventory, without depending on mail or database programs.

Reliable Network Solutions, Reliable Support

GraceLAN is part of Technology Works' complete line of Macintosh network solutions, which includes \$295 Mac II NuBus cards for thick, thin and 10BaseT networks. And Technology Works delivers reliability with a 100% customer satisfaction guarantee and the best support in the business—toll-free.

GraceLAN suggested retail prices: \$395 for the master program with up to 50 users, up-upgrades for additional 50 users, \$195; GraceLAN corporate version for installations of 200 Macs or more with unlimited users, \$995.

DESIGN INNOVATION • MANUFACTURING QUALITY • MARKET LEADERSHIP

Please circle 84 on reader service card.

Our Newest Introduction.



Color monitor illustration by Rob Mageira.

Since 1985 Ehman has been a leader in providing high quality peripherals to the Macintosh market. Our hard drives, monochrome monitors and removable drives have been a mainstay

to the industry, with a name that is well known and highly respected.

Now allow us to introduce the newest

All hard drives come bundled with your choice of two utility software packages and a 2-year warranty.

*Disk Doubler not available with 45MB removable

member of our family; 20 inches of 8-bit and 24-bit color in high quality, 72 DPI monitors that end users will love, and budget watchers will adore.

The new Ehman 2-page color monitors are as affordable as they are practical. Backed up by a one year warranty and our 30 day money back guarantee, the price tags once again demonstrate Ehman's commitment to value on the most popular peripherals.

The other members of the family are just as cost conscious. From the impressive 210MB drive to our popular 45MB removable and the highly



No Introduction Needed.

"At \$899, Ehman's Two-Page Monochrome display is an excellent buy."

MACWORLD, MAY, 1991

"If you want a full-page display, we recommend the Ehman: it's rare to find such high quality and low price (\$499) in the same monitor."

MACWORLD, MAY, 1991



(MB)	800 K	20+	30+	40 EXT	52Q LPS	60+	80+	105Q	170Q	210Q	332W H/H	660WR F/H	45MB	
Internal	\$129	\$225	\$245		\$249	\$345	\$285	\$335	\$405	\$755	\$845	\$1,245	\$2,445	Removable
External		\$269	\$289			\$389	\$319	\$379	\$459	\$789	\$889	\$1,289	\$2,489	\$489
Color 20" Monitor					Monochrome/Gray Scale 19" Monitor					Monochrome 15" Monitor				
8-Bit \$2,895 24-Bit \$3,945					Monochrome \$895 Gray Scale \$1,495					\$495				

Call for our complete line.

recommended monochrome monitors, you'll find our prices among the lowest in the industry, and our commitment to quality and service the highest.

Ehman has always had what you want most; **affordable quality**. Now with the introduction of our 2-page color monitors we also have the full line of peripherals you need most.

*Ehman Ships
All Drives
Overnight*

Ehman
Quality Macintosh Peripherals Since 1985

Call 1-800-257-1666, Fax 1-307-789-4656

Please circle 170 on reader service card.

Stay under budget and ahead of competition.

TO UPGRADE 25 MACS-

DayStar 40MHz PowerCard 030 or Apple IIx Motherboard & 512K SIMMs

- ✓ 11x Class Performance
- ✓ Optional Math Chip
- ✓ No special SIMMs Required
- ✓ No special Solutions
- ✓ Works with A/UX & System 7
- ✓ Uses Proven 68030
- ✓ Upgradable to 50 MHz
- ✓ Shipping since 1989, 100%
- ✓ Big Savings

WE CAN SAVE \$27,000 WITH DAYSTAR!

PowerCard 030
For the Mac II, IIx and IIfx

Budgets are tight... staffing is lean, but workloads are still on the rise. The pressure to perform is like never before.

Department managers agree on the need to upgrade their Macs. But why pay premium dollars for the Apple® upgrade path?

The PowerCard 030™ provides an intelligent upgrade. Double your productivity at half the cost! It will put IIx power and rock solid 030 compatibility into every Mac II, IIx, and IIfx.

Power For Every Budget

The PowerCard 030 is available in a range of speeds to meet every need, and budget. Choose from 25, 40, or 50 MHz.

25 MHz PowerCard 030 - For the budget conscious, \$2,000 below the Mac IIx upgrade.

40 MHz PowerCard 030 - Mac IIx class performance at a \$1,500 savings.

50 MHz PowerCard 030 - the ultimate, blazing-fast performance for the power users.

No Hassles With DayStar

We pioneered Mac II acceleration over three years ago. The DayStar PowerCard 030 is the proven way to stay ahead of your competition.

Come join us.

1-800-962-2077 Ext 760

DAYSTAR

D I G I T A L

5556 Atlanta Hwy, Flowery Branch, GA 30542,
(404) 967-2077, Fax: (404) 967-3018
©1990-91 DayStar Digital, Inc.
Please circle 159 on reader service card.



**No Obligation...
TRY IT FOR 30 DAYS!**
Call for details.

**30 DAY
MONEY BACK
GUARANTEE**

About

MacUser

I Want My Mac TV

No one has been able to define *multimedia* to everyone's satisfaction. But the lexicographers had better hurry up — because however you define it, the multimedia revolution is already upon us.

Back in February, *MacUser* brought you an overview of this revolution with a buyer's guide to more than 100 multimedia products. Now this issue offers MacUser Lab's first installment of a two-part report on the leading multimedia technology thus far: desktop video. Future issues of *MacUser* will provide ongoing coverage of video, audio, and other Mac-based multimedia products as they come on the scene.

And this is one revolution that will appear not on television but on Macs themselves. Sooner than you might think, video will be just another data source available to Mac users. Already you can put live video on any Mac's display and digitize single or multiple frames of video to drop into page-layout or even database files. For those thirsting for new ways to communicate information, desktop video is a real solution.

Two of *MacUser*'s prime multimedia mavens, associate editor Paul Yi and MacUser Labs project leader Steve Lipson, put together this first-ever MacUser Labs report on desktop video. Not coincidentally, they have also been instrumental in helping establish a special laboratory in our Foster City headquarters that is dedicated solely to multimedia-product testing.

The multimedia lab roosts in an 18th-floor aerie overlooking San Francisco Bay. Hawks soar outside the windows, patrolling surrounding fields. The view would be distracting if the work weren't so interesting.

The lab has its own attractions, even beyond the normal quota of Mac hardware: DAT drives; CD-ROM drives; laserdisc players; special Mac-controlled frame-accurate VCRs; MIDI-based music setups; and a NewTek Toaster with an integrated character generator, 24-bit paint system, solid modeling, rendering, animation, and scripting. Not to mention test equipment such as a Grass Valley Emphasys Encoder, a Tektronix VM700 Waveform analyzer and vectorscope, and an RGB 650AX Scan Converter.

As if all that didn't give them enough to do, Paul and Steve are themselves multimedia creators. Paul is an aspiring filmmaker, and Steve is a MIDI-drumming musician and music-software developer. So they bring to their reportage the multiple perspectives of users, developers, and critics.

MacUser has shown — with Paul and Steve's help — that desktop video is real. The seven products they reviewed for this issue prove that working solutions exist for users' video needs. Now it's up to you to explore and push the limits of the new medium.



Project leader Steve Lipson and on-screen partner, associate editor Paul Yi, know their multimedia.



SQUEEZE MORE FILES INTO YOUR HARD DRIVE.

Double your disk capacity with DoubleUp™ from Sigma Designs.

DoubleUp compresses any data, image, or application file — so fast you'll hardly notice it happening. You *will* notice your disk capacity expand, by 100% or even more. It's like

doubling the number of hard drives in your system.

DoubleUp comes with DiskDoubler™ software for user-friendly operation, and a



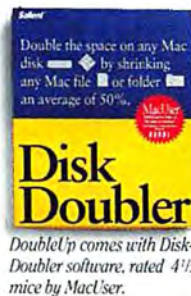
The secret to DoubleUp's speed is in this 32-bit card — it gives you real-time compression & expansion. That means you get your files when you want them — at the click of a mouse!

Macintosh NuBus card for unbeatable speed. So you can work with files the way you usually do, even after they're compressed. And data is never lost or altered.

How did we manage to squeeze so many features into DoubleUp? To find out, call 1-800-933-9945 today for the name of your nearest authorized Sigma Designs dealer.



46501 Landing Parkway • Fremont, CA 94538 • TEL: (415) 770-0100 • FAX: (415) 770-2640



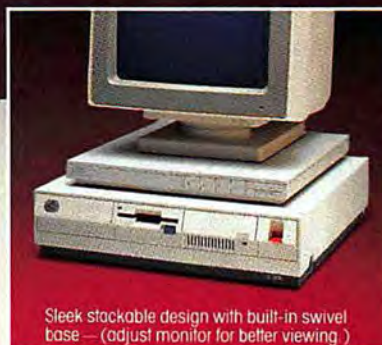
DoubleUp comes with DiskDoubler software, rated 4½ stars by MacUser.

©1991 Sigma Designs, Inc. DoubleUp is a trademark of Sigma Designs. DiskDoubler is a trademark of Salient Software, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

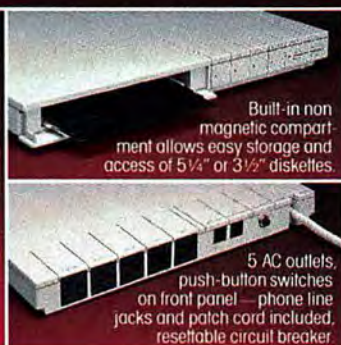
Please circle 164 on reader service card.



1449/497A
TVSS Listed

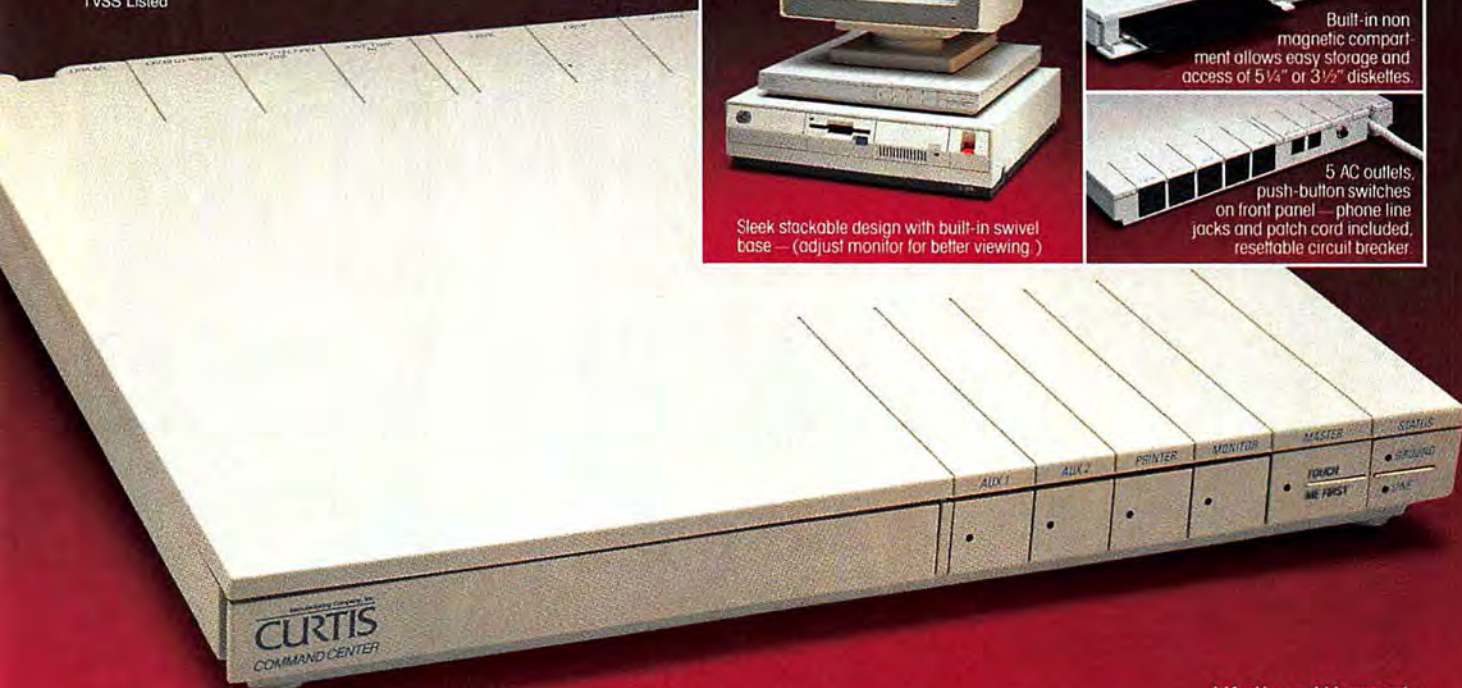


Sleek stackable design with built-in swivel base — (adjust monitor for better viewing.)



Built-in non magnetic compartment allows easy storage and access of 5 1/4" or 3 1/2" diskettes.

5 AC outlets, push-button switches on front panel — phone line jacks and patch cord included, resettable circuit breaker



Lifetime Warranty

I'm In Command!

With The Curtis Command Center

Take command with the new Curtis Command Center. It puts guaranteed protection and complete control of your entire system at your fingertips.

The new Curtis Command Center protects your system against surges in AC power and phone lines—surges that can cause costly damage to your computer and telephone components, scramble your software, and destroy valuable data.

• **Complete Control**—One-touch of the Master Switch powers up

entire system while discharging built-up static electricity. Independent push-buttons provide individual control of computer and 4 peripherals.

• **Guaranteed Protection***—UL 1449 TVSS Lowest Voltage Rating of 330v for surge suppression, CSA approved, and the Curtis Lifetime Warranty. Plus EMI-RFI filtering, static electricity protection, and complete phone line surge protection for fax/modem/telex/etc.

Don't leave your system unprotected—take command with the new Curtis Command Center.



For the Curtis dealer nearest you call (603) 532-4123 Ext. 43

Manufacturing Company, Inc.

CURTIS

30 Fitzgerald Drive, Jaffrey, NH 03452

*All surge protectors are not lightning arrestors and will not provide protection against a direct lightning strike.

© Curtis Manufacturing Company, Inc.

Please circle 376 on reader service card.



Will Rice, of Austin, Texas, writes with an interesting chromatographic query: "I know that Big Blue is both big and blue, but what color is Apple? Does Guy Kawasaki know? Dvorak? I would hope green (for ecological rather than economical reasons). Could you please look into this?" Glad to. Many people have assumed that Apple is red (for horticultural rather than economical reasons). Guy Kawasaki wrote in his resignation letter to Apple (reproduced in *The Macintosh Way*) that he bleeds six colors. John C. Dvorak, of course, bleeds for no one. The answer must be, then, to paraphrase the famous '60s English rock group that's not suing Apple: It's a rainbow.

✉ Write to Letters to the Editor, c/o MacUser, 950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404, or post your letter on the MacUser Forum of Zmac, our on-line service.

All letters become the property of MacUser, and we reserve the right to edit any letters we print. Please include a return address and a daytime phone number.

Love Apple

Marcy Poulos (Letters, April '91, page 14) complained about Guy Kawasaki's columns, saying she didn't care about Apple, the company, and that she only wanted to read about Apple, the computer.

But many of us do care about Apple, the company. I love my Mazda. I love my Rockport shoes. But I don't care about either company, even though I spend a lot of time in my car and in my shoes. So why is it different with Apple?

Apple's history is our own dream come true. Consider Apple's origin: two bright fellows in a garage. I can picture the two Steves working on their first computers, looking much as we do when we're puttering around in our own garage.

That kinship is strengthened by the Mac's personality. Nothing else I use has one. But the Mac is my friend: respectful, a little whimsical, unprepossessing, quietly powerful — the Robert Frost of machines. The thing even *apologizes* when it bombs.

But computers don't really have personalities, do they? People do, and companies do. So I see in the Mac's interface the company's personality. Respectful, unprepossessing, whimsical: I like this company.

Ross T. Carter
Hallowell, ME

Whimsical? Unprepossessing? You may finally have hit on why Apple made the StyleWriter printer cute but slow. — JB

Cereal Port

Marcy Poulos states that she loves her Macintosh the same way she loves her breakfast cereal. Does that mean that she also reads magazines targeted at eaters of specific breakfast cereals — *Froot Loop Eaters Monthly*, for instance?

Dave Kovacs
Allentown, PA
No, but maybe she reads Life. — JB

Before and After

Timothy Eustis is wrong to assert in his letter "Who is This Guy?" (March '91, page 21) that Guy Kawasaki cannot write. Four months ago, I was still stuck in my "pre-Mac" days. Then I came upon *The Macintosh Way*. Now, not only did I get a Mac Classic for my home but I also have an SE on my desk at work and a full range of Macs in the department I run here in Hong Kong. My team and I sure are glad that I twisted a few arms — productivity is up, and we now know what the "Mac factor" is all about.

Ilyas T. Khan
Hong Kong

Dear Mr. Sculley . . .

Like a prizefighter who suddenly wakes up in the third round, Apple has belatedly come out swinging in the marketing battle of the GUI interfaces. The company recently published a report by Ingram Labs comparing Macs with PCs running Windows. The results showed that you get more for your money with a Mac (for another interpretation, see John C. Dvorak's column this month).

Maybe Apple could have saved some money. Surely most of *MacUser's* readers know at least one person who's bought Windows. Why not let the Windows users try the real thing and see what they say?

Speak Up: How do Windows users react when they try the Mac?

✉ Send your thoughts to Dear Mr. Sculley, c/o MacUser, 950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404.

In April, we asked whether Apple should license its operating system. Brian Hall, of San Francisco, California, thinks not. He bought a new LC — which he loves — at the price, he says, of "numerous problems, hassles, and frustrations

ad infinitum with Apple Customer Support (!) Technical Service (?)." After getting everything straightened out, he feels great relief at being "freed from both the bonds of PC hell and Apple purgatory. Everything I need now I can get from non-Apple vendors." But what has this got to do with Apple licensing its operating system? Simple: "Don't license Apple ROMs. If you do, no one will ever need to buy from Apple, and thus no one ever will."

Kyle K. Smith, of North Richland Hills, Texas, sees things differently. He doesn't want to see a bunch of Mac clones on the market. Instead, he calls for Apple to license application-specific versions of its operating system to makers of consumer electronics. "With the addition of sophisticated and complicated features to televisions, VCRs, and other office and home appliances, it seems like the obvious place to implement the best human user interface system available." He says that this would benefit users of everything from automated teller machines to microwave ovens. "Let's get rid of all these ridiculous text-based menus, numeric keypads, and digital clocks that constantly flash 12:00." Fine, but you'd better make sure there's a programmer's reset button on your microwave before your system bombs.

Clone Head

I'm a PC (clone) user. I decided long ago that I wasn't willing to pay Apple's prices for the benefit of a graphical user interface. But I occasionally buy Mac magazines to keep up with the Mac types, to find out what I'm missing (not a lot), and to see what troubles Mac users are having with their machines and software (about the same as IBM users have).

I bought a copy of your May '91 issue and read it cover to cover (not including all the ads), and I've got to say that whatever your columnist Guy Kawasaki is smoking should be either banned or distributed freely. How he managed to go off on an anti-IBM tangent because of the Prodigy E-mail controversy is beyond me. Does he own substantial amounts of Apple stock?

James Colburn

Rockville, MD

As a matter of fact, as of this writing, Guy doesn't own a single share of Apple stock, but he knows someone who does. See the next letter. —LT

Vote of Confidence

I enjoy reading Guy Kawasaki's column each month in *MacUser*. And I totally appreciated *The Macintosh Way*. His insights have caught the spirit of the Mac and what Apple is striving to regain. I heartily recommend the book.

Although I hold only one share of Apple stock (I wanted to own a small piece of the rock), I would gladly use whatever voting power I have to help seat Guy on the board of directors. Just say the word.

Paul Rego

Jacksonville, FL

Shoulder of Fortune

Although I never write letters to the editor, I have to congratulate you on the May issue of *MacUser*. It's the best issue I've seen, and I've been reading the magazine almost since it was founded. I particularly liked the color hardware Buyer's Guide, the fax-modem tests, and the LaserJet-options article. All three answer Mac questions I've been wrestling with over the past three weeks.

Just curious: Was your editorial staff looking over my shoulder when they put together the issue?

Bill Wolk

Brooklyn, NY

No, that must have been the IRS. We rely on a rare pre-recall copy of Lotus MarketPlace for that kind of information (see the next letter). —JZ

What's in a Name?

Although Jon Zilber's column "In Technology We Trust" (April '91, page 25) appropriately salutes the innovative aspects of the withdrawn Lotus MarketPlace CD-ROM, he missed the point behind the consumer outcry, which was, thankfully, supported by Computer Professionals for Social Responsibility and others.

Zilber's argument that names and addresses may be available in phone books ignores the fact that the phone company offers its subscribers unlisted status ab initio. The basic objection to MarketPlace and similar schemes is their "default" approach, in which they sell your name first and leave you to undo the resulting proliferation later.

Worse yet, MarketPlace would have provided mailing lists selected by age, ZIP code, gender, and spending patterns. Let's recognize the sale of names and addresses without prior permission for what it really is — appropriation of your private property without compensation.

Hats off to Apple and the other socially responsible companies who've abandoned the default sale of their customers' names and addresses!

Robert Alan Soltis

La Jolla, CA

Toparaphrase, appropriating a million names is no problem — but it would be wrong. Unfortunately, it may have just become easier. The U.S. Supreme Court recently ruled that "creative works" that are little more than compilations of generally available data — such as the white pages of your phone book — are not protected by copyright laws. That could make it a lot easier for other software publishers to jump right in where Lotus feared to tread. —JZ

Unlucky 13

I'd like to bring your attention to a flaw in Softsync/BLOC's Accountant, Inc. 2.0 that you must have overlooked when selecting your 1990 Eddy honorable mentions for best financial-management package (March '91, page 98): The program allows a company only 30 days after the end of the fiscal year to close out its books. This is a serious flaw in the foundation of the program. I discovered this fact after I had lost two months' worth of data.

Robert Junk

New York, NY

Accountant, Inc. handles year-end closing with a "13th month" that can last

as long as needed. Users should close within 30 days if they can, though, because subsequent transactions are reported as having occurred in the first month of the new year. This is fine for year-to-date reporting but not for first-month financial reports or certain kinds of project tracking. The moral of the story is that even Mac users must read manuals sometimes. —LT

FullWrite Faithful

I just read Daniel Rasmus' review of FullWrite Professional (April '91, page 83). Basically, it is another article designed to trash FullWrite, and honestly, I'm getting fed up with the misinformation campaign about this program.

FullWrite is a great program. Instead of pointing out the dozens of excellent features it contains, Mr. Rasmus complains about trivia. For instance, I don't really care if the ability to convert Word files is contained in a side program. I don't have Word. I don't like Word. Obviously, I don't need Word import/export functions.

He makes no mention of the slight overall speed improvement of the new version, yet several of your previous reviews complained about the program's lack of speed. It is still not a speed demon, but it is no slower than other programs with similar abilities.

Yes, you need 2 megabytes to get the most out of FullWrite, but it runs just fine in a 1-megabyte environment. It is a big program, with many features. It handles complex graphics, text formatting, and outlining and contains a large convenience feature set.

Dwight Stewart

Surfside Beach, SC

You are entitled, of course, to disdain Microsoft Word, but it is a very popular word processor and it's reasonable to expect that many people will want to be able to easily import and export its file formats. We did give FullWrite four mice, but whether it is a great program or not may soon be moot anyway. Ashton-Tate has never done a major new version of the program (which is more than three years old) and is unlikely to do so in the foreseeable future. At this point, the company doesn't even know if it will do a new version for System 7.0. —JB

Grounded Flight

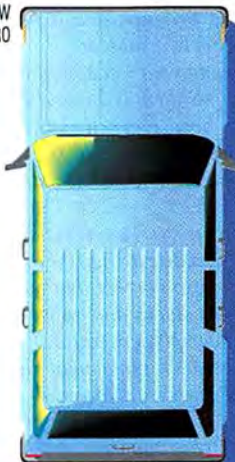
The continued sale of Microsoft's Flight Simulator burns me up. The current version — 1.0 — has never been updated during the five years it has been on the

SORRY, CLARIS. BUT IT'S DEJA VU ALL OVER AGAIN.

THE NEW
CANVAS™ 3.0



THE NEW
MACDRAW® PRO



Another new model year. And Canvas is still miles ahead. Lucky you. With brand new models of both the world's top-ranked drawing programs to choose from. Simultaneously.

And MacDraw® Pro isn't a bad try. In fact, it reminds us of another drawing program we've always had the utmost respect for: Canvas 2.1.

Unfortunately for Claris, our new Canvas 3.0 includes enough major enhancements to leave their latest effort idling somewhere back in the dust. Again.

Let's take a look under the hoods.

Canvas 3.0 gives you more high-end text handling features. Like binding to curves. Slanted margins. Text-wrapping outside — and/or inside — irregular objects, and full kerning & tracking control. Even conversion of PostScript® Type 1 fonts to customizable Bézier outlines.

MacDraw Pro doesn't.

Canvas 3.0 gives you more technical drawing features. Like custom dy-

namic hatching. Custom parallel lines & curves. Custom dashed lines, curves & borders. Automatic dimension lines. Area & perimeter calculations. And a Smart Mouse™ drawing aide.

MacDraw Pro doesn't.

Canvas 3.0 gives you more design/illustration features. Including unparalleled Bézier curve editing power—from multi-point selection & editing to automatic object conversion, combining and blending. Magnetic guidelines. Center line auto tracing of scanned images. And full bitmap editing in 24-bit color.

MacDraw Pro doesn't.

Canvas 3.0 also gives you new built-in translators for important multi-platform

formats like CGM, IGES and DXF™. And Open Architecture technology — allowing new tools, effects and translators to be added with ease at any time.

MacDraw Pro doesn't.

You are what you drive. Like Canvas 2.1 before it, the new Canvas 3.0 was developed in direct response to the wish lists of thousands of drawing professionals. Its heritage of performance is proven. Its price is right. And its ease of use is legendary. Which leaves just one last question. If what you draw is important to you, why settle for Claris's sedate sedan when you can get your hands on a dream machine?

BUY VERSION 2.1 NOW AND SAVE!

Buy Canvas 2.1 between January 1, 1991 and August 31, 1991 and receive a free upgrade to Canvas 3.0!

International Users: Please contact your local authorized distributor for upgrade availability and pricing details.

CANVAS 3.0

PRECISION DRAWING POWER FROM **Deneba** SOFTWARE

3305 NORTHWEST 74TH AVENUE MIAMI, FL 33122 PH: (305)594-6965 FAX: (305)477-5794

All illustrations were created and color-separated using Canvas™. Canvas 3.0 List Price: \$399 ©1991 Deneba Systems, Inc. Canvas™ and Smart Mouse™ are trademarks of Deneba Systems, Inc. MacDraw® is a registered trademark of Claris Corporation. PostScript® is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated. DXF™ is a trademark of Autodesk Inc.

Please circle 186
on reader service card.

Mac market. It does not run on any Mac II model or even on the SE/30.

Flight Simulator is, incredibly, still a top-selling entertainment program. Why Microsoft keeps selling that old horse is beyond me. It shows, once more, where the company's interests lie — Flight Simulator for the PC is at version 4.0.

Kevin Garrett
Woodland Hills, CA

You're right. Flight Simulator 1.0 won't get off the ground with any but 68000-based Macs—but don't throw away your copy just yet. Microsoft plans to release a major revision of Flight Simulator for the Mac sometime this year, complete with an upgrade path for owners of the "old horse"—and in all likelihood, long before the first Windows version shows up. —LT

Keep It Simple . . .

I was intrigued by your "Extended Keyboard Secrets" article (March '91, page 224). I'm sure there are historic (and perverse) reasons for the assignment of accents to the keys of my more-than-\$2-a-key Extended Keyboard, but perhaps there are people at Apple who would risk their career and assign accents in future releases to keys that make sense to users.

For example, what if Option-T generated a tilde over a letter, Option-C a circumflex, Option-A an acute accent, Option-G a grave one, and so forth? Apple should remember the K.I.S.S. principle.

David J. Lüeders
Bethesda, MD

Keys in Sensible Sequence, maybe? Actually, if you think about it, Apple assigned the accent keys to the characters that are most commonly used with those accents. So Apple was sensible (not perverse) after all. —JB

The Magic Touch

I waited five months for the Mac Classic I ordered. It finally arrived, and I'm impressed with the quality, the speed of the 40-megabyte hard drive, its relative silence, and of course the price. It came with System 6.0.7 installed and the new version of HyperCard. So far so good.

However, I soon found that this version of HyperCard didn't provide any tools for stack development or for browsing. To make matters worse, with System 6.0.7, I couldn't run the original version of HyperCard with which I had developed my stacks. The conversion function did not work properly. Essentially, I was left with nothing. HyperCard was the mainstay of

the educational programs I was using.

Robert Rupnow
Honolulu, HI

The version of the HyperCard application Apple provides with the latest Mac models is identical to the one that is sold separately. It does not, however, include most of the sample stacks that are found in the Claris product, and it has had the scripting level disabled.

*To enable your version of HyperCard (assuming System 6.0.7 and HyperCard 2.0 have been correctly installed), type **set userlevel to 5 <Return>** into the message box while the first card of the Home stack is visible. Then go to the last card in the Home stack, and type **magic <Return>** into the message box.*

You're also correct that many earlier HyperCard stacks don't always run correctly under HyperCard 2.0, which has slightly stricter syntactical rules. For a complete discussion of how to make those stacks compatible, see Danny Goodman's Power Programming article in this month's issue: "Moving to HyperCard 2.0." —BM

The Suggestion of Power

I'd like to suggest that your MacUser Labs do one of its wonderfully thorough reports on uninterruptible power supplies that are appropriately sized for Mac systems. I'm extremely interested in purchasing one, but the multitude of features on the many different products has overwhelmed me.

Paul Kelly
Saint Clair Shores, MI

Your wish is our command. We've started testing for a report that's scheduled to run later this year. In the meantime, don't use the hair drier, the microwave oven, and the Mac at the same time. —NG

Out of Tempo

Thank you for reviewing our new Tempo II Plus in your May issue (page 64). The released version of Tempo II Plus was 2.0.1, and we are currently at version 2.0.3. You reviewed an earlier version of Tempo II, 1.2.4, to which you added our Tempo+ Tools. Tempo II 2.0.3 is a greatly updated integration of the earlier releases.

The review mentions the many incompatible applications listed in our About file, but most of them have truly minor incompatibilities. In including such minor tips, we recognized that a quick glance at the file might be misleading but that our

users would nonetheless prefer that we provide the tips rather than gloss over the incompatibilities. Also, many of the items have since been addressed through updates, both in our software and in that of other publishers.

The MultiFinder external mentioned in the review is not present to "address deficiencies in Tempo II Plus itself" but to add an essential ability. Apple's Font/DA Mover cannot first check to see if your Mac is in Finder or MultiFinder mode before running, let alone toggle to the other mode, but Tempo can! Our 40-some externals are designed to make macros that can automate routines, and although they may not be obvious at first sight, they're beautiful when you need them.

The review says that Tempo II Plus and QuickKeys 2 are "two programs designed to keep your hands off the mouse." In fact, Tempo II Plus is designed to help your Mac perform many activities without your hand on the mouse or the keyboard, a capability not offered by any other Mac macro utility and in fact unmatched on any other platform.

We have always regarded QuickKeys highly and even recommend it for some needs, but the two products are completely different in design and purpose. Even its publisher has never referred to QuickKeys as a program for creating macros, a word that is completely shunned in its manual. I don't believe that this detracts from its program, but it does emphasize the difference.

Rick Barron, President
Affinity Microsystems Ltd.
Boulder, CO

We commend you for being up front about incompatibilities — most publishers make you find out the hard way. Our reviewer actually did have version 2.0.1 of Tempo II Plus—the review's report card listed the wrong version number. —SJ

A SIMMple Misunderstanding

I appreciate the wide variety of articles MacUser runs on subjects such as networking and routers that appeal to the corporate user.

In "SIMMple Pleasures" (April '91, page 194), Owen Linzmayer says that 2-megabyte SIMMs are supported only in the IIsi. I have an article from the Apple Support Coordinators Newsletter that says that the LC also supports them.

Peter R. Tittler
Garden City, NY

Two-megabyte SIMMs are supported

LEAN, MEAN, POSTSCRIPT MACHINE.



THE NEW \$1599 BLP ELITE.

Finally, the first affordable PostScript® printer designed specifically for Macintosh® users. It's from GCC Technologies®, and it's called the BLP Elite™. A printer so advanced that it offers exactly the features you're looking for, at a price you've never seen before. Just \$1599.

That's a full \$1000 less than Apple's \$2599 Personal LaserWriter® NT. But that doesn't mean the BLP Elite has less to offer. In fact, the BLP Elite is packed with more features you want, like true Adobe® PostScript and built-in AppleTalk® for sharing over a network. There's also edge-to-edge printing for super-sized spreadsheets and banners, and a straight-through paper path for printing wrinkle-free envelopes and labels.

The new BLP Elite is a faster printer, too.

In fact, with its 16.67 MHz processor, it's one of the fastest 4 ppm (page-per-minute) PostScript printers you can buy. About 40% faster than Apple's Personal LaserWriter NT.

But what makes the BLP Elite a more sophisticated, more affordable printing machine is its breakthrough technology, engineered at GCC.

At the heart of the BLP Elite is the most compact, cost-effective PostScript controller board ever designed – half the size of the Apple Personal NTs, with one-third the number of chips.

A compact controller means two things: fewer components and lower manufacturing costs, which translates to exceptional product reliability and a significant cost savings for you.

800-422-7777 for the BLP Elite.

The new BLP Elite PostScript printer is available from your Authorized GCC Dealer or directly from GCC. Call 800-422-7777 for the name of the dealer nearest you or to place your order directly with us. Either way, you'll find it's painless to go lean and mean with the new BLP Elite.



GCC
TECHNOLOGIES
Peripherals With Vision™

FREEDOM OF PRESS®

Professional
SERIES



PostScript® LANGUAGE Connectivity

For
TIFF, Targa, & Scitex File Formats
Sublimation Dye Printers
Electrostatic Plotters
Color Laser Copiers
Film Recorders

Print PostScript® language files on a wide range of printing and imaging devices with Freedom of Press® Professional. Generate variable resolution raster data output files from PostScript language input in monochrome or color (up to 32 bits/pixel).

Call us or ask your dealer for all the printers, film recorders, and file formats supported by Freedom of Press Professional.

Freedom of Press® Professional

For Macintosh, PC, and many UNIX platforms

1-800-873-4367

Custom Applications Inc.

900 Technology Park Drive • Billerica, MA 01821
508-667-8585 • FAX: 508-667-8821

Freedom of Press is a registered trademark of Custom Applications Inc. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. Product names are registered trademarks of their manufacturers.

Please circle 41 on reader service card.

LETTERS

for both the LC and the IIx; when the story was written, Apple did not yet support the new SIMMs for the LC. — JR

Neither Rain nor DOS

Niles Carter (Letters, May '91, page 16) complained that the U.S. Postal Service discriminates against Mac users because the USPS' computerized mailing-list service can read only DOS-formatted database disks. (This mailing service adds ZIP+4 ZIP codes to the mailer's text files and allows mailers to save on postage.)

I have been able to use this service — with my Mac — to update street addresses and add ZIP+4 information to my 17,000-name mailing list.

To do this, I just used Apple's file-exchange program to format a DOS disk, after which I converted my Mac text file to an IBM text file. It all took less than five minutes. (The file-exchange program is included on all Apple system-utility diskettes.) When the USPS mailed me the ZIP+4 information, I used the same file-exchange program to convert the IBM text file to a Mac text file.

Make sure that your original text file contains all the key fields from your database. Then your database can use these fields to automatically import the updated information back into your database and also update each address and ZIP code. Without these fields, you must input all the new information by hand.

Robert Leahy
Tustin, CA

Under the Hood

Your article "Life Begins at 40 Megabytes: Small Hard Drives" (April '91, Buyer's Guide page 4) was informative and clearly written. The authors stated that Conner Peripherals makes the internal hard-disk drive for the Mac Classic. I decided to verify their assertion, so I used SCSI Probe to ascertain the manufacturer of my Mac Classic's internal hard-disk drive. The program reported that the drive is a Quantum model LP40S. Who made the internal hard-disk drive?

Barry F. Wolf
Piscataway, NJ

The drive in your Classic was made by Quantum. To keep up with the heavy demand for Classics, Apple has turned to multiple OEM sources for internal hard-disk drives. Although Conner is probably still the most common (being the least expensive), both Sony and Quantum drives are also being used. — JB

Boring . . .

John C. Dvorak claims in his commentary "Let's Spell Mac B-o-r-i-n-g" (May '91, page 348) that the Mac's high-end-application direction is boring because he's not an animator, graphic artist, art director, ad-agency copywriter, typesetter, prepress technician, photographer, or professional artist. "How about the rest of us?" Mr. Dvorak asks. I ask who the "rest of us" are if they aren't some of the above? Most of us probably are one of the above, and we're thankful for the new high-end programs and hardware now available. They help us use our Macs to make money.

Suzanne Kimball
Irvine, CA

Boring . . .

Boring . . . boring? Maybe John C. Dvorak and I were at different Macworld Expos. Maybe he just went to the parties and was wined and dined by the big companies who were trying to impress him. Maybe he was, or is now, trying to impress them — and us. Boy, I'm sorry he was so bored! Maybe he should go back to his IBMPC (which is trying so hard to become as interesting as a Mac) and just forget about MacAnything.

I spent all four days at the Expo — but I was never bored. I talked to the "big" people and the "little" people. I had fun, and I learned a lot! I cheered Guy Kawasaki along with all his other groupies. From top to bottom in most Mac-associated companies, you find enthusiasm and a thirst for knowledge. My kind of people!

Peggy Cartwright
San Francisco, CA

. . . Gone

I read in utter disbelief the things John C. Dvorak had to say about the Mac in the May '91 issue of *MacUser*. What he did was knock an entire industry — the computer itself and the software developers. I think it's a shame he has to single out the Mac for his frustrations.

The advances made on the personal computer and in its capabilities over the past seven years have been nothing less than amazing! Did Dvorak also think that desktop publishing was boring in 1984? What did he complain about then — spreadsheet programs weren't fast enough for him?

Is Dvorak serious about wanting to tell a computer to draw Donald Duck and then tell it to draw a fire hydrant? Get real!

THE FIRST LASER PRINTER TO COMBINE HIGH STANDARDS AND LOW COST. THE \$999 PLP II.



**THE NEWLY-PRICED
\$999 PLP II**

Now you can have everything you ever wanted in a laser printer. Without paying the price.

Introducing the lowest priced laser printer in history: the \$999 PLP™ II from GCC Technologies. GCC developed the very first personal laser printer in 1987, and has over 30,000 satisfied users... more than everyone else combined.

Finally, a revolutionary printer at a revolutionary price. In fact, at \$999, it's nothing short of a technological marvel.

Personal Desktop Printing.

Three years of research and development have put the finest printer technology right on your desktop: a combination of the newest third generation laser engine, GCC's own custom designed integrated circuits, and the market's most sophisticated QuickDraw™ imaging software yet.

Features such as a silent "sleep" mode, a very user-friendly LCD display and an envelope printing desk accessory have been carefully integrated. In the future, should your needs include PostScript®, there's even a user-installed upgrade, now available for the PLP II for just \$799.

The Highest Quality Printing.

Because PLP II includes 6 outline font families (for a total of 22 individual fonts), its razor-sharp, clean output can be shaped, scaled, and rotated to any point size—all at a full 300 dpi.

These outline fonts, combined with GCC's powerful QuickDraw imaging software, give you unlimited flexibility in producing perfect documents from such applications as PageMaker®, Word®, Excel®, MacWrite®, MacDraw®, Persuasion®, and Canvas®.

Even More Power: PLP IIS.

For those who demand even more power, there's also the PLP IIS.

With the PLP IIS, you get all the breakthrough technology of the PLP II, only now, you get it at a swift 8 pages per minute, making it the perfect solution for anyone printing a high volume of output.

You also get one megabyte of RAM, which can save you valuable time. For example, while PLP IIS is printing, your Macintosh can be processing the next page of your document.

And finally, with PLP IIS, you get a very powerful font library. In addition to the core set of 22 Bitstream® outline fonts, you also get a font package called Font Plus™, which means you'll have over 40 fonts to choose from.

Dealer or Direct: Your Choice.

GCC has made acquiring your new PLP II or IIS just as easy as using it.

Simply call us toll-free, and we'll give you the name of your nearest GCC Technologies dealer. Or order direct from us, with a 30-day money-back guarantee and \$9 overnight delivery. The award-winning PLP II and the powerful PLP IIS. Everything you ever wanted in a laser printer. For less.

800-422-7777.

We gladly accept MasterCard, Visa, American Express, or your company's corporate purchase order.

PLP II \$999, PLP IIS \$1499.



**GCC
TECHNOLOGIES**

Peripherals With Vision.™

SMARTBUNDLE!™



FOUR AWARD-WINNING APPLICATIONS IN ONE EASY-TO-USE BUNDLE!



The SmartBundle is a collection of four *easy-to-use*, award-winning applications bundled together at an *incredible price*—the best value in Mac software today!

And because *each* application has won a MacUser Magazine Eddy Award recognizing it as the 'best' in its field, you know each part of the SmartBundle is *extraordinarily capable*—a claim other starting Macintosh® packages simply can't make.

The SmartBundle: Easy, powerful, and affordable... the *smart choice* in software for new Macintosh buyers!

QUICK COMPARISON	Word Processing*	Database Management*	Spreadsheet & Charting*	Painting & Drawing	Retail Price
SMARTBUNDLE	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 135,000+ word dict. 1.4 million-word thesaurus Footnotes Spell check test: 6.7 sec. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 32,000+ records** 32,000 characters per field Range checking Entry shortcuts Form design 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 524,288 cells*** 2,048 sort levels 44 display formats Passwords Variable row heights 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Paint and Draw Autotracing Bezier control Rotate/Distort Slant/Perspective Special effects tools 	\$349 Suggested Retail (An \$812.95 Value!)
MICROSOFT® WORKS 2.0	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 60,000-word dict. Spell check test: 5 min. 3.6 sec. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 6,000 records only 250 characters per field only 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 22,500 cells 3 sort levels 17 display formats 	No painting	\$295 Suggested Retail

T/Maker Company • 1390 Villa Street, Mtn. View, CA 94041 • (415) 962-0195 • FAX (415) 962-0201

*Based on a Macintosh Plus with a 20 megabyte hard disk. Tests performed with a 24-page document. Full regeneration performed. **Actual number limited only by available disk space. ***Uses advanced virtual memory design. © 1990 T/Maker Company. All rights reserved. The following are registered and unregistered trademarks for the companies listed: WriteNow, T/Maker, and SmartBundle are trademarks of T/Maker Company; Macintosh, Mac, Apple Computer, Inc., Microsoft, Microsoft Corporation, Full Impact, Ashton-Tate Corporation, RecordHolderPlus, Software Discoveries, Inc., SuperPaint, Silicon Beach Software, MacUser, Ziff Communications Co.

T/Maker

Please circle 87 on reader service card.

LETTERS

What could possibly be more boring than that?!

Fletcher Maffett
Sterling, VA

Running on Empty

I want to relate a personal example of "bending the rules" on daisy-chaining SCSI devices, which you discussed in the article on small hard drives (April '91, Buyer's Guide page 14). After buying a Jasmine DirectDrive 40 portable hard-disk drive, I was dismayed to discover that power was provided by means of the floppy port on my Mac Plus. I was reluctant to give up that port, as a second floppy drive on a Plus is as important as a mouse. But then a friend said I could just daisy-chain it. I replied that there's no port for daisy-chaining on the floppy drive. But when I checked the nether regions of my Apple 3.5 Drive, lo and behold, I found a cover for another floppy port! The manual said that the drive could be daisy-chained on an Apple IIcs. So I figured that this should apply to my Mac Plus as well.

I connected the Jasmine drive's floppy input to the second port on the floppy drive, held my breath, and turned everything on. I've been running both the Jasmine drive and the external floppy from the Plus for about three months now and haven't had any problems. I am a bit concerned about the power supply, but it hasn't blown yet.

Michael A. Shelley
Houston, TX

You're pushing it. The Mac Plus lacks the Apple IIcs' power reserve. Don't run anything important on your hard disk when you eject a floppy—that's when the power draw peaks. —JR

Clarifications

In "SIMMple Pleasures" (April '91, page 194), the IIsi was incorrectly referred to as needing a PMMU chip to run some programs being discussed. In fact, the IIsi's 68030 processor has PMMU functionality built in.

In the "On the Horizon" sidebar in the "EtherTalk-to-LocalTalk Routers" lab report (April '91, page 164), the estimated speed improvement of JDL's Excelsior multichannel EtherTalk-to-LocalTalk router was incorrectly stated. JDL believes that the router can make your network two to five times as fast as it does otherwise, depending on the configuration. Also, JDL's correct toll-free number is (800) 535-3969.



Asanté Designed Their 10BaseT Hub Realizing There Are Times When You Have To Be Flexible.

No one likes to be left out. And with the 10BaseT network hub from Asanté,™ no one is.

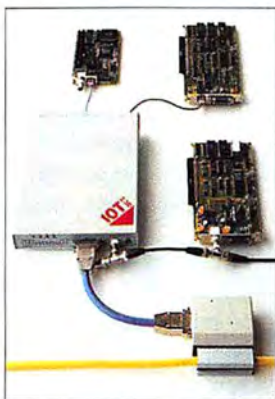
The Asanté 10T Hub™ comes standard with all the right connections: twelve 10BaseT ports, plus one each for thick and thin Ethernet.™ The media flexibility you need in any office.

Installation is easy, since the 10T Hub requires no special software.



Every hub ships with interchangeable back panels that allow you to connect using either RJ-45 jacks or a 50-pin connector.

And it ships with interchangeable back panels, so you can make your 10BaseT connections two ways: with simple RJ-45 plugs, or a 50-pin



All 14 ports on our hub may be connected simultaneously for maximum flexibility.

connector for a telephone system punch-down block.

The 10T Hub is just another example of networking leadership from Asanté, a company that brings you a full line of Ethernet cards for all Macintoshes. Like all Asanté products, our hub meets the IEEE Ethernet specifications and is compatible with all popular hardware and software. Reliability is guaranteed with our 5-year, hassle-free warranty.

Plug into the 10T Hub from Asanté. It will turn your office into one big happy family.



Asanté Technologies, Inc.
404 Tasman Dr., Sunnyvale, CA 94089
1.800.662.9686

©1991 Asanté Technologies, Inc. All brand names and products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Resellers: Asanté products are available from Ingram/MicroD, Macamerica, and Tech Data.

Please circle 37 on reader service card.

Malpractically Speaking



**The verdict is in:
Apple is guilty — of
failure to arm its
customers with the
information they
need to buy, use,
and cost-justify
their Macs.**

Hear ye! Hear ye! The Oh-So-Superior Court of Cupertino is now in session. All rise for Judge Hank M. Hye."

"Thank you, bailiff. Counsel will approach the bench."

"Your honor, as counsel for the prosecution, we represent the owners of Macintosh computer equipment, all of whom have collectively filed a class-action suit against the defendant, Apple Computer, for malpractice."

"Malpractice? Malpractice of what?"

"Specifically, the Claris conundrum, operating an operating system without a license, and failure to provide adequate ammunition for users. We will explain the details in a moment."

"And what does the defense have to say about these charges?"

"Your honor, we contend that Apple has more-important lawsuits to deal with and should be given a break on general principle."

"I didn't realize it had any general principles. Well, let's get this show on the road. Mr. Prosecutor, call the first witness."

"Your honor, for reasons that will become apparent, our first witness has asked to be guaranteed anonymity under the Silicon Valley witness-protection program. He's the gentleman over there with the dark glasses."

"Ah, yes, I see him. Very well, for security purposes, we'll identify Mr. Bill Gates only as 'Witness X.' You may take the stand, Mr. X."

"Look, I've got to give a deposition in the courtroom next door about the look and feel of Windows versus the Mac before noon, when I've got an appointment with the antitrust hounds at the FTC who are trying to do to Microsoft what they did to the phone company. So if we don't make this fast, you might end up having to dial 1 every time you want to eject a floppy disk."

"We'll try to accommodate your schedule, Mr. X. Now, you have some comments to make about Claris."

"Yes, your honor, I do. When Apple reneged on its plan to spin off Claris as a fully independent software company, it committed an egregious error. At Microsof — er, at my company, we're always looking for win-win opportunities, and I'm not just talking about Win3. Only a company with blinders on could miss out on all the win-win opportunities that are constantly presenting themselves to savvy computer companies. Like suing Apple, for example."

"Whenever we sue Apple, either we win —

which is good — or we lose — which is also good, because it helps us convince the FTC that we're not the all-powerful force in the microcomputer arena that they're trying to make us out to be."

"Claris, on the other hand, seems to have turned into a lose-lose opportunity for Apple. If Claris loses in the marketplace — by losing market share to other application-software companies — Apple loses. And if Claris wins — by dominating the application-software market — Apple loses, because Claris' domination will drive most of the independent software publishers out of the market. And if that happens, Apple's sunk, because an open and competitive third-party-software market is the only thing that maintains the high level of innovation a computer company needs in order to thrive."

"I see — that must be why you graciously concede ten percent of the Mac spreadsheet market to other parties. That will be all, Mr. X. You may step down now. Just don't leave town, OK?"

Justification of the Piece

"We'd like to call our next witness, an expert on how to cost-justify equipment purchases. Would Mr. Ty Mizmoney please take the stand? Now then, Mr. Mizmoney, you are the author of *How to Use Statistics to Win Friends and Influence People*?"

"That is correct."

"And you're a computer consultant on the side?"

"That's why I'm here today. Apple has provided users with incredibly powerful solutions to a wide range of computing problems. But it's failed to give its customers and converts the ammunition they need to justify the cost of the Macintosh solution to the folks who monitor their budgets."

"Give us an example."

"I've got a client who's been happy with his Mac Plus for several years. Suddenly there was all kinds of noise about the SE — and now the Classic. Is it worth upgrading CPUs and peripherals to keep up with the times? It is, but Apple's never bothered to tell him."

"Could you give us a concrete example, Mr. Mizmoney? How would you rationalize the cost of a full-page display for a Mac SE owner?"

"Oh, that's an easy one. Let's say that you use your Mac six hours a day. Now, depending on what kind of work you do on your nine-inch Mac screen, let's say you need to scroll beyond



RESTRICTED AREA

Your data is *your* data. And to keep it that way Kensington introduces PassProof™ — the first complete data protection system for the Macintosh®.



First, the hardware.

A rugged cylindrical lock keeps your disk drive safe from intruders. Two

sturdy metal plates with tamper-proof screws block both rear-floppy and SCSI ports.

Next, the software.

As the master user you assign yourself a master password. From then on, you use the password as your key to unlock the system. You can add or delete additional users whenever you want. And

PassProof's User Log keeps track of every attempt to use your Mac.

Want to "lock up" in a hurry? Quick Cover™ is PassProof's screen-locking program that lets you secure your Mac on command.

Best of all PassProof is user friendly.

Unless, of course, the user is unauthorized.

Ask your dealer about other Kensington accessories including cable and lock systems for all Apple and Macintosh computers, including the Mac Portable and the LaserWriter® II. Or call for a free brochure at 800-535-4242. Outside the U.S., call 415-572-2700.

File Edit Display Statistics

PassProof™ User Log

Thu	05/31/90	07:03:08 PM	8:11	logged in
Thu	05/31/90	07:03:16 PM	8:11	logged out
Thu	05/31/90	07:03:27 PM	8:11	logged in
Fri	06/01/90	07:00:46 AM	8:11	logged out
Fri	06/01/90	07:00:56 AM	8:11	logged in
Fri	06/01/90	07:01:11 AM	8:11	accessed control panel
Fri	06/01/90	07:01:16 AM	8:11	added new user: Carol
Fri	06/01/90	07:01:32 AM	8:11	logged out
Fri	06/01/90	07:01:46 AM	8:11	logged in
Fri	06/01/90	04:02:00 PM	8:11	logged out
Fri	06/01/90	04:02:54 PM	8:11	logged in
Sat	06/02/90	04:03:07 PM	8:11	logged out
Sat	06/02/90	04:03:19 PM	8:11	logged in
Sat	06/02/90	07:03:36 PM	8:11	logged out
Sat	06/02/90	07:03:48 PM	8:11	logged in
Sat	06/02/90	02:01:02 AM	8:11	logged out
Sat	06/02/90	02:01:13 AM	8:11	logged in
Sun	06/04/90	08:01:49 AM	8:11	logged out
Sun	06/04/90	08:02:01 AM	8:11	logged in
Sun	06/04/90	10:02:13 AM	8:11	logged out
Sun	06/04/90	10:02:23 AM	8:11	logged in

KENSINGTON.

Please circle 388 on reader service card.

a 286 versus a 386 versus a 486—but how many Mac owners know the basic stats for an SE versus an si versus an fx?

“Yeah, I know—none of that matters. All that matters is whether the machine helps you get your job done, something

the Mac excels at. But that’s like trying to argue with a baseball fan that a player’s stats don’t matter, that all that matters is whether or not he hits the next ball out of the park. If the bean counters want to talk stats, Apple should make sure all its

customers have a cheat sheet memorized. Instead, Apple’s advertising and marketing seems intent on merely giving customers enough warm fuzzies to make the Greenhouse Effect look like a tea party.”

Defense Cuts

“Does the defense have any witnesses, counselor?”

“The defense calls the Apple CEO, Mr. John Sculley, to the stand.”

“Mr. Sculley, do you solemnly swear to tell the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth?”

“How did Gates answer that?”

“We’ll take that as a ‘yes.’ Now, Mr. Sculley, perhaps you’d like to tell the court about your new operating system.”

“Ah, yes, well, System 7 is about to change the future of personal computing, and—”

“And how do you know that?”

“Well, because that’s what it said on the System 7 rollout T-shirt. But what I really wanted to say was that—”

“Mr. Sculley, isn’t it true that you really need at least four megabytes to get anywhere with System 7?”

“Well, I suppose, but what I—”

“And, Mr. Sculley, isn’t it the case that this business about applications talking to each other can work only if competing software companies get together and tell each other about their upcoming software releases, a situation even less likely than Mr. Macy telling Mr. Gimbel what he’s putting on sale next week?”

“Well, but we—hey, wait a second. You’re supposed to be the counsel for the defense!”

“Yes, but I also bought an SE for two thousand dollars just one week before the Classic came out for half the price. Now then, Mr. Sculley, perhaps you’d like to tell the court about the Mac Portable?”

“Ah, yes, now there’s—”


“Excuse me, Mr. Sculley; the jury is about to deliver the verdict.”

“But, your honor, I still haven’t said a word about all the good things Apple and the Macintosh can do for you.”

“That’s exactly the point, Mr. Sculley. That’s exactly why we seem to have a hang jury.”

“Don’t you mean a ‘hung jury,’ your honor?”

“Nope. I meant what I said. Noose fittings are next door. And now, will the bailiff call the next case? Uh—oh—it looks like you’re going to be a bit late for that next appointment, Mr. Gates.”



Mac To Mac

Discover Your Network's Real Power!

NETWORK COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE

FILE SHARE!

A few simple mouse clicks will connect you to any registered Mac on your network. Find and copy any file in any folder that you have been given permission to access. Create new folders on the remote Mac to contain the transferred files.

BACK GROUND!

Behind your current application, Mac-to-Mac goes about its business so smoothly that we have to display a small icon to let you know what's happening. We even notify you when it is complete! You don't even have to be there to share!

INTER ZONE!

Whether your network zones are interdepartmental or international, between 2 partners or 20,000 users, Mac-to-Mac was born to talk! We have extensively field proven this software around the globe!

TEXT PHONE


Mac-to-Mac features a powerful telephone-like service with an audible tone to inform you of an incoming call and a split-screen scrolling window for your text conversations. You also receive an unattended answering system to send a prerecorded message and save any message your caller might leave.

DEFINABLE SECURITY!

Mac-to-Mac puts you in total control of your information with eleven protection schemes including: password, invisible files, folders, and more. Nothing goes unrecorded... every FileShare connection is logged.

NO HIDDEN EXPENSES!


Mac-to-Mac performs with any system 6 (and even 7) with only 1 meg of memory! No expensive server, add-on memory, dedicated Mac or other special networking equipment is required!



Caravelle Networks Corporation is dedicated to making your network work **MORE** for you. Our challenge is to create powerful network communications solutions that are also very affordable! Mac-to-Mac meets our corporate objectives in every way. It is compatible with AppleTalk, and cabling such as LocalTalk. It works between different systems, in different zones, with unlimited file sizes and user groups, and with minimal 1 meg. memory and existing hardware! Call us today at (613) 596-2802 to discuss a Mac-to-Mac solution for your network. Dealer inquiries welcome.

Caravelle Networks Corporation
 301 Moodie Drive, Suite 306, Nepean, Ontario, Canada K2H 9C4
 Tel: (613) 596-2802 Apple Link: CDA0362 Fax: (613) 596-9659

AppleTalk, Apple and the Apple logo are registered trademarks, and Finder, MultiFinder and LocalTalk are trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.



Please circle 420 on reader service card.

TYPHOID CAROL.



**TODAY SHE PROCESSED THE PAYROLL,
POSTED THE MAIL, AND INFECTED EVERY
MAC IN THE OFFICE.**

Carol didn't mean any harm, she was just doing her job.

If only she had SAM.[™] It's the highest rated, best-selling virus protection, detection, and repair program for the Macintosh.



1989 MacUser Eddy
Award Winner



SAM halts viruses *before* they infect your system and operates invisibly in the background—interrupting you only when a virus is detected. New SAM 3.0 even repairs infected desktop files automatically, no questions asked.

And SAM 3.0 protects you from new viral strains, so you don't have to wait months for new software updates. Just call our 24-hour Virus Newsline[†] for free update instructions. Or download a single update file directly from Symantec.

SAM 3.0 even supports System 7.0. And best of all, it costs only \$99.00*.

So before another virus makes your life miserable, pick up a copy of SAM 3.0. Call for more information.



1-800-228-4122 Ext. 603-F

SYMANTEC.

*Suggested retail price—only in U.S.A. © 1991 Symantec Corporation. SAM 3.0 is a trademark of Symantec Corporation. All other products or brand names listed are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. †Limited availability outside North America.

Please circle 197 on reader service card.

The Ultimate Productivity Tool... your Voice



Winner of two consecutive MacUser Editors' Choice Awards:
"Best Input Device 1990"
"Most Significant Hardware Product 1989"

- DTP
- Graphics
- Business
- Multimedia
- CAD

Run at least 50% faster -

Control any Macintosh application by voice, using spoken commands to execute any function normally performed with your keyboard and mouse. Voice Navigator II recognizes any voice, any accent, any language. Really.

Imagine selecting tools, changing fonts and point sizes, zooming in and out, clicking buttons, filling cell ranges, sending voicemail messages, *all by spoken commands*. Now imagine programs like PageMaker, Illustrator, Word, MacDraft, Director, FileMaker Pro, Canvas - *all running at least 50% faster*.

Whether you're responding to dialog boxes, selecting menus, entering data, or controlling presentations, Voice Navigator II, with its Voice User Interface, makes your Mac faster and easier to use.

According to Robert Wiggins of MacUser Magazine, after you've used the Voice Navigator, **"...you won't know how you lived without it."**

Call today for our demo video and see for yourself the power of voice control.

Get our Video Demo & Free \$20 Rebate!

SEE VOICE NAVIGATOR II LIVE DEMOS WITH THE
 ENTIRE ARTICULATE SYSTEMS PRODUCT LINE.

ONLY \$9.95 INCLUDES SHIPPING -

AND A SPECIAL BONUS TO YOU:

A FREE \$20 REBATE CERTIFICATE!

CALL TOLL FREE TO ORDER VHS VIDEO:

In USA 1-800-443-7077 VISA, MasterCard, American Express



Voice Navigator™ II
the voice user interface



Articulate Systems
 the voice communication company

Lowered Standards



PC worshipers in the MIS world accuse the Mac of being a standards-buster. They couldn't be more wrong.

As long as there have been computers, there have been attempts to settle on standards. Since the early days of mainframes, people in data processing have tried to get everyone to pull their oars together (often to the beat of the MIS drum).

When computers left MIS clean rooms and moved into other corporate departments, the search for standards became almost frenzied. And as more options became available, companies and managers tried all the harder to curtail those options.

Now it's beginning to look as though the Mac — a revolutionary computer in many respects — may have started a standards revolution that the confederates of conformity have overlooked. And this revolution threatens the very foundations of the standards movement.

Considering the way computers evolved, it's easy to sympathize with the quest for standards. When computers were new, they were hard to use. The first machines required their operators to talk to them directly in binary, or at best, in octal (base 8). These machines were idiosyncratic too. Some didn't even have keyboards — you programmed them with front-panel switches.

Consequently, knowledge about one kind of computer was worthless when you faced another kind. Even different machines from the same vendor might require operators to learn different machine languages.

As mainframes grew up, programmers developed operating systems that made computers easier to work with. But different manufacturers still used different operating systems. And some computers could run several operating systems. Despite rapid improvements, users still faced a computational Tower of Babel.

From Chaos to COBOL

This problem persisted throughout the era of mainframes. Technological improvements continued to make computers easier to use, yet at the same time these changes increased the confusion. Soon there were not only operating-system issues but also database issues, telecommunications issues, and application-program issues. The number of possible combinations of hardware and software became so huge that no one could learn all the languages and interfaces. Out of this morass of confusion, the standards movement began.

One of the first major standards in the world of computing was COBOL (COmmon Business Oriented Language), a programming

language. The standard was developed by CODASYL, the Committee on Data Systems Languages, and was given the imprimatur of ANSI, the American National Standards Institute (home of ASCII).

Few people hold COBOL in high regard today, but no one can argue with the fact that COBOL gave impetus to a trend toward programming languages that were compatible across operating environments (usually with only minor dialect differences). This was a big step forward, even if it was made by a committee-designed programming language.

Not all attempts at establishing industry-wide standards were so successful. CODASYL's attempt at establishing a standard database-description language flopped, but industry standards continue to be set by organizations such as CCITT (Comité Consultatif International Télégraphique et Téléphonique, an international committee that sets standards for international telecommunications).

With the advent of the minicomputer, the situation became even more chaotic. Now decisions about hardware and software were taken away from MIS and relegated to individual departments. The MIS group was reduced from selecting standards to publishing standards (and trying to get corporate headquarters to give it the muscle to enforce them).

This environment was responsible for the rise of UNIX as an operating-system standard. It ran on almost any machine, and its programmers' and users' knowledge was applicable in different operating environments.

How PCs Became Walls

Then came the microcomputer, and all bets were off. The purchasing-decision level was now extended down to individual managers in many cases, so even within the same department, different hardware and software configurations could be at work.

Company managers began to fear that they were creating a generation of employees dependent on specific technologies — employees who wouldn't be able to move from department to department. So when IBM entered the microcomputer market and acquired a large market share, the decision to standardize on the PC was a no-brainer for many companies. Edicts came down from on high (often just rubber-stamp approval of MIS plans), and standardization became the rule.

Many people ran into the PC-standard wall when they tried to bring Macs into their

Get *the* Classic Mac Clip-Art:

Get Wet!

WetPaint™ Clip-Art.

Nine WetPaint volumes to choose from. Each contains hundreds of useful images drawn in a variety of styles for home or office. All original. All editable.

The critics' choice. Don't just take our word for it. MacGuide magazine readers voted WetPaint a Golden Gavel Award. And MacUser rated WetPaint 5-Mice, saying "The clip-art is a must... WetPaint's ArtRoundup desk accessory is a necessity." ★★★★★



WetPaint Classic Clip-Art (1+2)
Popular, general interest images.



Industrial Revolution (11+12)
Tools, gadgets, and contraptions.



WetPaint For Publishing (3+4)
More "Classic" spot illustrations.



Old Earth Almanac (13+14)
A library of antique images.



WetPaint Animal Kingdom (5+6)
All Animals—and lots of 'em!



WetPaint Island Life (15+16)
From Australia to Hawaii.



Special Occasions (volume 7+8)
Holidays, feasting, and merriment.



WetPaint All the People (17+18)
People at work, home & play.



WetPaint Printer's Helper (9+10)
Borders, Frames, and dingbats.



The WetSet™ CD-ROM is all the WetPaint volumes in PictureBase, Mariah, and paint files. A limited version of Mariah is included, along with our MacTut Egyptian art. Just \$349.95.

Wet or Wild. Copy art directly from WetPaint files with our ArtRoundup™ desk accessory—free with every WetPaint volume! Or edit WetPaint art using popular programs like SuperPaint, MacPaint, and HyperCard. **Join the wet set.** \$89.95 per volume of three 800K disks. 1/800/359-9079 to order, or for a free catalog.



Doing software your way

for you to customize. Software designed with you in mind.

Creators of: ArtRoundup • BigCaps • Calculator Construction Set • ClickChange • MenuFonts • WetPaint Clip-Art • World Class Fonts • World Class LaserType • All are trademarks of Dubl-Click Software, Inc. © 1991 9316 Deering Avenue • Chatsworth, California 91311 • 818/700-9525

ROBERT WIGGINS

companies. Considering the number of companies with such standards (some even with approved software lists), it was often a tribute to the persistence (and sometimes sneakiness) of the early Mac devotees that they were able to get Macs into many businesses at all.

But there were success stories, and the Mac beachheads that were established in many companies finally became accepted as a second standard — albeit a less-acceptable one.

Microcomputer software, on the other hand, posed a considerable problem. When companies had to worry only about the IBM PC, it was easy to standardize on Lotus 1-2-3 as the spreadsheet program and WordPerfect as the word processor. As a result, these two programs dominated their respective DOS markets, but neither of them existed on the Mac in the early days. Even now, seven years later, we're still waiting for a Mac version of 1-2-3.

What did exist on the Mac was a word processor, MacWrite, that was bundled with every Mac. Naturally, it became a standard, although that success proved somewhat fleeting. And Excel quickly became the standard Mac spreadsheet program. It remains to this day one of the few true standards on the Mac — at least in the way PC people think of standards.

Formats, Not Applications

What happened on the Mac over time was subtle — so subtle that it went unnoticed by the standards bearers. Rather than programs becoming standardized, file formats became standardized. No longer was it a program issue; it was a data-sharing issue.

The seeds of this minor revolution were sown by Apple when it chose to distribute MacWrite and MacPaint — and, later on, HyperCard — for free. Because these applications were given to everyone who bought a Mac, everyone had them. But because they were free, Apple had little incentive to improve on them.

Consequently, a generation of software sprang up that had to be able to read and write the WORD/MACA and PNTG/MPNT file formats (yes, the MacWrite file format's technical name is WORDQ; Word's format is called WDBN/MSWD. MACA was short for MacAuthor, which was originally going to be MacWrite's name). The PNTG file format remains the bit-mapped graphics format for the Mac, although most drawing programs have

moved on to bigger and better formats.

These aren't the only two file formats Apple introduced. Apple created the PICT format as a standard interchange format for object-oriented drawings (such as MacDraw output) and later a color PICT format. Other file-format standards came along that Mac programs adopted, including EPS (Encapsulated PostScript) and TIFF (Tagged Image File Format). Internally, Apple standardized types of software artifacts called resources, which all Mac programs used. Standardized resources helped applications provide apparently seamless cutting and pasting.

Users as Hammers

In addition to the standardization of file formats, Apple's gifts of MacWrite and MacPaint had a second result: The promulgation of what is now commonly accepted as *the* Mac interface.

Apple worked very hard with all its third-party developers to ensure the consistency of all Mac-program interfaces. Apple wanted to be sure that users wouldn't be confused when they moved from program to program.

Because everyone received several programs free with their computer, going against the consistent interface would stand out. The Japanese have a saying: "The nail that sticks up gets pounded down."

Users were the hammers. They demanded — and got — changes in non-standard interfaces. For example, the original ThinkTank's "hot borders" were replaced with standard scroll bars in later versions of the program.

The consistent user interface across programs meant that users were no longer being forced to learn a new user interface with each application, so that switching from MacWrite to Word on the Mac was nowhere near the challenge of switching from WordPerfect to Word on the PC.

The result of all the changes introduced by the Mac is that software packages themselves aren't the standards that they are on the PC. The standards on the Mac are the consistent user interface and the file formats.

These two not-so-minor revolutionary developments have freed the business user from the shackles of "approved" software and let departments, groups, managers, and users choose the package that is right for them — as long as it can share files with the other programs already in use at the company. ☐



New Version 1.5
supports
System 7.0,
sublaunching,
Photoshop™, JPEG,
JPEG++ and
DiskDoubler™ file
formats.

Located:

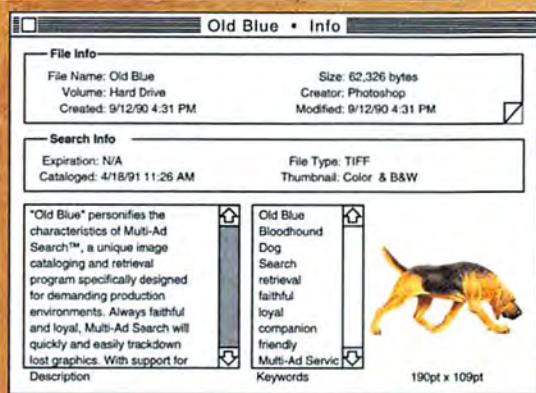
Multi-Ad Search™
will track down
images on hard
drives, floppy disks,
CD-ROMS and
multi-user
environments—
whether the volume
is mounted or not!

ID'd:

Once a file is located,
Multi-Ad Search will
display the image in a
thumbnail or text list
mode and provide
the user with image
information, such as file
name, volume, file size,
creating application,
date created, date
modified, expiration
date, catalog name, file
type and path to image.



Find your "ten most wanted"

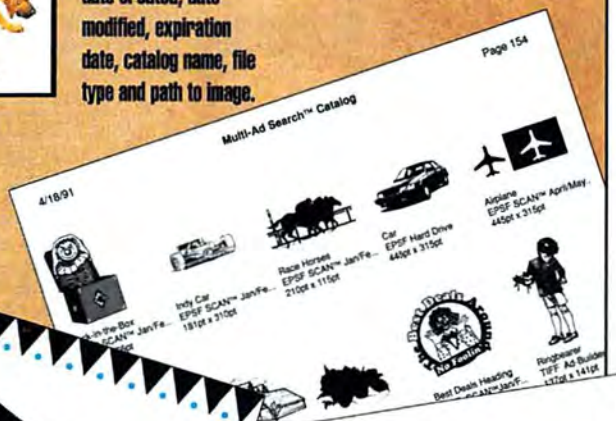


Printed:

Print individual
images or entire
catalogs directly
from the
Multi-Ad Search
application.

Placed:

Place images directly
from Multi-Ad Search
into compatible
applications.



Stop playing desktop detective and start saving yourself some time
and money. Buy Multi-Ad Search. *Today.*

MULTI-AD SEARCH

Multi-Ad Search is a product of Multi-Ad Services, Inc. • 1720 W. Detweiller Drive • Peoria, IL 61615-1695 • 1-800-447-1950, ext. 354

Please circle 123 on reader service card.

The Mac Zone
Established 1986

**LOW
PRICE
\$299**



**Ashton-Tate
FullWrite 1.5 or
Full Impact 2.0**

Ashton-Tate gives you the value of the season! Buy either Full Impact 2.0 or Full Write Professional 1.5 and Ashton-Tate will send you the other free! Full Impact 2.0 competes head to head with Excel and WingZ. Full Write delivers advanced word processing to every user - even beginners.

#3772 Full Write 1.5\$145

#2011 Full Impact 2.0\$145

**In House Software
In-House Accountant**

In-House Accountant is the first accounting program for the Macintosh that's powerful enough for any small business, but easy enough for just balancing the checkbook at home. In-House Accountant was developed from scratch to take full advantage of Macintosh's power. Familiar point-and-click operations let you see at a glance all of your financial information, anytime you want. Entries made in the transaction list immediately update all related items in other lists, so there's never a need for "posting." Prints professional-looking reports.

#3782 In-House Accountant\$135



**Microsoft
Excel 3.0**

Microsoft Excel is the most advanced spreadsheet for the Mac. It combines a spreadsheet with business graphics and a database. It provides a worksheet area of 16,384 rows by 256 columns. Presentation tools, such as multiple fonts, variable row heights, shading, custom number formats, 68 built-in chart types and more, make Microsoft Excel the ultimate business tool. Excel has support from hundreds of other manufacturers' products and templates. Transfer Excel charts and worksheets into Word. Easy to update.

#0227 Excel 3.0.....\$299



**Chang
Laboratories
C.A.T. III**

C.A.T. III is a relational database for professionals in Sales, Marketing, and Management. It has been designed specifically to help you manage your Contacts - Activities - Time.

If your success depends on the number of contacts you make, and your ability to track, cultivate, or service them, then C.A.T. is the right tool for you.

#3436 C.A.T. III\$288



**Nolo Press
WillMaker 4.0**

Write your own valid will without ever calling a lawyer. Just answer the questions that WillMaker asks and the program constructs a personalized will with full legal standing. Now you can provide for your spouse, children, grandchildren, friends, or even your favorite charities. You can even create a trust for minor children. Don't let the court decide what to do with your radio-controlled kite and art collection. Do it today!

#0481 WillMaker 4.0\$35



**Reality Technologies
WealthBuilder**

Calculate your net worth by using templates to create a personal profile, balance sheet, and budget summary. If you use Quicken, Andrew Tobias' Manage Your Money, or MacMoney, you can import your data directly. Establish realistic financial goals and objectives and then take action!

#3769 WealthBuilder\$98



T/Maker

WriteNow 2.2 with Grammatik Mac

WriteNow 2.2 combines a fast, powerful word processor with a large collection of writer's tools. For example, it includes the Grammatik Mac 2.0 grammar and style checker, a built-in spelling checker with a 135,000 word dictionary and the WordMaster Thesaurus. In addition, WriteNow offers all the features you expect in a word processor, including mail merge, label templates, date formatting and multiple columns. It can even import Word 3.0 and 4.0 documents for maximum flexibility.

#2052 WriteNow 2.2 with Grammatik Mac Bundle\$116



Low Prices

AgfaType CD-ROM

What the postscript type library has finally come to. Agfa has developed a simple way to add new PostScript fonts when you really need them. All you need is the AgfaType CD-ROM. We've put over 1,650 Type 1 PostScript fonts, including nearly 1,000 Adobe typefaces, on a single compact disc. As a Macintosh user, you can gain instant access to single volumes, or the entire collection. Then, add new fonts from the most complete Type 1 font selection when your next rush job walks in the door.

#0326 AgfaType CD-ROM\$61



**Media Lab
PictureLink**

PictureLink imports real-world full-color images (photos, artwork, 3D objects, anything) into your database using a variety of methods. Scan into PictureLink directly from black and white or color scanners. Even grab real-world images in real-time from video sources such as cable TV, video cameras, or other instruments. Also import images directly by opening numerous file formats and by cutting and pasting from the Clipboard or Scrapbook. PictureLink has potential application in such fields as banking (signature verification), inventory control, personnel management, security, real estate, medicine, and scientific research.

#3774 PictureLink\$219

**Ventura Publishing
Publisher**

It's simple to get professional results with Ventura Publisher. It's great for brochures, newsletters, ads or routine office correspondence. Ventura automates many steps other programs force you to repeat over and over. Unlike conventional page make-up packages, Ventura Publisher manages the underlying structure of your documents. As you make changes in one part, other parts change automatically. Ventura Publisher also allows full cross-platform compatibility.

#3909 Publisher\$498



CALL NOW

1-800-248-0800

Mindscape Inc. Dollars & Sense 5.0

Dollars and Sense has been a leading Macintosh program since 1984 because it eliminates drudgery. Your computer can generate checks, automatically record income and expenses, help balance your checkbook, and produce great-looking financial statements. At tax time your data will automatically be ready to

prepare a return or to export to a tax program like Macintax.
#3464 Dollars & Sense 5.0 \$62

Softsync/Bloc Publishing Accountant, Inc. Pro 2.0

Accountant, Inc. is perfect for any type of business - retail, manufacturing, service or professional. It provides reports and performs analysis like no other software, so you can do what you do best and stop worrying about the accounting chores. Accountant, Inc. is a fully integrated accounting system.

#3986 Accountant,
Inc. Pro 2.0 \$338



Wayzata Technology Presents:

**JUST
RELEASED**

BBS in a Box from MacWizards 1.0

First CD ever produced for Macintosh BBS that provides over 7,000 compressed Macintosh files with BBS directories on 18 topics.

#0241 BBS in a Box \$78

U.S. Presidents 3.0

Contains biographies and statistics of the 41 U.S. Presidents. Includes many interesting historical and presidential faces.

#0243 U.S. Presidents 3.0 \$25

Vietnam Remembered 3.02

Vast information compiled from public and private sources. Covers US involvement in S.E. Asia 1946-76, includes Vietnam Memorial listing.

#3511 Vietnam Remembered \$78



On Desktop Publishing

Abracadabra Design Your Own Home

With these three programs: Architect, Interiors and Landscape, Architect enables you to draw floor plans, side view building plans and structural details in a fraction of the time it takes to draw by hand. With Interior Design you can arrange furnishings in your floor plan, explore color schemes and make changes often and easily. Use Landscape Design to create full-color plans for your property by experimenting with flowers, shrubs, trees, walkways, steps, fences and more. All include dozens of sample plans.

#3609 Design Architect \$64

#3610 Design Landscape \$64

#3611 Design Interiors ... \$64

Frame Technology FrameMaker 2.1

FrameMaker is a powerful, WYSIWYG publishing package designed for creating professional-looking business and technical documents of any length. It combines full-featured word processing, graphics, page layout, equations editing and book building tools into one integrated package.

#3582 FrameMaker 2.1.. \$795



Adobe Systems Streamline 2.0

Streamline is a free-standing autotrace application derived from Illustrator 88. If you don't need a complete PostScript drawing application, but simply need a good autotrace tool, Streamline is for you. It works in either Outline or Centerline mode, or a combination of both. The Centerline mode traces lines down the center, not around the edges. Streamline goes one step further than the Illustrator 88 autotracer, because it can read TIFF files from scanners, along with PICT and MacPaint files. When you have finished the trace, Streamline can output to an EPS file for either Macintosh or PC compatibles.

#3971 Streamline 2.0..... \$118



Serius Programmer

One picture is worth a thousand words. If you're a typical Macintosh user, you'd love to create your own custom software quickly and easily, but couldn't because you're not a programmer. Now you can! Built around Serius Programmer's revolutionary information control system, Object Interaction Protocol (OIP), Programmer's tools offer a variety of advantages over conventional development systems. Every custom application can use the full array of Macintosh graphic controls including windows, menus, buttons, lists and others. You'll have complete control over the look and feel of your new application. When you finish designing it on screen, Programmer will compile and save your work as a stand-alone application which can be used by anyone. You can even draw your own icon to display in the Macintosh Finder.

#3409 Serius Programmer \$210



Aatrix Software CheckWriter II Version 3.2

Completely rewritten, v3.2 is the most versatile finance software in its class! YOU'LL NEVER PAY A LATE FEE AGAIN! because CheckWriter II automatically reminds you of bills that are due. Tear a check out of your checkbook and begin... NO WAITING

FOR SPECIAL CHECKS. Any business or personal check can be used and checks can be printed on plain paper. V 3.2 offers complete budgeting, graphing, over budget warning, an address database with envelope/mailling label printing, tax summaries, cash projections, income vs. expense reports, and importing/exporting of text files. Links with Aatrix Payroll for complete accounting.

#0192 CheckWriter II V 3.2 \$31

#1875 Ultimate Payroll 4.5 \$188

#1871 Payroll 4.0 \$108



**A Must
for
Every
Mac
Owner**

After Dark

Berkeley Systems After Dark 2.0

After Dark 2.0 prevents screen burn-in and it does it with style! In fact, use any style you choose including fish, flying toasters, lightning bolts, meteors, abstract art, crawling worms, a jump to light speed, or a basic dimmer. Also features system IQ, password protection and sound!

#2785

After Dark 2.0\$22

DataClub

DataClub 1.1

Totally new concept in file server software. Virtual server technology runs faster and more reliable - requires no dedicated hardware. LAN Magazine's Product of the Year. Simply outstanding.

#3917 3 Pack.....\$198

#3918 10 Pack.....\$525

Symantec Norton Utilities

Norton Utilities for the Mac gives you an unbeatable combination of disk and data recovery software, along with disk optimization utilities. The advanced diagnostic routines dig deep into the Mac operating system tool box to search for and recover lost data in minutes.

#3279 Utilities\$83

#0116 SAM 3.0\$64

Insight Developer MacPrint

Print any Macintosh application on many different printers. MacPrint is a chooser-level program, completely transparent in operation. It displays all your printer's resident fonts on screen. If none is found, it creates a printable font based on Macintosh QuickDraw screen font, maintaining spacings, style, and word wrap. Supports all internal fonts and font cartridges for HP and HP compatible printers like Pacific Data Products, Everex, Anacom and Computer Peripherals.

#2423 MacPrint 1.2\$93

Caravelle Networks Mac to Mac 5-Pk.

Mac to Mac offers direct file transfers over any AppleTalk network, across zones, without a server. Increases work group productivity by allowing Macs on a network to quickly and simply send or retrieve files smoothly in the background, all without leaving your desk. User list automatically maintained. Includes two-way text conferencing and messaging capabilities.

#3886 Mac to Mac 5-Pk\$164

FREE Almanac with purchase of Mac Membership Kit.

Compuserve

Compuserve is the largest on-line service. Services include electronic mail, bulletin boards, special interest groups (Forums) and a discount department store. You can chat with other users in the CB mode, or check out the latest rumors in the gossip column. Databases include the complete text from major newspapers and encyclopedias, plus stock data, weather forecasts, book and movie reviews. FREE Almanac while supplies last.

#0213 Membership Kit.....\$22

Software Ventures Microphone II

Microphone II has earned praise for its ease of use. Microphone II now supports the hot new ZMODEM transfer protocol and can operate modems at any speed from 50 to 57,600 baud. Microphone II sports improvements in the script language and offers more ways to execute scripts.

#1902 Microphone II\$214

Basic Needs Hard Covers

Protect your keyboard from dust, major spills and falling objects. Hard plastic cover in attractive design. Fits easily over your keyboard.

Basic Needs, Inc.

Hard Tops

#0109 Mac Plus KB\$15

#0110 Mac LC KB\$15

#0111 Mac Standard KB\$15

#0113 Mac Extended KB\$16

#0123 DataDesk 101 KB\$16

#0124 Apple Imagewriter II\$15

INPUT & OUTPUT DEVICES

Kurta Corp. Kurta 8.5 x 11 Tablet with Pen

The IS/ADB graphic tablet that allows you to draw, sketch and trace far more accurately than with a mouse. One of the biggest benefits is absolute positioning: every point on the tablet corresponds exactly to a point on the screen. The tablet includes a row of programmable function keys, and "scale keys" to allow instant rescaling to match the computer screen so the

tablet is a 1:1 source to output representation.

#3009 8.5 X 11 Tablet with Pen\$318

Gravis SuperMouse

For productivity and performance, the three-button high resolution Gravis SuperMouse is more than JUST a mouse. It requires minimal desktop space. Its buttons access menu commands, tool palettes or macro programs (QuickKeys Lite included). Ideal for graphics, CAD, DTP and professional users. A/UX, Exodus and SoftPC compatible.

#0055 SuperMouse\$89



Darian Technology MacSleuth

MacSleuth is a valuable utility to help resolve hardware and software conflicts on your system. Features include: general system information, status of all installed device drivers, current settings of Permanent Parameter RAM and more. You can also view the contents of the clipboard and investigate memory usage. Provides on-line help to make the most of information provided.

#3799 MacSleuth\$85



Magic Software BackMatic

BackMatic automatically backs up your files each time you shut down your Mac. Install this handy INIT in your system folder and you'll never need to remember to make a backup again. Configure it to back up only files changed or

all your most important files.

#3328 BackMatic\$49

Magic Software, Inc. AutoSave II

AutoSave II saves files automatically with the applications and time interval specified. *Macworld* (7/90) said, "It's so useful, it should have been built into the Macintosh system software."

#1244 AutoSave II\$26



Individual Software ResumeMaker

Individual's ResumeMaker helps you quickly get on the right track for the job you want. It's easy to use: simply fill in on-screen information forms with your experience, education and skills. It then automatically transforms this into a winning, professional-looking resume. Includes varied resume formats, guided letters, a full word

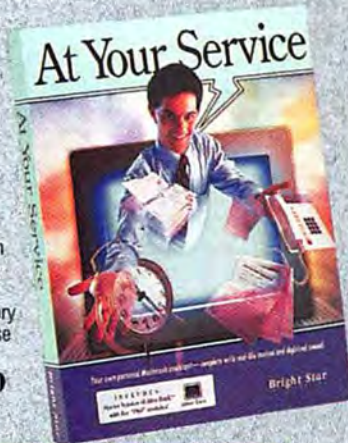
processor, target company database and much more.

#0431 ResumeMaker\$30

Bright Star Technology At Your Service

Add a friendly, polite assistant to your Macintosh, with real-life motion and digitized sound. Phil will notify you of important meetings, prompt you when phone calls need to be made and remind you when deadlines approach. He'll alert you when E-mail arrives, provide a report on your computer's memory usage and system and monitor keyboard and mouse activity to suggest when you need a break.

#0415 At Your Service\$30



CaereTypist

Typist is the personal scanner for Macintosh. It gives you all the raw power of a small typing pool, right on your desktop. Scan rows of numbers directly into your spreadsheet. Scan columns of text directly into your word processor - with the click of a button. The Typist can handle virtually any font, or font size, and enter it directly into your application in whatever format you happen to be using.

#3659 Typist\$478

FreeSoft Co. White Knight

White Knight is a powerful general-purpose telecommunications program that packs in almost every imaginable feature. combines technical sophistication, flexibility, user-friendliness. White Knight takes strong advantage of the capabilities of 128K ROM's, which means that it will run on Mac Plus, SE, II or later machine.

#2881 White Knight\$84



ASD Software MaccessCard Reader and FileGuard

The MaccessCard Reader is a very convenient security add-on for your Mac. Working in tandem with FileGuard 2.5 software, it controls access to your Mac using magnetically-stripped cards and an (optional) access key. You can use the cards that come with the system or quickly train it to recognize any ID card, such as your VISA, ATM, company or student ID card. After a registered user turns on your system with the MaccessCard Reader, FileGuard continues to control access to your Mac's hard disk, partitions, folders, files, applications, desktop, etc.

#0412 Maccess/FileGuard Bundle\$395

#0161 MaccessCard Reader\$295

#3286 FileGuard 2.5\$138

#3322 FileGuard 2.5 Office Pack 5\$348

#3323 FileGuard 2.5 Office Pack 10\$578



Insignia Solutions

AT/EGA Module: Soft PC

The Soft AT/EGA Module is a powerful add-on that enhances SoftPC's inherent XT compatibility and performance by adding AT capabilities with vibrant EGA color, LIM expanded memory support, and the ability to run programs that use a math co-processor.

#2506 Soft PC 1.3 ..\$241

#3282 AT/EGA Module:

Soft PC\$124

Articulate Systems Voice Link

Voice Link sound system includes everything you need to integrate voice and sound with your Macintosh applications. You'll find the Voice Link digitizer, sound editing software, voice messaging software and other tools that make it easy for you to integrate sound. Advanced audio technology dramatically increases the quality of sound input on the Macintosh. Delivers unsurpassed audio quality to voice annotation, voice messaging, narration and sound effects. Voice Link is interrupt-driven with a RAM buffer.

#3933 Voice Link\$199



Part #	Description	Price	Part #	Description	Price
3721	161 Bembo	124	3597	Armor Alloy	33
3864	162 Gill Sans 2	124	3016	Arthur-Quest For Excalibur	28
3874	173 ITC Fenice	238	1967	Balance Of Power 1990	29
3958	180 Adobe Caslon	178	2519	Bar's Tale	19
3969	190 Helvetica Neue Cond 3	178	1376	Beyond Dark Castle	32
Bitstream			3600	Blockout (B&W Only)	26
0396	Font Pack 1 - True Type	58	2830	Bombor 2.0 W/Headphones	31
0397	Font Pack 2 - True Type	58	2471	Casino Master B & W	40
DreamMaker			2470	Casino Master Deluxe Color	44
3998	Cliptures: Business Vol 1	67	2651	Chestermass 2100	30
3999	Cliptures: Business Vol 2	67	1893	Chuck Yeager's Flight Trng	31
4000	Cliptures: Sports Vol 3	67	3129	Citadel	26
3996	MacGallery (Hypercard Ver)	26	3480	Citadel W/Secrets	30
3995	MacGallery (MacPaint Ver)	26	1968	Colony	30
Dubi-Click WetPaint			2528	Cosmic Osmo	39
1100	Classic Vol 1 & 2	39	2728	Cribbage King/Gim King	25
1868	Publishing Vol3 & 4	39	1124	Crossword Magic	28
1869	Animals Vol 5 & 6	39	1523	Crystal Quest 2.2	28
1870	Special Occ Vol 7 & 8	39	1945	Crystal Quest W/Critter Editor	44
1878	Printer's Vol 9 & 10	39	0689	Dark Castle	31
1879	Industrial Vol 11 & 12	39	3494	Darwin's Dilemma	31
1880	Old Earth Vol 13 & 14	39	3809	Faces... Tris III	23
1881	Island Life Vol 15 & 16	39	1808	Falcon 2.2	29
2318	The People Vol 16 & 17	39	2756	Fastback	27
1342	World Class Fonts Vol 1 & 2	39	0088	Ferrari Grand Prix	31
1892	World Class Fonts Vol 3 & 4	39	0565	Flight Simulator 1.02	33
1883	World Class Fonts Vol 5 & 6	39	2511	Gauntlet	24
2319	World Class Fonts Vol 7 & 8	39	3595	Global Dilemma/Guns&Butter	33
NEC			2757	Grand Prix Circuit	27
0077	Type Gallery/CDR-36 Drive	475	3008	Halls Of Montezuma	28
0082	Photo Gallery	245	3600	Harpoon	39
0081	Image Gallery	245	0304	Harpoon - Battle Set #2	22
0080	Type Gallery	245	0306	Harpoon - Battle Set #3	22
0085	Clip Art 3D	245	0308	Harpoon Scenario Editor	28
T/Maker - Click Art			3596	Hostage	27
3334	Click Art Business Cartoons	31	2288	Hunt For Red October	20
1052	Click Art Business Images	31	3598	Indiana Jones - Last Crusade	33
0754	Click Art Holidays	31	3806	Ishido: Way Of Stones	33
3460	Click Art Christian Images	38	3335	Jack Nicklaus Greatest 18	35
3606	EPS Animals And Nature	82	0099	Jack Nicklaus Greatest Bundle	44
3459	EPS Business Art	82	0474	King's Bounty	32
2012	EPS Illustrations	82	2527	Leprechaun	27
0326	AGFA Type on CD ROM	61	2735	Life And Death	31
0381	AGFA Type w/Porta Drive CD	689	0307	Loom	29
2856	Artclip 1st Edition	49	3601	Loopz	33
2857	Artclip 2nd Edition	64	1813	Lunar Rescue	32
2859	Artfraits Pak	49	0255	MacRummy	31
0178	Business Images (Clip Art)	79	3625	Mac Ski	38
0135	Florent Laser Font Library 4.0	99	0650	MacGolf	33
0078	Font Monger	62	1984	MacGolf Classic	51
3559	Math Type	88	0255	MacRummy	31
3560	Para Font	58	2235	Manhole	27
MultiMedia			2221	Mean 18	25
3974	Animation Works	122	2923	Micro League Baseball II	37
3277	Computer Eyes - Color	348	2730	Might & Magic I	38
3278	Computereyes - B/W	194	3463	Mission Starlight	28
3850	Film Maker	320	2062	Mobius	24
2918	Interface	248	4390	Monari's Revenge	31
2982	Macromind Accelerator	124	3580	Nemesis Deluxe	84
2583	Macromind Director 2.0	628	2892	Nemesis Go Master	41
3851	Macromind Media Maker	488	2893	Nemesis Joskei Genius	26
3470	Media Tracks	188	3581	Nemesis Tactical Wizard	34
3471	Media Tracks Multimedia Pk.	318	0191	Nemesis Jr.	20
0180	Quick Image 24-Bundle	649	0895	NFL Challenge	54
0208	QuickView Studio	1795	0240	OIDS	39
3483	Raster Ops TV Tuner	375	1978	P-51 Mustang Flight Sim	25
3482	Raster Ops Video Expander	525	2737	Panzer Battles	28
Drafting and CAD			2756	Pipe Dream	16
3289	Blueprint 2.0	298	0473	PGA Tour Golf	38
3693	Claris CAD 2.0	644	2164	Pirates!	34
Design Your Own Home			2983	Playmaker Football	28
3609	Architect	64	2557	Puzzle Gallery	28
3610	Interiors	64	2069	Road Racer	37
3611	Landscape	64	0145	RoboSport	37
2015	Dreams	418	2888	Sands Of Fire	32
2225	Genetic Cadd Level 1	83	1916	Sargon IV	27
3679	Genetic Cadd Macintosh	374	1024	Scrabble	23
0429	MacDraft 2.1	278	2063	Shufflepuck Cafe	24
2200	MacDraw II 1.1	284	3800	Sim Earth Planet Simulator	39
3540	MiniCAD Plus 3.1	585	2300	Simcity 1.2 B&W	29
3468	Relational Objex	148	2747	Simcity Color	46
2646	Versacad Drafter	525	3462	Sky Shadow	28
Entertainment			0261	Solitaire DA	23
0067	22nd Street Whist	31	1622	Solitaire Royale	19
3599	3 In Three	31	2980	Space Rogue	30
3849	Curse Of The Azure Bonds	38	3175	Starlight	39
2727	AD&D: Pool Of Radiance	32	3829	Stratego	35
			3112	Synchronicity	48
			2909	Taskmaker	26
			3934	Tessare	31
			1980	Tetris (B&W And Color)	21
			2884	The Playroom	28

Part #	Description	Price	Part #	Description	Price
1536	Trust & Betrayal	21	2927	Vocabularn Spanish 2	35
0584	Uninvited	24	2837	Vocabularn French 1	35
3808	Vette!	32	2926	Vocabularn French 2	35
3602	Weaver Baseball 1.5	33	2836	Vocabularn German 1	35
3110	Welltris	21	2925	Vocabularn German 2	35
<i>Where Is Carmen San Diego?</i>					
2749	Where In Europe?	28	2928	Vocabularn Italian 1	35
2498	Where In The U.S.A.?	28	2929	Vocabularn Italian 2	35
2186	Where In The World?	28	2929	Vocabularn Japanese 1	35
3513	Where In Time?	28	2929	Vocabularn Japanese 2	35
1628	World Class Leader Board 4.0	26	2929	Vocabularn Japanese 2	35
Education					
3587	Accu-Weather	49	3051	Beginning Level	51
1438	Adobe Illustrator Design Book	22	3052	Intermediate Level	51
3848	Alge Blaster Algebra Plus	35	3053	Advanced Level	51
1527	Algebra	39	3054	Additional Features	51
1614	Alphabet Blocks 1.10	29	3071	Database and Form Letters	51
0910	Arithmetic	39	3072	Advanced Databases	51
1415	At Your Service	30	3073	Spreadsheets	51
1986	Calculus	59	3074	Word Processing	51
1532	Discrete Mathematics	39	<i>PageMaker 4.0</i>		
3661	Earthquest	48	3055	Beginning PageMaker	51
0246	GEMS of the Word KJV	25	3056	Intermediate PageMaker	51
0245	GEMS of the Word NIV	25	3057	Tips & Techniques	51
0892	Geometry	59	3058	Advanced Features	51
0247	HyperBible 2.0 KJV	124	3383	What's New for 4.0 - Part 1	51
0248	HyperBible 2.0 NIV	124	3384	What's New for 4.0 - Part 2	51
1395	HyperCard Handbook 2.0	21	<i>Freehand 3.0</i>		
3206	HyperCard Script Lang Guide	18	3059	Beginning Freehand	51
<i>HyperGrid Software - Language Training</i>					
<i>Spanish</i>					
3740	Pronunciation Tutor	34	3060	Intermediate Freehand	51
3739	Tense Tutor	41	3061	Creating Special Effects	51
3738	Verb Tutor	38	3061	Creating Special Effects	51
3737	Word Torture 4.0	34	3061	Creating Special Effects	51
<i>French</i>					
3742	Pronunciation Tutor	34	3062	Additional Features	51
3744	French Tense Tutor	41	3062	Additional Features	51
3743	French Verb Tutor	38	3062	Additional Features	51
3741	French Word Torture 4.0	34	3062	Additional Features	51
<i>German</i>					
3746	German Pronunciation	38	3062	Additional Features	51
3747	German Verb Tutor	38	3062	Additional Features	51
3745	German Word Torture 4.0	34	3062	Additional Features	51
<i>Italian</i>					
3748	Word Torture 4.0	34	3062	Additional Features	51
<i>Russian</i>					
3733	Introduction to Russian	28	3062	Additional Features	51
3735	Russian Noun Tutor	58	3062	Additional Features	51
3734	Russian Verbal Aspects	41	3062	Additional Features	51
3732	Russian Word Torture 4.0	34	3062	Additional Features	51
<i>Japanese</i>					
3750	Japanese Easy Kana	128	3062	Additional Features	51
3749	Japanese Kanji Master	98	3062	Additional Features	51
<i>Learn to Speak - Series</i>					
3892	French CD ROM	60	3062	Additional Features	51
3893	Spanish CD ROM	60	3062	Additional Features	51
3758	Individual Trng Pgmkr 4.0	34	3062	Additional Features	51
1585	Inside Macintosh Vol. 1	16	3062	Additional Features	51
1586	Inside Macintosh Vol. 2	16	3062	Additional Features	51
1587	Inside Macintosh Vol. 3	16	3062	Additional Features	51
1588	Inside Macintosh Vol. 4	16	3062	Additional Features	51
1629	Inside Macintosh Vol. 5	16	3062	Additional Features	51
1969	Inside Macintosh X-ref	8	3062	Additional Features	51
0260	Interactive Physics 1.2	188	3062	Additional Features	51
2763	Kidsmath	25	3062	Additional Features	51
0357	Kidstime	25	3062	Additional Features	51
3751	Lifeguard	38	3062	Additional Features	51
0021	Mac Bible Greek	98	3062	Additional Features	51
0023	Mac Bible Hebrew	98	3062	Additional Features	51
0017	Mac Bible KJV	56	3062	Additional Features	51
0018	Mac Bible NIV	56	3062	Additional Features	51
0018	Mac Bible NRSV	56	3062	Additional Features	51
3816	Mac Bible - Combo Pack	29	3062	Additional Features	51
3815	Macintosh Bible - What Now?	24	3062	Additional Features	51
3814	Macintosh Bible 3rd Ed	18	3062	Additional Features	51
3200	Macintosh Bible 3rd Ed	21	3062	Additional Features	51
2473	Macintosh Bible 3rd Ed	21	3062	Additional Features	51
3101	Macintosh Bible 3rd Ed	21	3062	Additional Features	51
2439	Mastering Wingz	17	3062	Additional Features	51
0224	Math Blaster	28	3062	Additional Features	51
0223	Math Blaster Mystery	28	3062	Additional Features	51
2593	Math Blaster	28	3062	Additional Features	51
2736	Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing	31	3062	Additional Features	51
0072	Number Munchers	28	3062	Additional Features	51
2445	Numbermaze B&W	25	3062	Additional Features	51
0074	Oregon Trail	28	3062	Additional Features	51
<i>Penton Overseas - Vocabularn</i>					
2838	Vocabularn Spanish 1	35	3062	Additional Features	51

Part #	Description
0257	Dix Music Constr. Set 2.5
3127	Final 2.5
1618	Jam Session
1958	Mac Drums
OpCode Systems	
3937	EZ Vision
3939	MIDI Play
3938	MIDI Translator
3128	Musicprose 2.0
Passport Designs	
0309	AudioTRAX
0312	Desktop Music Creativity CD
0313	Encore
0310	HyperMusic MIDI Player
2828	Mastertracks Pro 4.0
1355	MIDI Interface
2607	Note Writer II
0311	Sound Apprentice
0303	TRAX
2442	Perceive
2500	Performer 3.5
1479	Practica Musica 2.2
0539	Professional Composer 2.3
2860	Sound Clips 1
2861	Sound Clips 2
3626	Sound Clips 3
3627	Sound Clips 4
3457	Sound Exciter
1973	Super Studio Session 2.0
Programming	
2071	Just Enough Pascal
3431	Prograph 2.0 W. Compiler
1473	Qued-M
2054	Quick Basic 1.0
Serius Corporation	
3408	Serius Developer
3409	Serius Programmer
3410	Animation Objects
3411	Communication Objects
2844	Smalltalk/Vmac
0915	Think C 4.0
3225	Think Pascal 3.0
1884	TMON 2.8.4
1834	True Basic 2.02
1207	Visual Interactive Prog
1964	Zbasic 5.0
Hyperware & CD's	
3985	AddMotion
3506	All Of Mac Tutor CD
3510	Baseball Guide and Reg CD
0241	BBS in a Box CD
3863	CD Funhouse
0150	CD CD
3493	Cosmic Osmo CD
0244	Down to Earth CD
3507	Disc Tracy Prog Detect CD
0472	Front Page News CD
3512	GEM (Public Domain) CD
0152	GigaROM CD
1462	Hyper Dialer
3843	Hypercard 2.0 Dev Kit
2809	Hypercard 1.2
3466	HyperHIT 1
3469	HyperHIT II
2525	HyperTMON
3777	Icon Factory 1.1
0242	Korean War CD
0151	Macademia CD
2541	Manhole CD
3472	Media Trks Multimedia CD
3233	Microsoft Office CD
0025	Middle East Diary CD
1970	Power Macros For Hypercard
3504	Quick Art CD
2782	Script Edit
3775	Script Expert 1.0
3775	Script Library 2.0
3505	Seals Of The U.S Govt. CD
2799	Spinmaker Plus 2.0
3492	Super Card 1.5
3508	The CIA World Factbook CD
3508	The USA Factbook CD
0243	U.S. Presidents CD
3511	Vietnam Remembered CD
2784	Xcal
Storage Devices	
Applied Engineering	
3671	3.5" 800K Floppy Drive
3672	3.5" HD 1.44MB Floppy Drive
Cutting Edge	
Mercury	
Total Systems	
Mercury	

Price	Part #	Description	Price
0036	030 16mbz (Plus)	518	
0034	030 16mbz w/FPU	675	
0043	030 16mbz (SE)	388	
0041	030 16mbz w/FPU (SE)	550	
0048	32-bit SCSI Module (Plus)	188	
0049	RAM Module	245	
0050	Mercury Kit (Plus)	95	
<i>Gemini</i>			
2902	030 20Mhz	795	
3633	030 20mbz w/FPU	995	
2903	030 25Mhz	995	
3634	030 25mbz w/FPU	1275	
<i>Gemini II</i>			
0045	030 33Mhz w/FPU	1195	
3635	030 33mbz w/FPU	1575	
0047	030 40Mhz w/FPU	1325	
3752	030 40mbz w/FPU	1850	
0051	030 50Mhz w/FPU	1595	
3638	030 50mbz w/FPU	2175	
2899	Gemkit	125	
<i>Magellan 25Mhz 040 w/PMMU & FPU</i>			
0292	Mac SE30	1995	
0291	Mac IISI	1995	
<i>SIMMS</i>			
3936	IISI 2MB (Qty 4)	680	
3428	1MB 80ns (Qty 2)	98	
3579	1MB 80ns FX	248	
3586	1MB for LaserWriter NTX	49	
0263	Maxima	44	

Part #	Description	Price	Part #	Description	Price	Part #	Description	Price	Part #	Description	Price
0643	Versa Term 4.1	86	2685	Fast Path IV	1885	3921	TX-16s 8-bit Color System	2730	3399	Mark Up - 5 Pack	517
0196	VersaTerm Pro 3.5	172	1405	NetBridge	405	0184	T-19-8-Bit Mac II	3950	3398	Mark Up - Twin Pack	257
2881	White Knight 11	84	1406	NetSerial	274	0202	T-19-8-Bit Mac IISI	3950	0148	Master Finder	49
Networking and Connectivity			2542	Telebridge	408	0204	T-19-8-Bit SE/30	3950	3225	MenuFonts 3.0	28
Asante			2985	Ethergate	1618	0205	T-19-24-Bit Mac II	5295	2189	Mockpackage Plus 4.4	31
Mac II, IIfx, IIfx, IIfx Ethernet			3167	Sitka TOPS	186	0207	QuickView Sound	282	2237	Multiclip 2.0	68
3641	MacCon + IIE	269	3429	Tops 3.0 Network Mac	186	0206	QuickView Studio	1795	2148	Multidisk	84
3642	MacCon + IIE 64	304	1089	Tops Flashcard MC	195	Megagraphics			1817	Night Watch	84
3643	MacCon + IIE 64	269	3477	Carbon Copy Twin Pack	188	0153	16" Color 8-bit Mac II	2590	3279	Norton Utilities	83
0221	MacCon + IIE 64	304	3477	Carbon Copy Mac Single	116	0154	16" Color 8-bit SE/30	2590	3779	On Cue 1.3	34
Mac IISI and SE/30 Ethernet			3992	Clear Access 1.3	350	0155	16" Color 24-bit Mac II	4890	1915	On Location 1.0.2	74
0020	MacCon + 30IE	269	3917	Dataclub 3 Pack	198	0157	19" Color 8-bit Mac II	4295	3198	On Location 1.0.2	74
3647	MacCon + 30IE64	304	3918	Dataclub 10 Pack	525	0027	19" Color 24-bit Mac II	6390	3556	Personality	48
3646	MacCon + 30IE	269	0417	E-Felp	210	0158	19" Color Scale Mac II	1875	3329	Power Icons	38
0228	MacCon + 30IE64	304	0486	GraceLAN	217	0159	19" Gray System SE/30	1895	2267	Powerstation 2.5	33
Mac SE			3975	Lap-Link Mac Release III 3.2	92	3924	Rival 19" Monochrome Mac II	1199	2194	Pyro! 4.0	24
3648	MacCon SE E	269	2215	LT 200 MC LocalTalk Board	295	3926	Rival 19" Monochrome SE	1199	3771	Quick Keys 2 Version 2.0	93
3649	MacCon SE ET	269	2214	LT 200 PC LocalTalk Board	185	3925	Rival 19" Monochrome SE/30	1199	3770	QuickKeys	33
Mac LC			3886	Mac To Mac 5 Pack	164	3378	Colorboard 208 8bit Mac II	379	2755	Quickclock 2.0	54
0029	MacCon + LC	269	3087	Mac To Mac 10 Pack	218	2627	Colorboard 264 SE/30	678	1946	Redux	48
0324	MacCon + LC MC	379	3939	MacLink Plus PC 5.0 w/Cable	128	0084	Raster Ops 24s	589	2586	Retrospect 1.2	146
0325	FNLC 10T	269	3111	MacLink Translators	108	0005	Raster Ops 24STV	1299	3805	Retrospect 1.2 w/Remote	264
10BaseT External Products			3138	QuickMail 2.2.3 (1-5 User)	209	3704	RasterOps Clearview GS/30	1692	3828	Remote 10pk	146
0327	EN/SC	359	0142	Send Express (2 Pack)	56	3662	RasterOps Clearview GS II	1692	3327	Rival	48
3885	10T Hub	989	0143	Send Express (5 Pack)	125	Sigma Designs			0116	S.A.M. 3.0	64
3945	10T MAU	99	3934	Software Bridge Mac	78	L-View Multi-Mode			3345	S.U.M. II	95
Cam Systems			Input & Output Devices			0219	LC	1475	2005	Screen Gems	38
0181	Gator Box CS	1955	Abaton			3854	Mac IIfx	1475	3522	Screen Locker	44
3118	Gator Share Software	1350	0217	LaserScript LX	1745	3853	SE/30 & IISI	1475	3354	Screen Shot	30
3117	Gator Card E/II (II Series)	458	0216	Color Scan 300	1795	3855	Gray Scale IISI & IISI	649	85	Sentinel 2.0	85
3120	Gator Mail Q (10 Users)	675	2916	Scanner 8bit GS	1495	3858	Mac II	850	2986	Shortcut	44
Dayna Communications			1507	Pro Point ADB (SE & II)	79	3856	SE	850	1800	Step Ahead 1.0	56
3546	EtherPrint	348	Caere			3857	SE/30	850	3458	Stuffed Deluxe 2.0	61
0321	EtherPrint Plus	625	3659	The Typist	478	0001	Anti-Glare Filter	79	2002	Suitcase II 1.2	48
3891	DOS Mounter 2.0	54	2158	OmniPage 2.1	494	3859	Silverview Mac II	1850	1021	SuperLaserSpool-5 Pack	298
Farellon			0120	OmniDraft	68	3860	ColorMax24	4350	1020	SuperLaserSpool-2.02	92
Ethernet			0418	OmniProof	104	2566	Sony 14" Color Monitor	825	1122	Superspool 5.0	61
3902	Ethernet Mac II Card	358	0419	OmniSpell	68	Utilities			3762	Talking Moose	23
3904	Ethernet Mac I (K10 Pk)	3258	3012	Cordless 4 Butn Cursr (Kurta)	64	3823	1 Shot Worksheet	88	3804	Tempo II Plus	104
3901	Ethernet SE/30 Card	358	3929	Dest Scanner w/OCR	685	2875	After Dark 2.05	2077	2077	Virex 3.1	56
3333	Star Controller EN 500	1588	3845	Dionix B&W Printer	398	2876	AME 1-5 Users	508	Accessories		
3475	PhoneNET Star Conn. EN	120	2935	Felix	116	2875	AME 1-10 Users	848	Basic Needs		
PhoneNET Systems - Hardware			1990	Joystick (Premium III) ADB	41	3763	APB Express Tape	58	0127	Utility Pac	15
0829	Star Controller 300 Series	824	0941	Joystick Quickstick (Plus)	41	1244	Auto Save II 2.0	26	Dust Covers		
0831	PhoneNET Repeater	313	3009	Kurta Tablet 8.5x11	318	3238	Backmatic 2.0	49	0102	IISI 13" Mon Ext. KB	17
0832	PhoneNET - DIN-8	30	3010	Kurta Tablet 12x12	384	3631	Calendar Creator	34	0104	LC 12" Mon w/LC KB	17
0828	PhoneNET - DIN-8-10 Pk	195	3011	Kurta Tablet 12x17	624	2895	Canopener 1.1	62	0404	Mac Classic w/LC KB	16
0955	PhoneNET - DB-9	30	3629	Little Mouse A+ (512/Plus)	74	3927	Cheshire 1.0	61	0100	Mac IIfx/13" Mon Ext. KB	17
2779	PhoneNET Star Connector	17	3630	Little Mouse For ADB	74	3616	Clickchange 1.03	39	0089	Mac IIfx/CI 13" Mon Ext. KB	17
2751	PhoneNET Star Conn. - 10 Pk	125	1584	Mac 101 Keyboard - ADB	128	3765	Color Mac Cheese	56	0058	Mac Plus w/Plus KB	16
PhoneNET Systems - Software			2813	Mac Pro KB-105 ADB	144	0195	ColorDex Labeling Kit	35	0132	SE w/Ext. KB	16
0827	PhoneNET Check Net	63	3306	MacTrac Trackball 512/Plus	80	0197	ColorDex Kit - 10 Pack	125	3754	SE/Plus Ext. Keyboard	16
1639	Traffic Watch	124	3305	MacTrac Trackball ADB	74	0196	ColorDex Kit - 5 Pack	61	3755	SE/Plus Std. Keyboard	16
2483	PhoneNET Liaison 3.0	258	3485	Microtek 300GS	1325	3017	Complete Undelete	50	0107	HP Deskjet/Deskwriter	11
0826	PhoneNET To AppleTalk Adapter	8	3486	Microtek 300ZS	1935	3515	Disk Doubler 3.0	44	0108	HP LaserPrinter Series II/III	15
Timbuktu			0369	Microtek 600ZS	Call	3128	Disk FINDER	24	0103	Imagewriter II	15
0420	Timbuktu 4.0	139	0370	Microtek Slide Scanner	Call	2853	Disk Express II	56	0105	Imagewriter LQ	15
0422	Timbuktu 4.0-10 User Pk	719	2740	Mousetick	64	3727	Disktop 2.0	117	0106	LaserWriter II SC/NT/NTX	17
0423	Timbuktu 4.0-30 User Pk	1429	2741	Mousetick ADB	78	3406	Disktop 4.0	62	Hardtop Covers		
0000	Timbuktu 4.0 Gold Plan 100+	Call	1390	Read II OCR 2.1	277	3407	Empower I Ver 4.0	88	0110	Mac LC KB	15
2418	Timbuktu Remote	122	2433	Read II Personal 1.1	168	3407	Empower II Ver 4.0	154	0111	Mac Std. KB	15
2827	Timbuktu Remote Access Pk	844	2561	Scanman Model 32	298	3286	Fast Back II 2.5	117	0113	Mac Ext. KB	16
2752	Remote Wakeup Mdm Cbl	31	0055	Supermouse	89	3826	Fileguard	138	0124	Outdated 101 KB	348
3474	Portable Pak	328	3326	Switchboard	58	3322	Fileguard - 5 Pack	348	0124	Imagewriter II	15
Insight Solutions			3780	Switchboard Track Ball	197	3219	Flash	124	3336	Casio Boss SF8000	89
2506	Soft PC 1.3	241	0256	TEFAx w/AutoFAX (Relsys)	869	0258	FolderBolt	58	3275	Coslar Label Writer	178
3982	Soft PC Classic	125	3232	The Complete Full-Pg Scnr	755	3339	Freedom Of Press 3.0	254	3618	Coslar Organizer	195
3282	Soft PC EGA/AT	124	3231	The Complete Half-Pg Scnr	294	1400	Gator 2.0	44	1832	Fanny Mac OT Platinum	55
3664	Access PC	61	1353	Thunderscan Power Supply	42	3561	Hand Off II	56	3991	Hot Keys	39
Nuvotech			1242	Thunderscan Plus	198	2766	INIT Manager	34	0061	HP DeskJet Cartridge	16
3119	Nuvotink II	271	0149	Tune Color - Hand Scanner	575	0282	IN Touch	35	0231	Imagewriter Ribbon - Black	3
1115	Nuvotink SC	369	1292	Turbo Mouse (512K & Plus)	107	3683	Kiwi FINDER Extender	64	0235	Imagewriter Ribbon - Blue	3
1225	Turbo Net - DB-9	19	3412	Unmouse	180	3799	Mac Kern	58	0234	Imagewriter Ribbon - Brown	6
1224	Turbo Net - DIN-8	19	3933	Voice Link	199	3799	Mac Sleuth System Profiler	85	I/O Designs - MacLuggage		
3340	Turbo Net 12 Pack DIN-8	198	3932	Voice Navigator II	570	3481	Mac Tools Deluxe	78	3905	Ultimate Classic Std KB - Black	54
1929	Turbo Net ST - DB-9	29	Video Monitors and Boards			0161	Maccess Card Reader	295	3797	Ultimate SE - Black	78
1918	Turbo Net ST - DIN-8	29	E-Machines			3533	Macinuse 3.0 Mac	58	3797	Ultimate SE - Navy	78
3341	Turbo Net ST 12 Pk DIN-8	278	3919	T-16-8-bit Color System	2095	2423	Macprint 1.2	93	3788	Ultimate SE Neon - Green	88
1226	Turbo Net-AppleTalk Adapt	6	3920	T-16X12-bit Color SE/30	2885	1296	Macsafe II	106	3789	Ultimate SE Neon - Pink	88
2184	TurboBridge	318	3922	TX-16-8-bit Color Mac II	2730	3394	Marco Polo	151	3789	Ultimate SE Neon - Yellow	88
3121	Turbo Star (Nuvotech)	825	2144	TX-16-8-bit Color SE/30	2730	3395	Marco Polo - 5 Pack	517	3793	Classic/SE - Blue	64
Orange Micro			0185	TX-16-24-bit Mac IISI	3695	3397	Mark Up	125	3907	Classic/SE - Blue	64
1435	Grapppler 9 Pin (C/Mac/GS)	86	2414	TX-16-24-bit Color System	3695	Storage Media			Sony		
2080	Grapppler Mac LS	368	Cutting Edge			0638	Bulk 50 Pack DS/DD 800K	39	2193	Bulk 50 Pk DS/DD 1.44MB	75
3015	Grapppler Mac LX	133	3304	FPD Mac II	579	2193	Bulk 50 Pk DS/DD 1.44MB	75	1158	800K DS/DD Disks - 10 Pk	12
1517	Grapppler Mac To 512K Mac	26	3303	FPD SE/30	579	2193	Bulk 50 Pk DS/DD 1.44MB	75	2192	1.44MB DS/DD - 10 Pk	12
3564	Grapppler Plus	77	0193	FPD Classic	579	2193	Bulk 50 Pk DS/DD 1.44MB	75	3109	Tape Cartridge 150MB	21
2430	Grapppler Spooler	46	Shiva			2193	Bulk 50 Pk DS/DD 1.44MB	75	2439	Tape Cartridge 60MB	19
3251 NetModem V.32 9600			3251	NetModem V.32 9600	1165	2193	Bulk 50 Pk DS/DD 1.44MB	75	0932	Tape Cartridge 40MB	19
1615 NetModem V2400			1615	NetModem V2400	338	2193	Bulk 50 Pk DS/DD 1.44MB	75	2537	Fuji 10 Pk DS/DD 800K	7
3251 NetModem V.32 9600			3251	NetModem V.32 9600	1165	2193	Bulk 50 Pk DS/DD 1.44MB	75	3096	Fuji 10 Pk Rainbow 1.44MB	21
1615 NetModem V2400			1615	NetModem V2400	338	2193	Bulk 50 Pk DS/DD 1.44MB	75	3090	Fuji 10 Pk Rainbow 800K	7

Call Us For Our New Catalog

The Mac Zone
Established 1986

Microtek ScanMaker 600ZS

Introducing the ScanMaker 600ZS, the newest addition to Microtek's award-winning series of color/grayscale scanners. Capable of scanning 24-bit color, 256 shades of gray and black and white, the ScanMaker 600ZS captures images with up to 600 dpi resolution. It boasts outstanding color image quality and features a new, compact flatbed design. A built-in SCSI interface makes installation a snap! More amazing is the price...hundreds less than you would expect to pay for a scanner with this many unbeatable features. Included with every ScanMaker 600ZS is a full version of Adobe Photoshop. Adobe Photoshop, winner of MacUser's 1990 Eddy Award for Software Product of the Year.

#0369 ScanMaker 600ZSCall

Microtek ScanMaker 1850S

Microtek's ScanMaker 1850S is a revolutionary new 35mm slide scanner that's perfect for desktop publishing, presentation graphics and multi-media applications. You can scan 24-bit color and 256 shades of gray at up to 1850 dpi resolution. With a scanning area of 35mm x 35mm, ScanMaker 1850S is versatile enough to scan slides in portrait and landscape mode. Also includes PhotoShop.

#0370 ScanMaker 1850S.....Call



Microlytics The Random House Encyclopedia

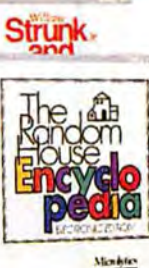
A new DA based on best seller Random House Encyclopedia. Quickly and easily access information by exploring general categories: Geography, History, Philosophy/Religion/Mythology, Social Science, the Arts, Science, Sport & Leisure, Law and Government. A unique resource for learning, a pleasure to use.

#0438 Encyclopedia\$67

Microlytics The Elements of Style

Now The Elements of Style is available for your Macintosh: the ideal tool to make your writing crisp, succinct and powerfully effective. Seven rules of usage, eleven principles of composition, matters of form, a list of often misused words and a style guide will guide any user toward a writing style that, according to Strunk, "makes every word tell."

#0416 Elements of Style\$33



Shiva Corp NetModem V.32

The NetModem V.32 is a 9600 bps modem that is designed to be shared over AppleTalk. The NetModem also includes Dial-In Network access software which allows a remote Mac or PC to dial into the network and use electronic mail, printers and other network resources.

#3251 NetModem V.32.....\$1,165



Complete PC The Complete Full Page Scanner

The Complete Full Page is a full-page scanner with advanced features usually found in products costing much more. You can scan images up to 14" long and save files in popular image formats like TIFF, PICT, MacPaint and PS/EPS. The powerful SmartScan software (included) now handles up to 256 shades of gray so you can easily edit and manipulate continuous-tone images for your documents.

#3232 The Complete Full Page.....\$755



Targus Premier Macintosh Case

Premier Macintosh Case is perfect for the Mac SE and Classic. Features a padded compartment for your Mac, external hard drive and removable padded case for the extended keyboard. Portfolio section provides Velcro-secured disk pockets, mouse and cable pockets and pen and business card holders. "Zilicone" treated Oxford nylon outer shell is water repellent & scuff resistant.

#2630 Premier Case\$68



IDS Clipper

Compact Hard Drive

The new ultra compact Clipper from IDS delivers powerful portability in a tiny package. Measuring 1" x 3" x 5", the Clipper weighs just 10 ozs, fits easily into a shirt pocket or briefcase, and plugs directly into the back of any Macintosh computer. Features fast 20 ns access speed, convenient auto termination, rugged 100g shock rating and a 2-year warranty.

#0144 Clipper\$428



Cutting Edge Enhanced Keyboard

This extended keyboard utilizes the technology every serious Macintosh lover raves about. The smooth full-stroke, audible-click key action makes data input easier, and Cutting Edge's exacting quality control and testing makes it dependable. It has been widely accepted in business and professional settings, trusted because of Cutting Edge's commitment to customer service and satisfaction. When other keyboards break down, or when you're simply ready for the advantages of extended keyboarding, Cutting Edge is the one to choose. Apple Desktop Bus Interface compatible.

#0435 Keyboard....\$129

LaCie Tsunami QLPS

50 MB Hard Drive

Tsunami drives come initialized with SilverLining, the standard of hard disk utility software, and SilverPlatter. Apple's system, five megabytes of public domain software and Norton Utilities are also included on the drive. LaCie features a warranty of 5 years on the Tsunami drive.

#3948 Tsunami
QLPS\$645



- Major credit cards accepted. No surcharge.
- Your credit card is not charged until your order is shipped. If we must ship a partial order, freight is not charged on the back order.
- COD orders are accepted: Limit \$1,000 per order. Cash or bank check accepted. All check or purchase orders must have a phone number in order to be processed. Add \$5 per order.
- Most personal and company checks that are received with order will clear immediately.
- Educational, government and corporate purchase orders are accepted.
- All U.S. shipments insured at no extra charge.
- No sales tax except for WA residents (add 8.2%).
- Prices and product availability subject to change without notice.
- All products covered by 120 day limited warranty.
- Availability guarantee does not apply to unreleased items and monitors.

Shipping
\$3 per order. We ship Airborne Express overnight service. (Some rural areas require an extra day.)
Orders placed by 9pm EST (6pm PST) weekdays for "in stock" items will ship that day for overnight delivery (barring system failure, etc.).
APO/FPO/DPO box orders shipped 1st class U.S. mail.
Defective software will be replaced immediately, and hardware will be replaced or repaired at our discretion.
Most products carry a 30-60 day money-back guarantee. Call 1-800-245-9948 for return authorization number.
Due to the advanced printing of this advertisement, our prices may change. We are committed to offering low prices and product availability so call for our most current prices.

Customer Service: 1-800-248-9948, Weekdays:
10am-6pm EST, 7am-6pm PST.
MacZone 18005 NE 68th St., Suite A110 • Redmond,
WA 98052 USA

206-883-3088 800-248-0344
206-883-3421

Chicago to Versailles. Nonstop.

Here's an open and shut case for taking the most direct route to your fonts and desk accessories. Get Suitcase II™ and store them in suitcase files, not in your system file. You'll speed up your moves and avoid stopping off at the Font/DA Mover.

Each suitcase can hold up to 500 font size and style variations, 52 DAs, or any number of FKEYs or beep sounds. And you can have up to 99 suitcase files open and accessed at once.

Suitcase II lets you store printer and screen fonts in the same folder, a great time saver, and a convenient way to share fonts on a network. You get unlimited access to DAs from your Apple menu or Suitcase II list. And you can even display the fonts in your font menu in their own typefaces.

You also get two important utilities: Font Harmony,™ which resolves font ID conflicts, and Font and Sound Valet,™ which compresses screen fonts and beep sounds by up to 60%, saving disk space.

Fonts not included in program.

Aachen
<i>Alison</i>
Avant Garde
Baskerville
Berkeley
Bodoni
Bookman
Caledonia
✓ Chicago
<i>FreshScript</i>
Futura
Galliard
Garamond
Helvetica
Italia
Janson
Kabel
<i>Los Angeles</i>
Lubalin Graph
Lucida
MACHINE
Monaco
New York
Optima
Palatino
San Francisco
Times
Trump
Univers
Versailles
Zapf Dingbats

Find out more about Suitcase II by calling 1-800-873-4384. Buy Suitcase II, and we'll give you two free fonts from SoftDisk Publishing—FreshScript™ and Alison,™ a \$59 value. Just write "fonts" on the registration card and return it to us. This is a limited-time offer, so bag yours today.

Fifth Generation Systems, Inc.
10049 N. Reiger Road
Baton Rouge, LA 70809
Technical Support: (504) 291-7283



Please circle 105 on reader service card.

Cool Tips from Hot Lips



When a Macintosh evangelist needs advice, he goes straight to the top: Twelve Mac gurus share their best tips ever.

I hate computer conferences. The panels are stuffed with sales-and-marketing bozos who only brag about their products and companies or expound on their visions for the future.

You seldom learn anything at computer conferences. You can, however, either kvetch or kick butt (where have I heard that before?). I prefer to kick butt, so the folks at the University of California at Santa Barbara and I created a Macintosh conference for the rest of us.

And for the benefit of *MacUser* readers, I asked the instructors to bring a little bit of the conference to you. Also, I thought that it would be a refreshing change to learn something useful by reading my column.

Power-User Voodoo. Bob LeVitus explains Mac power-user voodoo. He writes the Help Folder column (*MacUser's* "Dear Abby" for propellerheads). He also wrote *Stupid Mac Tricks*. Obviously, the instructors named their sessions by themselves.

Tip: To dismount disks (that is, eject them and make their grayed-out icon go away), hold down the Option key when you select Eject from the File menu or type Command-Option-E after you've selected the disk.

Top Drawer. George Rorick runs the Knight-Ridder/Chicago Tribune Graphics Network, the company that creates the graphics for your newspapers. He says he can teach anyone to render in-depth, full-color graphics in less than one lifetime.

Tip: To obtain greater precision with MacDraw's cursors, use ResEdit to open the CURS resource. Then select **CURSOR IDS = 256** and **259**, and redesign the cursor tools—typically, you'll make them smaller and simpler. Be sure to do this to a backup copy of MacDraw.

Stack Attack. Who knows more about HyperCard 2.0 than Danny Goodman, author of *The Complete HyperCard Handbook* and *Danny Goodman's HyperCard Developer's Guide*?

Tip: To create a new menu bar in HyperCard 2.0, you don't have to access the Authoring-menu items or their keyboard command equivalents. Instead, make a Home-stack handler that builds a menu of the most common Authoring-menu items and assign a two-character handler name to it.

All the Mac's a Stage. Marney Morris produced the Guided Tour that ships with each Mac. Her forte is real-world (that is, cost-effective, interesting, and timely) multimedia projects.

Tip: To align text or graphics onstage in MacroMind Director, create QuickDraw shapes as registration tools and then discard them when the layout is done. Also, use your tool bar or cast window for quick vertical registration.

FasterTalk. Jim Anders has installed networks for Apple, Boeing, Colgate Palmolive, DuPont, and Mobil. He says he can make LocalTalk more than a long printer cable and make a Mac talk to a mainframe.

Tip: To improve LocalTalk-network performance, don't leave the Chooser open. Active Choosers create packet traffic on AppleTalk networks. On large networks, this chews up 5 to 10 percent of the available bandwidth.

The Data Chase. Joe Kroeger, the database maven who edits and publishes *The FileMaker Report*, knows how to print catalogs and directories with FileMaker Pro and how to use FileMaker Pro and PageMaker together for database publishing.

Tip: To line up a comma in a label layout after the city field so that it prints correctly after the fields slide together (to eliminate spaces between the city name and comma), create a calculated field: **CITYcomma = CITY & ", "**. Then use the **CITYcomma** field in the label layout instead of **CITY**.

Picture That. Russell Brown is the senior art director at Adobe Systems. He knows all about getting images into a Mac—and what to do with them once they're there.

Tip: To use the tools in the Adobe Photoshop palette with greater accuracy and precision, turn on the Caps Lock key. This converts the standard tools into cross-hair tools. Now you have no excuse for ugly Photoshop documents.

Bauby Language. Tom Evslin presides over Solutions, the company that produces SuperGlue, BackFAX, FAXGATE, SmartScrap, and The Clipper. He thinks he can help people use telecommunications services without getting divorced.

Tip: To minimize E-mail charges, pick your services carefully. MCI Mail, for example, has a small monthly service fee and charges only for mail you send. It doesn't charge for receiving mail or the connect time to check if you have mail or to look up someone's address.

DTP for the Best of Us. Someday Aldus is going to figure out that it should send Olav Kvern instead of the "yellow ties" to work in its booth at Macworld expos. Olav has produced more PageMaker pages than just about anyone.

Tip: To crop imported graphics in FreeHand, paste them inside a path. Pan by selecting

InvoiceMaker

The fastest way
to make a sale...

Create your invoices and
generate detailed sales reports
with one easy-to-use program...

\$195

- **PRINT INVOICES** in practically any size or format. Use plain paper, letterhead, multi-part or pre-printed forms
- **PRINTERS** supported include laser, dot matrix and 40-column
- **SALE/RENT** Services and/or Inventory
- **INVENTORY** and sales figures automatically calculated and adjusted by software
- **EXPORTS** receivables data directly into The Mancini Brothers or your own A/R software

The Mancini Brothers



Single and Multi-User
versions now available!

Turn your receivables into
money in the bank! It's easy...

\$395

- **TRACK OPEN INVOICES** until each invoice is paid, including age, due date and discount date
- **RECEIVE PAYMENTS** against specific invoices, apply one payment to many invoices or many payments to one invoice
- **PRINT STATEMENTS** and **LATE LETTERS**
- **IMPORT/EXPORT** with software like Excel, Word, Lotus, 4D, FileMaker, Helix, etc.
- **PROVEN COLLECTION ROUTINES REDUCE RECEIVABLES & INCREASE CASH FLOW**

To Order Call:
800-443-0180

DataBased
15 Donore Square
San Antonio, TX 78229

Please circle 36 on reader service card.

GUY KAWASAKI

Don't leave the Chooser
open — it creates
packet traffic on
AppleTalk networks.

the path as points by dragging a selection rectangle over the path and then moving the path. If you select the whole path, the image will move as you move the path. But if you select points in the path, you can move the path without moving the image.

Easy Hardware. Charlie McConathy, the president of MicroNet Technology, has the art of buying, maintaining, and configuring Mac hardware down pat. He explains mysterious topics such as external-hard-disk data errors caused by the RFI (radio-frequency interference) of fluorescent lights.

Tip: To eliminate RFI problems, use double-shielded, twisted-pair SCSI cables. Make sure that all the cables have a separate drain line running the entire length of the cable and that the shielding connects directly to the metal shell of the connectors at both ends of the cable.

Drawing Conclusions. Ron Chan is the designer who created the illustration on the MacroMind Director box — the one with the guy in the white shirt holding a megaphone. His stuff is so beautiful that he makes Illustrator owners wonder if they are using the same software he is.

Tip: To make joining the endpoints of an open path easier, Option-select anywhere along the path and then use the Join command. This way, you don't have to go through the trouble of selecting both endpoints of the path.

Bulletproof. Robin Williams knows document design. Her shtick is to forever change the way you visualize and produce a printed page. She should know — she wrote *The Mac Is Not a Typewriter*, *The Little Mac Book*, and *PageMaker 4: An Easy Desk Reference*.

Tip: To get rid of those boring Option-8 bullets, use Zapf Dingbat characters such as a tiny triangle, ▼ (press T), or a diamond, ◆ (press U). To make these bullets subtler, raise their placement above the baseline by superscripting them.

Great Expectations

I hope you find these tips helpful, because even if you can't be there, there's no reason to be square. And I hope I've raised your level of expectation for the other computer conferences you attend. ☞

Control your SCSI world

Detect and prevent media errors with 15 sophisticated diagnostics.

Global support of fixed, optical, and removable drives insures systemwide standardization.

Optimize over 150 previously inaccessible microcode drive parameters.



Measure real-world performance gains with precise benchmarking.

Release untapped performance with the only intelligent SCSI driver.

FWB
INCORPORATED

Hard Disk ToolKit™

gives you total control over your SCSI world. By replacing the original installer with sophisticated tools, you can perform true low-level formatting, add impenetrable

instantaneous driver-level password protection, and customize block size for increased capacity. Includes a comprehensive guide to the world of SCSI. To learn more call us at 415/474-8055 or 415/775-2125 Fax.

©1991 FWB, Inc. Hard Disk ToolKit and the FWB logo are trademarks of FWB Software, Inc.

Please circle 22 on reader service card.

Beg, Borrow,



Introducing the PostScript-compatible LaserScript LX.

Forget about having to beg or borrow a printer, because at \$1,995 the LaserScript LX™ is a steal. It's up to 60% faster than a LaserWriter II NTX, with some features the NTX doesn't have. Like four active ports, so you can connect both Macs and PCs to the same printer—with or without a network. And automatic emulation switching, so you can switch between PCL4 and PostScript-compatible languages without using the front panel.

But the most attractive feature of the LaserScript LX is that all this performance won't break the bank—which is important in these economic times. For the dealer nearest you, call Abaton toll-free at (800) 444-5321 or (415) 683-2226. At \$1,995, it would be a crime to spend any more.

LaserScript LX

PostScript & PCL 4 emulation
2.5MB standard RAM
Auto-emulation switching
35 resident fonts
1 LocalTalk, 2 RS-232, 1 Centronics port
All ports active
25 MHz processor

\$1,995.00*

LaserWriter II NTX

PostScript & PCL 4 emulation
2MB standard RAM
Manual emulation switching
35 resident fonts
1 LocalTalk, 1 RS-232, 1 ADB, 1 SCSI port
Only one port active at a time
16 MHz processor

\$4,995.00*



Abaton

We Make Your Ideas Easier to Publish™

*Suggested retail price. LaserScript, LaserScript LX, Abaton, the Abaton logo, and "We make your ideas easier to publish" are trademarks of Everex Systems, Inc. Other brand names and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Please circle 61 on reader service card.



CHOOSE THE RIGHT TOOL FOR THE JOB.

Everyone knows that in order to do a job right, you need the right tool. For precision drawing and drafting, you need a powerful, easy-to-use program well-suited to the project at hand. Like MacDraft® or Dreams®. Each a serious, no-nonsense tool for architectural and engineering design & drafting, as well as technical illustration. Designed to respond quickly and accurately to the way you think and work.

If your job requires a versatile program offering a full complement of drawing tools including arcs, polygons, and Bezier and spline curves, choose MacDraft. You can create multi-layered scaled drawings in both English or metric, while MacDraft's auto dimension lines and area calculations are displayed in the units of your drawing. You can also rotate text and objects by less than 1°, create custom line styles, and store commonly used graphic elements in user-created symbol libraries. All this and much, much more.

When you need higher levels of power and more advanced features, choose Dreams. Dreams expands on MacDraft's drawing and editing capabilities and provides these extras: A parallel line tool to create walls and intersections, keyboard editing for precise resizing or placement of objects, and tools to extend and trim lines and create fillets (arcs tangent to lines). With Dreams, you can merge objects together or subtract one from another, glue lines and curves together to create objects, or unglue complex shapes into their component edges. Dreams also provides associative dimensioning that will automatically update when an object is resized or moved. The list goes on and on...

So before you start your next project, choose the right tool for the job. MacDraft or Dreams. Two powerful programs offering different levels of sophistication and features at prices you can afford.



Innovative Data Design, Inc.

Since our space here is limited, call us at 415.680.6818 for more information or to order a Demo Disk. Demo Disks are available for \$9.95 each.

MacDraft and Dreams are registered trademarks of IDD, Innovative Data Design, Inc.

For information on MacDraft
Please circle 130 on reader service card.

For information on Dreams
Please circle 131 on reader service card.

Of Mice and Pens



Is the mouse holding back the Mac? Apple may be making some tough choices soon.

There are moments when the technological winds gather with ambiguous force, like a leopard crouching either to spring or to slink away.

The pressures to slink are understandable. Without minimizing the travails of the coal seller in Newcastle or the refrigerator drummer on the Nome beat, it is sometimes simpler to sell the already sold (preach to the converted, run as the incumbent, make a computer sale to a computer owner) than to explore new territory.

But sometimes the leopard does spring. Pen-based computing looks like the leopard of the moment. Here's what the spring may bring.

Wait Your Turn

Every successful input device knows that you don't get ahead by making the boss look stupid. The winning input device is bandwidth-savvy: It presents data to its processor as fast as the processor can handle it, and no faster.

Consider the typewriter keyboard. Laid out one way, it would've allowed expert typists to transcribe text faster than the machine could move its type bars, resulting in embarrassing jams. Laid out another way, it would slow down the typist enough to keep the typewriter mechanism from looking stupid.

It was the second layout that succeeded, and it was so successful that it has survived long after the problem it was designed to dodge was solved.

Consider the mouse. Like the typewriter keyboard, the mouse limits the user. Rather than providing the precise fingertip control of, say, a pen, the mouse has to be controlled by the wrist. Rather than providing direct feedback to the user about its current position, the mouse hides its x,y positioning device under its body, which is hidden in turn under the user's own hand.

There were reasons for these limitations. The mouse has to talk fast, keeping the processor informed almost continuously of its changing position. This gobbles up processor bandwidth, so trade-offs were necessary in the design.

The mouse's inventor, Doug Engelbart, has explained more than once how he and his colleagues tested the mouse against various other devices and concluded that the mouse was the best pointing device they could find.

Not the best drawing, writing, or graphical-input device, but the best pointing device.

Engelbart was a pioneer in viewing the computer as a tool for augmentation of the human intellect, so it may seem odd that of the various faculties of the human mind, the one his group sought to enhance was pointing.

But it was the right thing to do, because it solved the problem at hand. It's good to reflect on what that problem was, because it's not the problem pen-based computing addresses. Engelbart and company were constructing an abstract space of simple objects, displayed on a screen, envisioning what today is called a graphical user interface. All the present-day computer GUIs, including the Mac desktop and Microsoft Windows, owe their existence to Engelbart's imagination.

This abstract environment created a need that did not exist before: the need for a way of pointing physically at nonphysical, abstract entities. This is the highly artificial problem the mouse solved. Because it was designed for pointing in this abstract space, direct feedback on the mouse's absolute position was irrelevant. You don't look at the mouse or the desk surface it's touching; you look at the screen for your positional feedback.

Perhaps the graphical application program bundled with the original Mac should have been called MacPoint.

Cursors Foiled

Pen-based computing is a different model, with a different level of abstraction, different demands on the processor, and a different "feel." One small clue that this model will produce a different sense of interaction lies in the fact that pen-based computing does away with the need for a cursor.

The basic idea is not new. Take Alan Kay's Dynabook and other models for a notebook-sized computer you use like a notebook, walking around with it under your arm, writing on it with a penlike input device—the idea has been around longer than the mouse.

Some pieces of the necessary technology have been around for a long time too, and some are just now arriving. It's clear to a lot of people who are investing a lot of money in pen-based hardware and software that enough of the pieces are now in place. The moment is upon us.

The Pen Is Mightier . . .

If it's not the same thing as mouse-based computing, then what is pen-based computing?

Probably we will learn what pen-based



JetFill

Cartridge Refill for
Hewlett Packard
InkJet Printers

A clean inexpensive solution for recharging your Hewlett Packard DeskWriter cartridges. Sharp, permanent inks. Colors available.

"An elegant solution..."
MacWeek 02.26.91

MacUser's Top 100
November 1990

1-800-235-9748
FAX 512-476-6399

JetFill™

DGR Technologies
2204 Rio Grande
Austin, Texas 78705

computing is only after people begin using it. This much is clear: When you use a stylus or a pen device to write or draw or point directly on the display, your expectations change. You begin to use the device as though it were a pen, and you expect to be able to do with it anything you can do with a pen (and more).

You expect to be able to scribble notes in margins, cross things out, annotate, doodle, and especially write. Handwriting recognition is accepted by the developers of these machines as a required feature. It's a fundamental part of the spec, as it were.

Who will use the machines? One observer, software developer Ray Valdes, identified three categories of users of these systems in the first issue of *Pen-Based Computing* (Stylus Publishing, P.O. Box 876, Sandpoint, ID 83864; [208] 265-5286).

One category is people who need to do data entry at remote sites, such as those who issue parking tickets or warehouse workers who enter information on a loading dock. Then there are those needing to access data remotely, such as an architect on a building site or field engineers troubleshooting at a customer site. Finally, there are people who need to interact with data from a remote site — such as Realtors and paramedics — perhaps entering and retrieving data remotely, perhaps performing data analysis remotely.

All of Valdes' categories involve remote use. I think there may initially be other, non-connected users: doctors on rounds, downloading patient data from a minicomputer before and uploading it after their rounds, for example. But a wireless link to other computers is also part of the spec.

And other kinds of users will take to pen-based computing as it improves. It really is too bad that the words *paint* and *draw* have been squandered on computers and software that can't do either. Until you use a pen-based machine, you don't realize how inappropriate a mouse is as a graphical-input device. Pen-based computing has the potential to provide decent sketch pads for artists as well as notebooks for the rest of us.

Claw Marks

We've got the hardware to make the machines work, and we've got a choice of software implementations. Some spring, some slink.

One approach is to start from scratch. GO Corp. is the most visible company

taking this approach. GO has developed PenPoint, a new 32-bit, multitasking, object-oriented operating system specifically developed for pen-based systems, intended to be processor-independent, with handwriting recognition wired in, and employing the visual metaphor of a notebook with tabs.

The idea is that hardware vendors will license PenPoint for their notebook computers and that software developers will write or port applications to PenPoint.


Another approach is to build on entrenched technology. Here the idea is to let software vendors modify existing software to work with pen-based input or develop new applications that can work with either conventional or pen-based systems.

Microsoft is pursuing this approach with PenWindows, a version of Windows that will support handwriting recognition and other pen-based features.

Which strategy will succeed? Microsoft certainly has the quick-start edge. PenWindows turns pen gestures into keyboard or mouse messages, which Windows already knows how to deal with. This makes it easier to make an application pen-friendly, but it doesn't provide much opportunity to exploit any features that make pen-based computing a revolutionary step forward. And of course it isn't very interesting to Mac users.

In the long run, I think the GO strategy will succeed. Microsoft's approach seems too much like the QWERTY typewriter-keyboard layout, deliberately hobbled to fit within the constraints of present-day technology. But the present-day technology Microsoft can't escape is the installed base of DOS machines, which hobbles Windows and now threatens to hobble pen-based computing.

"Hobble" may be too harsh. If pen-based computing is an incremental step, then Microsoft's approach is probably the right one. I can't prove that it's a revolutionary step, that it requires a leap of faith or nerve or imagination. But my sympathies are with the leopard that takes that leap into the unknown, like Hemingway's in *The Snows of Kilimanjaro*:

"Kilimanjaro is a snow-covered mountain 19,710 feet high, and is said to be the highest mountain in Africa. Its western summit is called by the Masai 'Ngàje Ngài,' the House of God. Close to the western summit there is the dried and frozen carcass of a leopard. No one can explain what the leopard was seeking at that altitude." 

Winning Combination!



Seagate

NuPORT and WrenRunner-2 Make MicroNet's SBT-1288NP MacUser Editors' Choice for Best Storage Product.

MicroNet's NuPORT and Seagate's high performance disc drives are a perfect match. Because when you put them together you get our award winning 1,288 MB system.

MicroNet splices two 644 MB Seagate WrenRunner-2 disc drives into one logical volume for ultra-fast seek times of 6 ms. Then we add our unique NuPORT, SCSI-2 NuBus accelerator for 3.1 MB/sec sustained data transfers. Seagate's 4,800 rpm fast spindle hard disc drives, and our popular NuPORT accelerator,

make a winning combination the Editors of MacUser call "the most capable storage system for servers and high-end workstations."



Put the MicroNet SBT-1288NP to work for you. Improve productivity, save valuable time, and increase profits. Because we're not the only ones who should be proud. You too can achieve award winning performance with the SBT-1288NP. Call our sales department today for more information and the name of a MicroNet Reseller near you. 1-714-837-6033.

Quality You Can Count On.



MicroNet Technology, Inc.

20 MASON • IRVINE, CA 92718 • TEL: (714) 837-6033 • FAX: (714) 837-1164
AppleLink: D1656 • Compuserve: 76004,1611

SBT-1288NP and NuPORT are registered trademarks of MicroNet Technology, Inc. WrenRunner-2, Seagate and the Seagate logo are registered trademarks of Seagate Technology, Inc.

Please circle 132 on reader service card.

With all this acclaim, you

"The MSF-300Z color/gray scanner is a breakthrough product in price, image quality and value. Microtek has set a clear standard for affordable, quality color scanning."

MacUser March 1990



"At \$2,695, Microtek's scanner isn't only the least expensive flatbed scanner we looked at, it's also the best."

Publish March 1990

★★★★★
FIVE STAR AWARD 1990
Publish

Guess

Introducing the ScanMaker family of affordable flatbed and slide scanners.

Microtek's color scanner has consistently earned awards, praise and top ratings as the best value in scanning. But, if you thought we'd rest on our laurels, we've got news for you.

The leader in high quality, low cost scanning is at

it again with the ScanMaker 600Z. The all new ScanMaker 600Z is the perfect tool for desktop publishers who demand outstanding image quality and versatility in a flatbed scanner.



From presentations and newsletters to pre-press and comp work, the ScanMaker 600Z handles it all. It boasts 24 bit

The totally redesigned ScanMaker 600Z offers higher resolution for a lower price.

color, 8 bit gray-scale and an incredible 600 dpi resolution.

But the most dramatic news is that we've given it an incredible low price to match.

Add to

that a sleek, compact design that fits neatly in your work space. And you've got the color scanner that others will be hard pressed to match.



Both ScanMaker models include either PhotoStyler or Adobe Photoshop, absolutely free.



And think we'd be satisfied.

"If you need color, we recommend the Microtek MSF-300Z. It's the least expensive full-sized color/gray-scale scanner..."

MacUser September 1990



"...the Microtek MSF-300Z is a clear winner; again, because it comes complete and the software is easy to use."

Macworld August 1990

MACWORLD

again.

If you need high quality scans of 35mm slides, take a look at the revolutionary ScanMaker 1850.



The first affordable slide scanner for the serious publishing professional.

It offers 24 bit color and 8 bit gray-scale capabilities. And it's also easy to use. Just drop in a slide and you're ready to start scanning. At resolutions up to 1850 dpi.

And best of all, it costs thousands less than other comparably equipped slide scanners. Which explains why the ScanMaker 1850 is the logical choice for 35mm slide scanning.



ScanMaker 600Z (PC)	\$1,995
ScanMaker 600ZS (Mac)	\$2,195
ScanMaker 1850 (PC)	\$2,995
ScanMaker 1850S (Mac)	\$3,195

If all this weren't enough, both ScanMaker models include the latest image processing software. Enhance, refine and separate your images with

the full version of Adobe Photoshop for the Macintosh or PhotoStyler from

U-Lead Systems for Windows 3.0.

So, whether you're working in black and white or color, with photographs or 35mm slides, get a ScanMaker scanner from Microtek. We won't be content until you're satisfied.

For information or the name of your nearest dealer, call us at 800-654-4160 or in California,

call 213-321-2121.

MICROTEK
Better Images Through Innovation.

YOU MAY HAVE SEEN COLOR PRINTS AS VIBRANT AND SHARP AS THIS BEFORE.



▲ Brilliant, dye-accurate, continuous tone printing, without harsh gradients.

▲ PowerPage interpreter handles 24-bit PostScript for superior imaging.

▲ Built-in anti-aliasing keeps type crisp and sharp down to the tiniest point sizes.

BUT, UNTIL NOW, YOU'VE NEVER SEEN THEM COME OUT OF YOUR COMPUTER.

MITSUBISHI INTERNATIONAL INTRODUCES THE SHINKO CHC-S445 DYE-SUBLIMATION COLOR PRINTER — FOR COLOR IMAGING AS VIVID, RICH AND DETAILED AS YOUR OWN IMAGINATION.

How does the Shinko S445 produce prints with so much clarity and life?

We start by using a full 24-bit palette, which means you've got 16.7 million colors available at every pixel. The result? Precise, full-spectrum color, with no dithering. Then we add 300 DPI, for astonishing resolution.

But brilliant color doesn't command *all* our attention.

We've also made the Shinko S445 fully compatible with PostScript® via our PowerPage® interpreter. So even fine lettering comes out razor sharp.



What's more, the Shinko S445 can produce images as large as a full 8½" by 11".

Amazing as our S445 is, though, it's only the newest addition to Mitsubishi International's family of outstanding color imaging products. From scanning to high-resolution proofing to dye-sub printing, we can handle every facet of your color processing work.

For more detailed information, call Mitsubishi International at (914) 997-4999 or (408) 980-1100. And let us show you color done like you've never seen it done before.



**Mitsubishi
International Corporation**

The technology behind the color.®

Mitsubishi International is the sole distributor of Shinko color products in North America. All ® registermarks and ™ trademarks are their respective manufacturers. PowerPage is a trademark of Pipeline Assoc. Inc. ©1991 Mitsubishi International. All rights reserved.



Please circle 108 on reader service card.

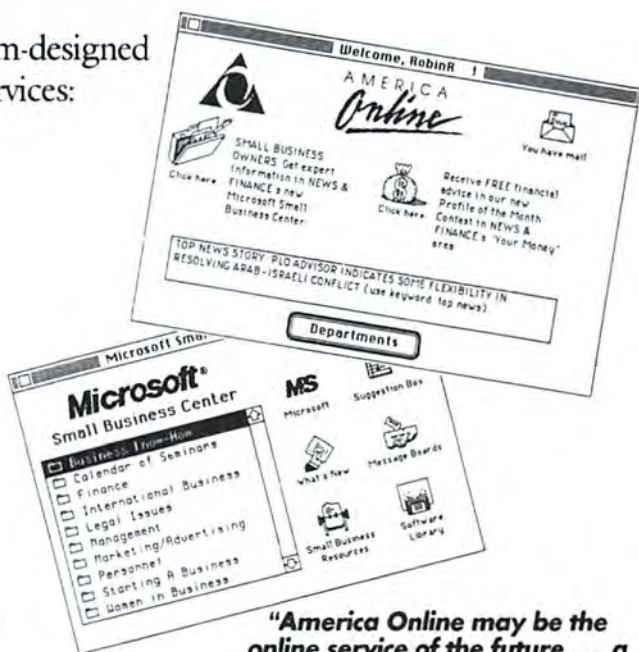
Own a Modem?

Try an Online Service for **FREE**

**Free Software
Free Online Time**

Try the online service that combines a custom-designed Macintosh® interface, with a full range of services:

- ▶ Build a software library by downloading selected files from a library of thousands!
- ▶ Get computing support from industry experts at online conferences and through easy-to-use message boards.
- ▶ Tap into expert advice on running a small business in the exclusive Microsoft® Small Business Center.
- ▶ And much more! Order now and you'll receive FREE software and FREE online time* to try America Online®.



"America Online may be the online service of the future . . . a force to be reckoned with in the electronic world . . ."

MacUser Magazine

**Detach &
Mail Today!**

**Must respond by
8/1/91**

☒ **YES**, I want to try America Online! Send me FREE software and give me FREE online time to try the service.

Name: _____

Address: _____

City: _____

State: _____ Zip: _____

Home Phone: () _____

* Rates higher during business hours and outside the continental United States. America Online is a registered service mark of Quantum Computer Services, Inc. Macintosh and Mac are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.





**ATTENTION
MODEM
OWNERS!**

**Respond by
8/1/91 for
FREE Software &
FREE Online Time!**

Try America Online for FREE!

See reverse for details and application.



BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 8567 VIENNA, VA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

America Online
8619 Westwood Center Drive
Vienna, VA 22182-9806

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES



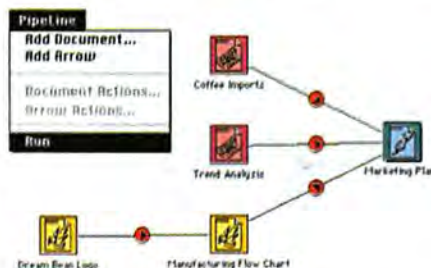


NEW ON THE MENU

Insecurity software: With all the concern about data security, it had to happen. New Visions ([405] 523-1639) has started shipping MasterKey — the first commercial antipassword program. Designed to “recover” passwords from Excel, WingZ, and WordPerfect files, MasterKey is intended to unlock protected data. New Visions says it has found a market with the IRS and drug-enforcement agencies. We won’t speculate about how many tax cheats and drug dealers use Excel.

By Russell Ito

Two faces of 7.0: By now you’ve probably heard enough about System 7.0 to bite the bullet and try the darn thing, but there’s more to System 7.0 than meets the eye. ➤ Publish-and-subscribe lets you link data from various documents, but because subscribing files can themselves be subscribers to other files, keeping things straight can be a chore. Claris ([408] 987-7000) has come up with a solution, a technology it’s calling PipeLine. With PipeLine, users can open schematiclike drawings of linked documents that clearly depict all the interdependencies. In addition to seeing all the various file locations, sizes,



and types, users can launch any part of a document by double-clicking on the appropriate icon and then updating all or part of the composite file by “running” the PipeLine window, which automatically launches each of the applications involved. Claris expects to turn PipeLine into a product sometime in early 1992.

➤ And then there are Apple events. ASI (Articulate Systems, Inc. — [617] 876-5236) is already demonstrating what’s possible. If you’ve ever tried to trash a file on a desktop full of windows, you know how much easier it would be just to say “Trash it” rather than dig through all your windows trying to get at the Trash icon.



Likewise, if you’ve ever tried adding borders to a Word 4.0 table, you know that it involves two dialog boxes, a button, several mouse clicks to pick your borders, and finally two OK buttons. Imagine how much easier it’d be just to say “Borders” and go to the appropriate dialog box. Until now ASI’s Voice Navigators have been limited to mouse clicks and cursor locations, but Apple events make direct commands possible (ASI is already demonstrating the Finder functions; Word is still a gleam in its eye).

➤ Whether you can see the differences or not, you can bet that System 7.0 will change the way you work.

Up to Date . . .

FileMaker Pro 2.0 fixes several bugs, including printing problems with the HP DeskWriter and GCC PLP printers and problems converting FileMaker II files to FileMaker Pro. \$299. (408) 727-8227. ➤ MacMoney, Survivor Software’s personal-finance package, is now in version 3.52 and imports SYLK files and data from CheckFree, Dollars & Sense, Quicken, and the WristMac. (213) 410-9527. \$119.95. ➤ DynoDex, Portfolio Systems’ personal-info manager, has been bumped up to version 2.0. Enhancements include mailing-label and envelope printing and more formatting options. (914) 876-7744. \$125. ☞



Dynamac, the original Mac repackager, has adopted the LC as its new base motherboard, producing an LC-based portable. It has also introduced a line of LC add-ons, including a flat-panel display.

Dynamac's Back

If you've ever held a Mac Portable in one hand and an LC in the other, you've probably thought that the LC would make a great portable. Apparently Dynamac, the creator of the first portable Mac, thought the same thing, because it has used the LC motherboard as the basis for a new portable and a line of accessories.

The Dynamac IIIsf is a leather-cased portable with an LC motherboard and a 640-x-480-pixel, 16-gray, backlit, flat-panel display. It includes a touch pad, has a battery life of three hours, and comes with 2 megabytes of RAM and a 40-megabyte hard-disk drive. The IIIsf can drive Apple's 12-inch RGB and monochrome displays. Unfortunately, the IIIsf is only about four pounds lighter than the Apple Portable.

Dynamac also packages the IIIsf in a 16-megahertz 68030 configuration (the IIIsf/30) that includes a 68882 math coprocessor, a 2,400-bps data modem, a 9,600-bps send/receive fax modem, and 4 megabytes of RAM. Its battery life is double that of the IIIsf.

Dynamac's LC accessories include the LCDisplay, a backlit, 16-gray, 640-x-480-pixel, flat-panel display; the LCPower, a 16-megahertz 68030 enhancement card with a 68882 math coprocessor; and the LCPortable, which turns the LC into a battery-operated 16-megahertz 68030 portable equipped with a 68882 math coprocessor.

Dynamac Computer Products, Inc., 555 17th Street, Suite 1450, Denver, CO 80202; (800) 234-2349 or (303) 296-0606. IIIsf, \$4,995; IIIsf/30, \$6,995; LCDisplay, \$1,299; LCPower, \$399; LCPortable, \$1,999.

HP Enhances the IIP

Keeping in step with the trend toward higher-quality, lower-cost printers, Hewlett-Packard has announced the LaserJet IIP, an improved version of the LaserJet IIP.

The LaserJet IIP adds the same resolution-enhancement features as are found on HP's LaserJet III and IIID printers plus a faster processor than that of the IIP (16 megahertz instead of 10). The IIP also includes twice as much memory as the IIP (1 megabyte versus 512K). PostScript is still available through a cartridge. Users configuring the IIP for the Mac have to add another 1 megabyte of RAM plus an AppleTalk interface.

For those on a budget, HP will continue to sell and support the LaserJet IIP.

Hewlett-Packard Co., 19310 Pruneridge Avenue, Cupertino, CA 95014; (800) 752-0900. \$2,795 (includes PostScript cartridge, additional RAM, and AppleTalk interface).

Schedule+ Extends Mail 3.0

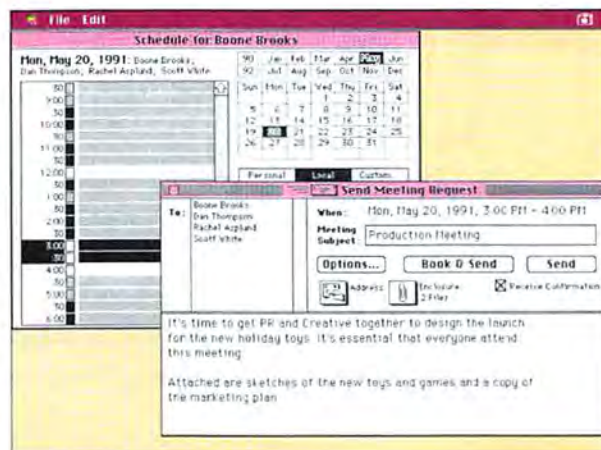
Most businesspeople divide their days between two tasks: attending meetings and setting them up. With this in mind, Microsoft has introduced its first add-on to Mail 3.0: Schedule+, a multiuser scheduling package.

With Schedule+ you can maintain personal calendars, alarms, and reminders; share your calendar with your coworkers; and easily schedule meetings. Using shared calendars, you can see when people and facilities are available and then propose a meeting. When the recipients book the meeting into their calendars, Schedule+ sends a confirmation back to you and books the meeting in your calendar.

Because Schedule+ is closely integrated with Mail 3.0, all the functions you'd expect to have in your E-mail system are still available. For example, when you propose a meeting, you can enclose an agenda or other files, just as you would in a normal mail message, and all your meeting messages arrive as part of your usual E-mail. Plus, as far as the network administrator is concerned, Schedule+ is just another Mail 3.0 form — not another application — so it doesn't increase the administrator's work load.

Schedule+ uses the same database as Microsoft Mail 3.0 does, so all the gateways, directories, and groups you can access through your Mail server are available in Schedule+. At your local station, you have a variety of personal calendar tools, including searching; notes; and the ability to print your schedule in different formats, even as a daytimer.

Microsoft, One Microsoft Way, Redmond, WA 98052; (206) 882-8080. 5-user pack, \$195; 20-user pack, \$775.



Microsoft Schedule+ is the first add-on for Microsoft Mail 3.0. It's a multiuser scheduling package that automates the tedious process of arranging meetings and helps you keep your schedule straight.

Claris' New Line

With Claris back inside the Apple fold, it was predictable that the company would be the first on the market with a full suite of System 7.0-friendly applications. Claris took the opportunity of the System 7.0 rollout to introduce upgraded versions of MacProject II and HyperCard plus two major new releases: Resolve, a spreadsheet program based on technology Claris purchased from Informix (WingZ), and MacWrite Pro.

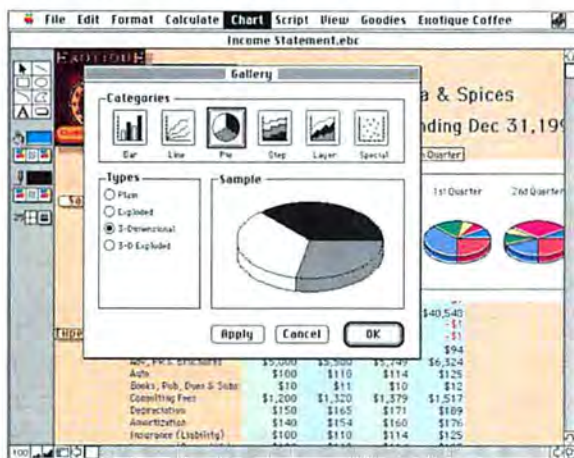
Resolve, which was designed specifically for use under System 7.0, can produce spreadsheets containing more than 1 billion cells. It supports publish-and-subscribe as well as standard and custom Apple events.

As you'd expect from a WingZ relative, Resolve includes strong graphics and scripting features. Its programming language lets you create custom applications that include menus, dialog boxes, and buttons, and its charting option lets you choose from 25 kinds of charts, including

various 3-D types. The program also includes a MacDraw-like drawing environment for adding graphics to spreadsheets and charts. Expect to see Resolve this summer.

MacWrite Pro is virtually a rewrite of MacWrite II, with more than 130 new features. Among the most important changes is the adoption of a plug-in (Claris calls it an ADDit) architecture that lets users add abilities just by dragging an ADDit file into a folder. MacWrite Pro will ship with two ADDits, one for creating tables and another for adding "Post-it" notes (either text or sound) to a document. MacWrite Pro includes style sheets for characters and paragraphs, and you can even assign a foreign language as a style, which lets you check the spelling of an entire document without switching dictionaries. Expect to see MacWrite Pro this summer.

Claris Corp., 5201 Patrick Henry Drive, Box 58168, Santa Clara, CA 95052; (408) 727-8227. Resolve, \$399; MacWrite Pro, \$249.



Resolve is Claris' entry into the spreadsheet market. Based on technology purchased from Informix, Resolve resembles WingZ.



MacWrite Pro is virtually a rewrite of MacWrite II. Claris has adopted plug-in tools it calls ADDits as a way to extend functionality, such as the ability to create the table at the top of the screen.

NewsLine

Reports and Analysis

FTC Widens Microsoft Probe

REDMOND, WA — Confirming a rumored Federal Trade Commission investigation, Microsoft has acknowledged that the FTC is investigating the software giant's competitive practices relating to its three operating systems (DOS, Windows, and OS/2) and the Microsoft Mouse. The probe focuses on whether or not Microsoft monopolized — or sought to monopolize — the market for these products.

Sierra Merger Off

SAN RAFAEL, CA — Barely three weeks after Sierra On-Line announced its intention to acquire Broderbund Software, Sierra and Broderbund canceled the deal. The reason given for the merger's collapse was disagreement between the principals over the management structure of the combined venture.

Pixar Not Animated

RICHMOND, CA — Two months after attempting to spin off its software operations, Pixar has laid off roughly half of its employees and the future of the software venture seems grim. Pixar had hoped to attract venture capital to fund the software operation, but the funding hasn't been forthcoming and the company has now decided to cancel the release of Showplace, its 3-D-composition package. Pixar is currently negotiating with several software companies about licensing Showplace for distribution.

Claris Gets a CEO

SANTA CLARA, CA — Six weeks after Bill Campbell left Claris to become president and CEO of GO Corp., Apple, Claris' parent company, named Daniel Eilers, Apple's Vice President for Strategic Planning and Corporate Development, as president and CEO of Claris. The 35-year-old Eilers was with Apple for nine years, having joined the company as software manager for the Lisa.

Lotus Gets Mail

MOUNTAIN VIEW, CA — Lotus Development has announced plans to buy cc:Mail, the maker of the popular E-mail package of the same name for the IBM PC. Although the Mac version of cc:Mail hasn't been a big success, cc:Mail is the leading E-mail package overall, holding some 30 percent of the market. Although the financial terms were not disclosed, analysts estimated that Lotus Development probably paid less than \$25 million for the company.

NOW THE COMPUTER FOR THE REST OF US

PRESENTING PATHWORKS FOR MACINTOSH. APPLE AND DIGITAL REALLY DID IT THIS TIME. AND NOW, NETWORKING WILL NEVER BE THE SAME. TOGETHER WE'VE CREATED PATHWORKS™ FOR MACINTOSH. NETWORKING MADE SO SIMPLE, THAT IF YOU CAN RUN A MAC, YOU CAN NETWORK ONE TO A SERVER.

HOOKUP WITH THE BIG BOYS. ISN'T IT ABOUT TIME YOU COULD ACCESS CORPORATE AND DEPARTMENTAL DATA—NOT TO MENTION APPLICATIONS—RIGHT FROM YOUR DESK? NOW YOU CAN.

A GIANT LEAP FORWARD IN BACKUP OF COURSE YOUR FILES ARE SAFE WITH US. BECAUSE PATHWORKS AUTOMATICALLY BACKS THEM UP FOR YOU. EVERY STEP OF THE WAY.

NOW LOADING SOFTWARE IS LOADS EASIER. PATHWORKS LETS YOU DISTRIBUTE FONTS AND APPLICATIONS ALL IN ONE SHOT. ALL ACROSS YOUR NETWORK. ALL FROM A CENTRAL LOCATION. SO EVERYONE CAN WORK FROM THE SAME SOFTWARE VERSION.

FIRST CLASS ELECTRONIC MAIL. WHEN IT ABSOLUTELY POSITIVELY HAS TO GET THERE, SHIP IT VIA LANs. BECAUSE NOT ONLY DOES PATHWORKS LET YOU CREATE, EDIT SEND AND RECEIVE MESSAGES, IT TIES INTO YOUR COMPANY'S E-MAIL SYSTEM.

BRINGS OUT THE BEST IN OTHERS.

THANKS TO PATHWORKS, ALL PCs CAN SHARE AND SHARE ALIKE.

NETWORK PERSONAL

WORKS WITH THE REST OF YOUR COMPUTERS.

SERVES ALL KINDS. PATHWORKS IS THE IDEAL PLATFORM FOR CLIENT-SERVER COMPUTING. WHICH MEANS IT CAN ACT AS A DATABASE SERVER, APPLICATIONS SERVER, AND HECK, EVEN A DEVELOPMENT PLATFORM.



MAKE FRIENDS IN
FARAWAY LANs.
FROM ACROSS THE HALL,
TO AROUND THE WORLD,
PATHWORKS CONNECTS
ALL YOUR APPLE TALK LANs
TO ONE ANOTHER.

PATHWORKS. From Digital And Apple.

Incredibly enough, PATHWORKS for Macintosh has made the world's friendliest computer friendly with every computer in the world. Thanks in part to Network Application Support (NAS), Digital's unique way of turning every system into an open system.

So if you like the sound of PATHWORKS, call us.

The number's 1-800-343-4040

digital™

© Digital Equipment Corporation, 1991. The DIGITAL Logo and PATHWORKS are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation. Macintosh and AppleTalk are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. OS/2 is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

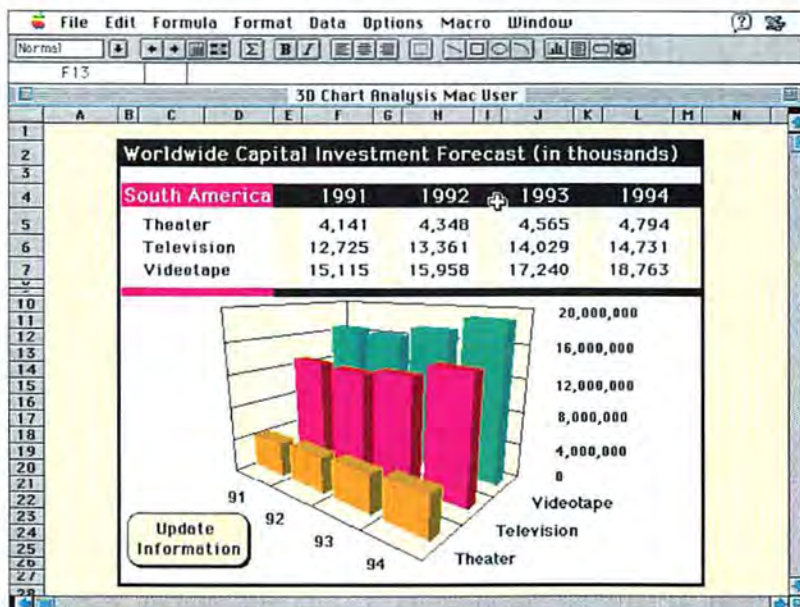
Please circle 163 on reader service card.

COMPUTING FROM DIGITAL.

SPREADSHEETS

Microsoft Excel 3.0

The latest version of Microsoft's popular spreadsheet program delivers new and improved features for novices as well as power users.



Enhanced charting in Excel 3.0 includes new 3-D-chart options. The tool bar beneath the main menu bar is also new to Excel, although it will look familiar to users of Ashton-Tate's Full Impact spreadsheet program. Each button activates commonly used spreadsheet functions, such as formatting cell contents in boldface or italic type.

Excel 3.0 is more than just an upgrade of the most popular spreadsheet program for the Mac. Innovative new tools boost Excel's data-analysis power, and the program's presentation-quality output gains more polish. But best of all, these considerable enhancements haven't decreased the program's accessibility. In fact, the new version of Excel is easier to use than its predecessors.

One-Stop Tool Bar

The first readily apparent change to Excel is the new tool bar, which extends beneath the main menu headings. The tool bar provides handy, one-stop shopping for commonly used spreadsheet functions. For example, rather than requiring several steps to sum a row or column of numbers, Excel 3.0 lets you click once on the Autosum button. Autosum is smart enough to analyze your data and select the numbers

either above or to the left of the active cell for summation. With tool-bar functions, you can also set cell formatting and alignment, position a chart, add a text block, or use a marquee to select graphics objects in a worksheet.

An innovative addition is Excel 3.0's outlining capability, which lets you outline your data much as you outline text with a word processor. If you have many levels of information on a worksheet, for example, you can organize it hierarchically so that detail data is subordinated to the corresponding summary rows. You can organize your data outline manually, or you can let Excel automatically create the appropriate categories and subcategories of a selected range for you—which it does very well. The program supports eight levels of outline in all.

Once you've created an outline, you can expand and collapse it to show the

various levels of detail, using the outline icons. This provides a terrific method for quickly and easily creating a variety of summary reports.

A host of other improvements to version 3.0 make Excel more accessible to novices and more convenient for power users. If you've ever fussed with sizing column widths for a worksheet, for example, you'll welcome the way version 3.0 handles sizing. You double-click on a column border, and Excel then finds the widest element in the column and sets the width accordingly. You can even highlight multiple columns that require different widths, and Excel will set them all to the correct size automatically.

If you've ever miscalculated the number of rows or columns needed to accommodate the data before pasting it in to your worksheet, you'll appreciate a new option that creates the appropriate number of cells automatically.

Another handy feature is the Add button in the Define Names dialog box, which lets you define range names more quickly than you could in earlier versions. However, although you can drag the dialog box around within the worksheet to get a better view of the ranges you're looking for, you can't actually select ranges from within the worksheet while you're accessing the dialog box. This means that most range names created by use of the Add button are likely to refer to simple ranges or constants.

Excel 3.0 no longer makes you plod back and forth from Print Preview to your worksheets in order to fine-tune the final appearance of your worksheets. In earlier versions of Excel, Print Preview let you view documents but wouldn't let you make any changes to them. The new Print Preview lets you change column widths and set margins without returning to your worksheet.

3-D Charts

Excel was the first spreadsheet program to integrate a solid charting tool, and the new version continues to build on this strength. There are 24 new 3-D-chart options in version 3.0, including area, column, line, and pie charts.

With version 3.0, you can at last combine text, worksheets, and charts on a single page, as well as place more than one chart on a page, to create truly informative reports.

The program also provides drawing tools for creating lines, arrows, rectangles,

ovals, and arcs on worksheets. Graphics objects created with Excel's new drawing tools are attached to the underlying cells. This means that when the cells shift, the objects move or change size with them. You can also choose to detach objects from underlying cells if you don't want them altered.

In Excel 3.0, you can use pasted graphics as chart units, stacking or stretching the graphics to fit the corresponding data. You can even play with your data graphically by altering charts with the mouse. Results are reflected in the corresponding worksheet.

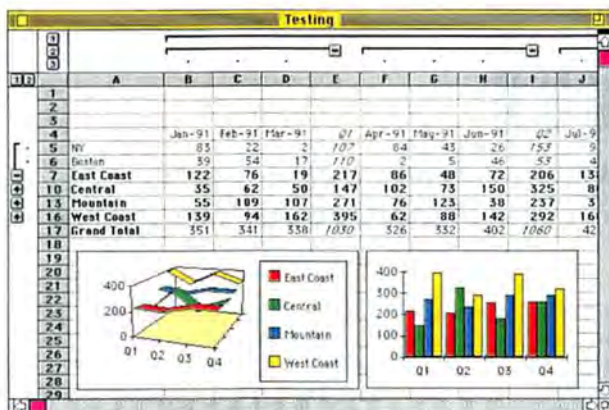
Excel 3.0 has style sheets that mimic those of Microsoft Word. You can name combinations of number format, font, alignment, border setting, pattern setting, and cell protection and then apply those settings without repeated returns to the Format menu. A nice finishing touch is a button that lets you copy any predefined style into the current worksheet.

Version 3.0 delivers several enhancements specifically designed for power users. If you've been waiting for a way to consolidate your worksheets, for instance, the wait is over. With Excel 3.0, you can combine data from an unlimited number of worksheets as well as from different ranges within the same worksheet. You can also consolidate by using links that update your summaries as you edit values. Excel even consolidates worksheets with different row and column positions, as long as they have consistent labeling.

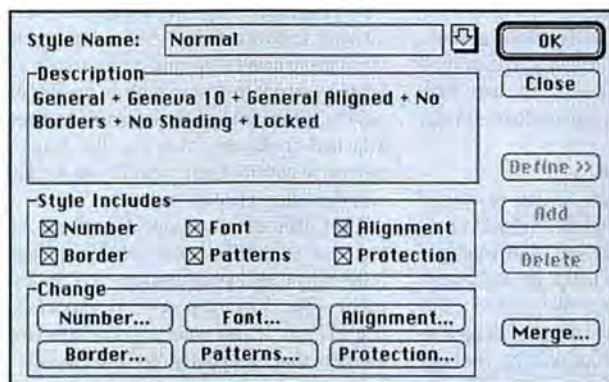
For what-if analysis, Excel 3.0 supplies a powerful new tool called the Goal Seek function. Goal Seek lets you calculate the input values necessary to drive a formula to a specified value without making you use trial and error. For example, the function can provide the monthly sales revenues needed to maintain a 6-percent profit margin when your monthly overhead is \$1,800.

The separate Solver application takes Excel's analytical powers even further. The Solver calculates solutions to problems that use multiple variables based on the same formulas. For example, you can use the Solver to calculate a quarterly advertising budget that optimizes profits for the year.

For those who depend heavily on macros, version 3.0 offers several useful improvements. Perhaps the most significant is the ability to create a startup folder for Excel. You can create a special macro sheet named Excel Startup that loads



Excel 3.0 lets you outline your data and then collapse and expand it to create various summary reports. Here, data for all regions except the East Coast is collapsed. Version 3.0 also lets you combine numbers and charts on the same page.



Excel 3.0's formatting controls are powerful. New style sheets let you format your worksheets much as you do documents in Microsoft Word.

whenever you launch Excel. There's also a new macro-sheet format called Add In that opens macro sheets invisibly and adds their functionality to Excel, just as if they were built in.

Setting Up

Excel 3.0 and all its support files require more than 4 megabytes of disk space for installation. Fortunately, you don't have to install everything. If you're an experienced user, for example, you can save 770K by not installing the program's tutorial.

Excel's documentation is better organized this time around, so it's easier to find what you're looking for. The Help system is also effective, but unfortunately it loses its place as you navigate through it: Click on a topic, read it, and press the Back button, and the first topic in the list is highlighted rather than the section you just completed.

You also can't print the Help screens from Excel. Although this may be environmentally correct, it can be truly frustrating, because you can't leave the Help screen open as you try out the prescribed steps.

The Bottom Line

With the addition of the tool bar and numerous other interface enhancements, Excel 3.0 succeeds in being more accessible to novices and more convenient for experienced Excel users.

Moreover, unique features such as the Solver and the outliner provide functionality that no other Mac spreadsheet program offers. The long wait for significant Microsoft Excel upgrades can often be frustrating — version 3.0 was in the works for almost two years — but the result is well worth the wait. Each new version of Excel has included impressive, innovative features. Excel 3.0 is no exception.

— Louis E. Benjamin, Jr.

Get Info

Microsoft Excel 3.0

Published by: Microsoft Corp.,
One Microsoft Way, Redmond,
WA 98052; (206) 882-8080.

Version: 3.0.

List Price: \$495.

DRAWING AND PAINTING

FreeHand 3.0

A streamlined interface and snappier response mark the new version of Aldus' powerful illustration package.

Choosing between FreeHand and Adobe Illustrator has never been easy, and FreeHand 3.0 makes the choice even more difficult. Faster screen redraws make the new version more responsive than previous versions. And although FreeHand may not offer as many extra features as Illustrator does, the new version's streamlined interface makes it easier to use than Illustrator in all areas except text editing.

More Palette-able

FreeHand 3.0 builds on the powerful base of version 2.0, which offered auto-tracing, freehand drawing, and multiple undos and redos of up to 99 previous steps (see Quick Clicks, June '89, page 45). But rather than add a slew of new features to version 3.0, Aldus has wisely concentrated on making it easier to use FreeHand's existing features, by improving the program's interface. Three new palettes

— Layers, Colors, and Styles — play a key role in this effort.

Perhaps more than any other enhancement, the new Layers palette improves FreeHand's functionality and ease of use. The program's layering functions were already renowned, but Aldus has made them more accessible and easier to use by letting you control them with an on-screen palette. Once image elements have been attached to layers, you use the Layers palette to control their visibility as well as whether they print or not.

One decided advantage FreeHand 3.0 has over Adobe Illustrator is that FreeHand 3.0 lets you edit your drawing in Preview mode. The Layers palette is especially useful here. If you want to edit a drawing element that is partially obscured by other layers, you can make the other layers invisible simply by clicking on the check marks next to their names in the Layers

palette. You can also click through objects to select underlying layers by holding down the Option key when you click.

The new Styles palette provides a fast and easy way to name and edit selected line and fill styles without numerous trips to the menu bar. You apply the styles simply by selecting objects and then clicking on the appropriate style name on the Styles palette. The convenience of this approach is obvious when you consider how complex styles can be. For example, a style called My Arrow could be a 3.5-point line with a red fill and an arrowhead pointing right (predefined arrowheads are also new). Editing this style is as easy as double-clicking on its name on the palette and adjusting the settings in the resulting pop-up dialog box.

Version 2.0 forced users to plow through multiple menu commands to create and apply colors to elements, but FreeHand 3.0 uses an on-screen palette of colors that's always accessible. The palette displays a swatch of each color for reference. Version 2.0 supported all standard color systems—Pantone, spot, and process—and the addition of the Colors palette makes it easier to assign, edit, and name colors.

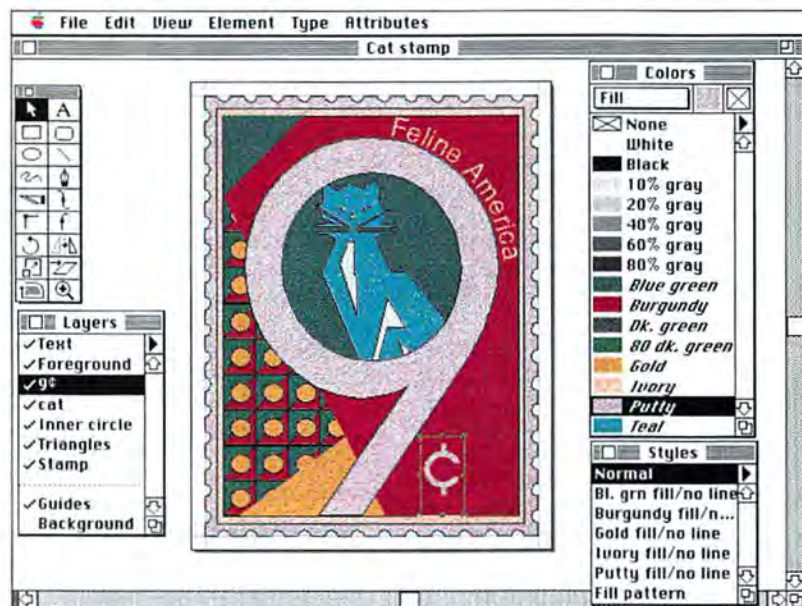
Too Easy

At times, you may find that the palettes make it *too* easy to assign styles or layers to objects. The manual wisely advises users to get into the habit of pressing Tab (which deselects all objects) before switching layers, to avoid accidentally moving selections to new layers. Another problem is that it's too easy to click on the check mark (which makes a layer invisible) rather than the layer name (which makes the layer active).

Also new in version 3.0 is the ability to display, separate, and print 32-bit TIFF images. For high-end color processing, you can now create color EPS files that are compatible with the OPI (Open Prepress Interface) system, which includes systems made by Linotype-Hell and Crosfield.

Unfortunately, the new version offers no improvement in FreeHand's text editing. You must still use a dialog box to enter and edit text. Illustrator 3.0, on the other hand, no longer uses this cumbersome method.

Several new text enhancements are worth mentioning, however. You can now convert Adobe Type 1 and Fontographer Type 3 fonts to fully editable outlines, as long as the downloadable font file is in



FreeHand 3.0's new palettes make controlling the program's color, layer, and style functions faster and easier. This drawing has nine layers listed in the Layers palette, two of which (Guides and Background) are nonprinting. You can hide or show a layer just by clicking on the check mark next to its name.

your System Folder. Another improvement is that you can display PostScript text effects such as zoom and shadow. Most programs make you wait until you print to see these effects. The new version also lets you improve screen-redraw performance by specifying "greek" text. Still lacking, however, are sophisticated text-handling features such as Illustrator's text-block linking.

Get With the Group

FreeHand 3.0 makes it easy to deal with grouped objects. For example, you can apply styles, fills, lines, colors, and type attributes to a group. Even better, you can use Option-click to select a member of a group without first ungrouping. For some users, this feature alone is worth the upgrade price.

Aldus has also improved the program's performance by eliminating the annoying flicker that occurred in previous versions whenever you dragged objects across the screen. In addition, the program also delivers more precision: You can now specify object placement in increments as small as $1/10,000$ of a point.

The user guide and tutorial manual are excellent. The documentation includes a 70-page booklet on using FreeHand for commercial printing and an 8-page card on color trapping. New context-sensitive on-line help is another welcome addition to FreeHand 3.0.

There is a small price to pay for the improvements in FreeHand 3.0: The program no longer runs on 1-megabyte machines. The minimum configuration is 2 megabytes of RAM, although Aldus recommends 4 megabytes.

The Bottom Line

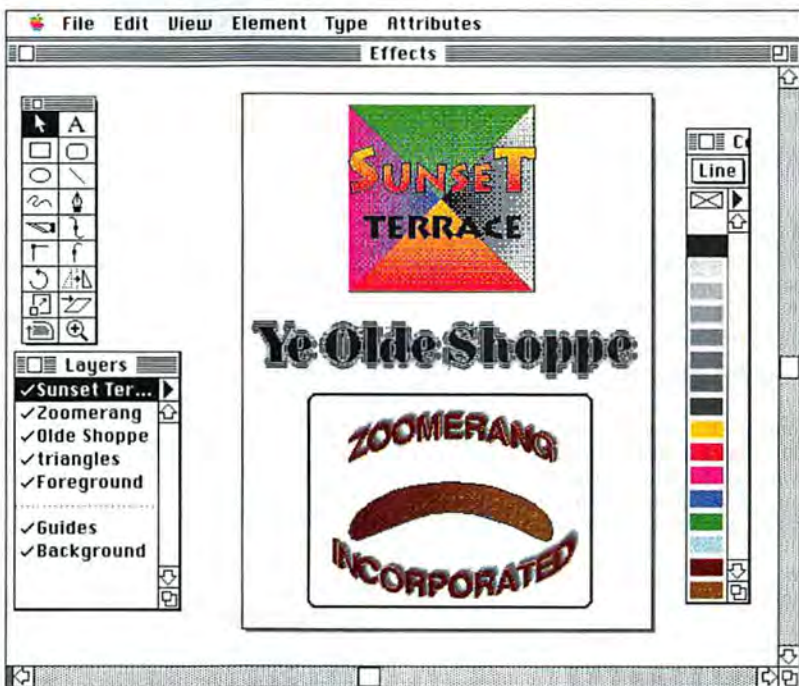
It's a refreshing change to see a software developer avoid the features war and concentrate instead on maximizing the functionality of existing tools. FreeHand 3.0's time-saving palettes are a welcome

addition that sharpen the effectiveness of the program's layering, color, and style functions. In addition, version 3.0 offers improved performance and precision that place it on a par with the Mac's other premier illustration package, Adobe Illustrator. Although Illustrator's text-handling features continue to surpass those of FreeHand, only FreeHand offers

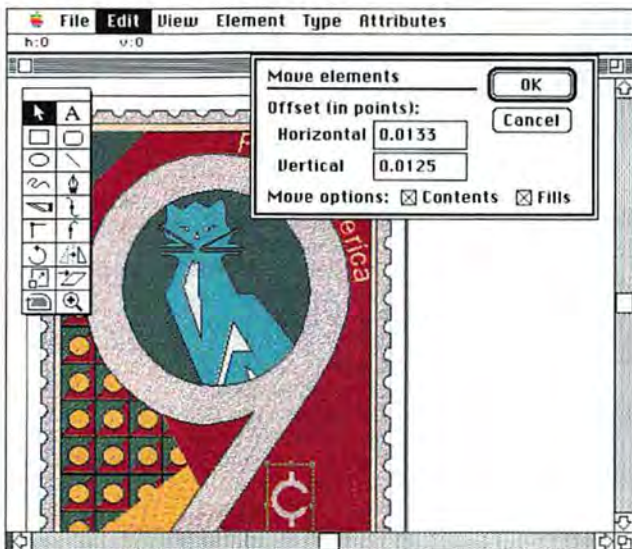
designers and illustrators the convenience of editing in Preview mode. Illustrator, on the other hand, still requires separate windows for drawing and previewing.

All in all, no FreeHand user should be without version 3.0. And Illustrator users should give Aldus' package a long, hard look to see what they're missing.

— Dave Valiulis



A FreeHand forte has always been the provision of full editing power even while you're previewing — something Illustrator has yet to offer. This figure illustrates some of the advanced on-screen text effects available in the new version.



More-precise placement and scaling of objects is an important addition to FreeHand 3.0. The program provides precision to $1/10,000$ of a point for improved accuracy.

Get Info

FreeHand

1111 1/2

Published by: Aldus Corp., 411
1st Avenue S., Suite 200, Seattle,
WA 98104; (206) 628-2320.

Version: 3.0.

List Price: \$595.

When it comes

The original mail order source for Macintosh products. Since 1984.


MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

The majority of products we carry are offered under a 30 or 60 day Money Back Guarantee. The companies participating in this program are highlighted in red. If you are not satisfied with your purchase of any of these products, call us for an authorization and return it with all of the original packaging within the guarantee period for a refund check (or credit on your credit card). We reserve the right to limit quantities on such returns.

LATEST VERSIONS

We only carry the very latest versions of products. For products or versions not yet released at press time we've indicated the expected availability dates as supplied to us by the manufacturers. We'll give you all the latest information when you call.

SYSTEM 7.0

As per the Compatibility Checker Stack (April 22, 1991), products and versions denoted with the symbol  will run under System 7.0. As always, please check with your salesperson at the time of your order.

Also, all software is not copy-protected, unless indicated otherwise by (CP).



Ashton-Tate

1324 FullWrite Professional 1.0—Full-featured word processor at an incredible price. Buy now & for a small shipping & handling fee, get version 1.1 directly from Ashton-Tate, or upgrade to version 1.5 for an additional \$49. **special \$39.**

DAILY BUSINESS

ACCOUNTING, DATABASES, SPREADSHEETS, WORD PROCESSING

★ Aatrix Software ... 30 day MBG






5872	Checkwriter II 3.2	32.
3976	Payroll 3.5	99.
8053	Ultimate Payroll 4.0	199.
9352	Ultimate Payroll Multi-Company	315.





MECA ... 60 day MBG

2796 Managing Your Money 4.0—All new interface with version 4.0 makes Managing Your Money even easier! Comes complete with CheckFree electronic bill-paying options as well as multiple small business features. **\$99.**

Abacus Concepts

8937	 MacSpin 3.01	169.
4482	 StatView SE + Graphics 1.03	199.
4481	 StatView II 1.03	309.
	 SuperANOVA 1.1 (Plus, SE or II) ea.	309.
5907	 Statview II/SuperANOVA Bundle	569.

★ Acius ... 30 day MBG

	 4D Write 1.0.1 or 4D Calc 1.0 ea.	229.
5618	 4th Dimension 2.1.1	479.
7838	4D Compiler 1.0	889.
6948	File Force 1.0.1	249.

★ Advanced Software ... 30 day MBG

5608	DocuComp 1.5	89.
------	--------------	-----

A Lasting Impression

ResumExpert or Cover Letters . ea. 48.
Sales & Marketing, Management Edition, Computer Science & Engineering . ea. 48.

★ ASD Software ... 30 day MBG

7619	Planisoft 1.21 (1 user)	195.
7620	(5 user) . . . 579. 7621 (10 user) . . . 839.	


Ashton-Tate

1324	FullWrite Professional 1.0 . . . special	39.
------	--	-----

★ Avery ... 60 day MBG

7446	MacLabel Pro 1.03	48.
------	-------------------	-----

★ Baseline Publishing ... 30 day MBG

4781	Vantage 1.5.1	56.
8882	1 Shot Worksheet 1.0	56.
8881	 Thunder 7 1.03	56.

★ Chang Labs ... 30 day MBG

1611	 C.A.T. 3.0 . . . special	249.
------	--	------




★ Checkfree Corp. ... 30 day MBG

6928	Checkfree Mac 1.5	19.
------	-------------------	-----

★ CheckMark Software ... 60 day MBG

5861	CashLedger 1.3A	115.
5862	Payroll 4.5	175.
5863	MultiLedger 2.0	235.

Claris

1129	 MacWrite II 1.1V1	139.
8216	 FileMaker Pro 1.0V2	215.
1125	 MacProject II 2.1V3	359.


★ Deneba Software ... 30 day MBG

4700	BigThesaurus 1.0	64.
1768	Coach Professional 3.1	124.

★ DeltaPoint ... 60 day MBG

8967	Taste 1.01	97.
------	------------	-----

Fox Software

5572	 FoxBASE + /Mac 2.01	289.
4844	FoxBASE + /Mac Multi-user 2.0	409.

★ Franklin Software ... 30 day MBG

7070	Language Master 2.0	\$45.
------	---------------------	-------

Individual Software

9640	Resume Maker 1.0	26.
------	------------------	-----

Informix

4955	 Wingz 1.1A	245.
------	--	------

★ Intuit ... 30 day MBG

2425	 Quicken 1.5	38.
------	---	-----

★ Kaetron Software ... 30 day MBG

8941	TopDown 3.0	219.
------	-------------	------

★ Mainstay ... 30 day MBG

7718	 MacFlow 3.5	169.
------	---	------

★ MECA ... 60 day MBG

2796	Managing Your Money 4.0	99.
------	-------------------------	-----

★ Microlytics ... 60 day MBG


9729	Strunk & White's Elements of Style 1.0	34.
------	--	-----


7506	Inside Information 1.0	68.
------	------------------------	-----

7820	Random House Encyclopedia 1.0	68.
------	-------------------------------	-----

★ Microsoft ... 30 day MBG

2884	 Works 2.00D	184.
------	---	------

4969	 Word 4.0D	245.
------	---	------

9803	 Excel 3.0 (May '91)	309.
------	---	------

5454	The Microsoft Office	525.
------	----------------------	------

★ New Horizon ... 30 day MBG

6262	WordMaker 1.0.1	59.
------	-----------------	-----

★ Niles & Associates ... 30 day MBG

5048	EndLink 1.1.3	58.
------	---------------	-----

4602	EndNote 1.3	85.
------	-------------	-----

8010	EndNote Plus 1.0	145.
------	------------------	------

★ Nolo Press ... 30 day MBG

4228	For the Record 2.0	30.
------	--------------------	-----

2981	WillMaker 4.0 (not valid in LA.)	35.
------	----------------------------------	-----

★ Odesta ... 30 day MBG

5621	Double Helix III 3.0R6	388.
------	------------------------	------


6468	DataDesk 3.0	459.
------	--------------	------

Paragon Concepts

5683	 Nisus 3.06	245.
------	--	------

★ Portfolio Systems ... 30 day MBG

7992	DynoPage 1.0	72.
------	--------------	-----

6916	 Dynodex 2.0 (May '91)	72.
------	---	-----

7448	Dynodex Paper	14.
------	---------------	-----

★ PowerUp ... 30 day MBG

7696	Calendar Creator 1.0	34.
------	----------------------	-----

7697	Letter Writer Plus	52.
------	--------------------	-----

7694	Address Book Plus 2.0 (June '91)	57.
------	----------------------------------	-----


7698	Fast Forms 2.0	104.
------	----------------	------

★ Provue ... 60 day MBG

4582	Panorama 1.5	245.
------	--------------	------



Microsoft ... 30 day MBG

9803  Excel 3.0—A powerful spreadsheet with even more analytical strength & graphic output. Features Toolbar which performs several steps with a click of a button. Combine text, numbers, charts & graphics all on the same page. **\$309.**

to biodegrading

- ★ **Que Corp./RightSoft ... 30 day MBG**
- 7482 RightWriter for the Mac 3.1 \$54.
- ★ **Reality Technologies ... 30 day MBG**
- 6929 WealthBuilder 1.0 95.
- ★ **Reference Software ... 30 day MBG**
- 6268 ⑦ Grammatik Mac 2.0 49.
- Round Lake Publishing**
- LetterWorks, Sales or Legal ... ea. 52.
- ★ **Sensible Software ... 30 day MBG**
- 3375 Sensible Grammar 1.6 51.
- ★ **Shana ... 30 day MBG**
- 8810 Informed Manager 1.0 99.
- 7692 Informed Designer v. 1.1 159.
- Softsync/BLOC**
- 7129 Accountant, Inc. 2.1 339.
- ★ **Software Discoveries ... 30 day MBG**
- 8118 RecordHolder Plus 3.1 85.
- Software Toolworks**
- 8366 ⑦ Dollars & Sense 5.0 59.
- 9863 Word for Word 1.0 85.



Shana ... 30 day MBG
 7692 Informed Designer v. 1.1—If forms are part of your life, Informed should be too. Design with Informed Designer, then fill out and use the unique capabilities of Informed Manager \$159.
 8810 Informed Manager 1.0 99.

GRAPHICS & DESIGN PUBLISHING, PRESENTATIONS

- ★ **Abbott Systems ... 30 day MBG**
- 8052 Cheshire 1.0 62.
- Adobe Systems**
- Adobe Type Library (Vol. 1-220) ... call
- 6957 Adobe Type Reunion 1.0 41.
- 5750 ⑦ Adobe Type Manager 2.0 55.
- 6053 Adobe Plus Pack 109.
- 6156 Adobe Plus Pack/ATM 159.
- 6098 TypeAlign for ATM 1.0.4 59.
- 6985 Adobe ATM/TypeAlign Pack 89.
- 6671 Adobe Type Set 1 or 6677 Set 2 ea. 55.
- 7587 Adobe Type Set 3 125.
- 8042 Adobe Type Sets 1-2-3 Bundle 199.
- 8171 ⑦ Adobe Illustrator 3.0 (w/ATM) ... 379.

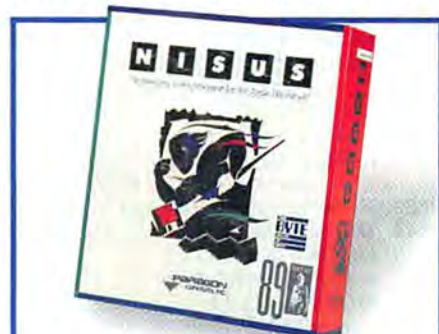


Teleware ... 30 day MBG
 7616 M.Y.O.B. 2.05—Incredible accounting software. "Best business deal on the Mac"—MacUser Eddy Awards. A/R, A/P, G/L, Checkbook, Inventory, and Card File. Easy to set up and use, full integration, custom forms. . \$139.

- 6644 ⑦ Adobe Photoshop 2.0 \$549.
- 5001 ⑦ Streamline 2.0 122.
- Smart Art I, II, III, or IV ea. 62.
- ★ **Aldus/Silicon Beach ... 30 day MBG**
- 6674 Personal Press 1.0 199.
- 3506 ⑦ SuperPaint 2.0A 135.
- 3980 ⑦ Digital Darkroom 2.0 259.
- 3507 Super3D 2.1 329.
- 4751 ⑦ Aldus Persuasion 2.0 329.
- 7467 ⑦ Aldus PrePrint 1.0 329.
- 1330 ⑦ Aldus FreeHand 3.0 399.
- 7088 ⑦ Aldus PageMaker 4.01 (June '91) 499.
- 8054 ⑦ Aldus Design Team 869.
- Altsys**
- 5425 ⑦ Art Importer 2.0 89.
- 9806 ⑦ Metamorphosis Pro 2.0 89.
- 1195 ⑦ Fontographer 3.2 165.
- ★ **Ares Software ... 30 day MBG**
- 8878 FontMonger 1.0 62.



Adobe Systems
 5001 ⑦ Streamline 2.0—Line art, photos, & hand-drawn sketches can instantly be converted into editable artwork. Offers improved conversion, color & gray-scale capabilities & expands compatibility with drawing & CAD applications \$122.



Pagragon Concepts
 5683 ⑦ Nisus 3.06—Boasts ten clipboards, unlimited undos, noncontiguous selection, and a lightning-fast search/replace that can even check unopened files. Plus: graphics and two macro levels for custom features . . \$245.

- ★ **Survivor Software ... 30 day MBG**
- 3289 ⑦ MacMoney 3.5 59.
- ★ **Symantec ... 30 day MBG**
- 3422 ⑦ More 3.0 265.
- ★ **Synergy ... 30 day MBG**
- 6617 KaleidaGraph 2.1.2 145.
- ★ **Teleware ... 30 day MBG**
- 7616 M.Y.O.B. 2.05 139.
- ★ **TIMESLIPS ... 30 day MBG**
- 2986 Timeslips III 2.0E 194.
- ★ **T/Maker ... 30 day MBG**
- 3639 ⑦ WriteNow 2.2/Grammatik Mac . . 117.
- 8206 SmartBundle (4 programs in one!) . 215.
- ★ **Williams & Macias ... 30 day MBG**
- 6926 myDiskLabeler III 3.04 42.
- 4976 StickyBusiness 1.4 51.
- ★ **WordPerfect ... 60 day MBG**
- 3800 ⑦ WordPerfect Mac 2.0 279.
- 9865 (5 Pack) . 1195. 9866 (20 Pack) . 3599.
- ★ **Writing Tools Group ... 30 day MBG**
- 6984 Correct Grammar 2.0 55.

- ★ **Baseline Publishing ... 30 day MBG**
- 8055 Screenshot 1.2 34.
- 8872 MasterPaint 1.0 73.
- 7784 Color MacCheese 1.05 56.
- 7828 ⑦ Exposure Pro 1.01 78.
- Bitstream**
- 9428 True Type Fonts 1 or 9429 Fonts 2 ea. 59.
- Broderbund Software**
- 9351 Kid Pix 1.0 29.
- 1427 The Print Shop 1.3.2 35.
- 6281 TypeStyler 1.5.2 115.
- ★ **Casady & Greene ... 60 day MBG**
- 8879 Fluent Font Library 4.0 99.
- Claris**
- 1123 ⑦ MacPaint II 2.0 89.
- 1117 ⑦ MacDraw II 1.1V2 285.
- 8007 ⑦ Claris CAD 2.0 629.
- ★ **Creative Software ... 30 day MBG**
- 6645 ⑦ Easy Color Paint 2.0 45.
- ★ **Custom Applications ... 30 day MBG**
- 8037 Freedom of Press Light 3.0 (17 fonts) 55.
- 6517 Freedom of Press 3.0 (35 fonts) ... 255.

300U

MMC
Macintosh Marketing Connection Inc.

MacConnection®

14 Mill Street, Marlow, NH 03456 603/446-7711 FAX 603/446-7791

1-800/334-4444

Our new packing



SuperMac Tech. ... 60 day MBG

5625 **PixelPaint Professional 2.0**—Multiple/larger documents, 8-bit masking, image merging, color correction, pressure sensitive brushes, PixelPaper, and more \$459.
3380 **PixelPaint 2.1** 149.

★DeltaPoint ... 60 day MBG

6095 **DeltaGraph 1.5** 125.

★Deneba Software ... 30 day MBG

6365 **UltraPaint 1.03** 125.
1769 **Carvas 2.1.1** (free upgrade to 3.0) 189.

★Dream Maker ... 30 day MBG

Cliptures: Business 1 or 2. ea. 68.
7684 Cliptures: Sports 68.

Electronic Arts

4315 **Studio/8 2.0** 189.
8056 **Studio/32 1.1** 449.

★Foundation Publishing ... 60 day MBG

6729 **Comic People** or 6646 **Kid Stuff** ea. 20.
6728 **Comic Strip Factory 1.6** 36.
9438 **Comic Strip/People & Kid Bundle** .. 71.

★Generic Software ... 60 day MBG

7454 **Generic CADD 5.0** 369.

★Image Club Graphics ... 30 day MBG

7523 **Evolution 1.02** 49.

Innovative Data Design

2417 **MacDraft 2.1** 279.
4707 **Dreams 1.1** 419.

Letraset

2619 **ImageStudio 1.7** 139.
2621 **Ready Set Go! 4.5A** 165.
6301 **ColorStudio 1.11** 599.

★Linguist's Software ... 60 day MBG

Over 100 language fonts. call
2636 **MacKanji 6.0.5** 79.
2638 **LaserCyrillic 1.0** 99.

★Loop Software ... 30 day MBG

8726 **OverView 1.0** 89.

★Mainstay ... 30 day MBG

9798 **Capture 4.0** 75.

★MediaLab Tech. ... 30 day MBG

9725 **PictureAccess 1.0** 169.
8218 **PictureLink 1.1** 215.

★MicroFrontier ... 30 day MBG

7886 **ENHANCE 2.0** (April-May '91) ... 235.

★MicroMaps ... 30 day MBG

7554 **MapArt (Paint)** 41.
7556 **MapArt (PICT) or 7555 (EPS)** .. ea. 95.

★Microsoft ... 30 day MBG

2878 **PowerPoint 2.01D** 245.

Multi-Ad Services

8767 **Multi-Ad Creator 2.5** 499.

PANTONE

7466 **Process Color Imaging Guide** 48.

★Paracom ... 30 day MBG

7728 **SwivelArt 1.0** \$81.
7441 **Swivel 3D Professional 1.0** 435.
8957 **Swivel Pro/MacRenderMan Bundle** 899.
5028 **ModelShop 2.0** (May '91) 559.

Quark

7612 **QuarkXPress 3.0** 519.

★Springboard ... 30 day MBG

3530 **Certificate Maker 2.02** 22.

Strata

7773 **Stratavision 3D 1.5.5** 349.
7772 **Stratavision 3D SRX/Renderman** . 999.

Strategic Mapping

6518 **ATLAS•MapMaker 4.5** 369.

★SuperMac Tech. ... 60 day MBG

3380 **PixelPaint 2.1** 149.
5625 **PixelPaint Pro 2.0** (May '91) ... 459.

★Tactic Software ... 30 day MBG

8251 **Icon It! 2.1** 44.
8252 **Magic Typist** or 8249 **Art Fonts** . ea. 49.
8263 **Art Clips 1** . 49. 8261 **Art Clips 2** . 64.
8248 **Font Share 2.2** 129.

3G Graphics

3942 **Images with Impact: Graphics 1** . 49.
4583 **Images with Impact: Business 1** . 64.
6379 **Accents & Borders I** 64.



Innovative Data Design

2417 **MacDraft 2.1**—Powerful precision drawing and drafting software for the Mac. Features include advanced text handling, on-line symbol libraries, layers, Bezier and spline curves, dimensioning and more \$279.

★Timeworks ... 30 day MBG

7115 **Publish It! Easy 2.01** 139.

★T/Maker ... 30 day MBG

Full line available. EPS or Bitmap .. call
Ventura Software

8962 **Ventura Publisher 3.0** 499.

★Visual Business Sys. ... 30 day MBG

9867 **GraphMaster 1.1** 189.

★Wildflower ... 30 day MBG

6512 **SnapJot 3.0** 31.

★Zedcor ... 60 day MBG

3986 **DeskPaint & DeskDraw 3.03** 113.

PROGRAMMING

UTILITIES, HYPERCARD

★Abbott Systems ... 30 day MBG

5236 **CanOpener 1.1** 62.

★Advanced Software ... 30 day MBG

8051 **Intouch 1.1** 39.
9986 **Intouch Server (3-Pack)** 112.

★Affinity Microsystems ... 60 day MBG

7835 **Tempo II Plus 2.0.3** \$105.

★Aladdin Systems ... 30 day MBG

6169 **Shortcut 1.5** (May '91) 45.
6740 **StuffIt Deluxe 2.0** 62.

★Aldus/Silicon Beach ... 30 day MBG

5100 **SuperCard 1.5** 199.

★ALSoft ... 30 day MBG

9807 **DiskExpress II 2.07** 53.
9808 **MasterJuggler 1.53** 53.
9886 **MultiDisk 1.27** 53.

★ASD Software ... 30 day MBG

9440 **MaccessCard Reader** (req. FileGuard) 299.
9439 **MaccessCard/FileGuard (1) Bundle** 399.
7085 **FileGuard Extended 2.5.2 (1 user)** . 139.
7422 **(5 user)** . 489. 7423 **(10 user)** . 799.

★Baseline Publishing ... 30 day MBG

6656 **Personality 1.0.1** 28.
7783 **INIT Manager 1.0** 34.
4780 **DAtabase 1.51** 72.

★Berkeley Systems ... 30 day MBG

5737 **After Dark 2.0T** 21.
1541 **Stepping Out II 2.02** 49.

★Casady & Greene ... 60 day MBG

2269 **QuickDEX 1.4D** 34.
7443 **A.M.E. 1.1.3 (single)** 159.
7444 **A.M.E. (5 user)** 509. 7831 **(10 user)** 849.

★CE Software ... 60 day MBG

4689 **MockPackage Plus Utilities 4.4** . 31.
1727 **CalendarMaker 3.0.1** 31.
6278 **DiskTop 4.0** 63.
7518 **Alarming Events 1.01** 84.
8024 **QuickKeys 2.0.1** 94.

★Central Point ... 30 day MBG

5040 **Copy II Mac 7.2** 24.
5041 **Mac Tools Deluxe 1.1** 79.

Claris

8734 **HyperCard Development Kit 2.0** 149.

★Connectix ... 30 day MBG

7830 **Maxima 1.0.9** 45.
6123 **Virtual 2.0.4** (for SE/30, IIcx, IIx, & IIci) 113.
6647 **HandOff II 1.1.3** 56.

★Dantz Development ... 30 day MBG

5255 **Retrospect 1.2** 147.
7945 **Retrospect Remote 1.2** 264.
7946 **Remote (10 Pack of inits)** 147.

★Design Science ... 30 day MBG

7887 **MathType 2.11** 88.



Advanced Software ... 30 day MBG

8051 **Intouch 1.1**—DA stores names, addresses, notes, prints envelopes and labels, dials phone numbers and more! "Best name-and-address DA," *MacUser*, 4/91. (4½ Mice rating) ... \$39.
9986 **Intouch Server (3 Pack)** 112.

has a high rating.



ASD Software ... 30 day MBG

7085 *FileGuard Extended 2.5.2*—Protect your hard drives, applications, files/folders (including system folder) from unauthorized access, deletion, and/or illegal copying. Now with system usage audit trail. 5 & 10 user also available. ... \$139.

★Digitalk ... 60 day MBG

5166 *SmallTalk/V Mac 1.1* ... 123.

Dubl-Click Software

7974 *ClickChange 1.04* ... 56.

1824 *Calculator Construction Set 2.09.6* ... 62.

★Fifth Generation ... 30 day MBG

4287 *PYRO! 4.0* ... 25.

3955 *⑦Suitcase II 1.2.9* ... 49.

8284 *SuperSpool 5.0* ... 62.

8286 *SuperLaserSpool 2.02* ... 93.

5178 *⑦FastBack II 2.5* ... 118.

5725 *DiskLock 2.0* ... 118.

★Hyperpress ... 30 day MBG

4233 *Icon Factory 2.0* ... 56.

ICOM Simulations

4084 *On Cue 1.3* ... 35.

★Insight Development ... 30 day MBG

6171 *MacPrint 1.23* ... 93.



ON Technology ... 1 year MBG

9801 *⑦Meeting Maker (5 user)*—Plan, schedule & confirm meetings via network. Schedule a time & date, select required guests, & prepare agendas. Personal calendar to block out activities. ... \$289.

9800 *⑦Meeting Maker (10 user)* ... 549.

★JAM Software USA ... 30 day MBG

6089 *Smart Alarms 3.03 w/Appt. Diary 3.1* \$63.

6088 *Smart Alarms 3.03 (1-4 users)* ... 125.

★Kent Marsh Ltd. ... 30 day MBG

5457 *QuickLock 2.0* ... 34.

9513 *FolderBolt 1.01* ... 73.

2591 *The NightWatch 1.03* ... 84.

9510 *FolderBolt/The NightWatch Bundle* 139.

6134 *MacSafe II* ... 106.

GuardCard (SE or SE/30) (May '91) ea. 106.

★Kiwi Software ... 60 day MBG

6267 *KiwiEnvelopes! 3.1* ... 32.

7445 *KiwiFinder Extender 1.02* ... 63.

★Loop Software ... 30 day MBG

5442 *PictureBook 3.2A* ... 39.

★Magic Software ... 30 day MBG

7267 *AutoSave II 2.0* ... 26.

7270 *Backmatic 2.0* ... 50.

★Microcom ... 30 day MBG

8562 *⑦Complete Undelete 1.1* ... 48.

4803 *⑦Virex 3.1* ... 57.

8561 *911 Utilities 1.0* ... 89.

★Microseeds Pub. ... 60 day MBG

7068 *⑦INITPicker 2.01* ... 34.

2913 *⑦Redux 2.0 49. 7116 Rival 1.1.4* 49.

★Microsoft ... 30 day MBG

4471 *QuickBasic 1.0* ... 64.

Multi-Ad Services

8850 *Multi-Ad Search 1.0* ... 125.

★Nine to Five Software ... 30 day MBG

9767 *Reports 2.0* ... 94.

★Now Software ... 30 day MBG

6925 *Now Utilities 2.0* ... 75.

6739 *Prototyper 3.0* ... 184.

Olduvai

4503 *MultiClip 2.1* ... 69.

★ON Technology ... 1 year MBG

6385 *On Location 1.02* ... 75.

9801 *⑦Meeting Maker (5 user)* ... 289.

9800 *⑦Meeting Maker (10 user)* ... 549.

★Palomar Software ... 30 day MBG

8210 *⑦PLOTTERgeist 2.0 (June '91)* ... 199.

★Salient Software ... 30 day MBG

7404 *⑦DiskDoubler 3.7 (June '91)* ... 44.

★Softstream ... 30 day MBG

5440 *HyperHit 3.0* ... 119.

★Solutions, Inc. ... 60 day MBG

3448 *SmartScrap & The Clipper 2.1* ... 56.

3449 *SuperGlue II 2.01* ... 75.

★SuperMac Tech. ... 60 day MBG

3377 *⑦DiskFit 2.0* ... 58.

★Symantec ... 30 day MBG

5176 *⑦Symantec AntiVirus for Mac (SAM)* 65.

5724 *Symantec Utilities for Mac (SUM II)* 96.

6748 *Norton Utilities for the Mac 1.01* ... 83.

3421 *⑦THINK Pascal or 3420 ⑦THINK C* 165.

★Synex ... 30 day MBG

6665 *MacPhonebook 3.0* ... 32.

7147 *MacEnvelope 5.02* ... 57.

6666 *MacEnvelope+ 2.0* ... 185.

★Systems Compatibility ... 30 day MBG

7872 *Software Bridge 1.0* ... 79.

★Tactic Software ... 30 day MBG

8964 *MasterFinder 1.0* ... 49.

DYNOPAGE



Portfolio Systems ... 30 day MBG

7992 *DynoPage 1.0*—Prints any Mac file—double-sided—to organizer pages! Insert and Go! ... \$72.

6916 *⑦Dynodex 2.0*—Fastest address manager. Print double-sided organizer pages, labels, envelopes ... 72.

7448 *Dynodex Paper*—Publish your organizer! ... 14.

★Teletypesetting ... 30 day MBG

8601 *TScript Basic 1.4* ... 54.

8058 *TScript 1.4* ... 91.

★TGS Systems ... 60 day MBG

6667 *Prograph 2.0 Compiler Version* ... 245.

★Wolfram Research ... 30 day MBG

8273 *Mathematica Enhanced 2.0 (May '91)* 799.

★Zedcor ... 60 day MBG

3985 *ZBasic 5.0* ... 99.

CD-ROM

Activision

8125 *Cosmic Osmo 1.0 (CD-ROM)* ... 46.

Adobe Systems

8794 *Adobe Type On Call CD/ATM* ... 47.

9443 *Adobe TOC & Porta Drive Bundle* ... 659.



SuperMac Tech. ... 60 day MBG

3377 *⑦DiskFit 2.0*—Makes file location and recovery fast and foolproof because it backs up in Finder readable format. Allows for unattended backup, subvolumes, enhanced folder selection and more. ... \$58.

300U

MMG
Macintosh Marketing Group

MacConnection®

14 Mill Street, Marlow, NH 03456 603/446-7711 FAX 603/446-7791

We take magazines

The Microsoft Office

Microsoft ... 30 day MBG

5454 *The Microsoft Office*—Maximize productivity in your office with MS Word for word processing, MS Excel for a spreadsheet with new ToolBar, MS PowerPoint for desktop presentations and MS Mail for electronic mail \$525.

CD Technology

- 8057 Porta Drive CD-ROM 649.
7686 Porta Drive & MS Office CD-ROM... 999.

Chinon

- 8813 CDA-431 CD-ROM Drive 639.

★Discovery Systems ... 60 day MBG

- 9968 Birds of America (CD-ROM) 52.
9965 Sherlock Holmes on Disc (CD-ROM) 52.
9966 Shakespeare on Disc (CD-ROM) ... 52.

Dubl-Click

- 9944 The WetSet CD (CD-ROM) 218.

★Highlighted Data ... 30 day MBG

- 7771 Webster's Dictionary (CD-ROM) ... 159.

★HyperGlot ... 30 day MBG

- 9778 Learn to Speak English (CD-ROM) .. 69.
7473 Learn to Speak French (CD-ROM) .. 69.
7829 Learn to Speak Spanish (CD-ROM) .. 69.

★Microsoft ... 30 day MBG

- 6382 The Microsoft Office (CD-ROM) ... 599.

Multi-Ad Services

- ProArt Trilogy 1, 2 or 3 (CD-ROM) ea. 259.

NEC

- 6636 Image Gallery (2800 line art) 246.
6959 Type Gallery PS (Adobe fonts) 246.
6634 Photo Gallery (1500 digitized) 246.

★Somak ... 30 day MBG

- LaserArt I or II (CD-ROM) ea. 62.

Toshiba

- 6749 XM 3201 CD-ROM Drive 699.

VIDEO & SOUND

MUSIC, MIDI, ANIMATION

★Ars Nova ... 30 day MBG

- 1215 Practica Musica 2.2 66.

Articulate Systems

- 9973 Desktop Mike or 9974 Headset Mike 89.
9976 VoiceLink 199.
9975 Voice Navigator II 549.

★Bogas Productions ... 60 day MBG

- 9279 Studio Session MIDI Utility 1.0 59.
6135 Super Studio Session w/Music Library 99.

Bright Star Technology

- 6093 interFACE 1.0 249.

Coda Music Systems

- 8188 MusicProse 2.0 299.
5604 Finale 2.6.1 549.

Computer Friends

- 8271 ⑦ColorSnap 32+ 1.1 \$649.

Electronic Arts

- 1846 Deluxe Music Construction Set 2.5 .. 84.
8999 Deluxe Music Recorder 99.

★Farallon Computing ... 30 day MBG

- 6770 MacRecorder Voice Digitizer 2.03. 104.
2199 MacRecorder Sound System 2.03. 174.
6766 MediaTracks 205.
6768 MediaTracks Multimedia Pack. 345.
6767 MediaTracks Multimedia (CD-ROM) 345.

★Great Wave ... 30 day MBG

- 2271 Concertware & MIDI 98.

★MacroMind ... 30 day MBG

- 9353 ⑦MediaMaker 1.0 489.
6159 ⑦MacroMind Accelerator 2.0 125.
5087 ⑦MacroMind Director 2.0 629.

★Paracom ... 30 day MBG

- 7839 FilmMaker 2.0.1 435.

Passport Designs

- 8253 TRAX 2.0.1 57.
8254 Desktop Music Creativity Kit 1.0 ... 189.
8255 Desktop Music Creativity (CD-ROM) 189.
8607 Music Production Kit (CD-ROM) ... 1249.



Symmetry ... 30 day MBG

8172 ⑦Mariah 1.0—The “put everything ... find anything” mixed media organizer! Combine sounds, graphics, text and animation in the same customized catalogue. Search volumes in seconds! 14 image formats supported \$93.

- 3117 ⑦Master Tracks PRO 4 4.5 315.
8250 Encore 2.0 379.
3115 MIDI Interface 75.
9508 MIDI Cables (6 ft., Qty. 2) 12.

Pixar

- 8966 MacRenderMan 549.

RasterOps

- 8526 Video Expander 499.
7469 ColorBoard 264 for SE/30. 639.
9890 FrameGrabber 324NC 699.
8944 RasterOps 24STV 1249.
9891 ProVideo 32 1399.

★Symmetry ... 30 day MBG

- 8172 ⑦Mariah 1.0 93.

★Tactic Software ... 30 day MBG

- Sound Clips Vols. 1-4 ea. 49.

★Total Systems ... 30 day MBG

- 8653 Galileo I Video Board (for Mac SE) 449.
9282 Galileo I Video (for Mac Plus) 449.

★Voyager ... 30 day MBG

- 9322 Voyager Videostack 69.
9328 Voyager CD Audiostack 69.
9326 Beethoven Symphony No. 9 (CD-ROM) 69.
9327 Igor Stravinsky (CD-ROM) 69.

LEARN & PLAY

FOREIGN LANGUAGES, TRAINING, GAMES

Abacadata, Ltd.

- 9995 Instant Decorator \$29.
9992 Design Your Home - Interiors. 63.
9990 Design Your Home - Architecture ... 63.
9994 Design Your Home - Landscape ... 63.
Libraries available. call

Accolade

- Stratego or Balance of Planet ea. 29.
8217 Ishido: The Way of the Stones 32.
8220 Jack Nicklaus Golf 34.

★Aldus/Silicon Beach ... 30 day MBG

- 3502 Beyond Dark Castle 1.0 32.
3503 Dark Castle 1.1 32.

★Baseline Publishing ... 30 day MBG

- 7785 Talking Moose 3.0 23.

★Beacon Technology ... 30 day MBG

- Gems of the Word (KJ or NJ) ea. 25.
HyperBible 2.0 (KJ or NJ) ea. 125.

BrightStar

- 1402 Alphabet Blocks 1.0 29.

Broderbund Software

- 4314 Typel 1.0 18.
7643 Katie's Farm or 7640 McGee ea. 24.
6516 The Playroom 1.1 (CP) 29.
Carmen Sandiego Series (CP) ea. 29.
6384 PlayMaker Football 1.1.1 29.
9804 RoboSport or 8195 BannerMania ... 35.
8266 SimEarth 1.0 40.
4966 SimCity 1.2 (CP) 29.
5871 SimCity Supreme 1.2C 47.

Bullseye

- 4074 P-51 Mustang 2.82 35.

★Carina Software ... 30 day MBG

- 5726 Voyager 1.2 87.

★Casady & Greene ... 60 day MBG

- 2268 Crystal Quest 2.2x 29.
Mission Starlight or Sky Shadow ea. 29.

★Centron Software ... 30 day MBG

- 8525 Casino Master 3.24 (B&W) 41.
8524 Casino Master 4.1 (Color) 45.

Davidson & Associates

- 1734 Math Blaster! 1.0 (CP) 29.
6128 Math Blaster Mystery 1.0 (CP) 29.
8278 Alge-Blaster Plus 1.0 35.

Correct Grammar

For the Macintosh

If you're not spelling, check it out!

NEW! Version 2.0 checks 100% more errors!

Check your grammar!

Check your grammar!

Check your grammar!

Check your grammar!

Check your grammar!

Check your grammar!

Check your grammar!

Check your grammar!

Check your grammar!

Check your grammar!

Check your grammar!

Check your grammar!

Check your grammar!

Check your grammar!

Check your grammar!

Check your grammar!

Check your grammar!

Writing Tools Group ... 30 day MBG

6984 *Correct Grammar 2.0*—Rated top grammar checker (4½ Mice) by MacUser (6/90). Checks each sentence & highlights mistakes in grammar, style, punctuation & spelling. Suggests corrections before your boss does \$55.

from the waste stream

EARTHQUEST

- 8050 **Ⓢ** EARTHQUEST 2.0 \$48.
Electronic Arts
 6716 Pipe Dreams 1.0 17.
 8088 Earl Weaver Baseball 32.
 8194 Armor Alley or 8267 Indiana Jones 32.
 8643 Harpoon 39.
 8935 Curse of the Azure Bonds 39.
★Great Wave ... 30 day MBG
 KidsTime, Amer Discov., KidsMath ea. 25.
 4334 NumberMaze (B&W) 26. 8527 (Color) 36.
 NumberMaze Decimals & Fractions
 (B&W) ... 25. 8044 (Color) ... 36.
★HyperGlot Software ... 30 day MBG
 Word Torture 4.0 - Beginner to Advanced
 (Span., Fren., Germ., Ital. & Rus.) ea. 35.
 Pronunciation Tutor - Beginner
 (Span., Fren.) ea. 35. (Germ., Chin.) 39.
 Verb Tutor - Intermediate
 (Spanish, French, German) ... ea. 39.



EARTHQUEST

8050 **Ⓢ** EARTHQUEST 2.0—A new highly acclaimed mini encyclopedia that takes users on a journey of discovery through timeless material about the Earth, its people and the environment \$48.

★Penton Overseas ... 30 day MBG

VocabuLearn/ce Levels I & II
 (French, Italian, Spanish, German,
 Russian, Hebrew, & Japanese). ea. 35.

★Personal Training Sys. ... 60 day MBG

We carry over 60 learning levels from
 beginner to advanced for Quark XPress,
 Excel, Persuasion, FileMaker II/Pro,
 PageMaker, Illustrator, FreeHand, Word,
 HyperCard, and the Mac ea. 50.

Postcraft

6466 Citadel 1.0 26.

Sierra On-line

3397 Leisure Suit Larry 23.

7367 Space Quest III (color reqs. 2 Mb) ... 35.

Sir-Tech Software

8228 Wizardry II: Knight of Diamonds (CP) 28.

8229 Bane of the Cosmic Forge. 35.



MacConnection ... 2 year warranty

SIMMs—Crank your system's memory to
 the max with our very own, very reliable
 80ns SIMMs. Includes complete instruction
 booklet & installation video (VHS or 8mm).
 See line listing for specifics.

★Softstream ... 30 day MBG

4995 Cribbage Tutor \$26.

4073 Colour Billiards 38.

Software Toolworks

4619 **Ⓢ** Mavis Beacon Typing 1.3 (CP) ... 32.

★Spectrum Holobyte ... 30 day MBG

3464 Tetris 1.1, 6112 Welltris 1.1 or

8180 Faces 1.0 ea. 22.

3459 Falcon 2.2.1 or 8181 Vette 1.0 ... ea. 33.

★Spinnaker ... 30 day MBG

2328 Sargon IV 1.03 (CP) (chess) 28.

★Strategic Studies ... 30 day MBG

8084 Halls of Montezuma 26.

8085 Panzer Battles or 9319 Rommel ea. 26.

StudyWare

ACT, GMAT, GRE, or SAT Prep. ea. 29.

8098 LSAT Prep for the Mac 35.

★Terrace Software ... 30 day MBG

8192 Mum's The Word 1.0 (gardening) ... 79.

9970 Mum's The Word Plus (color) 107.



Includes
 one black
 toner
 cartridge

Hewlett-Packard ... 1 year

6754 HP LaserJet III—Exclusive Resolution
 Enhancement technology with 300 dpi sets a
 new standard. Prints up to 8 pages per minute
 as well as holding up to 5 meg of memory.
 Scalable typefaces and more built in. ... \$1699.

- 9348 Chinese Writing Tutor 39.
 9349 Chinese Survival Manual 39.
 6611 Kanjmaster - Beg. (Japanese) ... 99.

Individual Software

7425 Training Word or 4990 PageMaker 35.

★Inline Design ... 30 day MBG

5870 Bomber 2.0 or 8809 Tesseract 1.0 ea. 31.

7622 Darwin's Dilemma 1.0 31.

★Learning Company ... 30 day MBG

2670 Reader Rabbit 2.2 (CP) (ages 4-7) 30.

5453 Talking Math Rabbit 2.0 (ages 4-7) ... 30.

★Leister Productions ... 30 day MBG

7126 Reunion 2.0 109.

★Microsoft ... 30 day MBG

2868 Flight Simulator 1.02 (CP) 32.

★Mysterium Tremendum ... 30 day MBG

5841 Moriarity Revenge 1.03 (CP) 32.

★Nordic Software ... 30 day MBG

8258 Turbo Math Facts 1.1 25.

8260 Word Quest 1.0 30.

8257 PreSchool Pack 1.0 35.



Global Village ... 30 day MBG

TelePort A300—1990 MacUser Editors' Choice
 Award for Best Communications Product. 2400
 bps/MNP-5 modem connects via ADB Port.
 SendFax (9600 baud) optional.
 8946 **Ⓢ** Basic. \$139. 8945 with FAX. \$185.

★Toyogo ... 30 day MBG

7624 Nemesis Go Master 4.7. 41.

7623 Nemesis Go Master Deluxe 4.7. 85.

★Voyager ... 30 day MBG

Amanda Stories (vol. 1, 2 or 3) ... ea. 18.

★XOR ... 30 day MBG

8061 MacSki 1.01 39.

6040 MacGolf Classic 1.0 (CP) 52.

COMMUNICATIONS

MODEMS, MAIL, NETWORKS

★Abaton ... 30 day MBG

6266 InterFax 24/96 Modem 349.

Applied Engineering

8365 DataLink Express 175.

8364 DataLink/Mac 209.

8363 DataLink/Mac Portable 209.

8938 DataLink LC 265.

8362 QuadraLink 205.

300U



MacConnection®

1-800/334-4444

© Copyright 1991 PC Connection, Inc. MacConnection is a division and registered trademark of PC Connection, Inc., Marlow, NH. All other trademarks remain the property of their respective companies.

And use paper

★Baseline Publishing ... 30 day MBG

8943 DoubleTalk (1 Pak) 79. 8942 (2 Pak) \$129.

★Beagle Bros. ... 30 day MBG

7691 Flash 1.1. 125.

★CE Software ... 60 day MBG

5174 QuickMail (5 Pak). 215.

5173 QuickMail (10 Pak). 315.

★CompuServe ... 60 day MBG

1676 Macintosh Membership Kit 1.03. . . 22.

1673 CompuServe Navigator 3.0. 49.

1674 Membership Kit/Navigator Bundle. . 68.

★DataViz ... 60 day MBG

1823 MacLink Plus/PC 5.0. 129.

4842 MacLink Plus/Translators 5.0. . . 109.

★Dayna ... 60 day MBG

DaynaTALK (5 Pak) 379. (10 Pak) 689.

8719 EtherPrint. 349.

9888 EtherPrint (10 Base T). 349.

9887 EtherPrint Plus. 629.

9889 EtherPrint Plus (10 Base T). . . 629.

★Dove Computer ... 60 day MBG

6758 DoveFax Desktop 1.1.1. 295.

9634 DoveFax+. 359.



Affinity Microsystems ... 60 day MBG

7835 Tempo II Plus 2.0.3—"Tempo II Plus can do almost anything. By far the most powerful, intelligent, and limitless macro program," (Macworld, 4/91). Get maximum macro power to automate your everyday work. . . . \$105.

★Dow Jones ... 30 day MBG

5295 News/Retrieval Membership Package 24.

1786 Market Manager Plus 2.03. 189.

EveryWare

8077 AllShare 1.1.4. 139.

★Farallon Computing ... 30 day MBG

9805 Timbuktu 4.0 (May '91). 135.

4866 Timbuktu/Remote 2.0.1. 135.

6371 Timbuktu/Remote Access Pack. . . 899.

6778 Remote/Wakeup Cable. 35.

8707 Liaison 3.0. 279.

PhoneNET Card (SE/30 or II). . . ea. 425.

5664 StarConnector. 17.

6273 PhoneNET StarConnector 10-Pack. 129.

8230 StarConnector-EN. 129.

2202 PhoneNET to LocalTalk Adaptor (6 ft.). 8.

2203 PhoneNET Plus Connector (DIN-8). . 31.

4869 PhoneNET Connector 10-Pk (DIN-8) 198.

2206 PhoneNET StarController 300. . . . 899.

6687 PhoneNET StarController-EN. . . 1739.

★Freesoft ... 60 day MBG

6115 White Knight 11. 85.

★Global Village ... 30 day MBG

8946 TelePort A300. 139.

8945 TelePort/FAX. 185.



DeltaPoint ... 60 day MBG

6095 DeltaGraph 1.5—1989 MacUser Editors' Choice Award for Best Presentation Product. A charting package with the flexibility and power to create captivating charts and dramatic graphics, all in one program. . . . \$125.

Hayes

2300 Smartcom II 3.2. 84.

2307 Smartmodem 2400. 349.

7391 Ultra 9600 Modem. 799.

Insignia Solutions

7557 Access PC 1.1. 62.

7058 SoftPC-AT/EGA Module 1.4. . . . 124.

4089 SoftPC 1.3. 245.

Intel Corporation

5119 2400EX Modem. 179.

6420 2400EX MNP Modem. 229.

8193 9600EX Modem (w/QuickLink II). . 549.

★Int'l Business Software ... 30 day MBG

9949 DataClub 1.1 (1 user). 118.

8581 (3 user). . . 199. 8580 (10 user). . 539.

★Kenneth Tech. ... 30 day MBG

5631 Rapport 1.3.4. 195.

7588 Drive 360 (5 1/4"). 249.

7590 Drive 1200 (5 1/4"). 249.

5632 Drive 2.4 (3 1/2") (incl. FastBack II). 325.

★Microcom ... 30 day MBG

7465 CarbonCopy Mac (Twin Pak) special 139.

8027 MacModem V.32. 689.

★Microsoft ... 30 day MBG

9444 Microsoft Mail 3.0 (1-5 user). . . 269.

★Nuvotech ... 60 day MBG

3000 TurboNet ST (DIN-8) 30. 6751 (12) \$279.

6272 NuvoLink SC. 389.

★Practical Peripherals ... 30 day MBG

3102 2400 Baud External Modem. . . . 179.

8994 2400 V.42 bis Modem. 209.

7934 PM9600SA Modem 1.26. 489.

3089 Mac Communications Pack. . . . 225.

★Prometheus ... 30 day MBG

8350 2400 Mini for Mac. 124.

8349 Maxfax. 289.

8709 2400M Plus. 219.

8738 9600M Plus. 599.

8990 ProModem Ultima. 689.

★Shiva ... 30 day MBG

3444 NetSerial 3.3. 275.

NetBridge or TeleBridge. . . . ea. 409.

3443 NetModem V2400 3.3. 339.

6917 NetModem V.32 (V.42 & V.42 bis). 1169.

6519 EtherGate. 1299.

8189 FastPath IV. 1889.

Sitka/TOPS

4188 TOPS Teleconnector (DIN8). 23.

3720 TOPS Flashcard. 155.

6264 TOPS Networking Bundle 3.0. . . 187.



Microcom ... 30 day MBG

8027 MacModem V.32—Featuring 9600 Baud MNP Class 9, 38,400 BPS, error-free transmission, auto-dial/redial/answer. Includes CarbonCopy Twin Pack, QuickLink II and Wake-Up Cable. \$689.

★Software Ventures ... 30 day MBG

3455 MicroPhone II 3.0. 215.

★Solutions, Inc. ... 60 day MBG

6720 FAXGATE Plus 3.0 (May '91). . . . 239.

★Symmetry ... 30 day MBG

9969 EasyShare 1.2.1. 69.

★Synergy ... 30 day MBG

6618 VersaTerm 4.5. 87.

6619 VersaTerm-PRO 3.5. 173.

★Traveling Software ... 60 day MBG

3729 LapLink Mac III Connectivity Pac. . 93.



DayStar Digital

PowerCache IIci—Go faster than a Mac IIcx! New 40 and 50 MHz turbocharged cache cards for the Mac IIci. Turns your computer into the fastest Mac alive! . . . see line listing.

INPUT/OUTPUT

MONITORS, KEYBOARDS, MICE, PRINTERS & SCANNERS

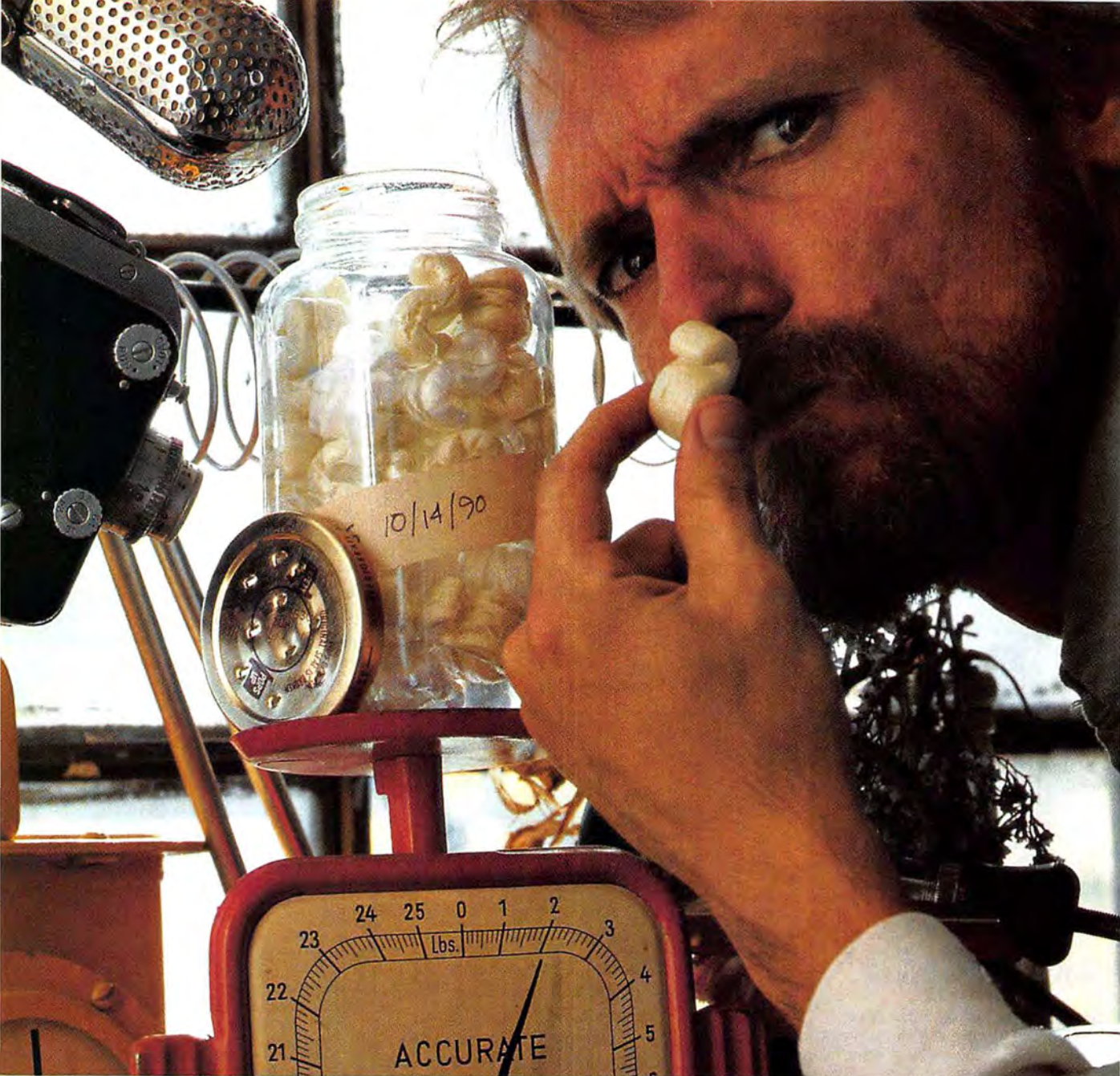
★Abaton ... 30 day MBG

7432 Scan 300/GS (reqs. Scan Kit). . . 999. Includes free ProPoint (\$79 value).

★Advanced Gravis ... 30 day MBG

9963 Gravis Mouse Stick. 59.

9964 Gravis Super Mouse. 84.



“Even a half-life can be an eternity.”

Dear MacConnection,

Months ago we ordered a product from one of your competitors. We commented that it sure would be nice if they didn't send us all those peanuts with our order. They reassured us that their peanuts had been sprayed with a special decomposing agent that would cause them to biodegrade. We placed

their peanuts in a cup with some water, set them in sunlight, and made certain they got lots of air. It's been five months and these peanuts have shown no indication of going away. We told ourselves we would order all our software from you until their decomposition was complete. It seems you have a

customer for life, in a world where even a half-life can be an eternity.

Ben Bauermeister

Ben Bauermeister
ElseWare Corporation
Seattle, WA

MacConnection[®] 1-800/334-4444

MacConnection, 14 Mill Street, Marlow, NH 03456 603/446-7711 FAX 603/446-7791

Just for the record, all the ads in this series feature photographs of real live MacConnection customers and the real live letters they wrote us. Really!

No peanuts here!

★Total Systems ... 30 day MBG

8989	High Speed SCSI for Mercury 16+	\$189.
7817	16 MHz Mercury 030 (for Mac SE)	389.
8624	16 MHz Mercury 030 (for Mac Plus)	519.
7816	20 MHz Gemini 030	799.
8708	25 MHz Gemini 030 w/o copro.	1179.
7814	33 MHz Gemini II 030	1375.
8371	40 MHz Gemini II 030	1499.
	20 - 40 MHz Gemini Classic	call
	68882 Math Coprocessors	call

ACCESSORIES

RIBBONS, CASES, DUST COVERS

Apple Computer

7748	Personal LaserWriter Toner Cart.	89.
1115	LaserWriter II Toner Cartridge	105.

★Avery ... 60 day MBG

4865	Address Labels 3 1/2" x 1 5/16" (3750)	15.
4811	Transparencies 8 1/2" x 11" (Qty. 50)	22.
4807	Laser Labels 1" x 2 5/8" (Qty. 3000)	24.
4864	Disk Labels 3 1/2"-Laser (Qty. 250)	13.
5392	Disk Labels 3 1/2"-Laser (Qty. 630)	29.

★Basic Needs ... 60 day MBG

	Nylon Dust Covers	10. to 13.
7413	Mac IICx/ci Monitor Stand	48.

★Computer Coverup ... 60 day MBG

9501	Mac LC w/12" Monitor Cover	10.
9503	Mac IISI Ext. w/13" Monitor Cover	10.
1725	Mac SE Ext. Keyboard Cover set	10.

★CoStar ... 30 day MBG

7453	The Organizer Jr.	82.
6091	The Organizer	199.
7452	LabelWriter Labels (12 Pack)	49.

★Curtis Manufacturing ... 30 day MBG

8046	MVP Mouse	89.
	Ergotron	

9977	MacTilt (for Mac SE or SE/30)	68.
9978	MacTilt (for Mac Classic)	68.

★Goldstein & Blair ... 30 day MBG

8198	"What Do I Do Now?" Book	9.
8374	The Macintosh Bible (with disks)	25.
9283	The Macintosh Bible/"What" Bundle	30.

★I/O Design ... 30 day MBG

	Available in black (listed) or blue.	
8812	Ultimate Classic Carrying Case	64.
6129	Ultimate SE/Ext. Carrying Case	79.

★Kensington ... 30 day MBG

Full line available. Partial listing.

2580	Mac II Stand	\$20.
4973	Power Tree 20	22.
2578	Extra Long ADB Kybd. Cable (7 ft.)	24.
2573	Tilt/Swivel (platinum)	24.
2559	Apple Security Kit	33.
9303	Keyboard Shelf	39.
6763	SE Radiation/Anti-Glare Filter	52.
2566	System Saver Mac (platinum)	63.
5064	Apple Color Monitor Polarizing Filter	63.
9301	PassProof (right) or 9300 (left)	ea. 65.

★MacConnection ... 60 day MBG

4623	Solid Oak Disk Case (holds 90 disks)	32.
8795	Switch Box (2 Pos.)	32. 8796 (4 Pos.) 49.

★Mobius Technologies ... 60 day MBG

4470	Fanny Mac QT (Platinum)	53.
------	-------------------------	-----

★Moustrak ... 60 day MBG

2694	Moustrak Pad (7"x9")	8. 2692 (9"x11") 9.
2693	Moustrak Pad Low Friction (9" x 11")	10.

Ribbons

Available in black, blue, red, yellow, green, orange, brown, purple & silver.

3255	Image II Black	4. 9362 (12 Pak) 29.
3261	Image II Multi-4-Color	9. 9810 (6 Pak) 39.



MacConnection ... 2 year warranty

Ribbons—Low-cost (draft-quality) ImageWriter II ribbons available in black, blue, red, yellow, green, orange, brown, purple, & silver.

3255	ImageWriter II Ribbon Black	\$4. (Color) \$4.
3267	Black (6-Pack)	18. 9362 Black (12-Pack) 29.
3270	Rainbow Color (6-Pack)	18.

★Sopris Softworks ... 60 day MBG

	Ripstop Nylon Dust Covers	call.
4014	High Trek Mac SE & Ext. Kybd. Case	69.

★Targus ... 60 day MBG

3618	ImageWriter II Case	45.
3617	Mac Classic/Plus/SE Case	59.
4015	Mac SE & Ext. Kybd. Carry Case	75.

★Tripp Lite ... 30 day MBG

6199	Isobar 4 (surge suppressor, 4 outlets)	49.
6200	Isobar 6 (surge suppressor, 6 outlets)	59.

STORAGE MEDIA

★Sony ... 60 day MBG

3297	3 1/2" DS/DD Disks (10)	12.
6148	3 1/2" DS/DD Disks 3 Pak (30)	29.
3298	3 1/2" HD Disks 1.44 Meg (10)	19.
6375	3 1/2" HD Disks 3 Pak (30)	49.
8185	QD2040 Tape Cartridge	19.

★MacConnection ... 60 day MBG

6592	44 Meg Removable Cartridge	74.
9728	44 Meg Removable Cart. (10 Pak)	699.



Total Systems ... 30 day MBG

Gemini Classic—All the muscle of the award-winning Gemini II for the Mac Classic, plus 4 Mb SIMM support, special RAM disk capability—with beefed-up power supply for reliability. Includes Virtual from Connectix call.

★MAXELL ... 60 day MBG

2792	3 1/2" DS/DD Disks (10)	13.
2793	3 1/2" HD Disks 1.44 Meg (10)	21.

★3M ... 60 day MBG

3943	DC2000 40 Mb Data Cartridge	19.
------	-----------------------------	-----

OUR POLICY

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD.
- No surcharge added for credit card orders.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order (in the U.S.).
- No sales tax, except Ohio residents (please add applicable tax).
- All U.S. shipments insured; no additional charge.
- APO/FPO orders shipped First Class Mail.
- International orders U.S. \$250 minimum.
- Upon receipt and approval, personal and company checks clear the same day for immediate shipment of your order.
- Corporate P.O.s accepted subject to credit approval.
- COD max. \$1000. Cash or certified check.
- 120 day limited warranty on all products. Defective software replaced immediately. Defective hardware repaired or replaced at our discretion. All items subject to availability. Prices and promotions subject to change without notice.
- Our order lines are now open 24 hours a day Monday through Friday, and Saturday 9:00 AM to 5:30 PM EST. You can call our business offices at 603/446-7711 Monday through Friday 9:00 AM to 5:30 PM EST.

SHIPPING

Continental US: Barring events beyond our control, all credit card orders phoned in weekdays by 3:15 AM EST will ship Airborne Express for delivery the next business day. Which means same day delivery for orders placed between midnight and 3:15 AM EST. (Some orders may ship by UPS Ground for next day delivery). Saturday delivery available to many areas upon request. Some areas require an additional day delivery. The total freight charge on any order placed with MacConnection is only \$3.

Hawaii, Alaska, Canada, Puerto Rico and U.S. Virgin Islands: Call 800/334-4444 for information on shipping and charges.

All other areas: Call 603/446-7711 or FAX 603/446-7791 for information.



Cutting Edge ... 30 day MBG

5456 45 Meg Removable Drive—Offers the convenience of removable media with the reliability of Winchester technology. Features the popular Syquest mechanism & includes a cartridge. \$599.

5736 45 Meg Removable Cartridge 79.

that's eco-modating.

American Power

- 5895 UPS 110SE \$209.
6686 UPS 370ci 339.

Apple Computer

- 9771 StyleWriter & Ink Cartridge 559.

Applied Engineering

- 9799 Cache-In 199.

★Bravo Comm. ... 30 day MBG

- 9813 2 Pos. Laser (compatible switch box) 95.
9817 4 Pos. Laser (compatible switch box) 119.

Caere

- 8124 Typist 479.
4476 OmniPage 2.12 495.

- OmniSpell 1.0 or OmniDraft 1.0 ea 69.

- 6661 OmniProof 1.0 105.

★CH Products ... 30 day MBG

- 7344 RollerMouse ADB 75.

Chinon

- 9834 DS-3000 Color Scanner 769.
8814 DS-3000 Scanner w/Dig. Darkroom 699.

- 8815 DS-3000 Scanner w/OmniPage .. 1069.



Cutting Edge ... 30 day MBG

3989 800K External Disk Drive—Low cost, reliable 800K external floppy drive. Reads both 400K and 800K disks; includes eject button and busy light. A great drive at a great price! \$119.

★Datadesk ... 30 day MBG

- 1818 HyperDialer 32.
9830 MAC101E 129.

- 6815 Switchboard Function Key Modular 39.

- 6813 Switchboard Modular Trackball 98.

- 6901 Switchboard (modular keyboard) 159.

★Dove Computer ... 60 day MBG

- Marathon Racer 030 Plus or SE ea. 599.
9789 Marathon Racer 030 II 1079.

GDT Softworks

- 6256 PrintLink Collection 4.0 59.
7687 Mac Daisy Link 1.1.5 59.

- 6151 JetLink Express 2.1 89.

- 8960 ParaLink Express 99.

Hewlett-Packard

- 6514 HP DeskWriter Printer 759.
6586 HP DeskWriter Cartridge (Black) 19.

- 6754 HP LaserJet III (with toner) 1699.

Hitachi

- 9492 14" Color Monitor (includes 15-pin adaptor for Mac II) 599.

★Kensington ... 30 day MBG

- Turbo Mouse 3.0 (Plus or ADB) ea. 107.

Kodak

- 6730 DICONIX M150 Plus Printer 399.

★Kraft Systems ... 60 day MBG

- 7519 KM30 ADB Joystick 42.

★Logitech ... 30 day MBG

- 5082 ScanMan Model 32 G-Scale Scan. \$299.

MegaGraphics

- 16" 8-bit System for SE/30 or II ea. 2595.

- 7841 16" 24-bit Color System for Mac II 4895.

- 19" Rival Sys. LC, SE, SE/30, II ea. 1199.

- 19" 8-bit System for SE/30 or II ea. 4295.

- 7840 19" 24-bit Color System for Mac II 6395.

- 19" G/S System for SE/30 or II ea. 1895.

★MicroSpeed ... 30 day MBG

- 6620 MacTRAC (for 512, 512E & Plus) ... 59.

- 6621 MacTRAC ADB (for SE & II family) .. 69.

★Mouse Systems ... 30 day MBG

- 7560 Trackball ADB 68.

- Little Mouse or Little Mouse Plus. ea. 74.

- 9471 A3 Mouse 85.

★Nutmeg Systems ... 30 day MBG

- 15" Monitor: SE, SE/30, II or IISI ea. 599.

- 19" Monitor: SE, SE/30, II or IISI ea. 995.

- 19" Monitor: G-Scale SE/30, II, IISI ea. 1295.

- 20" Color System: SE/30, II, IISI ea. 2595.

★Orange Micro ... 30 day MBG

- 3036 Grappler 2.0 (9 pin) 92.

- 6229 Grappler LX 134.

Pacific Data Products

- 7412 Pacific Page PE 4.0 for the Mac .. 529.

★Sophisticated Circuits ... 30 day MBG

- 8009 PowerKey 64. 8008 Wake-Up Cable 32.

The Complete PC

- 6104 Half-Page Scanner/400 289.

Thunderware

- 4994 LightningScan 400 385.

UPGRADES & DRIVES

MEMORY, ACCELERATORS

SIMMs ... 2 year warranty

Includes free instructional video tape.

- 1107 1 Meg SIMMs (80ns) 57.

- 8316 2 Meg SIMMs Set (80ns) 99.

- 9437 2 Meg SIMM for IISI call

- 7497 1 Meg SIMMs for IIfx (set of 4) 239.

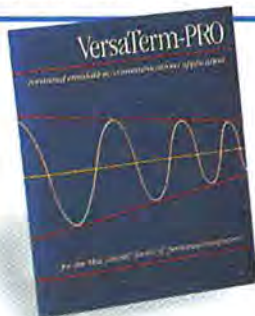
Applied Engineering

- 8361 1.44 Meg High Density Drive 229.

- 8360 3.5 Mac 800K Drive 195.

- 8369 MacRam Portable 399.

MacRam Classic with 0, 1, or 3 Mb. call



Synergy ... 30 day MBG

6619 VersaTerm-PRO 3.5—Communications program including Apple Communication Toolbox support & new protocol tools (TCP/IP, Telnet, FTP, LAT, ADSP, Serial Modem). Supports transfer for FTP, XModem, YModem, & Kermit protocols \$173.



MegaGraphics

19" Rival Monochrome System for LC, SE, SE/30 or II—Sharp contrast and focus make the Rival the top choice of industry experts. Rock-solid performance and reliability give you high quality at a great price! ea. \$1199.

CD Technology

- 9962 Porta Drive HD (200 Mb) 1395.

★Cutting Edge ... 30 day MBG

- 3989 800K External Disk Drive . special 119.

- 5133 20+ Meg Hard Drive 329.

- 3990 30+ Meg Hard Drive 359.

- 3991 45+ Meg Hard Drive 379.

- 5275 60+ Meg Hard Drive 399.

- 5276 80+ Meg Hard Drive 469.

- 5456 45 Meg Removable Drive 599.

- 5736 45 Meg Removable Cartridge. 79.

★Dayna ... 60 day MBG

- 8723 DaynaFILE 360k Drive 369.

- 8722 DaynaFILE 1.2 5 1/4" Drive 369.

- 8724 DaynaFILE Dual 360k & 1.44 Mb. 739.

★DayStar Digital ... 30 day MBG

Listed items do not include coprocessor.

LT200 Connection (PC) 189. (MC) 299.

- 8556 FastCache for Mac IICI 279.

- 8586 40 MHz PowerCache IICI 949.

- 8585 50 MHz PowerCache IICI 1689.

- 8583 SCSI PowerCard (reqs. memory). 1095.

- 9955 SCSI PowerCard (4 Mb Installed). 1295.

25 MHz PowerCard 030 (II, IIfx, IICx) ea. 1095.

40 MHz PowerCard 030 (II, IIfx, IICx) ea. 1389.

50 MHz PowerCard 030 (II, IIfx, IICx) ea. 1895.

★Dove Computer ... 60 day MBG

MaraThon 030 Upgrades call

★Fifth Generation ... 30 day MBG

- 9403 JukeBox Five (auto disk feeder) ... 155.

- 9809 FastBack Tape 999.

Iomega

- 7551 44 Meg Transportable (reqs. kit) .. 929.

★Micron ... 30 day MBG

- 7149 Xceed IICI-128 Cache Card. 239.

- 6680 Xceed for SE/30 (640 x 480) 329.

Peripheral Land, Inc. (PLI)

- 8335 PLI TurboFloppy 1.4 309.

- 8334 PLI SuperFloppy 429.

- 8333 PLI Sony 40 Turbo Ext. Drive. 439.

- 8327 PLI Infinity 40 Turbo 739.

- 9752 PLI Infinity 88 Turbo 1339.

- 8330 PLI 105 Meg Ext. Drive 699.

- 8329 PLI 200 Meg Ext. Drive 1179.

- 9862 PLI 40 Meg Removable Twin. 1259.

Quantum

40 Meg & 105 Meg Internal Drives for Mac SE, SE/30, IIfx, IICI & IICx .. call

WORD PROCESSING

Taste

If you're looking for an affordable, capable word processor, DeltaPoint's new package may suit your taste.

Every once in a while, a new product delivers such exceptional value that it merits special mention. Taste is such a product. It's a word processor, drawing package, and database manager all rolled into a single package that's street-priced at less than \$100.

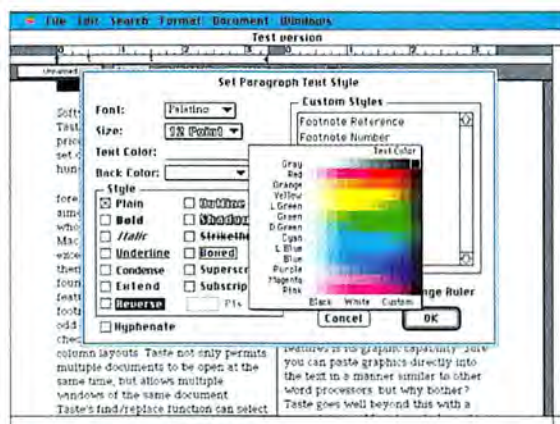
Beyond the Basics

Taste's primary focus is word processing. It's a midrange package that falls into roughly the same category as the more expensive MacWrite II and WriteNow, yet its talents exceed those of both competing packages. Taste provides auto-hyphenation, footnotes, stationery documents, column layouts, odd/even headers/footers, kerning, a spelling checker, and a thesaurus, all of which take it well beyond what you expect from a low-cost word processor. Taste also lets you open multiple documents or multiple windows within a single document simultaneously. A capable find-and-replace function operates on any attribute, including font, style, size, and color.

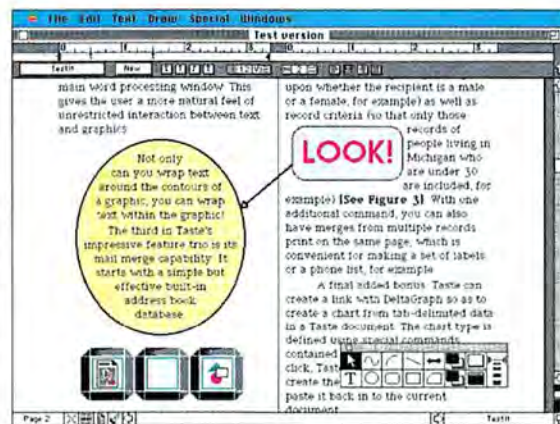
Although these are all impressive features for such a low-priced package, what's most distinctive about Taste is that its high-end features are so easy to use. This is most apparent in three specific areas: style sheets, graphics, and mail-merge.

Taste's style sheets combine much of Microsoft Word's functionality with MacWrite II's ease of use. There are options for both text styles and paragraph styles. You can define text styles based on combinations of font, size, style, and even color and then apply them to selected text. If you modify the style, your change will be applied to all previously entered text that uses that style.

Taste gives you lots of flexibility for formatting documents with style sheets. For defining paragraph styles, you can use all the ruler settings — including tabs,



For a low-cost word processor, Taste provides exceptional document-formatting control. The program's style-sheet functions approach the power of Microsoft Word's but are as easy to use as MacWrite II's.



Taste provides a drawing layer that lets you view your document as you create the graphics. The oval, the Look! box, and the arrow were all created with Taste's draw toolbox, located at the lower right. Taste also lets you wrap text within, as well as around, graphics.

justification, and line spacing — as well as all text-style settings. Once you've defined a paragraph style, you can specify whether it affects only paragraphs that you've selected or all existing paragraphs defined by the current ruler. This approach lets you modify an entire document in a single step, so you never have to resort to Select All or Copy Ruler commands.

The program imports and exports most popular word-processing formats, using Claris' XTND technology.

Tasteful Drawing

Taste does an outstanding job of handling graphics. The package provides an integrated object-oriented drawing layer, complete with Bezier curves and color gradient fills. What sets Taste's drawing layer apart, even from those of more expensive word processors such as FullWrite and WordPerfect 2.0, is the way it overlays the document layer transparently. The advantage of this approach is that you have the feeling of unrestricted interaction between text and graphics. Graphics created in the drawing layer are

automatically inserted in the underlying document layer, which is visible at all times. With FullWrite and WordPerfect, you must create and edit graphics in a separate window.

Taste's special graphics effects include text wrap around the contours of a graphic as well as *within* graphic borders. You can even attach graphics to paragraphs so they flow with the paragraph as you edit the document. And since text can be entered into graphics frames, you can combine the frames with columns to create complex page-layout designs.

The third of Taste's impressive features is its mail-merge capability. The program includes a basic but effective built-in address-book database. You can't add or delete fields or change their size (you can rename fields, however), and you can do only simple sorts. But for setting up mail-merges, it's far simpler and more flexible to work with Taste's address book than to work with tab-delimited files exported from a database application or created by a word processor.

It's extremely easy to manage the



Our New Departmental PostScript Printer Is So Efficient, You Might As Well Say It Prints Money.

1991
Increased office efficiency
results in increased profitability.



Efficiency – The QMS Watchword Of The '90s

Maintaining one high-duty printer rather than 30 to 40 desktop printers is a cost advantage. That's good. But the real advantage comes when the speed, intelligence and flexibility of the new QMS-PS® 2000 changes an office cost advantage into a departmental profit center!

Easy Connectivity In All Popular Business Environments

The QMS-PS 2000 is perfect for mixed computing environments. It connects easily to EtherNet® or Token Ring® networks to accept TCP/IP, DECnet®, LAN Manager, NetWare® and EtherTalk™ protocols.* Whether your network includes IBM® PC's and compatibles, Macintosh®, DEC® or UNIX® systems, the QMS-PS 2000 is your most efficient solution. It features AppleTalk®, RS-232C serial, Centronics®/Dataproducts® parallel and network interfaces that accept data simultaneously. That means the 2000 can easily serve large, multi-system networks. Its advanced spooling capability virtually eliminates workstation waiting time by storing each document as it's received and printing each in turn. And the 2000 does all this automatically to save time!



Please circle 361 on reader service card.

True Adobe PostScript Flexibility Plus Automatic Emulation Switching

Now departmental documents can have personality thanks to the 2000 and Adobe® PostScript®. Forty-five resident fonts can be scaled and rotated for effective charts and graphs. And because PostScript is the industry standard, you'll have thousands of useful applications at your fingertips. Switching to non-PostScript applications is literally automatic. QMS's exclusive ESP® technology (Emulation Sensing Processor) interprets incoming data and automatically chooses the appropriate printer language. PostScript, HP® LaserJet® IIP, HP-GL®, LN03® Plus and other emulations are recognized automatically!

Worldwide Service And Support

QMS® is recognized as the leader in advanced PostScript printing technology. Free technical support and our network of service experts are standing by.

Call today and find out how the time-efficient, cost-efficient QMS-PS 2000 can be a departmental profit center for your company. Or FAX QMS Product Information at (205) 633-4866.



Features That Add Up To Lower Per-User Cost

- MIPS R3000 RISC-based internal controller for super-fast page processing
- 8 MB RAM standard, expandable to 16 MB
- 1.44 MB, 3 1/2" floppy drive to load fonts or emulations into RAM or onto hard disk
- QMS proprietary ASAP™ IV technology speeds PostScript processing time
- 20 pages per minute
- 70,000 plus page-per-month duty cycle
- 1500 sheet input and output capacity
- Letter-/A4-, legal, 11"x17"/A3- and executive-size printing capabilities
- Duplexing feature prints on both sides in one pass
- Easy-to-read, multilingual LCD front panel to easily configure printer
- Document handling features include tumble printing, collation, offset stacking and automatic jam recovery.

1-800-523-2696 EXT. 24

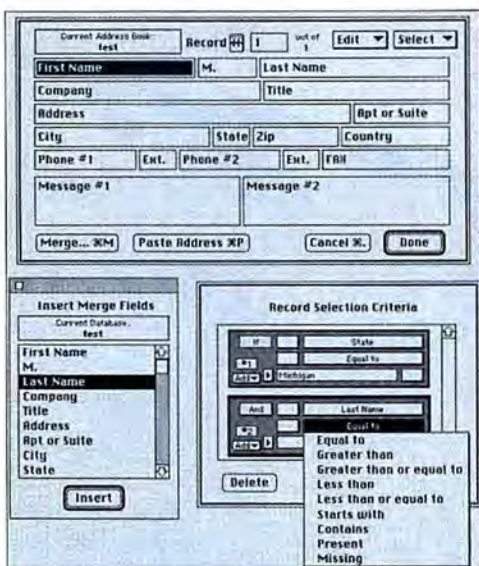
QMS 
Where Imagination Leads



The following are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies: QMS, QMS-PS, ASAP, and the QMS logo of QMS, Inc. Adobe and PostScript of Adobe Systems, Inc. EtherNet of Xerox Corp. IBM and Token Ring of International Business Machines Corp. AppleTalk, EtherTalk and Macintosh of Apple Computer, Inc. NetWare of Novell, Inc. DEC, DECnet, and LN03 of Digital Equipment Corp. HP, LaserJet, and HP-GL of Hewlett-Packard Company. Centronics of Centronics Data Computer Corp. Dataproducts of Dataproducts Corp.

*Contact QMS for availability of network options.

*Patent pending



Taste's address-book database makes it easy to do mail-merge. Although you can't add or delete fields and the program supports only basic sorts, Taste's selection powers are impressive. A HyperCard stack included with Taste converts address-book files created in other applications.

actual merge operations. You enter the merge fields, complete with delimiters, into documents with just a click of the mouse. This simplicity is combined with powerful selection functions. Selections can be based on field and record criteria. An additional option allows merges from multiple records to print on the same page, which provides a convenient method for making sets of labels or a phone list. Special stationery documents included with Taste make use of this label-making feature.

As a bonus, Taste links with DeltaPoint's graphing package, DeltaGraph, to create charts from tab-delimited data in Taste documents. DeltaGraph reads the data, creates the chart, and automatically pastes it into the current Taste document. Taste includes all the commands necessary to accomplish this task.

While the original version of Taste was plagued by agonizingly slow screen updates, particularly when graphics were involved, the performance of the new version is vastly improved. We found it quite adequate, even on a Macintosh SE. The program remains a bit sluggish for some operations, however, and its overall performance is still not on a par with that of MacWrite II.

Version 1.0 also suffered from bugs too numerous to mention. Many of them have been fixed with the new version, but enough remain to mar an otherwise outstanding program. One of the most annoying occurs when you're entering text within an existing paragraph. The word wrap sometimes works incorrectly, caus-

ing an apparent loss of text. You can usually correct this problem by scrolling to refresh the screen. Still, this problem and others like it can begin to erode your confidence in the reliability of an otherwise outstanding program.

The Bottom Line

Despite its breadth of features, Taste won't suit your needs if you require advanced word-processing functionality such as outlining, table-of-contents generation, indexing, or special table-making features.

Nevertheless, Taste is a superior mid-range word processor that delivers the bonus of a quite serviceable drawing program, a database manager, and page-layout tools. These functions, teamed with Taste's impressive style-definition features, make Taste a better value than the more expensive MacWrite II and WriteNow packages. And most important of all, Taste superbly balances sophisticated features with exceptional ease of use.

— Ted Landau

Get Info

Taste

Published by: DeltaPoint, Inc.,
2 Harris Court, Suite B1, Monterey,
CA 93940; (408) 648-4000.

Version: 1.01.

List Price: \$149.

CAD

Virtus WalkThrough

This year's MacUser Eddy award winner for breakthrough product of the year brings virtual reality to the Mac.

Virtus WalkThrough is a powerful modeling and visualization package that takes the concept of virtual reality from esoteric experiment to practical tool. Virtual reality makes it possible to explore worlds and interiors that exist only in the mind of their creators and, with Virtus WalkThrough, in the bits and bytes of Mac software.

Spatial Experience

Virtus WalkThrough lets architects and interior designers create conceptual designs of buildings and interiors and then move through and around them on-screen. It's an ideal tool for the pre-CAD, visualization phase of spatial design.

WalkThrough is the only program currently available that provides a completely interactive spatial presentation. Several modeling programs for the Mac let you animate fly-throughs, but you're restricted to a fixed path through the design. Only WalkThrough lets you move about freely, viewing the design from many different perspectives, in real time. And it doesn't limit you to wire frames. The program renders scenes, and it renders them with astounding speed, so you can move through a suite of rooms in seconds. It does all this with files no bigger than word-processing documents. By comparison, 8-bit PIC animation files of a two-bedroom house can easily grow to 150 megabytes. A similar WalkThrough file, on the other hand, is 15K, or one ten-thousandth the size of the animation file.

The program uses two types of viewing windows for navigating through models: a 2-D Design View, which is also used to create designs, and a 3-D Walk View, which creates the rendered perspectives as you move through the model. Although Walk View rendering is not



After 20 Million Pages Of PostScript Color Output, The Last One Looks As Great As The First.



MacWorld World Class Award
September 1990

PC Magazine Editors Choice
November 14, 1989



QMS ColorScript Printers... Brilliant and Resilient

Since 1987, QMS ColorScript™ 100 printers have produced over 20 Million hard copies and transparencies around the world! And because this color technology is engineered to use new ink with each print, the last page literally looks as bright and true as the first. This reliable QMS® technology has been united with the industry standards of Adobe® PostScript® and PANTONE® Color to put exciting, persuasive color at your fingertips page after page.

Presenting The ColorScript Model 10 Printer

If it's dynamic presentations you're after, you need the Model 10. From business presentations to training programs, the Model 10 delivers vibrant, visually exciting colors that help you communicate ideas clearly. QMS screen angling technology and special presentation inks make these unusually captivating colors possible. And it's a proven fact that color presentations increase audience information retention and raise a

recipient's tendency to act upon the information. So, in today's competitive business environment, the key question becomes, "Can we afford *not* to have the power of color?"

The ColorScript Model 30i Printer, Strictly For The Image Conscious

Extremely low cost Pantone-approved proofs in about 60 seconds. If you're a graphic designer, commercial artist or publisher it's easy to see how the Model 30i is revolutionizing your business. The QMS ColorScript 100 Model 30i is changing the relationship between speed, quality and cost by allowing you to do your job faster, cheaper *and* better!

The Model 30i is the first true "what-you-see-is-what-you-get" color printer. The colors you see on a Pantone-approved monitor are the same colors you'll see on a Model 30i proof *and* the same colors you'll see on the finished, printed piece. And the standard 11" x 17"/A3 paper handling capacity allows you to design actual size 8 1/2" x 11" full bleed proofs with crop marks.

True Adobe PostScript Guarantees Compatibility

Since Adobe introduced the PostScript page description language in 1984, it's become the industry standard for electronic printing and publishing. And

Please circle 362 on reader service card.

Features That Will Color Your Perception Of Business And Design Forever

- Compatible with Macintosh computers, IBM PC's and clones and other popular systems
- 35 resident Adobe PostScript typefaces all scalable and rotatable
- Model 30i has standard 8 MB RAM/1 MB ROM
- Model 10 has standard 5 MB RAM expandable to 8 MB RAM
- Model 10 prints letter- and legal-size paper and transparencies
- Model 30i prints letter-size and 11" x 17" paper and transparencies
- AppleTalk®/RS-422, RS-232 serial and Centronics® parallel interfaces provide compatibility with most micro, mini, mainframe and workstation hosts
- External SCSI interface supports up to seven additional hard drives of unlimited size
- 68020 MPU-based controller plus exclusive QMS ASAP™ technology means fast first-page-out performance
- Prints high-quality Adobe PostScript text and graphics at 300 x 300 dots per inch
- HP-GL® emulation software included

with the QMS ColorScript 100 Model 10 and Model 30i, you get guaranteed compatibility and consistency. PostScript imitations, on the other hand, may not be 100 percent compatible with Adobe's PostScript.

Two Top Performers Right Out Of The Box

Whether you choose the Model 10 or the Model 30i you can be up and running within minutes. Both printers are designed for maximum compatibility with Macintosh® computers, IBM® PC's and compatibles as well as many other systems. And, for additional support, QMS's technical and service professionals are standing by to assist you with answers that will get you up to speed fast. Call us today and we'll help you decide which printer best suits your needs. Or FAX QMS Product Information at (205) 633-4866.

1-800-523-2696 EXT. 29

QMS 
Where Imagination Leads

*PANTONE® is Pantone, Inc.'s check-standard trademark for color reproduction and color reproduction materials.
PANTONE Colors generated by QMS PostScript printers are four-color simulations and may not match PANTONE-identified solid color standards. Use current PANTONE Color Reference Manual for accurate color.
The following are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies: QMS, QMS ColorScript, ASAP, and the QMS logo of QMS, Inc. Adobe and PostScript of Adobe Systems, Inc. IBM of International Business Machines Corp. AppleTalk and Macintosh of Apple Computer, Inc. HP-GL of Hewlett-Packard Company. Centronics of Centronics Data Computer Corp.

REVIEWS

photo-realistic, it does have advanced features such as translucent surfaces for glass or water; 24-bit color; and, as mentioned previously, impressive speed.

You maneuver through a model by using a mouse or a trackball. We found the trackball superior for navigation, but either method is simple and intuitive. If you're using a mouse, you hold down the mouse button and move the cursor up to move forward, down to go back, and right and left to rotate. The farther the cursor is from the center cross hairs, the faster you go. You can also move up and down or just look around in all directions without changing position. The focal-length tool adds a wide-angle or telephoto lens to your view.

Observations

As you move around in Walk View, a round object called the Observer also moves in Top View, one of the 2-D Design View perspectives. The Observer represents your position and the direction

you're facing in the model. If you want to view another room without moving through the model to get there, you can activate the Top View window, grab the Observer, and move it to your destination.

A third way to change your position is to rotate the Orientation Cube on the Tool palette. Each surface of the cube is labeled with a direction: front, back, left, right, top, and bottom. Like the Observer, the Orientation Cube moves as you navigate in Walk View. You can change your orientation in 3-D space by using the cursor to rotate the cube.

You can also record the path you take through a model by clicking on the record-path tool on the Tool palette before walking through your design. This is handy if you plan to use WalkThrough in a presentation.

Creating and editing models in Virtus WalkThrough is almost as quick and easy as moving around in them. Top View, the default 2-D Design View, is where you do most of your drawing. You can also open

windows for the Front, Back, Left, Right and Bottom Views. An object drawn in Design View immediately appears in Walk View as a rendered 3-D object.

Each time you create a room, you create a 3-D box by drawing rectangles in any of the 2-D Design Views (Front, Back, and so on) and use an extrusion marker on a ruler to set the room height. The interiors of boxes are rendered. Then you can place objects such as furniture inside the rooms. Boxes can overlap, and you can make unwanted walls invisible.

On the Surface

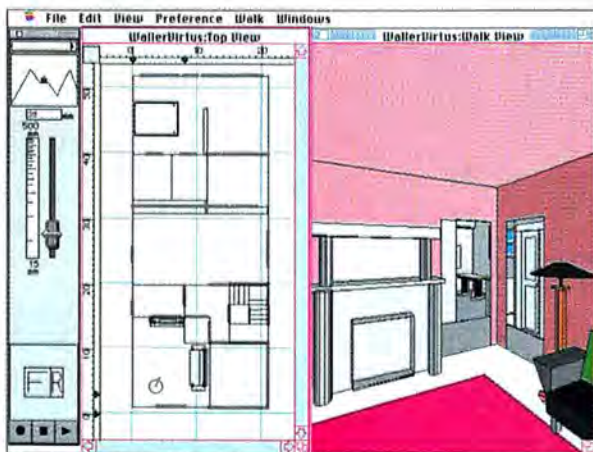
To create doors and windows, you cut holes in the walls, using the surface tool, which we found to be one of the most versatile and useful tools we've encountered in 3-D modeling. It ingeniously isolates wall surfaces from the rest of the floor plan. To use the tool, you click on a wall in the Top View and a separate window opens to display the elevation of your wall. You can then draw shapes on the wall using one of WalkThrough's opacity modifiers. If you choose the transparent modifier, the rectangles you draw will be doors. Translucent gives you windows and screens, and solid gives you rugs, molding trim, and colored walls.

Virtus WalkThrough has all the basic tools for creating the 2-D and 3-D shapes you expect to find in a modeling package. It also includes a unique tool for inserting or deleting the handles needed to stretch existing shapes. This tool comes in handy for tasks such as adding a bay window to a square room.

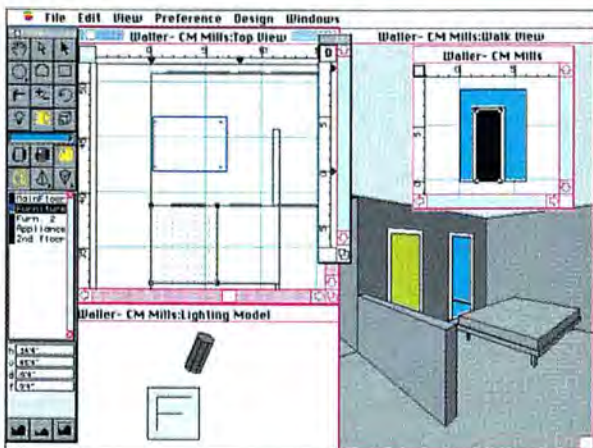
WalkThrough implements layers usefully by listing them on the Tool palette. You can rearrange the list by clicking and dragging the names. When you click and hold on a layer name, a pop-up menu gives you choices of how to display and color a layer. For example, you can display objects in inactive layers with dotted lines.

Virtus WalkThrough comes with small libraries of 3-D furniture, and you can create your own objects and add them to the libraries. You can walk around a 3-D library object and view it from any angle, just as you do in Walk View.

WalkThrough's Lighting Editor lets you set the color, intensity, and direction of interior lighting. Each object (or room) has its own lighting model. The default allows three sources of light for each room, but you can add more. Light sources can be ambient or directional, and you can change lighting direction with a simple



Virtus WalkThrough lets architects and designers create conceptual designs and then move around and through them. To navigate through a design with Virtus WalkThrough, you use the mouse in the Walk View (right) much as you would use a joystick.



The Top View is the base window for designing and editing models. Here, we've selected a particular wall that can be colored and outfitted with doors or windows. Lighting can be changed by clicking and dragging a light source in the Lighting Model.

O

ur Latest PostScript Printer Technology Impressed The Experts...



MacUser,
Editor's Choice Award
(Eddy), Jan. 9, 1991



PC/Computing,
Most Valuable
Product,
Nov. 1990



BYTE,
Editor's Product
Merit Award,
Jan. 1991



Personal Publishing,
1990 Outstanding
Achievement Award



...So We Decided To Give Them More Of A Good Thing.

Before we developed the QMS-PS® 410 four page-per-minute laser printer, we performed one very important task. We listened to what you wanted. Then we engineered a printer light years ahead of the rest with features that aren't available on other printers at any price.

And now, QMS brings you more of a good thing. The QMS-PS 815 and 825. Two eight page-per-minute laser printers with all the leading edge features of the 410 *plus* enhanced processing speed, an increased duty cycle and an easy-to-read, multilingual front panel that lets you quickly configure the printer to suit your specific needs.

Award-Winning Simplicity

How did these printers capture the imagination of an entire industry? The answer is, quite literally, simple! These leading edge printers are so simple to operate they seem to "think for you." Each printer features ESP® (Emulation Sensing Processor) which allows them to interpret incoming data and automatically choose the appropriate printer language without changing switch settings or sending complicated software commands. And to make things still simpler, the 410, 815

and 825 can receive data simultaneously to LocalTalk®, RS-232C serial and Centronics® parallel interfaces, which makes them the best on the market for mixed computer environments. All this and more is the result of QMS's exclusive ASAP™ III technology (Third Generation Advanced System Architecture for PostScript). And it's this proprietary QMS® technology that wins awards *and* customers.

True Adobe PostScript Plus HP Emulations

Whether you choose the 410, 815 or 825, you'll enjoy the desktop design flexibility of the latest version of Adobe® PostScript®. This most recent version includes the output enhancement of Adobe Type Manager™ (ATM). All printers come standard with 45 resident typefaces scalable from 4 points upward and fully rotatable. These PostScript printers guarantee compatibility with thousands of useful PostScript applications currently on the market.

For even greater flexibility, these printers feature standard HP® LaserJet® Series IIP emulation to support non-PostScript printing applications. And a variety of options makes the printers easily expandable. HP-GL®

QMS-PS 410, 815 & 825 PostScript Laser Printers

- ESP - Emulation Sensing Processor (printer interprets incoming printer language and switches automatically)
- SIO-Simultaneous Interface Operation (allows the printer to receive data from three interfaces simultaneously)
- LocalTalk, RS-232C serial and Centronics parallel interfaces (connects to IBM® PC's, Apple® Macintosh® computers and most mini computers and mainframes)
- 45 resident Adobe PostScript typefaces (all can be scaled from 4 points upward, rotatable, all with multilingual character sets)
- Front Panel Display on QMS-PS 815 & 825 (16-digit multilingual LCD array conveys printer status, allows user to quickly configure printer)
- Resident HP LaserJet Series IIP & PostScript emulations (prints PostScript & HP applications, HP-GL emulation cards available)
- QMS ASAP III Technology and 68020 Microprocessor (exclusive technology means fast first-page-out performance)
- PS Executive Series™ Utilities Software (to easily set printer parameters)

emulation cards, HP compatible font cards, memory upgrades and extended paper handling capabilities are all currently available.

Expert Service And Support

As a recognized leader in PostScript printer technology, QMS maintains a commitment to customer satisfaction by providing free, responsive technical support. And to keep your QMS printer operating at its peak, QMS National Service offers a variety of service options. Call us today and see how QMS quite simply makes the best PostScript laser printers in the world. Or FAX QMS Product Information at (205) 633-4866.

1-800-523-2696 EXT. 21



Where Imagination Leads

The following are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies: QMS, QMS-PS, ASAP, PS Executive Series and the QMS logo of QMS, Inc.; Adobe, PostScript, Adobe Type Manager and the PostScript logo of Adobe Systems, Inc.; Apple, Macintosh and LocalTalk of Apple Computer, Inc.; HP, LaserJet and HP-GL of Hewlett-Packard Company; Centronics of Centronics Data Computer Corp.; IBM of International Business Machines, Inc.
*patent pending

Please circle 363 on reader service card.

The 11" x 17" PostScript Powerhouse

Just \$9995!



Features That Make The QMS-PS 2210 A True PostScript Powerhouse!

- Up to 11"x17" printing capability
- 22 pages per minute and QMS ASAP technology cuts waiting time
- 4 MB RAM builds complex pages quickly
- 39 resident Adobe PostScript typefaces
- HP LaserJet & HP-GL emulations for non-PostScript applications
- AppleTalk, RS-232 serial and Centronics parallel interfaces mean instant connectivity in practically all environments
- Choice of 350 or 600 sheet input capacity
- SCSI port allows connection of up to seven external hard drives for font caching and permanent storage of downloadable typefaces, emulations and PostScript programs
- PS Executive Series™ utility software allows each user to name, configure and align the printer as well as download fonts from the individual host computer

22 Pages Per Minute Give It The Best Price-To-Performance Ratio On The Market

It took QMS® to engineer a 22 page-per-minute PostScript® laser printer that stretches beyond the capabilities of other printers and *still costs less!* The QMS-PS® 2210 reaches beyond many others by giving you all popular paper sizes up to 11" x 17"/A3-size printing capability. And it surpasses others in print quality as well with laser-sharp fine line detail and rich saturated black fill areas. No more pale cut-and-paste newsletters, no more mismatched spread sheets, no more engineering and design projects held together with staples and tape! And the 2210 beats the competition price-wise, too, by delivering all this and more for just \$9995.

Perfect For The "Upscale" Network

The QMS-PS 2210 is perfect for a shared printer environment requiring high-quality 11"x17" output. Whether you use Macintosh® computers,

IBM®PC's/compatibles or most other mini computers and mainframes, you'll enjoy instant connectivity with AppleTalk®, RS-232 serial and Centronics® parallel interfaces. Should you require non-PostScript printing applications, the 2210 comes standard



with HP-GL® and HP® LaserJet® emulations. The 2210 also cuts waiting time with fast page processing made possible by QMS's exclusive ASAP™ (Advanced System Architecture for PostScript) technology and a 68020 microprocessor. That means fast first-

Please circle 364 on reader service card.

page-out performance. Add this to 350 sheet input capacity (600 sheets in the QMS-PS 2220) plus a 20,000 page-per-month duty cycle, and it's easy to see why the QMS-PS 2210 is a true network star!

Expert Service And Support

As a recognized leader in PostScript printer technology, QMS maintains a commitment to customer satisfaction by providing free, responsive technical support. And to keep your QMS printer operating at its peak, QMS National Service offers a variety of service options. Call us today and see how easy it is to put the true PostScript powerhouse to work for you. Or FAX QMS Product Information at (205) 633-4866.

1-800-523-2696 EXT. 22



Where Imagination Leads

The following are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies: QMS, QMS-PS, PS Executive Series, ASAP, and the QMS logo of QMS, Inc. PostScript of Adobe Systems, Inc. IBM of International Business Machines Corp., AppleTalk and Macintosh of Apple Computer, Inc., HP, LaserJet, and HP-GL of Hewlett-Packard Company, Centronics of Centronics Data Computer Corp.

variety of diamonds and quadrangles. You can create custom icons with MacFlow's symbol editor, which lets you paste any paint or PICT image into a diagram. You can further customize your symbols from within MacFlow by resizing them and setting the default size and the number of connections per side.

MacFlow includes a full complement of tools for making complex charts attractive and easy to understand. In addition to color support, it provides a Bezier tool for creating curved lines, shadow differentiation for objects that include underlying notes, and varied line widths and arrowhead selections. Reduced and enlarged views, grid/snap commands, and alignment tools make document preparation easy.

To add more information to the flowchart, you can attach comments to any symbol. Each comment can contain up to a page of text. MacFlow headings, a standard chart element, work like any document heading, denoting the filename, date, and time on every page of a document. MacFlow also lets you extract segments of flowcharts to create chart libraries.

The Bottom Line

MacFlow, once a single-task tool, steps beyond programmer productivity into the realm of business communication with version 3.5. Unlike previous versions, which limited you to programming symbols, version 3.5 lets you create and edit a host of multipurpose symbols for your charts, using graphics imported from other programs. Additional tools, such as Bezier curves and varied line widths and arrowhead selections, help you optimize the effectiveness of your charts for communicating plans and ideas. If you need to brainstorm a marketing strategy, document a procedure, draw a decision tree, or define a program's logic, MacFlow 3.5 is an excellent companion.

— Daniel W. Rasmus

Get Info

MacFlow

Published by: Mainstay, 5311-B Derry Avenue, Agoura Hills, CA 91301; (818) 991-6540.

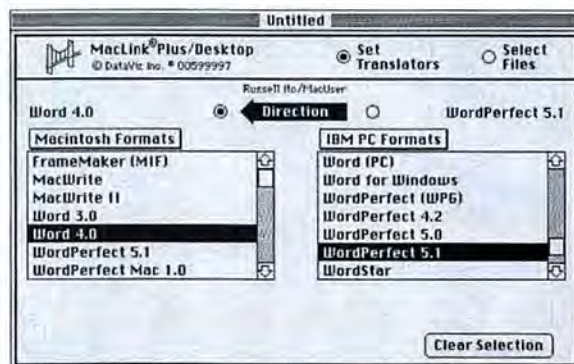
Version: 3.5.

List Price: \$295.

UTILITIES

MacLinkPlus/Translators

The latest translation package from DataViz provides a complete solution for transferring files between Macs and PCs.



DataViz's MacLinkPlus/Translators package provides a wide variety of Mac and PC file-format translators.

In the flood of file-translation software unleashed by AFE (Apple File Exchange) and the Mac SuperDrive, the new version of DataViz's MacLinkPlus/Translators stands out as the most complete and easy-to-use solution for exchanging a wide variety of file formats between Macs and PCs.

Translation, Please?

The new version of MacLinkPlus/Translators adds 50 new file translators, including some for graphics and Windows 3.0 formats, to its already impressive collection. In addition, the new package includes Dayna Communications' DOS Mounter software, which makes DOS floppy disks loaded in the Mac SuperDrive visible from the Mac desktop and from within Mac applications.

The versatile MacLinkPlus/Translators supports several methods of exchanging files between Macs and PCs. The package comprises three elements: the MacLinkPlus translators, the MacLinkPlus/Desktop utility, and DOS Mounter. The translators work with AFE or Claris' XTND technology, both of which execute the actual conversion process between PC and Mac formats.

You can use the MacLinkPlus/Desktop utility (the original MacLinkPlus software) to handle the conversion process, as an alternative to using AFE or the Claris solution.

DOS Mounter 2.0 is an INIT that lets Mac users with Mac SuperDrives mount DOS-

formatted 3.5-inch floppy disks on the Mac desktop.

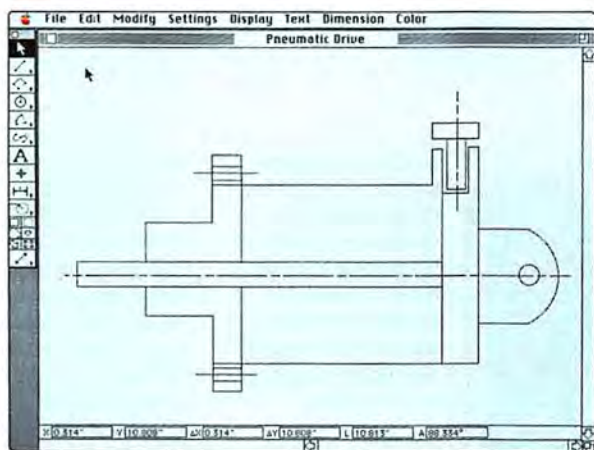
To use the MacLinkPlus translators with AFE, you drag the MacLinkPlus translator file to the AFE folder. From that point on, the AFE utility finds and uses the appropriate MacLinkPlus translators automatically. This means that all you have to do is launch AFE, pop a DOS-formatted floppy into your drive, and begin translating and transferring files. The only drawbacks are that AFE loads very slowly when the MacLinkPlus translator file is in its folder and that AFE forces you to access the list of translators through a sluggish, seemingly interminable pull-down menu. Creating customized settings for only the specific translators you want to use is a workaround to this problem, but that process can be slow and clumsy.

The MacLinkPlus/Desktop utility, on the other hand, is fast about its conversion business. What's more, you can select the translators or build custom settings via a speedy scrollable list. Unlike AFE, however, the DataViz utility can't mount DOS floppies on the Mac desktop. You must first transfer the files to your Mac via modem or AFE. Or if you have a Mac equipped with a Mac SuperDrive, you can take advantage of the package's DOS Mounter 2.0.

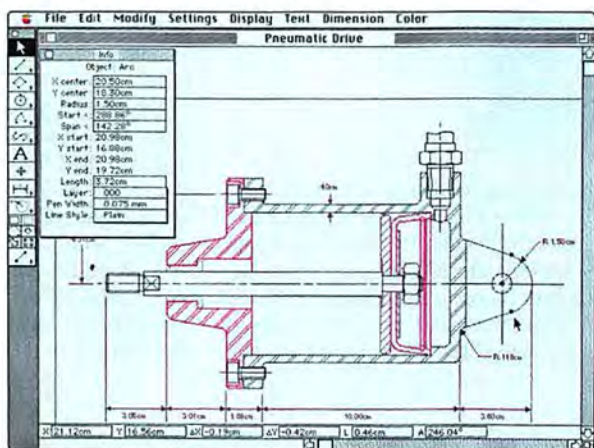
DOS Mounter

Most users who have a SuperDrive will find that using MacLinkPlus/Desktop combined with the DOS Mounter is the

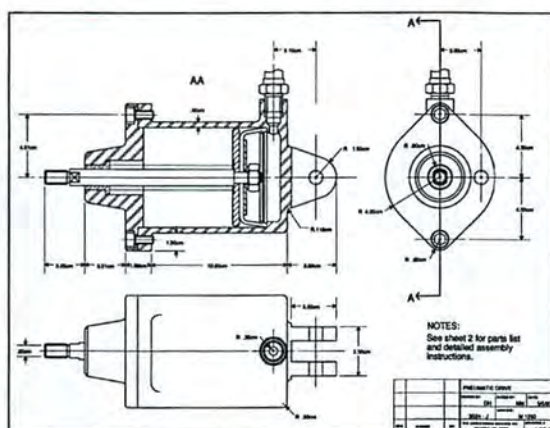
ATTENTION!
MacDraw II and MacDraft Users!
Upgrade for only \$99
Why settle for CADD-like features?
Go with real CADD
Call 800-228-3601 for details



DOODLE.



DESIGN.



DONE.

U.S. \$595



Introducing Generic CADD™ — real CADD with a true Macintosh® interface. From first inspiration to final production drawing, it's the one program that you can use in every phase of your design.

Generic CADD combines drawing ease, drafting precision, and Generic Software's renowned technical support — all for hundreds of dollars less than the competition.

For a free brochure and the name of your nearest dealer, call us at 1-800-228-3601.

It's CADD that's worth a closer look.

Generic
SOFTWARE
An Autodesk Company

IT DOESN'T GET ANY EASIER.

© 1990 Generic Software, Inc., 11911 North Creek Parkway South, Bothell, WA 98011, FAX 206-483-6969. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Generic CADD and Generic Software are trademarks of Generic Software, Inc.

Please circle 13 on reader service card.



easiest way to transfer and translate PC files. With the DOS Mounter installed, you open the MacLinkPlus/Desktop software, choose the appropriate file translators (unfortunately, MacLinkPlus/Desktop isn't smart enough to select them for you), and slip a DOS-formatted floppy

into your SuperDrive. You then select the files on that floppy that you want translated (only files that can be translated with the selected translator appear in the selection list), choose a destination for the file on your Mac, and click the Convert button. A log file tracks any problems that

The DataViz package successfully translates PC file formats from character-based and graphical applications. Here, the product enabled a Windows BMP file to be brought into Adobe Photoshop as a PICT image.

might arise during the conversion.

Keep in mind that DOS Mounter works so well that if you try to use AFE while the DOS Mounter INIT is active, AFE will think the inserted DOS floppy disk is a Mac floppy disk and will display only the Mac-to-Mac translation menu. You can work around this by holding down the Option key as you insert the DOS disk, which temporarily disables DOS Mounter.

If you need to import PC files primarily into Claris' MacWrite II, you can use the supplied bridge software in the MacLinkPlus/Translators package. It allows MacWrite II to import DOS files via Claris' XTND technology.

Whatever approach you finally adopt with MacLinkPlus/Translators, you'll generally find the results to your liking. We successfully worked with a variety of DOS word-processing documents, including Word for Windows, Word 5.5, WordPerfect 5.0 and 5.1, and WordStar. We translated them into Word 4.0, MacWrite II, MacWrite, and WriteNow file formats.

With the HP ScanJet Plus, you've

The HP ScanJet Plus scanner provides 8-bit photographic-quality scanning.

That means 256 shades of gray. For the richest, most-detailed images your Mac can muster. With the ScanJet Plus, the great results come easy. At the click of your mouse, you can get negative or mirror images, as well as scaling in 1% increments. From 4-200%. And to make things even easier, this desktop scanner has an automatic exposure feature.

If you want the hottest-looking output from your Mac, you've got it with the ScanJet Plus. Call 1-800-752-0900, Ext. 2378 for your authorized HP dealer.



For all its amenities, ease of use, good image quality, and low price, *Publish!* recommends the HP ScanJet Plus as their "Best Buy."



**HEWLETT
PACKARD**

The March '91 review (page 68) compared the accuracy of MacLinkPlus' conversions of WordPerfect 5.0/5.1 (PC) documents to Word 4.0 (Mac) unfavorably with the accuracy of other conversion packages, but MacLinkPlus/Translators offers a vast improvement in this area. Its new WordPerfect 5.1-to-Word 4.0 translators, in particular, offer far-more-accurate translations than its previous version. Footnotes, headers, footers, and point sizes are all more faithfully rendered.

Overall, the success of MacLinkPlus/Translators' document-formatting translation depends on the original DOS application. In general, we found that the package successfully translated indents, boldface, headers, footers, and even footnotes from other character-based DOS word processors as well as it did from WordPerfect. It also correctly translated more-advanced formatting elements (fonts, point sizes, and tables) supported by word processors with graphical user interfaces, such as Word for Windows. The single document-formatting element

that DataViz software still couldn't cope with was multiple columns.

In addition to support for word-processing files, MacLinkPlus/Translators provides substantial support for graphics-, database-, and spreadsheet-file formats on the Mac and PC. Lotus 1-2-3 worksheets translated to Excel 2.2 Mac format without incident and with functional Excel formulas in place. The DataViz filters also make translating PC graphics-file formats (specifically Paintbrush PCX, TIFF, and Windows BMP) to Mac PICT files a snap.

The Bottom Line

If your file-translation needs are limited to word-processing documents, specific word-processing-file translators, such as Word for Word or Software Bridge, are probably a better choice than DataViz's package. The DataViz translators have been improved since the last version, but they still don't handle newspaper or snaking columns well.

Overall, however, the MacLinkPlus/

Translators package overwhelms the competition with the sheer number of translator pairs it provides (more than 350) and the wide variety of file types it translates (spreadsheet, database, graphics, and word processing). What's more, with DOS Mounter 2.0 bundled with the new version, the DataViz package becomes an excellent overall solution for moving files between PCs and Macintoshes equipped with Mac SuperDrives.

— Gregory Wasson

Get Info

MacLinkPlus/ Translators

\$\$\$½

Published by: DataViz, Inc.,
35 Corporate Drive, Trumbull,
CT 06611; (203) 268-0030.

Version: 5.0.

List Price: \$169.

got it made in the shades.



DATA ACQUISITION AND ANALYSIS

Ultimage and IPLab Spectrum

Two image processors reveal hidden scientific data in photographs.

Ultimage and IPLab Spectrum are image-processing packages that take different approaches to extracting scientific data from photographs. Ultimage is the more fully functional of the two, but at less than \$1,000, IPLab Spectrum is a good value if you don't need morphology and quantitative analysis.

Pixel Data

If you've ever wished you could alter a blurry, dark photograph so you could identify that woman standing next to Uncle George, you've wished for the capabilities of scientific image-processing software. Team Ultimage or IPLab Spectrum with a Mac, and not only can

you identify Uncle George's friend but you can also get her shoe size.

Of course, scientists are less interested in shoe sizes than in data gleaned from satellite, X-ray, or microscope photographs. Although Ultimage and IPLab Spectrum have their strong points when it comes to revealing the data hidden within a digitized photo's pixels, neither measures up to the power, sophistication, and extensibility of a third image-processing package, Automatrix's Image Analyst (see review, July '90, page 55), which was nominated last year for a *MacUser* Eddy award.

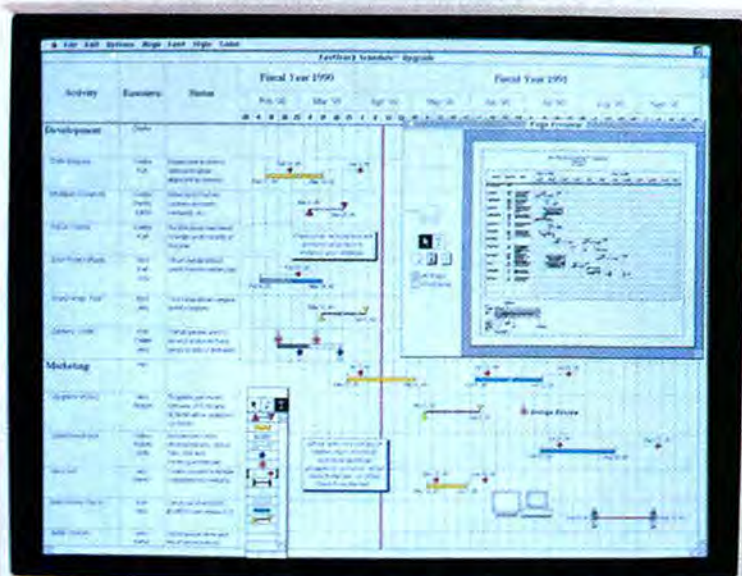
Ultimage and IPLab handle photographic-quality color images, support

video capture, and come with scripting languages. The two differ in the level of functionality they provide in the three basic image-processing areas: *strict image processing/analysis*, which alters pixel intensities to reveal hidden information; *morphology*, which alters the shapes of objects; and *quantitative analysis*, which is the measurement of objects in an image. Ultimage provides functions in all three areas, whereas IPLab lacks the latter two. Ultimage also builds most functions directly in to the program, whereas IPLab Spectrum relies heavily on scripting.

Ultimage

The Ultimage package comes in two versions: the \$2,990 Ultimage/X (the subject of this review) and the \$2,090 Ultimage/S, which doesn't provide the X version's automatic particle detection feature and Analyze menu. Although Ultimage/X is not as intuitive or elegant as Automatrix's Image Analyst, its interface is superior to that of IPLab Spectrum, because it follows standard Mac-interface

FastTrack Schedule™ 1.5



So much to schedule—so little time.



"Provides the highest degree of functionality and the best on-screen and printed graphic ability in its class." *MacUser*, October 1989.

Please circle 100 on reader service card.

Create and Update Presentation Quality Gantt Charts quickly and easily!

Just draw activities right on screen, customize your bar types and add labels, graphics, text blocks and multi-level sub-activities. When you need to make changes to your schedule, updating is a SNAP!

Some features:

- Schedule in hours, days, weeks, months, quarters, years, fiscal years and generic formats.
- Display start and finish dates in columns, or align to bars.
- Display multiple activity columns.
- Import and export data.
- Much, much more!

Please call for your **FREE** interactive demo kit!

(800) 346-9413 or (703) 450-1980.

AEC

MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS, INC.
Another quality project-oriented productivity tool from
AEC Management Systems, Inc.

Tired Of Being Held Up By Shady Characters?



Output from LaserWriterII NT, 300 dpi.



Output from LaserWriterII NT with Accel-a-writer upgrade, 1200 x 300 dpi, 150 lpi with 26 gray levels

Now you don't have to buy a new printer to get ultra-fast, high-resolution output. The Accel-a-Writer™ LaserWriter® Upgrade instantly converts any Apple® LaserWriter to a higher-speed, higher-quality laser printer. It's the next best thing to owning your own typesetter.

Prints up to 20 times faster. With Accel-a-Writer's high-speed RISC technology, you can output text, graphics and complicated halftones up to 20 times faster — without shady edges and jagged lines. Plus our 3-level Advanced Memory Management puts your printer to work preparing a second document while your first one's still printing.

Works well with others. Accel-a-Writer is fully compatible with Adobe's® PostScript® page description language. It comes with 2MB of memory and expands to hold up to 16MB. What's more, our ISI technology lets you print from PCs and Macs simultaneously, without additional hookups or switch-

ing. All models feature AppleTalk, serial, parallel* and optional SCSI ports for maximum versatility.

Rewards you for trade-ins. Accel-a-Writer comes with a generous trade-in allowance that lets you lower your price even more when you send in the LaserWriter controller it replaces. And installation's simple. It just plugs inside your LaserWriter, with no special tools or service calls needed.

Call toll free. If you'd like to see how easy and affordable it is to upgrade your laser printer, call us toll free at 1-800-926-8839. We'll show you how to stop your laser printer from holding you up, and give you better resolution in the bargain.

*Centronics® parallel interfaces not available for the original LaserWriter and LaserWriter Plus printers.

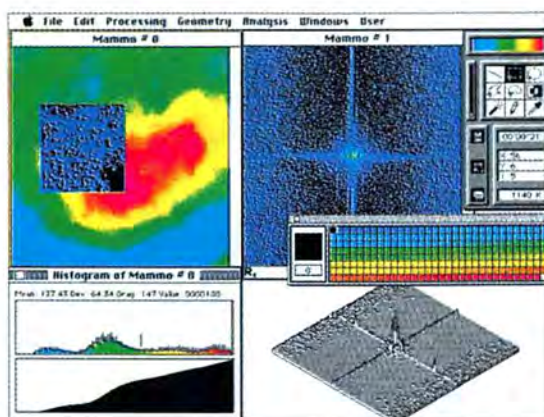


Accel-a-Writer™

XANTE
CORPORATION

©1991 XANTE Corporation. XANTE Accel-a-Writer is a trademark of XANTE Corporation. Other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. XANTE Corporation: 23800 Highway 98, Post Office Box 518, Montrose, AL 36559 USA, TEL: 205/990-8189.

Please circle 356 on reader service card.



Ultimage is a powerful scientific image processor that lets you extract data, such as the location and size of objects or particles, from satellite or microscope photographs.

which graphs gray values by using input versus output, as you can with IPLab.

Ultimage provides 28 arithmetic and logical operations that are useful for masking and averaging sections of images, removing noise, and making comparisons. It also has 13 spatial filters, which alter pixels according to local intensity. These include high-pass filters for contrast and outlines.

There are also several frequency-processing filters (high- and low-pass) based on the powerful FFT (Fast Fourier Transform). The FFT result is displayed in a window, which switches among the real, imaginary, magnitude, and phase components of the FFT image.

Ultimage's morphological transformations, which are useful for sharpening and defining objects or removing artifacts such as an isthmus, include thresholding, eroding, and dilating and advanced transformations such as hole filling.

The program's quantitative analysis consists of 42 measurements, including area, perimeter, center of mass, and object




guidelines more closely. As a result, most tasks in Ultimage require fewer steps than do tasks in IPLab. Ultimage also lets you access its most useful tools directly from its Tool palette, whereas IPLab Spectrum hides some tools in a submenu.

Ultimage's 3-D View command plots a perspective graph based on light intensity, so bright areas show up as mountains and dark areas as valleys. A 2-D function

does the same thing along a line you draw, making it a handy tool for defining boundaries. Ultimage's versatile histogram can have either a linear or a logarithmic vertical scale.

Ultimage's image-processing functions include eight predefined lookup-table transformations, which alter pixel values with respect to overall intensity. Unfortunately, you can't display a gamma chart,

Salient

Double the space on any Mac disk  by shrinking any Mac file  or folder  an average of 50%.

Disk Doubler

MacUser
"DiskDoubler rates as the best of its kind"
—Steve Binkley, Contributing Editor, MacUser

Free Millions for \$79.

Reclaim megabytes of disk space with DiskDoubler.

Available at leading software stores. Salient Software, Inc., 124 University Avenue, Palo Alto, CA 94301 (415) 321-5375.

DiskDoubler is a trademark of Salient Software, Inc. © 1990

Please circle 45 on reader service card.

How Do You Improve On OCR?



Introducing WordScan.™

We took the phenomenal accuracy that earned TopScan™ its coveted five-mouse rating, added features that make it even easier to use, priced it under \$600, and called it *WordScan*.

With the industry's highest accuracy rate, WordScan saves you the time you'd spend correcting mistakes ordinary OCR makes. Because it's so much more accurate, WordScan glides through draft dot matrix, laser print, faxed or photocopied documents that stymie less sophisticated OCR software.

And WordScan's more powerful new features make it even faster and easier to get anything you can scan directly into your word processing, database, page layout or spreadsheet program.

***OmniPage Owners Upgrade
To WordScan Plus For \$149.***

If you own any Macintosh version of OmniPage, you can upgrade to WordScan Plus for only \$149. Check with your dealer for details, or call Calera at 800-544-7051.*

* Limited time offer

With *Deferred Processing*™, you can scan things in quickly, walk away and let them process while you do something else.

The *Pop-Up Verifier*, a WordScan Plus exclusive, lets you proof right on the screen instead of searching through

your original copy. Overall throughput is faster.

AutoClipping™ automatically clips and files graphics while WordScan Plus processes text.

And WordScan Plus' unique *Style Sheet* automatically overrides existing layouts with your new one.

Call 800-544-7051. Get the name of your Calera dealer and get a demonstration of the world's most accurate OCR.

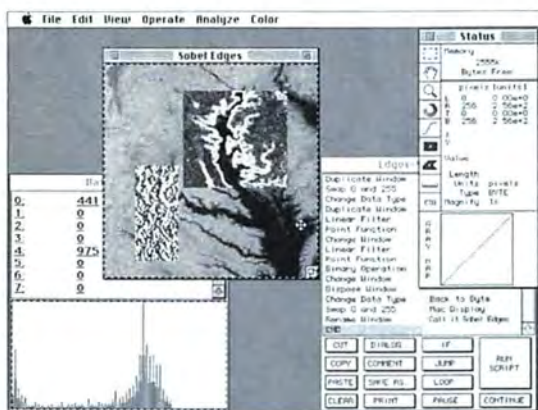
CALERA
RECOGNITION SYSTEMS

The Most Accurate OCR At Any Price.

2500 Augustine Drive, Santa Clara, CA 95054 USA. 800-544-7051; outside USA, 408-986-8006; FAX 408-986-1440

© 1991 Calera Recognition Systems, Inc. Calera® is a registered trademark, and WordScan, TopScan, Deferred Processing and AutoClipping are trademarks of Calera Recognition Systems, Inc. OmniPage is a trademark of Caere Corporation.

Please circle 365 on reader service card.



count. You can even measure the angle formed by two lines or three points. It can calibrate measurements in units from an angstrom to a nautical mile.

Bundled with Ultimage are the Auto-Mac III macro program and the Developer's Toolkit. The latter includes instructions and libraries for writing your own functions in C, Pascal, and FORTRAN. These external routines become

extension modules that show up in Ultimage's User menu.

For high-end expansion into data acquisition, you can get Graftek's Concept VI libraries (which include Ultimage/X) for use with the Eddy-award-winning LabVIEW 2 (see review, May '91, page 58). Concept VI comprises LabVIEW 2 files designed for image-processing and control functions such as those used by

IPlab Spectrum processed this satellite photo of Washington, D.C., with a Sobel function, used to extract contours. The program processes 24-bit-color images in addition to gray-scale ones, but it's particularly complex and unwieldy to use with color, because of its lack of automated processes.

robotic vision systems. The functionality of the combined solution of Concept VI and LabVIEW 2 rivals that of the team of Image Analyst and MacRAIL from Automatrix, and the Concept VI solution is less expensive and easier to program. The cost of the Concept VI family ranges from \$1,200 to \$3,200 (not including LabVIEW).

IPlab Spectrum

For a fraction of Ultimage's cost, IPlab Spectrum delivers many of the same image-processing functions but without morphology and quantitative analysis. Signal Analytics has two versions of IPlab Spectrum: the \$749 color version we reviewed and a \$499 gray-scale version.

IPlab Spectrum's chief strength is its scripting language. As with Apple's MacroMaker, you record commands by executing them. IPlab's major drawback, however, is that it forces you to do too many basic operations manually. Because of this design, many tasks that should involve a single menu command and one

Are you

dialog box require half a dozen steps. IPLab offers a way around these inconveniences by letting you create scripts to automate certain tasks.

IPLab's interface is neither predictable nor intuitive. For example, most Macintosh applications automatically display the Tool palette. IPLab requires you to access its Tool palette from a menu. Furthermore, selecting a tool from the IPLab's Tool palette doesn't change the icon to show you that it's activated. These are small details, but they extend throughout the program and become cumulatively annoying.

On the other hand, some IPLab features are true gems. In addition to some of the basic image-processing functions such as filters and FFTs found in Ultimage, IPLab has a powerful Point Function command. There are 16 mathematical expressions that alter single pixels, based only on the original value, and 3 user-configurable parameters. Another plus is IPLab's Movie command, which rapidly cycles through all open windows, sequentially displaying

the various processing steps.

You can store pixels as one of four data types: 1 byte (256 gray levels, as in Ultimage), 2 bytes (16-bit), 4 bytes (32-bit), and 4 floating-point bytes.

The Bottom Line

For those who are about to enter the fascinating world of scientific image processing, we recommend a shareware program from the National Institutes of Health called Image. It's available from *MacUser's* Zmac as well as other on-line services. It doesn't have the power of the packages reviewed here, but it will give you a feeling for image processing.

When it comes to choosing a package, we recommend IPLab Spectrum if you don't require morphology and measurement. At \$749, it packs a lot of functionality for the price, despite its flawed interface.

Ultimage is better compared to Automatrix's Image Analyst. Ultimage's interface is not as elegantly implemented as that of Image Analyst, and it costs \$1,000 more. However, for machine-

vision projects, Graftek's Concept VI libraries for LabVIEW 2 (which includes Ultimage) are worth considering.

— John Rizzo

Get Info

IPLab Spectrum

Published by: Signal Analytics Corp., 374 Maple Avenue E., Suite 200, Vienna, VA 22180; (703) 281-3277.
Version: 1.0.
List Price: \$749.

Ultimage/X

Published by: Graftek-France GTFs, Inc., 2455 Bennett Valley Road, #100C, Santa Rosa, CA 94404; (707) 579-1733.
Version: 1.4.1.
List Price: \$2,990.

presentations breathtaking?

How unfortunate.

If you use presentation software or computer generated graphics, here's exciting news. Keep your audience alert and involved with the Proxima® LCD projection system. Show your training and educational software, business graphics, and presentation software on the big screen, in real time.

The Proxima system works with equipment and software you already own. Just place a Proxima color or monochrome projection panel on an overhead projector, then connect the panel to your PC or Macintosh®.

What's more, Proxima is the only system with the remarkable Cyclops™ wand. It's like a cordless mouse. Simply touch the wand tip to your projection screen, point and click, pull down menus, and interact with your audience all the while. Or use the Cyclops laser pointer—as far as 25 feet away from the screen.

Discover how Proxima can perk up your computer presentations—and the faces in your audience. Send for our free pamphlet "How to use computers and LCD projection panels for more effective, interactive presentations."

Call 1-800-582-2580. (In California, call 1-800-582-0852.)

Please circle 68 on reader service card.



PROXIMA®

6610 Nancy Ridge Drive, San Diego, CA 92121-9639

In Canada, call 800-447-7694.

In Europe, contact P.O. Box 165, 6190 AD Beek, The Netherlands, +31-(0) 43 65 02 48. Cyclops is a trademark and Proxima is a registered trademark of Proxima Corp. Cyclops is patent pending. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer. ©1991 Proxima Corp. All rights reserved.

Full-bleed tabloid



Incomparable Comps.

Outstanding Overheads.



Overhead transparency

Standard tabloid



Fantastic Finish.

Perfect printing.

Your work deserves it and ColorMaster® Plus was specifically designed to deliver it.

ColorMaster Plus has the right resolution: 300 dpi

You get PostScript power: it's 100% Adobe compatible.

For accurate color, it's PANTONE® approved.

Size selection? Letter or tabloid with full bleed—giving you the largest live image of any desktop printer.

Plenty of ports, too. SCSI, Appletalk, RS-232 and Centronics parallel so you can mix and match different computers

New ColorMaster Plus



on one ColorMaster Plus printer.

And all ColorMaster Plus models come with something you simply can't

get anywhere else: CalComp product quality and long term commitment to service, support and supplies. Our **1-year on-site warranty** is just one example.

Your incredibly intelligent next step? Call **1-800-932-1212** for more information. In Canada, 416-635-9010.

We draw on your imagination.™

CalComp

A Lockheed Company



Phoenix Page Color is a trademark of Phoenix Technologies, Ltd.

CalComp, P.O. Box 3250, Anaheim, Ca 92803. ©1991 CalComp Inc. ColorMaster Plus and We draw on your imagination are trademarks of CalComp. All other product names, logos, trademarks or registered trademarks are property of their respective manufacturers. All images created with Aldus FreeHand and Persuasion software.

Dealers please circle 42 on reader service card.

End users please circle 43 on reader service card.

QUICK CLICKS



Are you looking for a way to create fast, colorful animations in your HyperCard stacks? Until now, you had to rely on button tricks and XCMD workarounds. No more. ADDmotion, a new product from Motion Works, is an extension to the HyperCard development environment that provides a powerful set of animation tools.

ADDmotion, which requires HyperCard 2.0, is a stack that functions as an adjunct to your Home stack. It provides two new menu options, New Animation and Open Animation, that are appended to the standard HyperCard File menu. Once you've chosen either of these options, you enter ADDmotion's world of color graphics and animation.

Now comes the hard part. Animation is a lot of work no matter how good the software is — ask all those who have pulled their hair out trying to learn MacroMind Director. ADDmotion attempts to leapfrog many of the complexities of other animation software, but you still have to read and reread the manual.

ADDmotion comes with a full bag of tricks: props (stationary objects), actors (moving objects), cels (instances of a moving object), paths (sequences of locations), TimeLines (an editing window), and a Media Controller (a palette that looks and works like a VCR). It also has a basic color painting program you must master and a set of sound tools that's compatible with the IIsi and LC sound-input plug and microphone as well as with Farallon's MacRecorder.

You can plot your animations manually on-screen and then smooth and scale them numerically, using dialog boxes. When you have all that under your hat, you can start learning cues. Cues are the messaging system that allows your animations to be controlled from HyperTalk.

ADDmotion's performance and color will impress anyone who has watched HyperCard flip through cards or drag button icons. Moreover, you'll find that ADDmotion distinguishes itself from the field of often-shabby HyperCard add-ons. It's a sharp, professional product.

And there are more animation goodies on the way. Motion Works has announced future upgrades that'll provide complete

access to ADDmotion tools from HyperTalk. (Actually, if Claris was smart, it would license this little company and build ADDmotion into HyperCard.)

ADDmotion isn't a product for the browsing novice or the faint of heart, but it's a far simpler and less expensive solution than stand-alone animation products. Here's another important consideration: ADDmotion offers run-time XCMDs that allow you to distribute your animations royalty-free.

Motion Works, Inc., 1334 W. Sixth Avenue, Suite 300, Vancouver, British Columbia V6H 1A6, Canada; (604) 732-0289. Version 1.0. \$295.

— Scott Kronick



SampleCell is a sample-playing Mac II board that significantly cuts the cost of high-quality sampling by harnessing the Mac's power. Although the SampleCell package provides excellent software tools for editing and modifying the prerecorded samples it includes on a CD-ROM, it doesn't supply any recording facilities for users who want to create their own custom samples.

SampleCell offers a less expensive alternative to a sampling instrument by relying on the Mac to do the sound processing. SampleCell hardware comprises a SIMMless NuBus card socketed for 8 megabytes of RAM, which can store about 100 seconds of sound at the standard sampling rate of 44.1 kilohertz. Digidesign, SampleCell's maker, also supplies a "stuffed" board with the 8 megabytes of RAM already loaded, for \$1,000 more. However, the card uses standard 1-megabyte SIMMs, so you can add the SIMMS to the board yourself for about half the price. Because it is a NuBus card, SampleCell hardware requires a Macintosh II-class machine (IIsi owners need a NuBus adapter).

The package provides the following software: the SampleCell Editor for loading samples onto the card; the Sound Designer SC, a special version of Digidesign's well-respected sample-editing program; and a CD-ROM, stuffed with 630 megabytes of superbly sampled instruments and sound effects.

The SampleCell system can play 8 stereo or 16 mono instrument sounds or 32 sound effects at a time. You can play

sounds from a MIDI keyboard connected to the Mac or trigger them from a sequencer or other MIDI program running under MIDI Manager, Apple's system software for musical multitasking.

SampleCell responds on all 16 MIDI channels, with different sounds on each channel and with each sound sent to any of four pairs of stereo audio outputs. You can use as many SampleCell cards as you have slots, meaning that with a full-sized Mac II or a compatible expansion chassis, you can put together a monster sampling system that is far more complex than anything else on the market.

Editing and organizing the huge amount of data in samples is a tough job when you use the little LCD screen most sampler instruments give you. But the same task with the Mac's display is a breeze. The main screen of the Editor program looks like a mixing console, with faders and buttons for each sound. SampleCell provides a wide variety of functions for manipulating the samples in real time over MIDI, and setting them up is an easy and intuitive process.

Unlike a sampler instrument, SampleCell has no facilities for recording samples. But the CD-ROM that comes with the package can keep you busy for a long time. For custom sounds, you need a hard-disk recording system such as Sound Tools or Audiomedia, both from Digidesign. SampleCell is completely file-compatible with both. Sound Designer SC lets those who already have an external sampler download sounds from it onto the SampleCell card.

SampleCell hardware is based on technology developed by Dynacord, a European maker of high-end samplers that are no longer available in this country. As a result, SampleCell sounds as good as the most expensive samplers made by American and Japanese manufacturers.

In practice, SampleCell kills several birds with one stone. Compared with sampling instruments, it's inexpensive — assuming that you already own a Mac II-class machine. It's also highly flexible and expandable in ways sampling instruments can only dream about. Most importantly, SampleCell encourages the use of high-quality sound in applications and presentations in which external hardware just isn't practical.

Digidesign, 1360 Willow Road, #101, Menlo Park, CA 94025; (415) 688-0600. Version 1.1. \$1,995.

— Paul D. Lehrman

ONCE AGAIN, THE LATEST BIG SCREEN
TECHNOLOGY IS AFFORDABLE FOR EVERYONE.



MOBIUS TWO PAGE DISPLAY™
WITH 25 MHZ 030 ACCELERATION
AND NEW LOW EMISSION DESIGN



MOBIUS ONE PAGE DISPLAY™
WITH 25 MHZ 030 ACCELERATION
AND NEW LOW EMISSION DESIGN



The critics rave, "Turns the plodding SE into a fast Mac with acres of screen for a startlingly low price" (*MacWeek*). "100 out of 100" (*MacGuide Review*) and "★★★★" (*MacUser*) ★ Now Mobius Displays are doing wonders for the Classic. ★ Blistering 25 MHz acceleration to run applications up to 600% faster, great screen clarity; easy-to-install package. ★ All Mobius systems, including those for the SE/30 and entire Mac II family, carry a 1-year 48-hour replacement warranty, 30-day money back guarantee and unlimited free phone support. ★ "Startlingly low prices" run about 50% less than Apple or Radius. To order, or for your local Mobius dealer, call:

MOBIUS
TECHNOLOGIES · INC
800-669-0556

Mobius One Page Display and Mobius Two Page Display are trademarks of Mobius Technologies Inc. All other trademarks are of their respective holders.

Please circle 412 on reader service card.



SimEarth



In the beginning there was SimCity, and it was good. But creator Will Wright refused to rest. "Bigger and better," he mused. SimCounty? SimCongressional-District? SimTimeZone? Small thinking. SimUniverse? Too big to fit on a disk. SimEarth? Perfect!

SimEarth is Will Wright's follow-up to his award-winning SimCity, from Maxis. In SimEarth, you are the Supreme Being who engineers the birth of an Earth-like planet, complete with atmosphere and oceans. You guide your planet from evolution to civilization and finally on to the point of Exodus, where intelligent life becomes advanced enough to spread its seed throughout the universe. SimEarth gives you ten billion years to accomplish this task before your sun becomes a red giant and gives all life a terminal tan.

Once you've formed your world, you have the power to change many of the

planet's ecosystems. You can control monumental forces such as continental drift, solar input, and population reproduction and mutation rates. As the planet's Supreme Being, you can also trigger natural disasters such as earthquakes.

Once life on your planet has begun with the humble prokaryote (a single-cell microbe), you can choose from 14 different life forms — ranging from microscopic cooties to mammals — to inhabit your planet. If you judiciously control these elements, it's possible, and even likely, that man will not emerge as the dominant species. In fact, your orb may be ruled by amphibians or cockroaches.

More than a mere game, SimEarth risks being classified as educational. Because it's based on James Lovelock's Gaia hypothesis, SimEarth views the earth's varied systems as a self-regulating whole. For example, if you throw enough carbon dioxide into the atmosphere by burning fossil fuels, you're likely to see a change in air temperature and quality that will adversely affect your life forms.

The creators of SimEarth have provided enough gimmicks and graphics to transform what could be a dry enterprise into something fascinating and entertaining. Do you secretly fear insects? Fine — wield the extinction tool, and wipe 'em out! Tired of the confines of Earth? Fire up the Mars or Venus scenario, and inhabit hostile worlds. Even Michael Bremer's manual is brilliant. A lot of heart and effort went into SimEarth, and it shows.

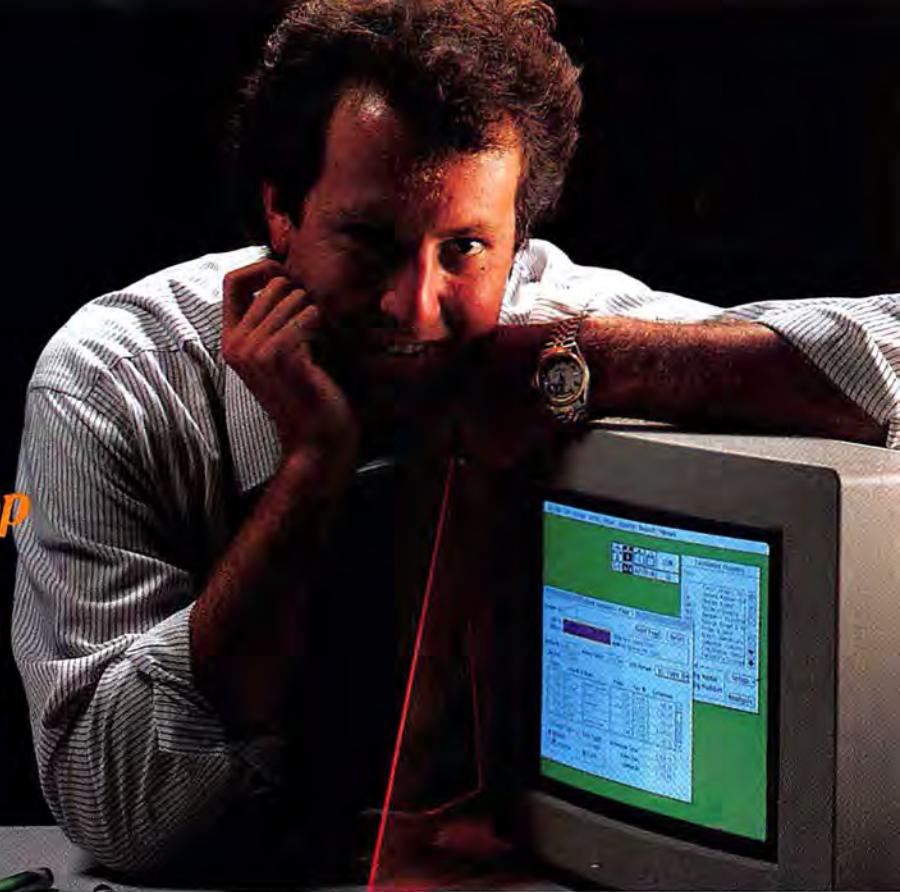
However, there are some caveats. Bugs in version 1.0 make the game a bit frustrating at times. Some tools, for example, may suddenly stop working or give erroneous information. Maxis is working on a bug fix that should be available by the time you read this. And be forewarned: SimEarth requires several hours of learning time. The flipside of its brilliance is a complexity that's a bit daunting at first. But take the plunge. It's well worth it.

Maxis, Two Theater Square, Suite 230, Orinda, CA 94563; (415) 254-9700. Version 1.0. \$69.95.

— Christopher Breen

Imagine Losing Everything In Your Mac.

I'm good at desktop publishing. But desktop accounting scared me. The thought of doing bookkeeping for my design studio got me uptight.



When I heard "balance sheet," I broke into a sweat. I know type, advertising, printing. Now I was forced to do our books.

No choice.

We were on our third part-time bookkeeper in eleven months, and she was called away suddenly. Sound familiar?

But I'm the boss and the buck stops with me. We had bills to pay, payroll checks to write, invoices to send, taxes to set aside.

And deadbeats to collect from—only I had no idea who owed us how much or for how long. Some suppliers may have even

thought of us as deadbeats. I needed to know our cash flow, and get a handle on all this. But I didn't have a lot of time.

Step one: find an accounting program that feels as familiar as our Macs, that starts out easy, but has lots of reserve firepower for later on.

I found atOnce! The manual looked orderly. I dug in...

The familiar with the unfamiliar
atOnce! starts you off with a tutorial that uses HyperCard, one of my old favorites. I was at home.

Numbers are my nemesis, but the tutorial was actually fun and got me comfortable. It takes you step by step through the program, and gives you some easy-to-swallow accounting basics so you're not reading a foreign language. There's context-sensitive help, just in case.

And while you learn, you can start to set up your books. So it doesn't come in a flash and you sweat a little. But you do it and you learn.

I started off light. Double-clicked on one of the default charts of accounts and my General Ledger was practically set up for me. Then entered a few client names in Accounts Receivable, to get an idea of what was coming in. Prepared six invoices—and atOnce! calculated sales tax. Nice. Printed the invoices which I redesigned in atOnce!—realign a field here, change a font there. The usual.

Then ran a Customer Aging Report to identify the slow-payers (I had no idea such a terrific thing was even possible).

MacWorld:
1990 World Class Award
MacUser:
1989 Editor's Choice
Award and 4.5 mice

30 days free support

30-Day Money Back Guarantee if you bought it from Peachtree. You can get your money back, minus a \$25 re-stocking fee.

What I didn't know was costing my company

I discovered a key client who hadn't paid in two months. I called

and collected and now *he* wants to know about atOnce! I wrote payroll checks for the staff, and sent our bank a balance sheet I printed out myself—no sweat.

From fear and loathing to passion. Now I even study the management reports atOnce! generates.

I'm still an art director. But atOnce! helped me become a better businessman!

A hidden bonus that made my day

When our bookkeeper returned, I showed her atOnce! Now she's back doing the books, even makes sure my plants are green, and I can supervise like a boss should. Putting the books on the Mac gives me the numbers I need when I want them. It lets me take control of income and expenses.

Here's some free advice: Take control of your *own* business. Buy atOnce!



Peachtree Software
1505 Pavilion Place
Norcross GA 30093
800 247-3224 OR 404 564-5800



SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS: MACINTOSH PLUS OR ABOVE WITH AT LEAST 1 MB RAM, SYSTEM VERSION 4.2 OR HIGHER, HARD DISK AND ONE 800K FLOPPY DRIVE. IMAGEWRITER® AND LASERWRITER® PRINTER COMPATIBLE. APPLESHARE™ AND TOPS® COMPATIBLE. COPYRIGHT 1990 PEACHTREE SOFTWARE, INC. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. ATONCE! IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF PEACHTREE SOFTWARE, INC. MACINTOSH, HYPERCARD, IMAGEWRITER AND LASERWRITER ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS AND APPLESHARE IS A TRADEMARK OF APPLE COMPUTER, INC. TOPS IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF SUN MICROSYSTEMS, INC.

Please circle 139 on reader service card.



PickTure 1 1/2

Picture this. You want to edit a picture file you created ages ago in MacPaint but you've forgotten what you named it. Using the Open dialog box, you wander around in your hard-disk labyrinth, searching for a name that rings a bell. Ten minutes later, you still haven't found it.

Enter PickTure. Billed as a visual file selector, PickTure is a startup/Control Panel device (INIT/cdev) that radically alters the look and use of the Open dialog box. PickTure adds rows of miniature screen shots of all the files a selected application can open. You open the files by double-clicking on the miniatures. PickTure also adds a cluster of radio buttons that you can use as shortcuts to navigate between scattered folders, even those that reside on different hard disks. You set up the predefined path between two folders for PickTure to follow, assign the path a radio button, and click on the button to

jump directly from one folder to another.

The radio buttons work in all applications that have an Open command, but you must designate which programs will use the miniature "picktures." Once a program has been marked for miniatures, PickTure takes a snapshot of what a file looks like, as it is closed or saved, and then saves the snapshot as a resource in the file. Consequently, when you first run PickTure, there won't be any miniatures on display. You can either accumulate them as you work or ask PickTure to automatically create them for all the files a selected application can open.

PickTure can create miniatures of both graphic and text files. It actually takes several snapshots so that it can display in color as well as black-and-white. To store the picktures, the PickTure resource adds about 1K to each file on monochrome Macs and about 6K on color systems.

To better manage pickture files, the software lets you rename and delete files from the Open dialog box. It also has a handy search button that swiftly moves

among nested folders, locating all the files a selected application can open.

PickTure works amazingly well, but on slower machines you may notice a lag between closing a file and having it go away while PickTure updates the miniature. Another annoyance is that the selected miniature isn't always shown with its corresponding filename, which gets confusing. Noticeably missing is a button that creates a new folder.

Predictably, PickTure doesn't work with other utilities or INITs that modify the Open dialog box (such as Super Boomerang and Directory Assistance). The program provides a workaround to this by letting you mark the conflicting software on the Control Panel, so that PickTure will know to leave that application alone.

Overall, PickTure qualifies as a good Mac utility. It's easy to use, graphical, and incredibly convenient.

Right Answers, Box 3699, Torrance, CA 90510; (213) 325-1311. Version 1.0. \$89.95.

— Dave Valiulis

Now, Imagine Getting It Back.

Response To
the Downtown
Springs Us.



You'll get your data back fast with SUM II.™ New SUM II recovers crashed hard disks and accidentally thrown away files so effectively, *MacWEEK* magazine calls it "the best set of utilities available for file and disk recovery."*

SUM II protects data, speeds up hard disks, and even includes a complete backup program. It's the

best-selling, highest-rated data protection and recovery program for the Macintosh.** Imagine what it can do for you.

Get SUM II today! See Your Dealer Or Call (800) 228-4122 Ext. 688F for information.



Symantec Corporation, 10201 Torre Avenue, Cupertino, CA 95014. (408) 253-9600.

*Steve Costa, *MacWEEK*, 10/3/89. ***MacUser* 1989: Editor's Choice, 5 Mite Rating, and Eddy Award for Best Utility. *Macworld's* 1990 Reader's World Class Award. *Publish's* 1989 Reader's Choice Award. Best seller through National Distributors: Ingram Micro D, Softsel, Kenfi. SUM is a trademark of Symantec Corporation.

© 1990 Symantec Corporation

SYMANTEC.

The #1 Data Protection
and Recovery Program



Please circle 99 on reader service card.

What would w everybody used

Application

MacWrite II
FileMaker Pro
MacDraw Pro
MacDraw II
HyperCard
MacProject II
Claris CAD
SmartForm Series
MacPaint

More compatible

MacDraw Pro is part of the Claris® family. Which means it shares dictionaries, file translators and a common look and feel with other Claris software. You also benefit from Claris support.



More presentable

Show your work on-screen, on overheads, or even on 35mm slides. Move slides from one file to another, and print handouts with multiple slides on each page.

All available

MacDraw Pro
Library
Text
PICT
MacDraw
MacDraw II
EPSF
TIFF
MacPaint 2.0
MacWrite
MacWrite II
Microsoft Word 4.0

More sharing

Claris' XTND turns MacDraw Pro into a "graphics hub" for all your applications. You can import virtually all clip art files using the formats above and output your finished work in an EPSF file for precision publishing.

MacWrite Text Ruler



Scanned Image



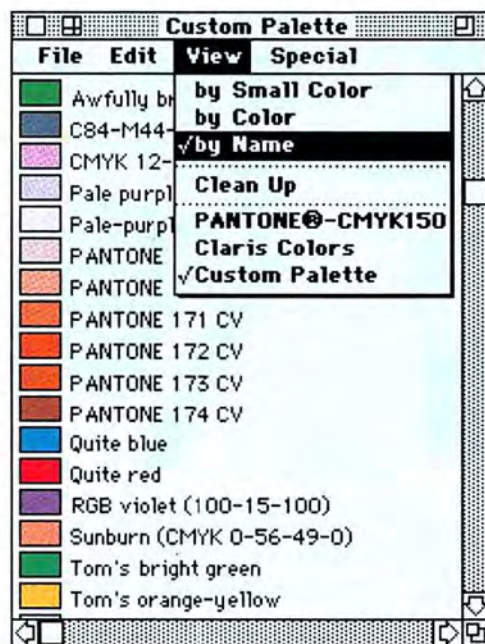
Imported Graphic

The purpose of letters is the practical one of making our thoughts visible. In the choosing of any typeface to convey a message certain factors will be applicable. Context frequently contributes to decisions regarding type style, size and weight.

Imported Text

More publishable

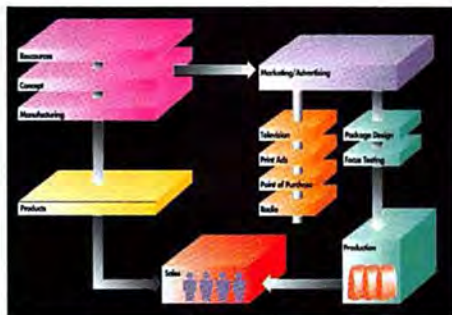
MacWrite-style text handling gives you full formatting power in every paragraph of every text block. Composing text, scanned images and graphics is simple.



More colorful

Create custom palettes, choosing from millions of colors—including standard PANTONE® colors. You can also custom-name colors for faster, easier reference.

Work be like if MacDraw Pro?



More productive

MacDraw Pro lets you concentrate on your work, and not on the software. When needed, context-sensitive help is always available.



Well rounded

Imagine drawing true Bézier curves without handles. (You can draw the figure above with just nine clicks. Try it.) There's no easier way.



More graphic

You have three customizable ways to add highlights or shading to your graphics and presentations. You'll look more professional, both on screen and on paper.

New Product

More Rewarding



Could your job use some exciting changes? Well, here's our best idea yet: the new MacDraw® Pro.

We've taken the graphics tool you know and love—MacDraw II—and stuffed it with power and new features. More than 100 new features in all.

Yet for all its graphic power, MacDraw Pro remains one of the most comfortable and accessible tools since the T-square.

It's the ideal, all-around graphics software for presenting, publishing, designing and illustrating!

Allow us to illustrate.

Curves. A hassle with most drawing programs; no big deal with MacDraw Pro. Just use your mouse to click out the general shape you want, and presto. If you need more precision, you can use standard Bézier handles to fine-tune what you've drawn.

Colors. With MacDraw Pro you create your own custom palettes, and keep as many open as you wish. You can even name each color, so your "logo blue" is never confused with your "sky blue."

Text. It's the Achilles' heel of most graphics software—but not this one. You'll work with the same powerful formatting tools that our MacWrite® II software is famous for.

The result: instead of inventing unheard of tools that do new things, we let you use familiar tools to do unheard of things. In other words, simply powerful software.

But why read about it? Just visit your nearest Claris dealer. And draw your own conclusions.

Upgrade for \$99. Call 1-800-628-2100, ext. 94

CLARIS®

© 1991 Claris Corporation. All rights reserved. In Canada, call 1-800-668-8948, ext. 48. Claris, FileMaker, MacDraw, MacPaint, MacProject, MacWrite and SmartForm are registered trademarks of Claris Corporation. HyperCard is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc., licensed to Claris Corporation. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. PANTONE® is a registered trademark of Pantone, Inc. Upgrade offer good in U.S.A. only and expires 9/30/91. For more information, call 1-800-729-2292, ext. 20.



System 7.0:

GETTING DOWN TO BUSINESS

Now that it's finally shipped, here's how to get your hands on System 7.0, what it'll cost you, and how the programs you use most fare under the new System.



BY
VICTORIA VON BIEL
AND
DARRYL CHAN



At long last, System 7.0 has made it out Apple's doors and onto the shelves of your local dealer. Apple hasn't

been shy about letting us know what goodies we can expect with the new System, but it kept a tight lid on the details of pricing, availability, and technical support until the day System 7.0 actually shipped. Now, however, the full story can be told. (If you'd like a tour of System 7.0's features, see "70 Things You Need to Know About System 7.0," June '91, page 96, or check out Apple's on-line tour of System 7.0, available on many bulletin-board services.)

System 7.0

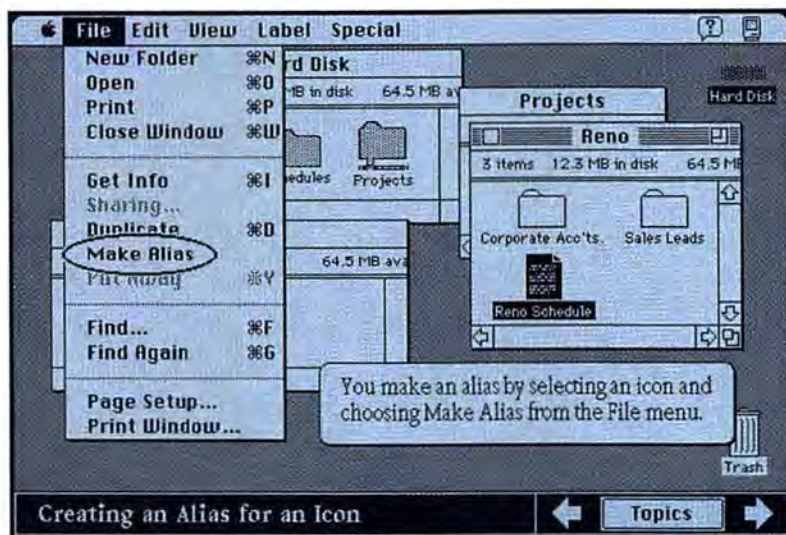


Figure 1: The Before You Install disk, included with the Personal Upgrade Kit, gives you a tour of new System 7.0 features such as aliases, file sharing, and the new Finder.

First things first: Where can you get your hands on a copy of the software that Apple promises will give you "practically a new Mac"? The obvious place to start is at your dealer, where, depending on your needs, you can get the Personal Upgrade Kit or the Group Upgrade Kit.

The Personal Upgrade Kit

This option is designed for individual users and was tentatively priced at \$99 at press time. Here's what you get:

- Eight disks of software, including the Installer, System files, printer drivers, core TrueType fonts, AppleShare client software, and the usual extras such as TeachText and Disk First Aid.

- Two orientation disks, *Before You Install* and *Macintosh Networking Basics*. *Before You Install* includes the Compatibility Checker (a HyperCard stack that scans your system for hardware and software incompatibilities) and a tour of System 7.0's new features (see Figure 1, above, and "Converting to System 7.0," elsewhere in this issue). The *Macintosh Networking Basics* disk includes an introduction to networking concepts such as the Chooser and file sharing.

- A scaled-down HyperCard package consisting of two disks. One contains HyperCard 2.1, the System 7.0-friendly version; the other holds basic HyperCard stacks. (More full-featured HyperCard upgrade packages are available from Claris.)

- Four manuals: *What's New in Macintosh System Software, Version 7.0*, a 25-page booklet that outlines the major new features; the *Macintosh Reference Guide*, a 300-page manual; the *Macintosh Networking Reference Guide*; and *Installing System Software, Version 7.0*.

- As a complement to the Compatibility Checker, a printed

checklist containing about 150 of the most commonly used Mac applications that indicates whether or not these programs are compatible with System 7.0.

The Group Upgrade Kit

This upgrade option (tentatively priced at \$349) is designed for companies that will be upgrading several Macs either individually or over a network (see "System 7.0 on a Network," in this issue's Bridges section). It comes with a site license so that you can upgrade your entire organization. With the Group Upgrade Kit, you receive everything included in the Personal Upgrade Kit as well as a CD-ROM that contains the following:

- An Installer that upgrades multiple Macintoshes to System 7.0 at the same time from a CD-ROM mounted on the network.

- A separate printer installer for upgrading the printer-driver files of Macs that continue to run under System 6.x.

- A System 6.x folder that contains versions 6.0.7, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, and 6.0.3 of System software for those who need to reinstall earlier versions.

- Disk images of the 800K and 1.4-megabyte floppy versions of System 7.0 so that you can make a floppy-disk copy of the System software for each user.

- Miscellaneous utilities such as the Namer (for naming printers).

- Electronic versions of all the documentation and the licensing agreement.

You receive four manuals with the Group Upgrade Kit: *What's New in Macintosh System Software, Version 7.0*; *Installing System Software, Version 7.0*; the *Macintosh Reference Guide*; and the *System 7.0 Group Upgrade Guide*, which describes how to upgrade an organization to System 7.0. You can also get additional copies of the manuals. Dealers will be selling \$249 "five packs," each containing five copies of *What's New in Macintosh System Software, Version 7.0*; the *Macintosh Reference Guide*; and the *Macintosh Networking Reference Guide*.

Software by Subscription

If you want to install System 7.0 right away but don't like the idea of having to buy any upgrades that are released later this year, check out Apple's new System Software Update Program. Available through dealers, this \$160 program buys you the current System software as well as any upgrades released during a one-year period. The program is currently available for the Personal Upgrade Kit only, although Apple may institute a similar program for the Group Upgrade Kit.

System 7.0 will also be available from user groups (probably for less than what you would pay a dealer) and also from on-line services such as CompuServe and America Online. (The only cost you have if you take the on-line approach is the download charge, but that can add up to the purchase price of a Personal Upgrade Kit.) Buying your own shrink-wrapped copy has additional advantages: Not only do you get all the documentation but you also get free phone support — 90 days with the Personal Upgrade Kit and 180 days with the Group Upgrade Kit. Given that System 7.0 is a major upgrade that may cause both you and your system more than a few problems, phone support is a valuable feature for which it's worth paying extra.

You won't be completely without help, however, if you download a copy of the software or get a copy from a user group; Apple has set up a 24-hour phone line with a recorded message that answers the top 20 questions about System 7.0. Phone Apple Customer Support at (800) 776-2333 for the number.

Becoming Seven-Savvy

System 7.0 offers a slew of new features, and most users are waiting for the day their applications can take advantage of them. The important question, however, is whether the programs you use *now* can work with System 7.0 and let you maintain the productivity you had under System 6.x. To help you find the answer, Apple has defined three degrees of 7.0 compatibility for programs: 7.0-compatible, 7.0-friendly, and 7.0-dependent. Here's what those labels mean:

- 7.0-compatible programs do not take advantage of any new features, but they run under version 7.0 without significant problems.

- 7.0-friendly programs can run under earlier versions of the System software, but they also take advantage of some of System 7.0's new features such as balloon help and publish-and-subscribe.

- 7.0-dependent programs won't work correctly unless they're run under System 7.0.

If you're curious about how your programs will function under System 7.0 and whether there's a 7.0-friendly upgrade in the works, see Table 1. This table looks at some popular Macintosh software and reports whether it is 7.0-compatible, whether

7.0-friendly versions are planned, and what features future upgrades may have. Note that *all* the information in the table is subject to change — shipping dates and product features may be altered as the dust settles from the System 7.0 introduction.

Remember too that it's not just software that can have compatibility problems — some hardware (such as video-display and Ethernet cards) might not make the switch to System 7.0 successfully. If you suspect hardware-compatibility problems, call the product's manufacturer.

Leaders of the Pack

A handful of manufacturers have already released System 7.0-friendly upgrades (many were released concurrently with System 7.0), and some firms have introduced brand-new applications that take advantage of System 7.0. Most support System 7.0 features such as balloon help, TrueType, and virtual memory, but a few go a step further. Here are the highlights of a few programs that are leading the way in utilizing the strengths of System 7.0:

Accountant, Inc. 2.2. This small-business-accounting system from Softsync/BLOC takes advantage of System 7.0's Publish feature to let you send accounting data to other applications, such as spreadsheet programs and word processors. Within Accountant, Inc., you can add custom graphics to reports by subscribing to graphics created in spreadsheet or charting programs.

Canvas 3.0. The latest version of Deneba Software's drawing program is a publisher, so individual objects within Canvas documents can be shared across networks. It also lets you manipulate TrueType just as you would any other object — you can resize a block of text by selecting

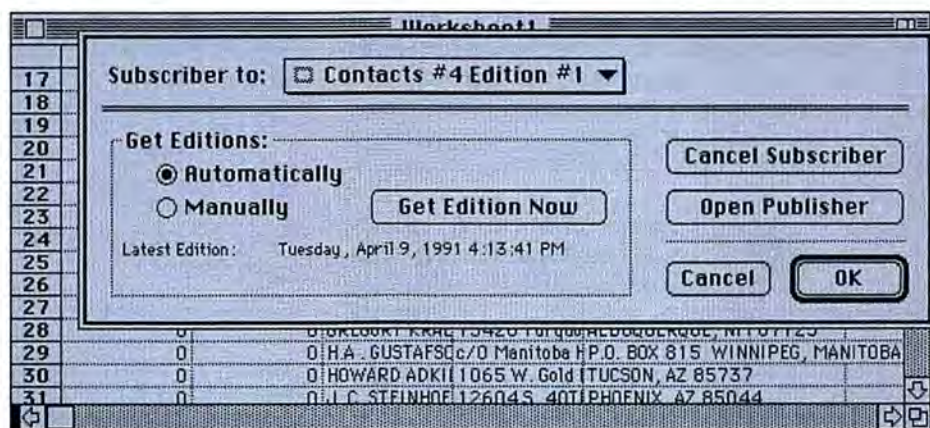


Figure 2: Publish-and-subscribe lets you pass data among applications while retaining a dynamic link to the original file. In this example, part of an Excel 3.0 document has been published (it's now called an *edition*), meaning that it's available to other programs with publish-and-subscribe capabilities as well as to other users, who access the edition by subscribing to it. Whenever the original file is changed, all subscribing files are automatically updated. The Subscriber Options dialog box, shown here, lets you determine whether changes in the published document will be reflected in the subscriber's version automatically or only when the document is saved.

System 7.0

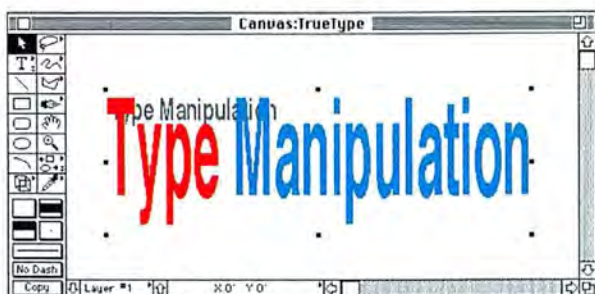


Figure 3: Canvas 3.0 lets you manipulate TrueType as you would other objects. The original type (in gray) was selected with the pointer and then stretched to a larger size without loss in quality.

it with the pointer tool and pulling the corners of the box to make it smaller or larger (see Figure 3).

DiskFit 2.7. This data-backup utility from SuperMac automatically creates an alias of your backed-up files or hard disk and places it on the desktop. When you double-click on this alias, you see a mirror image of your backup. Double-click on an individual file, and you will be prompted to insert the floppy disk, tape, or removable cartridge on which the backed-up file is stored. Because DiskFit backs up files in a Finder-readable format, you don't have to restore the files before accessing them. When backing up, DiskFit retains the access privileges for shared files and folders, and it includes the original document or application (where possible) when backing up folders that contain aliases.

DiskPaper 1.0. This new print-to-disk utility from Farallon lets you share a document electronically with other users, even if they don't have the application with which you created it. Viewers don't even need a copy of DiskPaper, because the viewing software can be embedded within the document. DiskPaper supports TrueType, but it also creates a bit-mapped version of the fonts, so that documents created with TrueType fonts can be viewed by *all* users, even those without the original fonts — and even if their system lacks TrueType capabilities.

Excel 3.0. A major upgrade to Microsoft's popular spreadsheet program, version 3.0 supports publish-and-subscribe (see Figure 2), so you can easily update information across many documents as well as add Excel charts and tables to other applications. Its template feature (also known in System 7.0 lingo as a stationery pad) lets you create documents with common elements; for example, you can save an expense-report worksheet as a template so it can be reused.

RagTime 3.1 with System 7.0 Extensions. RagTime (from RagTime) — an integrated program that includes page-layout, word-processing, spreadsheet, and graphing capabilities — already has its own internal version of publish-and-subscribe called hot linking, which lets you share and automatically update information among RagTime

documents. You can expand this capability with System 7.0 Extensions, a two-disk update to RagTime 3.1 that adds support for publish-and-subscribe. System 7.0 Extensions lets you publish RagTime documents on a frame-by-frame basis (RagTime documents comprise a series of frames containing text, graphics, and spreadsheets). You can also subscribe to documents published from other applications, such as Excel.

Resolve 1.0. This is Claris' new spreadsheet program, specifically designed to take advantage of System 7.0. It supports publish-and-subscribe, so you can easily update and distribute Resolve data, and its IAC capabilities let you use it to analyze and chart data from other applications.

SAM 3.0. SAM (Symantec Anti-Virus for the Macintosh) is the first antiviral utility developed to work with System 7.0 (it also works with earlier System versions). When running under System 7.0, SAM 3.0 can scan applications for viruses as they launch; you can also have applications scanned just by dragging them over to the SAM Virus Clinic icon.

These are not the only programs that are jumping on the System 7.0 bandwagon, but they're a sample of what's being developed. As more users switch to System 7.0, the demand for applications that take advantage of it will grow. You — and your Macintosh — will be seeing some innovative and exciting software developments in the year to come.

Victoria von Biel is an associate editor at *MacUser*; Darryl Chan is *MacUser*'s research assistant.

Table 1 Criteria

Product (Manufacturer) — The current shipping version of the product (the manufacturer's name is in parentheses).

7.0-compatible? — Does the current shipping version work under (without taking advantage of) System 7.0? (Most compatible programs support TrueType.) Special cases are noted with an asterisk.

7.0-friendly version due? — Does the manufacturer plan to market a version of the product that takes advantage of new System 7.0 features such as balloon help and publish-and-subscribe?

When? — The approximate date that the System 7.0-friendly upgrade will ship (these dates are subject to change). 2Q '91 means the second quarter of 1991.

System 7.0 features — Will the product take advantage of the following three features:

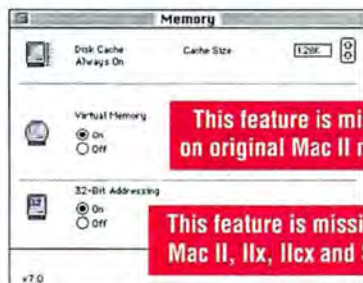
- **Balloon help** — On-screen help that pops up in a comic-book-style balloon when an item is pointed to.

- **Publish-and-subscribe** — The ability to pass text or graphics among applications while retaining a dynamic link to the original file.

- **TrueType support** — Apple's new outline-font technology. TrueType fonts use a single font-outline file to scale fonts to any size, and no separate bit-mapped-font file is required for output.

You could be missing the best parts of System 7.0

If you have a Mac II, IIx, IIcx or SE/30, make sure you get 32-bit mode and virtual memory



System 7.0 Memory Control Panel.

Your Macintosh II, IIx, IIcx or SE/30 doesn't have the 32-bit capability of the most recent systems. So you won't get 32-bit mode when you upgrade to System 7.0. You'll be missing out on a powerful new technology which can allow you to access much more memory and run programs faster.

That's why we created MODE32™, a simple, affordable software solution that enables older Macs to run in 32-bit mode.

More memory for more productivity

MODE32 breaks through the 8 megabyte memory barrier to access up to one full gigabyte of virtual memory, or as much physical RAM as you can put in your Mac.

With increased memory, applications will run faster and more programs can run concurrently. This increases productivity, especially in memory-intensive applications such as desktop publishing, multimedia and image processing.

MODE32 is the 32-bit solution

Unless you have MODE32, your Mac II, IIx, IIcx or SE/30 won't run 32-bit mode – or even display it as an option in the memory control panel. To make your Mac work like the new generation of machines, just copy MODE32 into your system folder.

Here's the best part: MODE32 gives you full 32-bit mode operation under System 7.0 for only \$169.

For the original Mac II, there's another catch

If you have an original Mac II, there is something else you need to know: virtual memory is completely missing, and won't even appear in your control panel. Virtual memory (VM) lets you increase your Mac's memory without having to install additional SIMMs.

Your Mac II needs a Motorola PMMU coprocessor to run virtual memory. Connectix sells the current Mask 73 version of the PMMU, the only version that is known to be fully compatible with the Macintosh. When you upgrade to System 7.0, add a Connectix MC73™ PMMU for only \$179 to get virtual memory on your Mac II.



Upgrade to all of System 7.0's benefits

If you have a Mac II, IIx, IIcx or SE/30, get MODE32 and discover the power of 32-bit operation.

And, if you have an original Mac II, you need the MC73 to enjoy the advantages of virtual memory.

To order MODE32 or an MC73 PMMU, call your supplier or Connectix direct at (800) 950-5880 or (415) 324-0727.



CONNECTIX
CORPORATION

800-950-5880

System 7.0

Table 1: Seven-Savvy Programs

Product name (Manufacturer)	7.0- compatible?	7.0-friendly version due?	When?	Balloon help	Publish-and- subscribe	TrueType support	Comments on 7.0-friendly version
4th Dimension 2.1.1 (ACIUS)	●	●	summer '91	●	●	TBD	
Accountant, Inc. 2.1 (Softsync/BLOC)	○	●	July '91	●	●	●	Uses Apple events to create links with forms-design programs.
Adobe Type Manager 2.0 (Adobe)	●	●	TBD	TBD	NA	NA	
Canvas 3.0 (Deneba)	●	●	shipping	●	●	●	Uses custom Apple events to interact with Voice Navigator II.
Claris CAD 2.0 (Claris)	●	●	TBD	●	●	●	
Color MacCheese 2.07 (Delta Tao)	●	●	May '91	●	○	●	
ColorStudio 1.5 (Letraset)	●	●	summer '91	●	●	●	
DeltaGraph 1.5 (DeltaPoint)	●	●*	summer '91	●	●	●	*Released as DeltaGraph Professional.
DesignStudio 2.0 (Letraset)	●	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD	
DeskPaint and DeskDraw (Zedcor)	●	●	Aug. '91	●	●	●	
Digital Darkroom 2.0 (Silicon Beach)	●	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD	
DiskDoublers 3.1 (Salient)	○	●	June '91	●	NA	NA	Uses custom Apple events to enable any program to access it for file compression.
DiskExpress II 2.04 (ALSoft)	○	○*	NA	○	○	○	*Version 2.07 (May '91) is 7.0-compatible only.
DiskTop 4.0.1 (CE Software)	○	●	3Q '91	●	NA	NA	
Double Helix 3.5 (Odesta)	●	●	TBD	○	●	●	
Dreams 1.1 (idd)	●*	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD	*Problem choosing Revert command.
Excel 3.0 (Microsoft)	●*	●	shipping	●	●	●	*Previous version (2.2) is 7.0-compatible.
FileForce 1.1 (ACIUS)	●	●	summer '91	●	●	●	
FileMaker Pro 1.0 v. 2 (Claris)	●	●	TBD	●	●	●	
Fontographer 3.3 (Altsys)	●*	○	NA	○	NA	●	*Current version can create TrueType fonts.
FrameMaker 3.0 (Frame)	●	●	Sept. '91	●	●	●	
FreeHand 3.0 (Aldus)	●	●	TBD	●	●	●	
Full Impact 2.0S (Ashton-Tate)	○	●	TBD	●	TBD	●	No plans to make future releases 32-bit clean.
FullWrite 1.5S (Ashton-Tate)	●	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD	
HyperCard 2.0 (Claris)	●	●	May '91	○	○	●	Uses custom Apple events to launch other applications.
Illustrator 3.0 (Adobe)	●*	●	TBD	TBD	●	●	*Current version does not support TrueType.
M.Y.O.B. 2.0 (Teleware)	●	●	June '91	●	●	●	
MacDraft 2.1 (idd)	●	●	TBD	●	●	●	
MacDraw II 1.1 (Claris)	●	○*	NA	○	○	●	*Released as MacDraw Pro (June '91). Future releases of MacDraw Pro will support balloon help and publish-and- subscribe.
MacInTax 1990 (SoffView)	●	●	4Q '91	●	●	●	
MacPaint 2.0 (Claris)	●	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD	

Legend

● = yes

○ = no

TBD = to be decided

NA = not applicable

Introducing the
first computer
in history that's
easier to use
and more
powerful than
a Macintosh.

System 7.0

Table 1: Seven-Savvy Programs, continued

Product name (Manufacturer)	7.0- compatible?	7.0-friendly version due?	When?	Balloon help	Publish-and- subscribe	TrueType support	Comments on 7.0-friendly version
MacProject II 2.1 (Clarisc)	●	●	June '91	○	○	●	Uses custom Apple events to launch other applications.
MacroMind Director 2.0 (MacroMind)	●	●	summer '91	●	TBD	●	
MacTIPS 3.0 (Sitka)	○	●	3Q '91	○	NA	NA	Supports Alias Manager over a network.
MacWrite II 1.1 (Clarisc)	●	●*	summer '91	●	●	●	*Released as MacWrite Pro.
MasterJuggler 1.53 (ALSoft)	○	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD	Will be System 7.0-compatible or new product.
Metamorphosis Professional 2.0 (Altsys)	●*	○	NA	○	NA	●	*Current version can convert TrueType fonts.
MicroPhone II 3.0 (Software Ventures)	●	●	June '91	●	TBD	●	Supports the Communications Toolbox.
Microsoft Mail 3.0 (Microsoft)	●	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD	
Microsoft Word 4.00D (Microsoft)	●	●	TBD	●	●	●	
Microsoft Works 2.0 (Microsoft)	●	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD	
MindWrite 2.1 (DeltaPoint)	●	○	NA	NA	NA	NA	Product replaced with Taste 1.0.
MORE 3.0 (Symantec)	●	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD	
Nisus 3.05 (Paragon Concepts)	○	●*	Aug. '91	●	●	●	*Instead of a new version, will be an upgrade module. A 7.0-compatible-only upgrade will be available free from on-line services and Paragon Concepts.
Norton Utilities for the Macintosh 1.0 (Symantec)	○	●	summer '91	●	NA	●	
Oasis 1.0 (Time Arts)	●	●	3Q '91	●	●	●	
PageMaker 4.01 (Aldus)	●	●	TBD	●	●	●	
Personal Press 1.0 (Silicon Beach)	○	●	May '91	TBD	TBD	●	
Persuasion 2.0 (Aldus)	●	●	TBD	●	●	●	
Photoshop 1.0.7 (Adobe)	●	●	TBD	TBD	●	●	
PixelPaint 2.1 (SuperMac)	●	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD	
PixelPaint Professional 2.0 (SuperMac)	●	●	shipping	●	●	●	
PowerPoint 2.01 (Microsoft)	●	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD	
Publish It! Easy 2.0 (TimeWorks)	○	●	2Q '91	●	○*	●	*Publish-and-subscribe will be in future versions.
QuarkXPress 3.0 (Quark)	●*	●	3Q '91	●	●	○	*Does not support TrueType.
QuickKeys 2.0.1 (CE Software)	○	●	June '91	●	NA	NA	
QuickMail 2.2.3 (CE Software)	○	○*	NA	○	NA	NA	*New version (May '91) is 7.0-compatible but not 7.0-friendly. It will support the Communications Toolbox.

Legend

● = yes

○ = no

TBD = to be decided

NA = not applicable

Congratulations. You already own it.

System 7 is here. The biggest improvement in Macintosh since Macintosh.

System 7 brings many new and exciting capabilities to Apple® Macintosh® computers. It also makes the computer that's famous for being easy to use even easier.

But what's really exciting is the fact that the Macintosh computer sitting there on your desktop has the power to take advantage of all these advanced capabilities.

System 7 can run on every Macintosh personal computer we've built since 1986.

(All you need is a hard disk drive and at least two megabytes of memory.)

It's like getting a whole new Macintosh without buying a whole new Macintosh.

And while we have been busy reinventing your Macintosh, the best software developers in the world have been busy, too. Creating the next generation of Macintosh software. Bringing new powers to your favorite Macintosh applications. And creating new programs that will enable your Macintosh to do things no other personal computer has ever done before.

System 7 is just the latest example of how Apple moves technology ahead without leaving you behind. To not only protect your invest-

ment, but also to make it worth more than ever.

To make the transition easy, we've prepared two System 7 Upgrade Kits.

The Personal Upgrade Kit is for individual users and contains everything you need. Including System 7 software, a compatibility checker, HyperCard® 2.1 software, a comprehensive manual and 90 days of toll-free upgrade assistance from Apple.

The Group Upgrade Kit is designed for managers of large Macintosh installations. It will let you upgrade your entire network quickly and easily. And it includes System 7 software, the compatibility checker, HyperCard 2.1, a special Macintosh guide to networking and 180 days of toll-free upgrade assistance.

For information on upgrade kits, call your authorized Apple reseller. For the name of the reseller near you, call 800-538-9696, ext. 777.

And rediscover the power no other computer can offer. The power to do more than ever.

The power to be your best.®

Introducing System 7 for Macintosh.

System 7.0

Table 1: Seven-Savvy Programs, continued

Product name (Manufacturer)	7.0- compatible?	7.0-friendly version due?	When?	Balloon help	Publish-and- subscribe	TrueType support	Comments on 7.0-friendly version
RagTime 3.1 (RagTime)	●	●	May '91	●	●	●	
Retrospect Remote 1.2 (Dantz)	●*	●	May '91	●	NA	NA	*Automatic shutdown doesn't work.
SAM 3.0 (Symantec)	●	●	shipping	●	NA	NA	
Smartcom II 3.2A (Hayes)	●	●	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD	
StrataVision 3d 1.4.2 (Strata)	○	●	Oct. '91*	●	●	●	*Compatible version (2.0) May '91; full support for System 7.0 will be in Oct. '91 release.
Studio/1 1.0 (Electronic Arts)	●	●	TBD	●	●	●	
Studio/32 1.1 (Electronic Arts)	●	●	4Q '91	●	●	●	
Studio/8 2.0 (Electronic Arts)	●	●	TBD	●	●	●	
StuffIt Deluxe 2.0.1 (Aladdin)	●	●	July '91	●	NA	●	
Suitcase II 1.2.9 (Fifth Generation)	●*	●	TBD	●	NA	●	*Current version supports TrueType.
SUM II 2.0 (Symantec)	●	●	summer '91	●	NA	NA	
SuperCard 1.5 (Silicon Beach)	○	○*	NA	○	○	○	*New version will be 7.0-compatible but not 7.0-friendly. Shipping date not decided.
SuperPaint 2.0A (Silicon Beach)	●*	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD	*Screen-refresh problems with scroll bar.
Super3D 2.1 (Silicon Beach)	○	○*	NA	○	○	○	*New version (May '91) will be 7.0-compatible but not 7.0-friendly.
Swivel 3D Pro 1.5.73 (Paracomp)	●	●	Aug. '91	●	●	NA	
Taste 1.01 (DeltaPoint)	●	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD	
Tempo II Plus 2.0.1 (Affinity)	○	○*	NA	○	NA	NA	*Compatible version 2.1 ships May '91; shipping date of 7.0-friendly version undecided.
Timbuktu 4.0 (Farallon)	●*	●	shipping	●	NA	●	*Version 3.1.2 is not 7.0-compatible. New version can share screens between Macs running Systems 6.x and 7.0.
TypeStyler 1.5 (Brøderbund)	●	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD	
UltraPaint 2.0 (Deneba)	●	●	Aug '91	●	●	●	
Ventura Publisher 3.0.1 (Ventura Software)	●	●	Aug '91	●	●	●	
Voice Navigator II 2.0 (Articulate)	○	●	Aug. '91	●	NA	NA	
WingZ 1.1A (Informix)	●	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD	
WordPerfect 2.0 (WordPerfect)	●	●	Aug. '91	●	●	●	
WriteNow 2.2 (T/Maker)	●	●	3Q '91	●	TBD	●	

Legend

● = yes

○ = no

TBD = to be decided

NA = not applicable



CLAIMS Vs. ACCLAIMS

A lot of manufacturers say they have the best trackball, but only the Kensington Turbo Mouse® has the awards to prove it.

MacUser gave it the coveted Five Mice. And the readers of Macworld magazine voted it "Best Input Device" — not just once but *four years in a row*.

What makes Turbo Mouse outshine the rest?

Superior optical hardware and unique software are the difference.

A light click sends the signal quietly and instantly.

One button transmits a normal mouse command. The other locks the button in the down position for extended selection and graphic applications. You decide which button performs what function.

Press both buttons simultaneously, and our time-saving chording



feature executes one of seven useful commands such as "save," "print," "quit," or "undo."

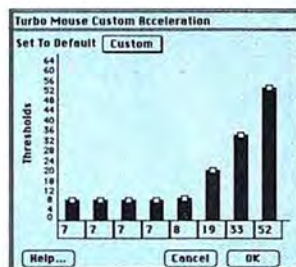
Navigating the screen is easy. A comfortable ball position makes the cursor easy to move. And a smooth ball movement means no jumping or sticking.

What's more, Turbo Mouse has unique software that lets you adjust both acceleration and double-click speed to exactly match the

way you work. Move the ball slowly and the cursor moves pixel-by-pixel. Move it fast and it speeds across even the biggest screen.

The next time you read another claim for a trackball, remember the one that has earned all the acclaims. Turbo Mouse.

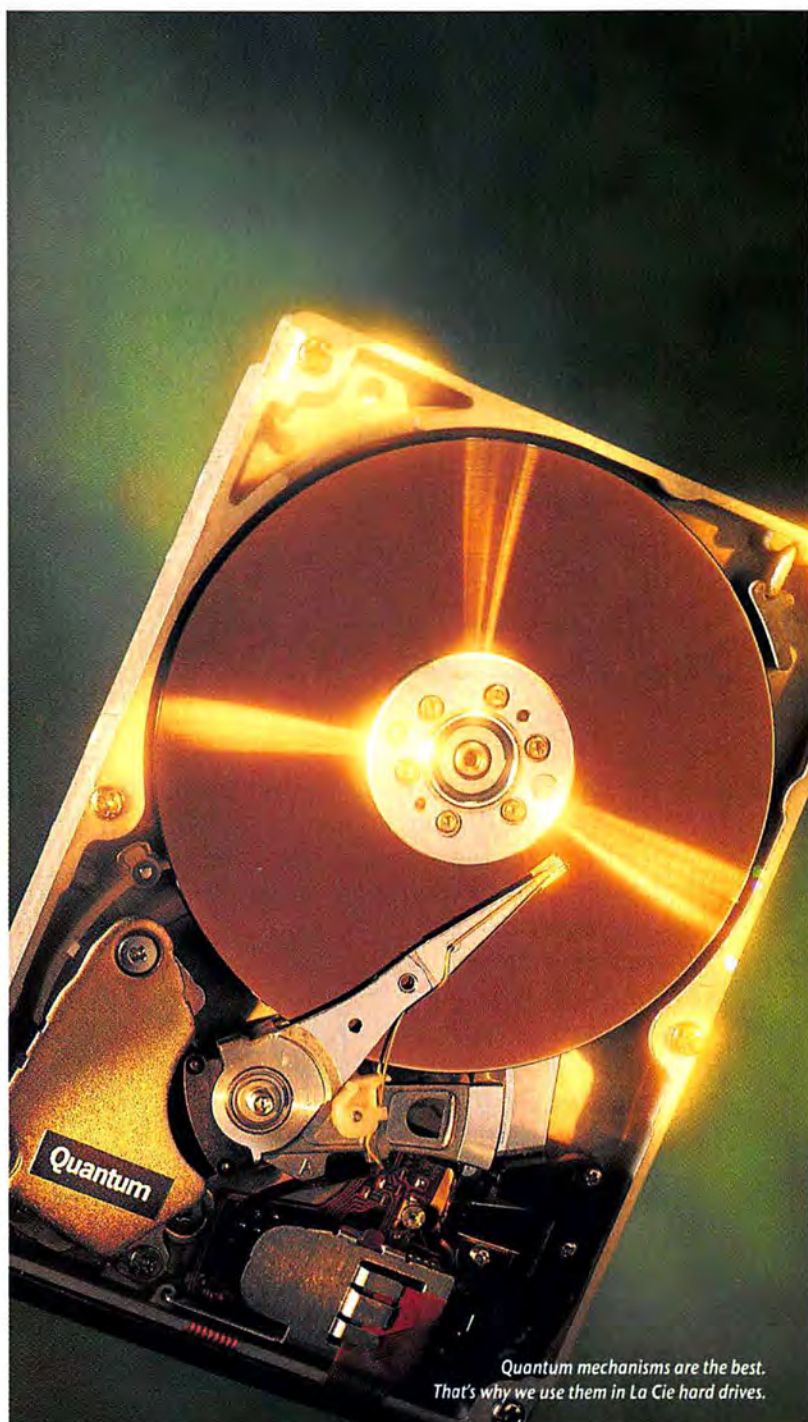
For a free brochure, and the dealer nearest you, call 800-535-4242. Outside the U.S.A., call 415-572-2700.



KENSINGTON®

Please circle 387 on reader service card.

SIX REASONS WHY LA CIE HARD DRIVES ARE THE BEST YOU CAN BUY.



Quantum mechanisms are the best.
That's why we use them in La Cie hard drives.

1

A Quantum Difference.

Quantum drive mechanisms offer blazing-fast effective access time as low as 8 milliseconds*. No other drive mechanisms in their class (Mac*-compatible) run faster, which is why they are in La Cie drives.**

*Typical application access time using 64KB DisCache®

**Seagate drive mechanisms also available (capacities from 300MB to 1.2GB).

Tsunami, Silverlining, La Cie and the La Cie Ltd. logo are trademarks of La Cie, Ltd., a Plus Development Company. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. All prices, specifications, terms, and descriptions of products and services herein are subject to change without notice or recourse. La Cie, Ltd. 19552 SW 90th Court, Tualatin, OR 97062. Phone (503) 691-0771, Fax (503) 692-8289. © La Cie, Ltd. 1991 All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

2

Software with a Silverlining.

Every La Cie drive includes a FREE copy of Silverlining, the #1-rated hard drive management utilities program.

Silverlining drivers can get 30% more speed from a drive than the competition. It works with any true SCSI drive, internal or external. So one program can manage it all. Plus,



MacUser says, "Silverlining is one of the most powerful and useful hard disk utilities you can find—most Apple engineers prefer it to Apple's own."

Silverlining optimizes your data so it's consecutive on your drive, which makes your applications run faster.

And, Silverlining drivers are intelligent. They test the drives' functionality at startup to ensure that everything is working properly. If it's not, it protects you.

For even more protection, every La Cie drive includes a FREE copy of Norton Utilities® for the Macintosh. It automatically diagnoses, reports and repairs common and dangerous disk problems. Silverlining and Norton Utilities are regularly priced at \$149 each. So, you get software worth almost \$300—ABSOLUTELY FREE—when you buy a La Cie drive!

3

A Company You Can Count On.

La Cie is a Plus Development Company (makers of the Hardcard® XL), backed by \$400 million in assets. That means you can trust La Cie to provide a constant source of high-quality mechanisms and components. And you can be certain that we'll be around to help you with service and support. For a long, long time.

4

The Most Unusual Warranty in the Business.

La Cie features a RENEWABLE 2-YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY.† If anything goes wrong with your La Cie Quantum drive within two years, we'll repair or replace it within 48 hours—and then renew your warranty for another 2 years. Free of charge!



Every La Cie drive is backed by toll-free support from customer service and technical assistance experts.

†Restrictions apply. Please contact La Cie for complete warranty information.

5

Award-Winning Design.



Hard drives that win design awards? Who says intelligence has to be ugly? The Tsunami and Cirrus hard drives have received prestigious awards from both the industrial design and computer communities.

La Cie drives are designed from the inside out. Designed to be quiet (with a ½ speed fan), lightweight (as light as 2½ lbs.), durable and reliable. Plus, they have an external termination and SCSI address switch, which means you'll never have to open the case for any reason! You don't win awards for these features, but you do win a loyal following.

6

Rave Reviews from Critics and Customers.

Frankly, there's been a lot of talk about La Cie hard drives. Leading Macintosh consumer magazines praise us. Customers write us fan letters. In fact, we're happy to let critics and customers have the last word about La Cie drives. Because they tend to be words like these:

★★★★★ —MacUser

"...the cream of the crop." —Macworld

"Of all the drives tested we recommend La Cie's drive." —MacUser

"This is an excellent drive and Silverlining is great!" —D. Jordan
Burbank, CA



La Cie offers internal and external hard drives from 40MB to 1.2 Gigabytes. Choose from the award-winning Tsunami, Cirrus, ZFP Family and Internal drives. Plus, La Cie now offers the Bacster, a hard drive that attaches directly to the back of a Macintosh Plus or SE.

AS LOW AS
\$299

To order or for more
information, call toll-free
800-999-0143, ext. 54

LACIE
LIMITED
A PLUS DEVELOPMENT COMPANY

Please circle 415 on reader service card.

*Budget page-layout
programs don't
have to mean bland
publications.*

Layouts FOR LESS

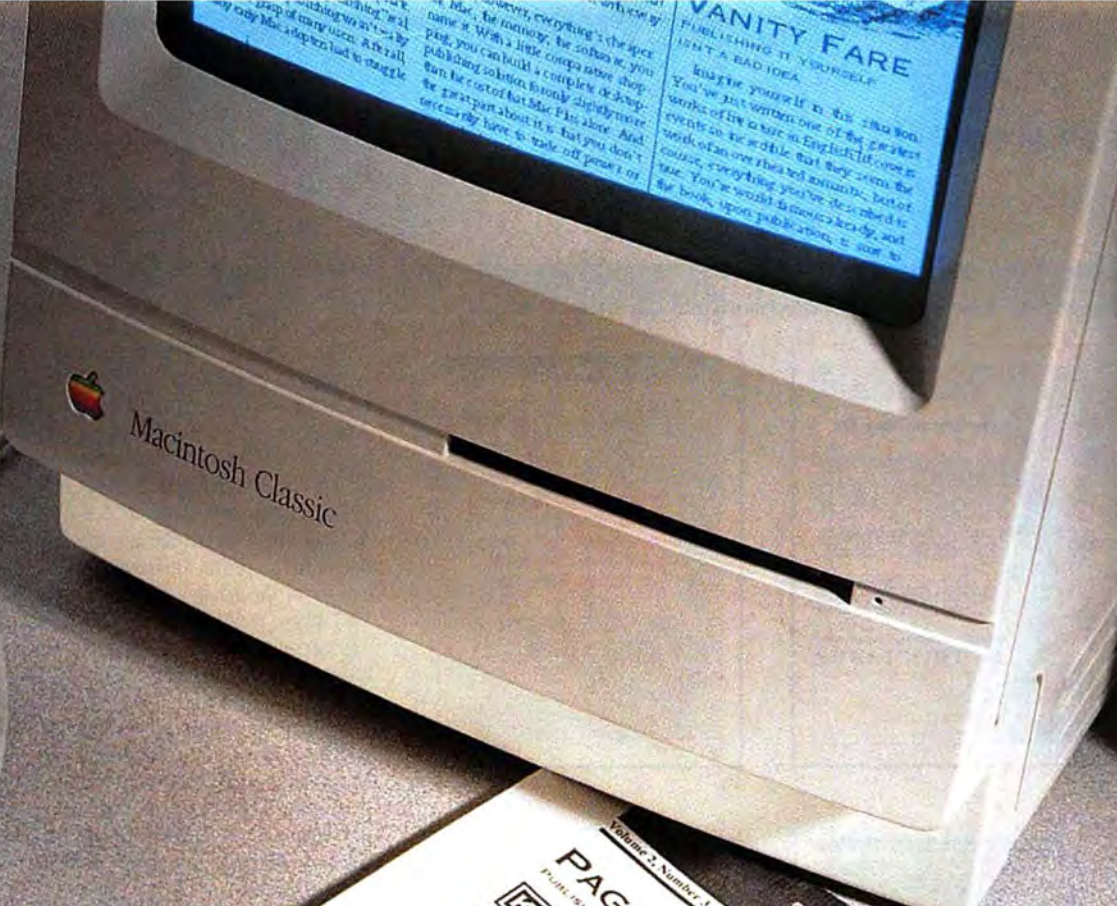
Desktop publishing was originally labeled — or perhaps libeled — as a low-end version of typesetting. But as programs such as PageMaker and QuarkXPress have grown in sophistication — and price — the need for less expensive, simpler alternatives has also grown. And with the advent of cheaper Macs and printers, that need has grown even greater.

Fortunately, developers have responded, and now there are five programs aimed specifically at DTP users who design smaller projects such as newsletters, fliers, and reports: Personal Press, Publish-It! Easy, RagTime Classic, Ready, Set, Go!, and Springboard Publisher II. To test them, we specced out a four-page newsletter (see Figure 1) that incorporated various kinds of graphics and typographical elements and then we tried to realize those design specs with each product. Here's how the five programs fared.

●
BY GREGORY WASSON

PHOTOGRAPHY: STEVE UNDERWOOD





PAGES FOR PAUPERS
The Provident Publisher
Summer 1991

VANITY FARE
PUBLISHING IT YOURSELF
You're just written one of the greatest works of literature in English. It covers events so far afield that they seem the work of an over-the-hill novelist, but of course, everything you've described is true. You're worried it's money-losing, and the book, upon publication, is sure to

Penny Dreadful Press
Slashes Summer Prices
Save 25% - 33% on All Printing and Consulting Services
Design, Layout, Printing
No Job Too Large (or Too Small)

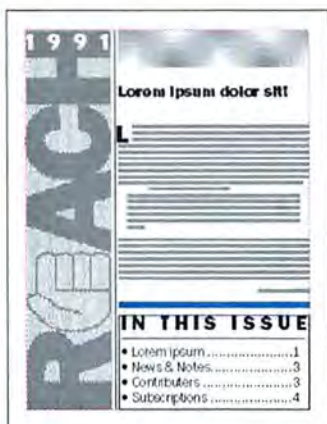
Penny Dreadful Press
Slashes Summer Prices
Save 25% - 33% on All Printing and Consulting Services
Design, Layout, Printing
No Job Too Large (or Too Small)

Present this coupon when placing order. Expires 9/2/91.
Penny Dreadful Press, 657 Hawkes Road, Park City, CA 90306 (619) 555-3872

VANITY FARE
PUBLISHING IT YOURSELF
You're just written one of the greatest works of literature in English. It covers events so far afield that they seem the work of an over-the-hill novelist, but of course, everything you've described is true. You're worried it's money-losing, and the book, upon publication, is sure to

VANITY FARE
PUBLISHING IT YOURSELF
You're just written one of the greatest works of literature in English. It covers events so far afield that they seem the work of an over-the-hill novelist, but of course, everything you've described is true. You're worried it's money-losing, and the book, upon publication, is sure to

Figure 1: A Model Newsletter



1a



1b



1c



1d

Figure 1a: The cover of our fictitious newsletter includes an Illustrator 3.0 (EPS) logo with space for a reversed-out date above it. There's a screen beneath the logo and another screen at the top of page. Other elements include a three-line drop cap, a jump line, and a table of contents with leadered tabs and a spread heading.

Figure 1b: A scotch rule with spot color sets off the inner two pages. There's a byline style and a screen for the author's bio. The Excel chart is a PICT image. You must draw the intercolumn rules, and the page number is designed as a reversed-out character in an opaque box with a bottom rule.

Figure 1c: The master-page elements (scotch rule and reversed-out page number) are repeated on page 3. A jump line references the cover story, which ends here with an EPS accent. News & Notes is a special heading style that requires forced justification and a 50-percent gray tint applied to selected words. A Photoshop TIFF halftone completes the page.

Figure 1d: There are no master elements on page 4. Various rules are used in the mailing area. The subscription form includes rules, leadered tabs, a special text header fitted to a specific width, and a gray tint applied to some words. The form must be rotated 180 degrees and positioned at the page top for bulk mailing.

Personal Press

At 780K, Personal Press (see Figure 2) is the largest of the programs we reviewed, and a lot of dandy features have been packed into those kilobytes.

Personal Press' Publication Setup dialog box is one of the nicest you'll ever see. It is here that you define the page size, number of pages, margins, and other elements in your publication. You can choose to have the program generate linked or unlinked text frames, according to the margin and column settings you select. A preview in the dialog box dynamically updates to display the rough appearance of the document as you define values. After you've clicked on OK, your document appears.

We used Personal Press' master, or background, pages to set up and format the page numbers (automatic counters that you insert). As with all text editing in Personal Press, you have to be in the 100% view. The newsletter's page numbers were designed as reversed type in black boxes. In

Personal Press, you create a small text frame; specify the font, color (white), and point size of the page counter; insert it; and set the text frame to have a black fill. We drew a pair of rules at the top of the page with one of the program's draw tools to form a scotch rule.

We set the color of the rules via the Spot Color palette. It's a bit clumsy to do, because Personal Press doesn't automatically select a graphic after you've drawn it—you have to select the graphic and then apply a color. You can choose from the basic eight Mac colors, but the newsletter design required some of the text in the special headings to be gray. Because Personal Press can't specify tints for text colors, we resorted to a workaround. The program lets you modify any one of the eight spot colors with the Apple Color Picker, so we changed one we didn't plan to use in the publication (yellow) to gray and then selected the special headings and clicked on gray on the Spot Color palette.

After we'd readied the master pages, we turned to the

actual pages and prepared them to receive imported text. In the best of circumstances, you want to be able to define style sheets so that your newsletter has a consistent look. Personal Press provides some of the power of a style sheet in its Custom Styles option. A custom style is simply a collection of text-attribute settings (bold, italic, font, point size) that you've saved under one name. It speeds up text formatting, but you can't use Custom Styles to establish alignment, indents, and the like. Also, if you edit a style, text with that style won't automatically update; you have to reapply it manually. To get around this limitation, we used a collection of custom styles for the article-title, body-text, and caption formatting, followed by a separate formatting pass for all the paragraph indents and alignments.

The back page of the newsletter was set up with two text frames to hold boilerplates: the mailing-label area and a subscription form. The subscription form was the most troublesome, because it involved a tabular arrangement. Fortunately, Personal Press' tabs ruler bears no resemblance to its counterpart in PageMaker. It can be sized — you don't have to scroll around to see the full width of a column. We set up a tab structure, using the underline character as the leader to create the fill-in lines for the form. The newsletter was designed to be folded in half for mailing, so we had to rotate the form text block. In Personal Press, you can rotate text objects and graphics by 1-degree increments, so this wasn't a Herculean task.

Other text effects in the newsletter's design were fitted text and drop caps. Personal Press doesn't have a Set Width command or forced justification to achieve this kind of effect, so we resorted to a pre-PageMaker 4.0 trick: the use of Option-spaces after a heading to make it stretch across the frame. (Another way is to use a text utility such as TypeAlign.)

The drop caps were easy to fashion. You just create a separate text frame with the letter, format it, and use text

wrap to make the drop-cap text frame repel the surrounding text. When you drag the frame over the main text frame, the body text shrinks away.

Once you've set up this sort of design, you should think about saving your document as an AutoCreate template (see Figure 3). This wonderful feature lets you assign text or graphic files to specific frames within a miniature mock-up of your document. You simply click on a frame and choose an external file from a list in the AutoCreate dialog box. When you've finished, a new document opens with all the text and graphics inserted. Then you fine-tune and format the text. You can do your text entry within Personal Press (it provides a spelling checker and search capabilities), but it's faster to use a word processor. Personal Press accepts files in nine different formats, including the four standard formats — MacWrite 4.5/5.0, Word 3.0/4.0, WriteNow, and ASCII — and RTF.

Personal Press can flow text from page to page, but although the frames can be linked, Personal Press can't create automatic jump lines ("continued on . . ."). These require separate text frames. Our newsletter design included a short screened biography of the author at the end of an article. Personal Press' graphics-tool palettes came in handy for creating the screened bio box, which was put in last, because it couldn't be anchored to the text.

Finally, we imported EPS, PICT, and TIFF graphics and resized and cropped all these images within Personal Press. (Personal Press can also import a large variety of other graphics formats). If you use the AutoCreate feature, you can size and crop the images before you import them. The Excel PICT chart on page 2 of the newsletter involved using the Text Wrap command as described earlier. We modified the TIFF halftone somewhat with the built-in Digital Dark-room-like image and halftone controls (including Dark-room's Advanced Halftones option).



Figure 2: Personal Press' main window is an elegant and easy environment to work in. Personal Press can rotate text as well as graphics, so it was easy to rotate the subscription form 180 degrees.

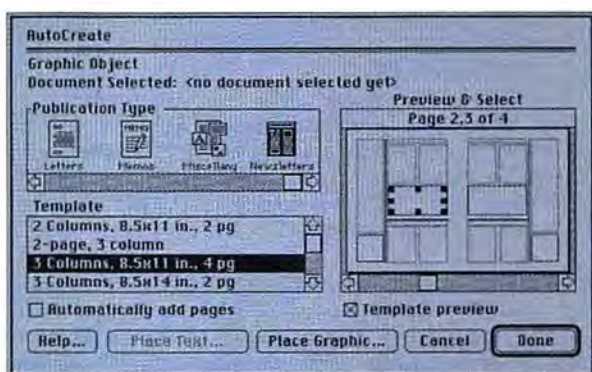


Figure 3: Personal Press' AutoCreate option lets you create layout templates that can be used to complete an initial layout rapidly. By selecting a frame and picking a file from the list, you can open directly to a document that has all the elements already placed.

Page Layout

Personal Press has features that weren't even required for the newsletter. The two most attractive are an excellent story-navigation system called Link Navigator and libraries called Workbooks that can store graphics and text.

All in all, Personal Press made the process of putting the newsletter together almost pleasurable.

Publish-It! Easy

Publish-It! Easy proved well equipped to handle the task of setting up the newsletter, and because it's the smallest of the programs we looked at (320K), it's the best choice for those restricted to floppy disks or with limited RAM.

Publish-It! Easy doesn't provide a new-document dialog box when you launch the program. A standard one-page document just appears. It's not hard to make the format changes — columns, page size (including custom sizes), and so on — but Publish-It! Easy makes the process confusing by spreading out the relevant commands over more than one menu.

Once we'd set the basic parameters, it was off to the master pages. Publish-It! Easy's drawing tools made short work of the scotch rules; they could even be grouped and locked so they couldn't be moved accidentally. The basic

array of eight colors is available for use as spot colors, and Publish-It! Easy lets you set tints via the fill-pattern tool.

Like Personal Press, Publish-It! Easy inserts page counters on the master pages. To reverse-out the numbers, we changed the text color with the pop-up Pen Pattern palette. Because the text frame with the number can have a fill, we set that to black. We used the same technique, which is easier than adding boxes with drawing tools, for the bio. You can even select precise percentages by dragging along the gray ramp in the pop-up Fill Pattern pallet.

The main shortcoming of Publish-It! Easy's master pages became apparent in the document itself — you can't turn master elements off. We resorted to opaque white rectangles to "erase" the superfluous parts.

Once we'd set up the columns, we prepared the document for text importation. Publish-It! Easy offers only minimal style support, so text formatting was cumbersome. We found it useful to use a library-page approach — we inserted an extra page at the end of the document to hold formatted text frames such as captions. When we needed text in a certain format, a simple copy-and-paste from this page solved the problem.

The program's controls over various aspects of word and

DTP Tools On-Line

Desktop publishers on a budget should take a look at some of the shareware and freeware available on the various on-line services. Here's a small selection of DTP-related files you can download from the Download & Support Forum on Zmac. The Zmac filename is given first in all capital letters, followed by the name of the Zmac library:

Add/String

ADDSTR.SIT (Library 1 — Applications)

Add/String is a text utility by Jon Wind that automatically cleans up text-only files that are to be imported into page-layout, word-processing, database, or spreadsheet programs as well as exported from these programs to a DOS-based or mainframe computer. It can substitute and remove em dashes, smart quotes, and line feeds all in one pass. Version 2.9.2. Shareware fee, \$25. 95K.

Pica Calculator DA 1.2

PICALC.SEA (Library 2 — DAs)

This self-extracting file contains Jim Lewis' Pica Calculator DA 1.2, with documentation in text and in MacPaint files. Designed specifically for desktop publishing, it lets you make computations that involve a mixture of picas, points, and inches. Full keyboard control. Version 1.2. Shareware fee, \$10. 71K.

Quote INIT

QUOTES.SIT (Library 3 — INITs, cdevs, fkeys)

Quote INIT, by Lincoln D. Stein, substitutes typesetting, or "smart," quotes or apostrophes (the curly ones) whenever you enter "dumb" quotes or apostrophes — " or ' — in any application. Say good-bye to obscure Option-key combinations. Version 2.0. Freeware. 12K.

Varityper ToolKit

VARTYPER.SIT (Library 1 — Applications)

Varityper ToolKit (VTK) is a single application by Ken Winograd that offers several font-related utilities. VTK includes the capabilities of Varityper's former DAs (known as Varityper FontMaster, FontWizard,

FontConflicts, and PSFontFinder) as well as numerous additional utilities. Stuffit required. Version 1.0. Freeware. 62K.

There are also some handy add-ons for the high end of the DTP spectrum that PageMaker or QuarkXPress users will find useful:

CheckList

CHKLIST.SEA (Library 1 — Applications)

CheckList is a must-have PageMaker 4.0 utility by Clyde McQueen. It scans PageMaker 4.0 documents and lists all their fonts, styles, and links. This is a shareware version of a product that appeared commercially from ElseWare late in 1990. Self-extracting, compressed archive. Version 1.0. Shareware fee, \$45. 92K.

FlashEditing XTension

FLASHE.SIT (Library 5 — Scripts and Templates)

The FlashEditing XTension from Reseaux prints a report listing the fonts and images in a QuarkXPress document. It's like CheckList for PageMaker 4.0, but it works within QuarkXPress. Stuffit required. Freeware. 28K.

PM4 ShortCuts DA

PM4SHO.SIT (Library 2 — DAs)

PM4 ShortCuts is a DA created by Paul Sorrick and Mark Teranishi that provides a complete list of all keyboard shortcuts for PageMaker 4.0, neatly arranged in ten categories. This DA also documents several shortcuts and capabilities that are undocumented in the Aldus manuals. Requires Stuffit. Version 1.0. Shareware fee, \$10. 68K.

Freebies

FREEBI.SIT (Library 5 — Scripts and Templates)

The Freebies file contains two separate QuarkXPress XTensions from Quark: FeaturesPlus is a collection of frequently asked for features such as automatic fractions and trapping; NetworkConnection provides expanded network capabilities. Self-extracting archive. Freeware. 86K.



Arrange your files, folders
and applications to fit
the way you work, and your
hard drive won't be so hard to handle.



The ultimate control panel
for file manipulation.

The DiskTools DA instantly
finds, marks, copies or modifies files.



With QuickLaunch,
you can blast off
into any application

without going back to the desktop.



Don't be stuck on sticky notes.
Organize your messages
and reminders in File Director's

autodialing phone pad DA.



Pop up the calendar DA
while you're in any
application to make notes

or schedule cold calls and hot dates.



Two of File Director's DA's
are powerful Scientific
and Reverse Polish Notation

calculators. No batteries required.



Buy File Director and see
why the April 1991 issue
of MacUser gave this program

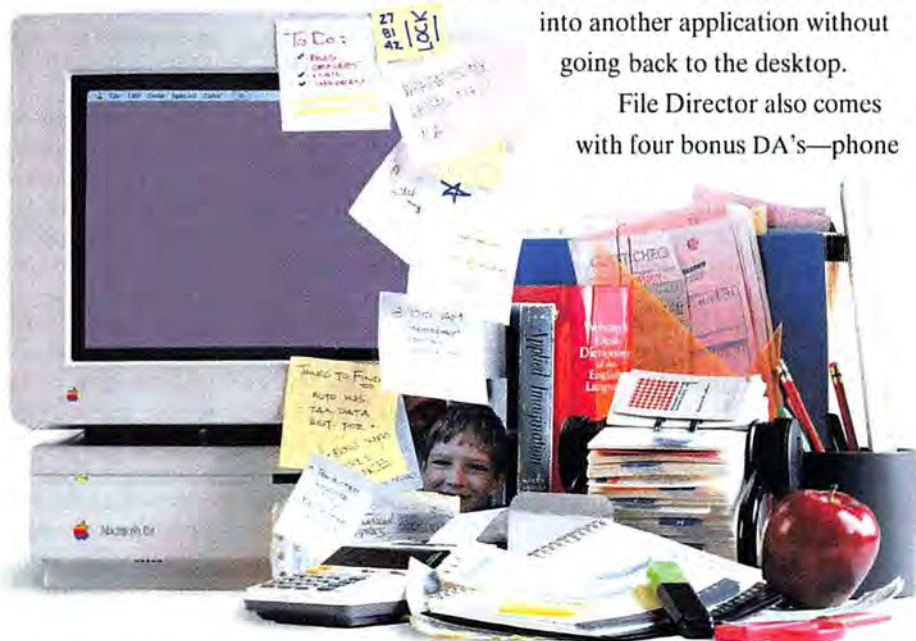
a five-mouse rating (its highest).

It's a contradiction we humans have been living with for millions of years: one brain, two ways of thinking. The right half of the brain is creative and carefree, while the logical left hemisphere is designed to put things in order. So when you try to get your head together and organize your hard disk, the result can be a filing system that doesn't work for either half.

That's why you need File Director™, the left-brained program for right-brained people. File Director makes everyday operations easier by letting you logically arrange your files, folders, documents and applications on "pages" by date, job, client or whatever makes sense to you.

And with The DiskTools™ DA, opening one window puts you in complete control of finding, moving, copying, deleting and modifying files. You can even QuickLaunch into another application without going back to the desktop.

File Director also comes with four bonus DA's—phone



Got half a mind to get organized? Get File Director.

pad, calendar and two calculators—that come in handy for taking and making calls, setting up appointments and crunching numbers. All without quitting your application.

If you've been giving some serious thought to getting organized, get File Director.

And keep this in mind. We'll send you a free copy of Pyro!™, the entertaining screen saver (a \$39.95 value), just for writing "Pyro!" on the File Director registration card before you return it. For more information, call 1-800-873-4384 today.



**File Director from
Fifth Generation Systems, Inc.**

Page Layout



Figure 4: Publish-It! Easy is a good choice for those with limited storage or RAM. It offers good paint and draw tools; grids; easy-to-create drop caps; and Libraries, on-screen palettes of commands.

character spacing (see Figure 4) made re-creating some of the special headings easier than in Personal Press. The Stretch option in the Text Specifications dialog box tightened or expanded text, and the pen-pattern tool let us assign a gray tint to selected words in the headings. The Forced Justify command was useful for the In This Issue table-of-contents heading.

The subscriptions form on the newsletter's back page posed no major problems. You can rotate text blocks, and tabs are a snap. However, to create the leader, you have to set a tab and then choose a leader style — such as dashes, periods, or underscores — by clicking on the tab while pressing the Option and/or Shift keys.

You can import text from the standard word-processing formats listed earlier. Nothing special here, but one nice touch is that Publish-It! Easy can insert auto-updating jump lines into special text frames.

It was easy to create drop caps — we placed a separate text frame containing the capital letter over another frame with runaround.

Importing graphics went smoothly. You don't have to create a graphic frame first — Publish-It! Easy does it automatically as you import. We just dragged our graphics to their position and then cropped or scaled them. The TIFF import filter offers you image controls and some special effects such as posterizing, which gives the image a silk-screened look, and negative, which reverses-out colors and grays.

Publish-It! Easy is aptly named — it *is* easy. Style sheets would be a welcome addition, but even without them, Publish-It! Easy remains delightful DTP software.

RagTime Classic

If RagTime 3.04 is the Swiss army knife of DTP (see review, June '90, page 70), RagTime Classic, the low-end version of that product, is the rusted blade.

The program is key-disk copy-protected, and the manual is confusing and incomplete — a surprising approach to

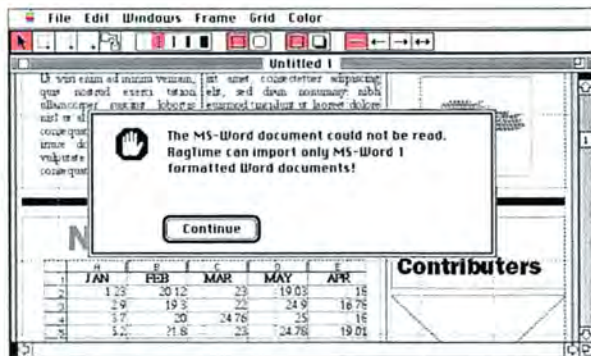


Figure 5: RagTime Classic's spreadsheet capabilities set it apart from other low-end packages, but the program fails miserably in other respects such as text importing. It can import only ASCII, Word 1.0 (not 4.0), and MacWrite 5.0 (not MacWrite II) files.

documentation in a product aimed at the low-end market. Fortunately, RagTime USA offers toll-free support.

RagTime Classic has no initial setup dialog box. As with Publish-It! Easy, you start with a blank page and then go menu hopping. RagTime doesn't offer master pages within a document. You create the left and right page designs and save those two pages as a "form." Then you start a new file and "tear off" either the left or right form page and insert it into your document. It sounds convoluted (and it is), but you can delete or modify individual master elements once you've inserted the form page into your document.

Once we understood the approach, we set up the master elements without a hitch. RagTime Classic can automatically insert column rules, which was a real time-saver. We gave the scotch rules at the top of each page their spot color from the basic eight-color palette. You can also tint these colors, so it wasn't a problem to generate gray screens. To create the reversed-out page counters, we only had to modify the color/tint of the frame's contents, background, and border.

The program doesn't support style sheets, so we used the library-page approach described earlier. Some of the special text effects, however, proved troublesome. We had to create the special headings that had the words in gray and black, with the gray text in a separate frame, and then align it with the black text while Snap to Grid was active — RagTime Classic doesn't let you mix different text colors in the same frame. We created the spread headings in two ways. We used RagTime Classic's character-spacing controls (Command-keypad combinations) to create some headings and TypeAlign to create others. We then imported the TypeAlign text as a resizable EPS graphic.

The subscription form was also problematic, because RagTime Classic doesn't support text rotation or leadered tabs. Ultimately, we imported the form as an EPS graphic.

Once we'd finished the preliminary grunt work, the text came in. Or didn't — at least at first. RagTime, to our astonishment, accepts external text files in only three



Introducing a big improvement over this basic piece of disk handling equipment.

Meet Jukebox Five,[™] the handy new disk exchanging machine that takes the manual labor out of loading and unloading diskettes. Jukebox Five hooks up to your Mac^{*} in seconds and works its way through a stack of up to 15 disks—automatically. It's the most amazing time-saver since the introduction of the tape drive, without the high price.



Jukebox Five snaps onto your Mac in seconds.

Jukebox Five is compatible with virtually

any Macintosh software, including the top-selling backup program, Fastback II.[™] So unattended disk backups are a snap. And it comes complete with a time-saving utility program that lets you format diskettes,



Load it and leave it to process up to 15 diskettes.

Please circle 103 on reader service card.

copy from hard disk to floppies and duplicate multiple disks without even being there.

To find out more about Jukebox Five, call 1-800-873-4384.

Buy Jukebox Five

and get a free box of diskettes. Just write



Use it to back up, copy, or format automatically.

"diskettes" on the registration card and return it to us. This is a limited-time offer, so get your hands on one today.

^{*}Fits Macintosh models SE, SE/30, II, IIx, IIcx, IIfx and IIfx. Fifth Generation Systems, Inc. 10049 N. Reiger Road Baton Rouge LA 70809 Tech Support: (504) 291-7283



Page Layout

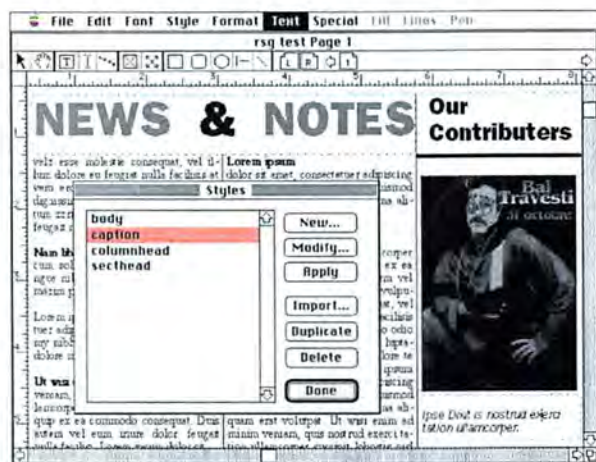


Figure 6: Ready,Set,Go! 4.5 supports style sheets, but Personal Press and Publish-It! Easy outclass RSG in power and features.

formats: ASCII, Word 1.0—not Word 4.0—and MacWrite 5.0—not MacWrite II (see Figure 5).

You can set text frames to repel each other, so the drop caps were no problem. The EPS, PICT, and TIFF graphics came in successfully. Text runarounds were restricted to rectangular borders. RagTime Classic's irritating copy protection, poor documentation, and appalling text-import limitations clearly send it to the back of the pack.

Ready,Set,Go!

Ready,Set,Go! is an old favorite, but it was a surprise to find that Letraset hasn't done much to improve it.

The first step in RSG is to create master pages. We sketched out the scotch rules with the program's drawing tools and applied spot color from RSG's extensive color library—it even offers Pantone support. We reversed-out the page numbers by drawing out a suitably sized text frame and inserting the page counter within it. We then applied white to the counter we selected. We used the same method for creating gray text and the screens for the article bio. We set up a three-column grid, drew out text frames to form the newsletter's columns, and used RSG's linking tool to link the columns. For the main pages, we turned off the cover's master elements and inserted the EPS masthead logo.

RSG supports style sheets (see Figure 6), so it was easy to maintain a consistent structure. You can apply RSG styles to selected characters or entire paragraphs, and these elements update automatically if you edit the style.

RSG's tab ruler is similar to PageMaker's. You have to scroll to see a wide column. It took some time to set tabs, because of the dexterity required to click and scroll through the tab types. We could have set up the subscription form with the tabs, but RSG can't rotate text, so we imported the form as an EPS graphic.

We used Option-spacing to force-justify the heading for the table of contents. You can spread a heading across a line

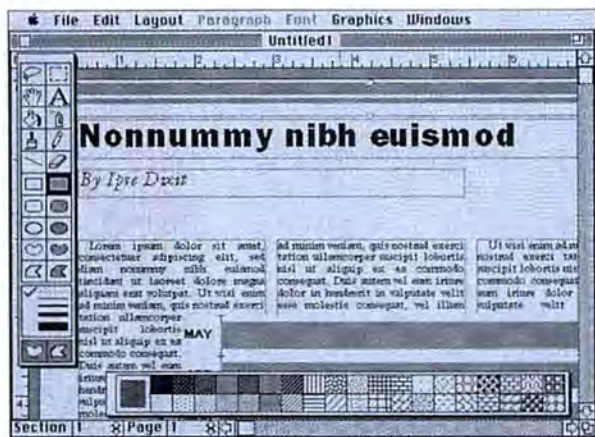


Figure 7: Great graphics tools and a simple design characterize Springboard Publisher II, but overall, it feels more like a word processor than a DTP application.

by mucking around with the character spacing, but Option-spacing is far faster.

RSG can import text from an adequate range of formats, including the standard ones. Once the text was in, we were able to format everything quickly, using the previously defined style sheets. Text runarounds and separate text blocks made forging drop caps similar to doing so in the other programs. There is no provision for automatic jump lines, so it took time to coordinate them—the Glossary feature made it easier. With RSG's typographical controls such as custom kerning and tracking, we could fine-tune headlines and other text.

There were no big surprises in graphics importation. RSG provides text runaround and good halftone controls—second only to those of Personal Press.

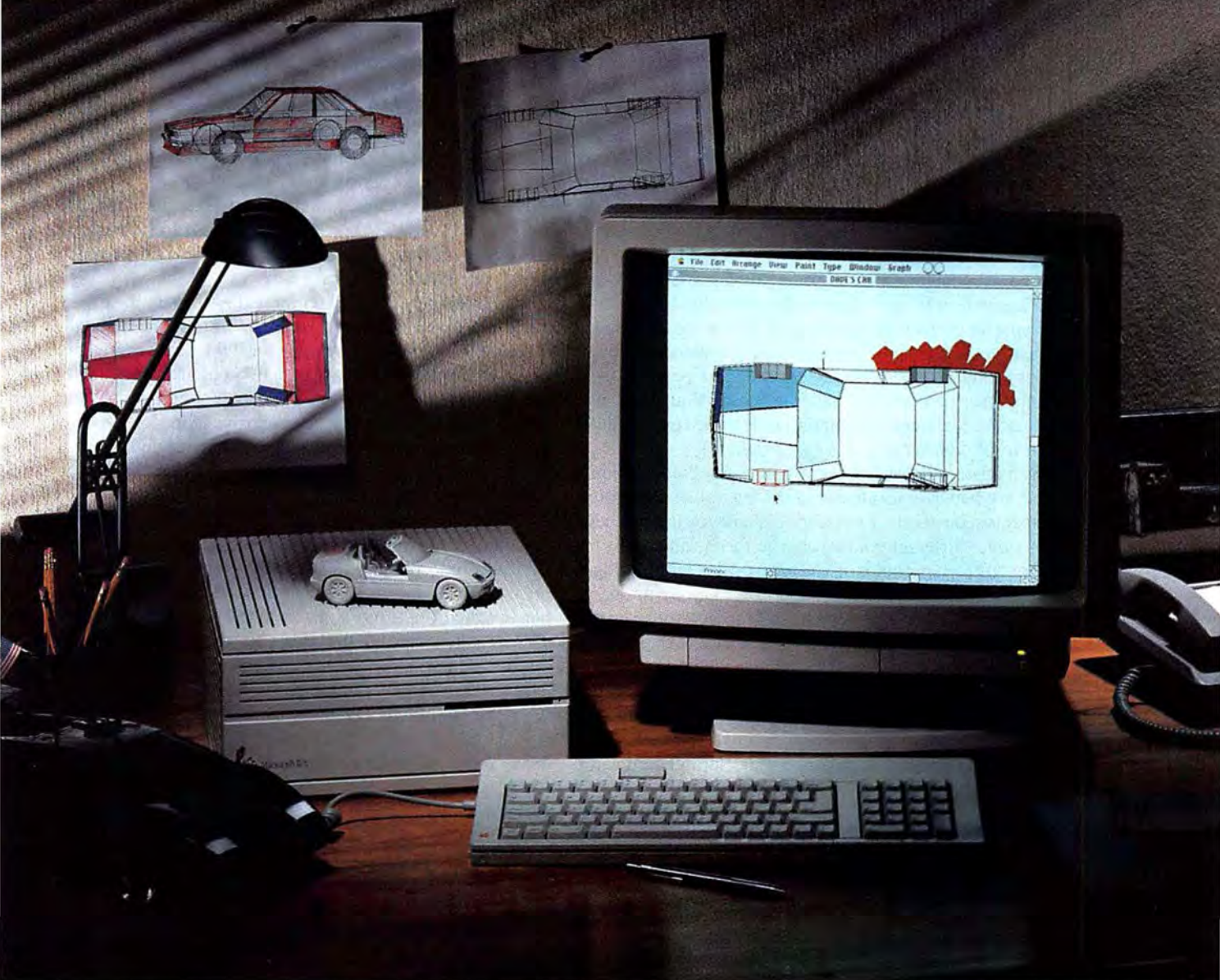
Ready,Set,Go! is a former top-of-the-line product that seems to be losing its momentum, as Letraset concentrates on its Studio line and sleek DTP newcomers steal the limelight. But its style sheets, typographical controls, and ease of use still make it worth at least one last look.

Springboard Publisher II

Springboard Publisher II rounds out the quintet of budget layout programs. It opens to a new, untitled document when launched. Thankfully, all the relevant layout commands are corralled on one menu. However, the program is more like a word processor than a DTP application—for example, to create the page numbers, you specify their position and format in a dialog box.

There are no master pages, so handling repeating graphics took some planning. To work around this, we created a dummy master at the start of the document, with scotch rules at the top and a thin bottom rule. When we needed these rules, we just duplicated the dummy page.

Each page has a background text frame that automatically links to the background frame on the next page. In



Last night, someone stole

Dave's car. And the scary part is, he never even knew it was gone. The same thing can happen to you if you're leaving your Mac unlocked. Co-workers can cruise through your files, causing accidents and leaving viruses. Or thieves can take what they want—and trash the rest. All good reasons to get DiskLock.™

DiskLock doesn't let anyone into your system without your password. It automatically locks your drive when you shut down, and you can set it to lock when

your Mac's been idle for a specified time. Plus, DiskLock lets you choose from three levels of security, including the government standard, DES encryption. That's serious protection.

Just load it and forget everything except your password. DiskLock is the first program to let you lock individual folders or files, as well as your entire drive. You can set different passwords for specific files and give your system a fail-safe master password. DiskLock even alerts you when anyone tries to get into your system. And it

automatically checks itself for viruses.

You never know who might have designs on your next project. So protect it with DiskLock. For more information, call 1-800-873-4384. Buy DiskLock, and we'll send you a free locking diskette box. Just write "Dave's car" on the registration card and return it to us. This is a limited-time steal of a deal, so act now.



Page Layout

some cases, we needed a more flexible layout, so we drew out our own frames with the pointer tool and linked them. Linking, like page numbering, takes place in the dark confines of a dialog box. You have to select a frame, access the dialog box, and type in the frame number (Springboard numbers frames as you create them). This awkward implementation of frame linking takes patience. The dialog box did, however, let us insert jump lines. Unfortunately, they don't update automatically.

The screened bios caused some problems. Springboard can't specify a fill for a text frame, so we had to create a transparent graphic frame the same size as the paragraph, import an EPS graphic (actually, just a rectangular black block), and change its gray level to 10 percent — a complicated process, to say the least. You can't use Springboard's integrated painting tools for screens, because their resolution is too coarse (see Figure 7).

Springboard doesn't support spot color, but that didn't mean we had to abandon our blue scotch rules. If colored elements such as rules form distinct shapes on the page and don't touch different-colored objects, there's absolutely no reason to drop spot color. If you are working within budget constraints, then it's cheaper and faster simply to take a laser proof to the lino printer with indications written on the proof of what colors the rules or objects should be. Printing separate spot-color plates is expensive and unnecessary.

Springboard imports the standard word-processing formats, and it also has a typing window, which is similar to PageMaker's Story Editor. There are no style sheets, so we used the library-page technique again. Springboard can't


color text, but the SmartArt DA, a PostScript graphics-effects package, is included with the program, so we used it several times for gray text (you need a PostScript printer to print it out). The old Option-spacing trick worked just fine for force-justifying headers, and we used the program's character-spacing controls to kern headlines.

We created the subscription form outside the program and imported it as EPS, because Springboard doesn't rotate text. We created drop caps in separate frames and dropped them in as with the other programs.

Springboard can't handle color text — its painting tools are in black-and-white — so we had to redo the colored PICT Excel chart. We converted the TIFF scanned image to MacPaint in Adobe Photoshop. EPS posed no problems.

Springboard Publisher II is a decent program. It doesn't exactly shine, but it's the least expensive of the lot. If your needs are very, very modest, it's not a terrible choice.

The Bottom Line

Of these five programs, Publish-It! Easy and Personal Press are the obvious first choices for anyone needing to do DTP on a budget. They offer the most features at reasonable prices. Publish-It! Easy is easier to use than Personal Press, but Personal Press has some unique and useful features such as AutoCreate. Of the others, Ready,Set,Go! is easily the best of the bunch. Springboard Publisher is only for those with extremely limited needs, and RagTime Classic is a reminder of why DTP was scorned years ago. 

Gregory Wasson is a *MacUser* contributing editor and free-lance typesetter.

Table 1: Features of Budget Page-Layout Programs

	Personal Press 1.0 ★★★★½	Publish-It! Easy 2.01 ★★★★½	RagTime Classic 2.1 ★★	Ready,Set,Go! 4.5 ★★★	Springboard Publisher II 2.0 ★★
List price	\$299	\$249.95	\$195	\$295	\$199.95
Pros	Style-sheet support. AutoCreate. Good TIFF-half-tone controls. Spot-color cutouts.	Small disk-space requirements. Five levels of Undo. Vertical justification. Updating jump lines.	Includes spreadsheet module. Control over TIFF half-tones.	Half-tone control. Style sheets. Glossary. Pages can be rearranged in thumbnail view. Pantone support. Vertical justification.	Typing window for quick text entry. Extensive painting tools. SmartArt DA included.
Cons	Memory and disk-space hog. Editing in 100% view only. Occasional slow screen refresh. Only one document open at a time.	100-page document restriction. Absence of real style sheets.	Copy-protected. No layout rulers. Poor documentation. Modal operation. Imports only Word 1.0, MacWrite 5.0, and ASCII files. No style sheets.	Limited graphic tools.	No TIFF-half-tone support. No spot color. Clumsy text-frame linking. No master pages. Text editing and graphic creation in 100% view only.
Company	Silicon Beach Software, Inc. P.O. Box 261430 San Diego, CA 92126 (619) 695-6956	Timeworks, Inc. 444 Lake Cook Rd. Deerfield, IL 60015 (800) 535-9497 (708) 948-9200	RagTime USA 400 Walnut St. Ste. 501 Redwood City, CA 94063 (415) 780-1800	Letraset 40 Eisenhower Dr. Paramus, NJ 07653 (201) 845-6100	Spinnaker Software 201 Broadway Cambridge, MA 02139 (617) 494-1200

**The all-in-one desktop publisher for the rest of us.
Makes your document design fast, easy and fun!**

Now you can bring words and graphics together to express your ideas like never before! Write a document, check the spelling, mix and match type styles, add graphics, and print it out, all in a few simple steps—all with one easy-to-use program. And get professional-looking results—every time:

- A Fully Integrated Word Processor
- A 112,000-Word Spell Checker

- A 240,000-Word Thesaurus • Advanced Page Layout
- Built-in Drawing & Painting Tools • A Quick-Start Mini-Manual
- 72 Sample Page Layouts

Experiment with document design all you want. *Easy's* "Libraries" and Proxies let you alter page elements instantly—making changes and experimentation easier than ever before. When you're happy with the results, save it as your final document.

Try stretching or condensing your headline or body copy. Or rotate text for special accents, or make your type textured or shaded. But don't think all these exciting capabilities are difficult. They aren't. They're *Easy*.

Please circle 116 on reader service card.

If you're not sure about which type style is best, Publish It! *Easy* will automatically select the type for you. Change the shape or size of your text area, and *Easy* will automatically reflow the text to fit. Automatic headlines and subheads, automatic indentation, book binding margins, page numbering, on-line help. It's all automatic. You won't have much to learn or to do!

We make desktop publishing easy. And at \$249.95 (Suggested Retail), very affordable. In fact, with our 60-day full money-back guarantee and free 60-day technical telephone support, downright unbeatable!

TIMEWORKS

See your favorite Dealer or order direct from Timeworks, 444 Lake Cook Rd., Deerfield, IL 60015. Or call 1-708-948-9206. Fax: 1-708-948-9212.

PUBLISH IT! is a trademark of Timeworks, Inc. © 1991 Timeworks, Inc.
All Rights Reserved. All other trademarks are of their respective companies.
*Not compatible with Macintosh 128K or 512K machines.



Publish It! Easy 2.0 packs an incredible amount of power into one economical package. ■ Its combination of word-processing, graphics, and page-layout capabilities works — speedily — on **any Mac** (no hard-disk drive required). ■ **Publish It!** Easy offers more basic features than Pagemaker 4.0 — for example, vertical justification and incremental rotation of text and graphics — plus innovative features such as an interactive command palette; a service-bureau checklist; and the Slide-show, which may eliminate the need for a separate presentation.

■ This Timeworks offering is an excellent choice for owners of low-end Macs or anyone else who doesn't need fancy color features — or the price tags with them.

— MacUser —

Location
Lincoln Center
935 Maple Avenue

Application

MacWrite II

FileMaker Pro

MacDraw II

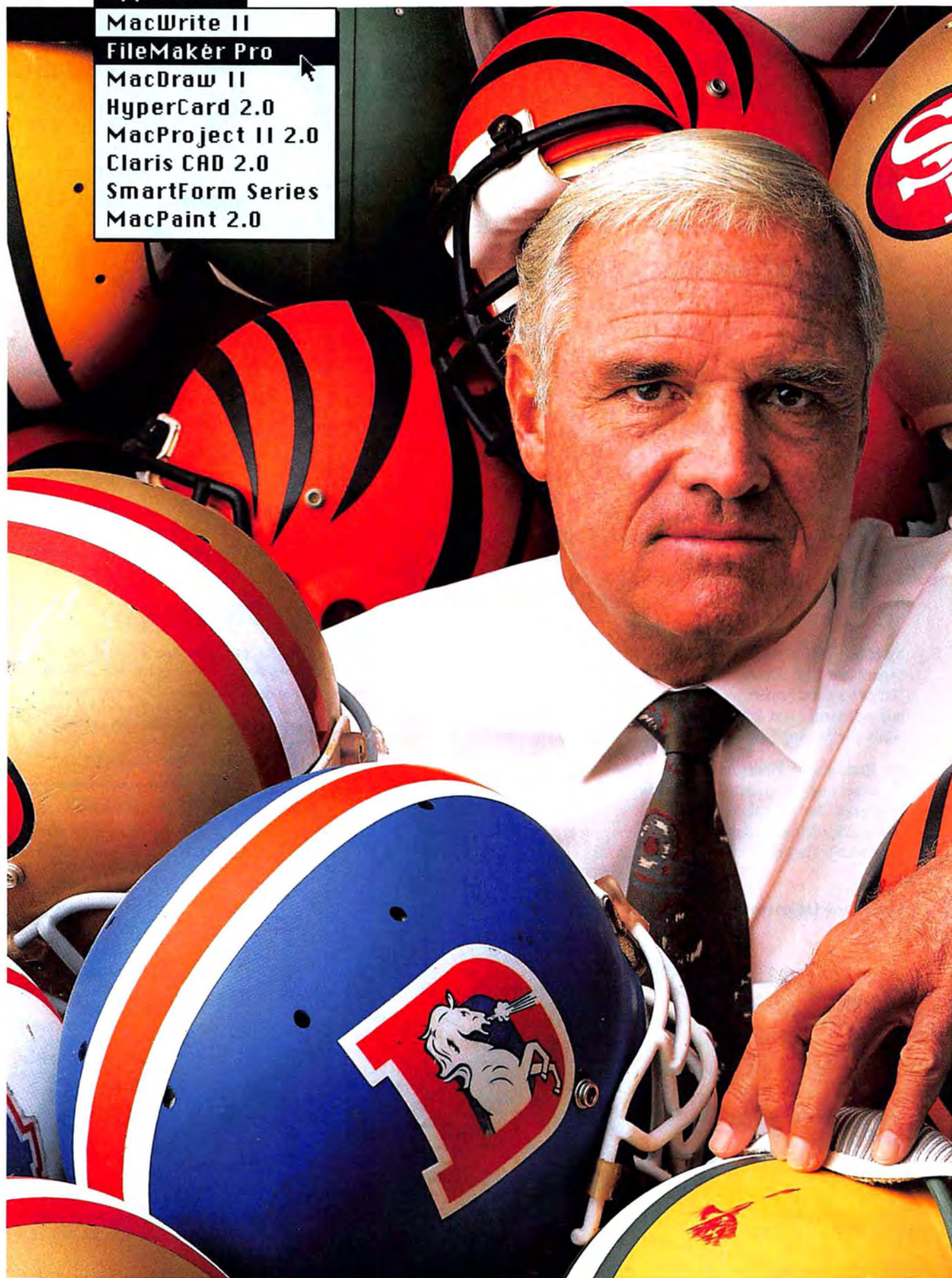
HyperCard 2.0

MacProject II 2.0

Claris CAD 2.0

• **SmartForm Series**

MacPaint 2.0



He hunts heads with a single piece of software.



Mike Giddings has the power to move the football. His ratings reports are studied by 12 NFL teams several times a year.

Chances are, that hot running back you see inserted into the line-up mid-season came from one of Mike's reports.

There's a staggering amount of information in them. And the stakes are high, indeed. Pick right to fill an injury, and a winning season continues. Pick wrong, and it's try again next year.

More than 5,000 players are rated. And with so much riding on the outcome, the ratings get very, very precise.

A player's speed? Of course. But what about speed on artificial turf versus grass? In rain? At home games? Or away? There are hundreds of thousands of pieces of information in all.

How does he handle all this? And publish dozens of reports a year? With a staff of three?

With a single piece of database software called FileMaker® Pro.

With it, he can analyze data to a remarkable degree. FileMaker looks for certain attributes in a player's performance, weighs them, calculates performance, and displays the rankings in 200 different formats that Mike publishes for his clients. And he can do all this without computer expertise. He's a former coach, not a hacker.

Mike's reports give coaches an edge.

With FileMaker Pro, Mike has an edge, too.

Mike Giddings is just one of over a quarter-million people using FileMaker to their advantage. If you'd like to know how to put FileMaker Pro to work in your business, call 1-800-729-2292, extension 20.

CLARIS®

In Canada, call 1-800-668-8948, ext. 48. ©1991 Claris Corporation. All rights reserved. Claris, FileMaker, MacDraw, MacPaint, MacProject, MacWrite and SmartForm are registered trademarks of Claris Corporation. HyperCard is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc., licensed to Claris Corporation.

THE MAC/TV CONNECTION:

Video is changing the way we use Macs. Camcorders are replacing scanners, and live video from VCRs and videodisc players is giving motion to business presentations. MacUser Labs tests seven ways to add multimedia muscle to your Mac.

●
BY
PAUL YI
AND THE
MACUSER LABS
STAFF

Desktop Video

Imagine using your Mac to manipulate video images — that's right, *television* — as easily as you now write a memo, crunch numbers with your favorite spreadsheet program, create full-color images, or record and edit sound or music. Well, you can't. Not yet, at least. The perfect Mac/TV connection is not as far in the future as you might think, though. The multimedia revolution has already provided products that let you show live full-motion video in a Mac window or digitize single or multiple images from any video source and then save and manipulate them as you would any graphics file. With products available today, any member of the Mac II family can play video in a resizable window, which makes it possible to overlay Mac text and graphics or create special effects that enliven the duller quarterly sales projection.



Figure 1: Making the Connection

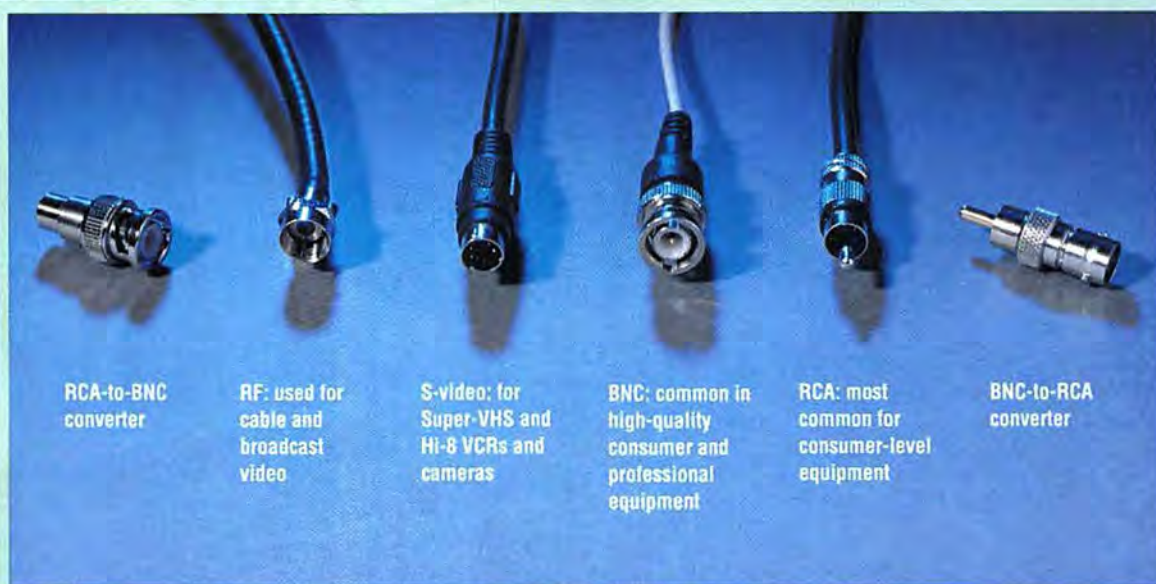


Figure 1: Making the right video connections is like solving a jigsaw puzzle: Once you have all the right pieces, everything should fit.

Single-frame video digitizers can provide instant color photos for desktop publishers armed with camcorders or still-video cameras. The image quality may not be as good as that of high-quality scans of traditional photographs, but the time you save by not having to wait for photo processing, printing, and scanning can prove invaluable when you're on a tight deadline. Multiple-frame video digitizers can provide brief full-motion video animations playable by HyperCard, MacroMind Director, Authorware, and other popular multimedia and animation applications.

Versatile Video

This month MacUser Labs takes a first look at these emerging video tools. For this report, we tested and evaluated seven products that put TV images onto your Mac's screen and that capture 16- and/or 24-bit-color video images. All the products in this report are NuBus cards. Two have external boxes attached, two also provide standard Mac video, and the rest work with third-party Mac video cards.

The Computer Friends ColorSnap

32+, Mass Microsystems QuickImage 24, and Neotech Image Grabber are strictly video digitizers—they let you take digital "snapshots" of any video image, whether it be from a video camera, a VCR, or a videodisc player. The E-Machines QuickView, RadiusTV, RasterOps ColorBoard 364, and VideoLogic DVA-4000 can also convert television signals into full-motion video that can be played on your Mac screen—as long as your Mac is connected to a video source. The RasterOps ColorBoard 364 and the E-Machines QuickView go one step further by being able to digitize brief sequences of true digital video.

The three digitizing-only cards can preview live or taped video in a small window—although at an fps (frames per second) rate slower than the 30 fps needed for true full-motion video. The Neotech Image Grabber is a NuBus card that previews video only in gray scale, but you can use it to capture still video in color if you use the external Colour Adaptor Module, which connects to the Image Grabber card.

The more powerful products cost two to three times as much as the

budget ColorSnap 32+ and QuickImage 24—but they also accomplish two to three times as much. For example, the RadiusTV, a combination NuBus card and external box, is not just a capture/display product—it also includes a full-function television tuner with audio, and it can read and capture closed-captioned text.

The RasterOps ColorBoard 364 and the E-Machines QuickView both capture single or multiple frames of video, and the ColorBoard 364 also functions as a 24-bit-color video card. The QuickView provides only 16-bit color—and it costs more than twice as much as the ColorBoard 364. The VideoLogic DVA-4000 is an impressive two-card configuration targeted at the multimedia market. The DVA-4000's sophisticated software can overlay Mac graphics onto video and can control stereo audio input.

The products we discuss in this month's roundup put TV images onto a Mac screen. In an upcoming issue, we'll review six products that put Macintosh screen images onto TV or videotape. The TV Board and the TV Box, from Generation Systems, and

the RasterOps Video Expander are external boxes and NuBus cards that convert Mac video images into TV ones; the Mass Microsystems ColorSpace Ili/FX, the RasterOps ProVideo 32, and the Truevision NuVista+ are NuBus cards that can manipulate live video and combine it with Mac graphics. Like this month's products, the Mass Microsystems ColorSpace Ili/FX and Truevision NuVista+ can capture frames — but we're saving them for an upcoming report, because their true power lies in putting Macintosh images onto videotape with overlays and other video effects.

What's in a Board?

To help you decide which desktop-video product is right for you, we first played the role of users to see how easy the cards are to set up and use. We

quickly discovered that although you don't have to be a video engineer to use them, they aren't as easy to use as most other Mac products are. We then tested each card's video-capture abilities by digitizing two industry-standard test signals and analyzing the results.

To analyze desktop-video performance, it's important to know the difference between *Mac video* and *television video*. Television video is an interlaced 525-line, 30-fps signal called NTSC video (see the "How It Works: Mac Video Versus TV Video" sidebar). NTSC is the U.S. standard for television broadcast and playback and is the signal broadcast over the air and sent via cable and what comes out of a VCR, videodisc, or video camera. The Mac, however, works with a non-interlaced video signal that shows video at 67 to 82 fps.

The first step in getting video on-screen or onto your hard disk is to convert the incoming NTSC signal into a Mac video signal. This is called *decoding* the NTSC signal. As it enters the Mac, the signal is still *analog* — that is, it carries information by making changes in its waveform — and not *digital*. Digital signals — used to carry and manipulate information in all computers — are based on patterns of 1s and 0s, or ons and offs. If a frame of video is to be saved to your hard disk, the analog signal must be converted to a file that comprises digital signals. This analog-to-digital, or A/D, conversion happens on the video-in card as you save video frames to your hard disk in PICT or TIFF formats.

The desktop-video products that rely on third-party Mac display cards to show live video in a Mac window —

How It Works: Mac Video Versus TV Video

You can't plug your TV in to a Mac display card. To translate electrical signals into pictures on its screen, your television uses a video format, or set of rules, called *NTSC video*. Your Mac, on the other hand, uses a radically different format, usually referred to as *Mac video*.



Mac video

Noninterlaced, 640 x 480, 67 Hz

Mac video draws an image by using a *progressive* or *noninterlaced* scanning method. The video image is drawn line by line.

Mac video uses *vertical-scan frequencies* of 67 Hz (hertz, or times per second) to 82 Hz — the screen is redrawn 67 to 82 times a second. With this high *refresh rate* of 67 to 82 frames per second, Mac screen images look crisp and text does not flicker.



NTSC video

Interlaced, 640 x 480, 30 Hz

NTSC video uses an *interlaced* scanning method. The video image is painted first by every odd line and then by every even line; together the two sets of lines make up a single frame of NTSC video.

The NTSC *vertical-scan frequency* — how fast it paints each picture on the screen — is 30 Hz for each frame. A refresh rate of 30 frames per second is adequate for color images, but fine lines and text are fuzzy and flicker is pronounced.



Figure 2: Computer Friends includes useful image-cataloging software with its ColorSnap 32+ video-digitizing board. The Gallery function stores multiple "galleries" of images, even in compressed form, with thumbnail views of each image in a gallery.



Figure 3: The E-Machines QuickView board can digitize multiple frames of video and save them in PICS format — a series of PICT files linked to make a short video animation. The software's excellent interface includes thumbnail views of each frame.

On the Horizon

The source for live video today is an analog signal, but the future is all digital. You will soon be able to store full-motion video images on your hard disk and play them from it rather than from your VCR. Digital-video images will be as easily accessible and manipulable as text files — you'll be able to move them and place them in other documents.

You can easily digitize single frames of video with all the products we looked at for this report. Some can also digitize multiple frames but not quickly enough to record full-motion video. It's just as well, though: A single frame of 24-bit video at 640-x-480-pixel resolution needs almost 1 megabyte of storage space. If a board were able to digitize at 30 fps (frames per second) — and if the Mac's SCSI port could keep up — you'd need a 300-megabyte hard disk to store just 10 seconds of digital video!

The answer to the storage dilemma is compression. Tomorrow's digital-video products will offer real-time, *on-the-fly* compression with factors of 50:1 to 200:1. Color-prepress applications already use JPEG (Joint Photographic Expert Group) compression to get high-quality compression in the neighborhood of 50:1 for still images. JPEG is an industry standard for still-image compression that's beginning to make its way into full-motion video.

Besides JPEG there's MPEG (Moving Pictures Experts Group), which has a digital-video- and digital-audio-compression standard. MPEG compression compresses similar frames of video, keeping track of elements that change between frames and discarding redundant information. The resulting compression allows full-motion video to be sent at CD-ROM data rates — around 160K per second.

Products are already on the way that will bring long-playing full-motion digital video to your desktop. SuperMac plans a line of products from high to low end that should be available by the third or fourth quarter of this year. At the high end — around \$5,000 — is a Mac display card that can digitize video with real-time JPEG compression and decompression, digitize audio, and output both to videotape.

SuperMac will also be offering a low-end video and audio digitizer for less than \$1,000. Unlike its more powerful sibling, the low-cost hardware/software product will provide digital video slower than full-motion speed and smaller than full-screen. SuperMac Technology, 485 Potrero Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94086; (408) 245-2202.

A small Boston-area company called DiVA, formed by some MIT Media Lab graduates, is also planning low-end digital-video and digital-audio software currently code-named Chaplin. The company promises that Chaplin will easily and powerfully digitize video from a camcorder or VCR and will work with a variety of compression boards. Its software offers a new file format called *Micon* — short for "movie icon" — that shows a preview version of the digitized-video image at the size of a normal Mac icon. Like any other icon, a Micon can be moved, copied, and pasted. The difference is that the Micon shows an 8-bit movie representation of the digitized-video file. A combined software and hardware product will retail for around \$1,000. DiVA (Digital Video Applications), 222 Third Street, Suite 3332, Cambridge, MA 02142; (617) 491-4147.

Another Cambridge company, VideoLogic, has a video-compression card in the works, although it still hasn't decided whether to go with a stand-alone board or integrate compression with its current DVA-4000 product. VideoLogic, Inc., 245 First Street, Cambridge, MA 07142; (617) 494-0530.

Another piece of the digital-video pie — QuickTime, a multimedia coordinator that will be part of the Mac's operating system — will soon arrive from Apple. QuickTime will define digital-video and digital-audio formats and will allow digital animations to play at the same speed, no matter the Mac platform. Without such a controller, a MacroMind Director animation, for example, runs faster on a Mac IIx than on a Mac IIcx, because of the IIx's faster processing speed. QuickTime will go a long way toward making multimedia more consistent and predictable — good news for developers and users. Apple Computer, Inc., 20525 Mariani Avenue, Cupertino, CA 95014; (408) 996-1010.



Figure 4: The RadiusTV ushers in a new era of broadcast television, right on your Mac desktop. You can switch between broadcast and cable channels, lower the volume, and even read and capture closed-captioned text.

the Computer Friends ColorSnap 32+, E-Machines QuickView, Mass Microsystems QuickImage 24, Neotech Frame Grabber/Colour Adaptor Module, and RadiusTV—all work with a range of Mac video cards and monitors (see Table 1). However, the speed at which decoded RGB video passes to the resident video card is limited by the Mac's NuBus and the response time of the resident video card.

A single frame of a 24-bit full-resolution (640 x 480 pixels) video image is a whopping 1 megabyte. So sending 24-bit video at 30 fps (full-motion) from a digitizing card to a Mac display card requires data-transfer rates of around 30 megabytes per second. Although in theory the NuBus can move data at this speed—using a special transfer mode called block-mode transfer—we've never seen the Mac's NuBus transfer data as fast as this in real-world applications. The best any card can accomplish with 24-bit color is to display video images at a quarter of full size and at 15 fps. This small and slow preview is enough for digitizing, however, because you don't need to view each frame to capture a single video image.

Full-motion video is possible if you set your Mac monitor to 8 bits, or 256

colors. This setting significantly reduces the amount of information sent over the NuBus but gives you a disappointing video image compared with the original. A minimum of 16 bits is required for color that approximates what you expect a television picture to look like.

The E-Machines QuickView and the RadiusTV provide full-motion video by passing 8 or 16 bits of converted video over the NuBus to the third-party display card. If the display card has a 24-bit display mode but no 16-bit mode, the QuickView and the RadiusTV can display video only in 8-bit color. The RadiusTV has no problem showing full-motion video in 16-bit color, but the E-Machines QuickView manages a full-sized 16-bit screen only at 15 fps.

The RasterOps ColorBoard 364 and VideoLogic DVA-4000 aren't constrained by the need to pass converted video over the NuBus—each acts as a Mac display card as well as a digitizer. The ColorBoard 364 has digitizing and display circuitry on a single card—it merely passes the decoded NTSC video from one part of the card to another, providing an Apple 13-inch RGB monitor with a full 24 bits of color. Physically, the ColorBoard 364 looks like any other Mac display card,



Figure 5: The VideoLogic DVA-4000 comes with a powerful HyperCard stack, MIC Producer, that automates script creation for the leading multimedia programs: HyperCard, Macromind Director, and Authorware Professional.

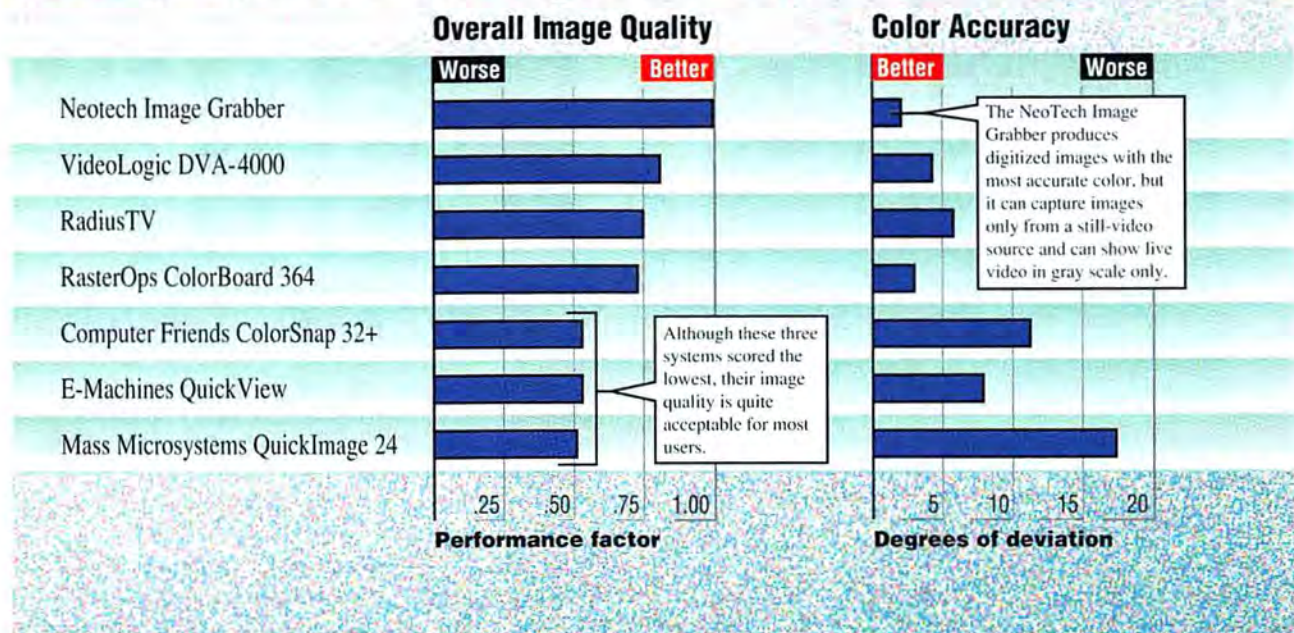
except that in addition to a 15-pin connector for the Apple monitor, it includes two video-input connectors: a composite-RCA-video connector—the most common type of video connector for camcorders and VCRs—and an S-video connector—an input for the high-quality transmission scheme used in Super-VHS and Hi-8 tape decks and cameras.

The VideoLogic DVA-4000 comprises two cards—make sure you have two free adjacent NuBus slots. One card serves as the Mac's RGB display card, driving the Apple 13-inch monitor, and the other serves as the encoder/digitizing card. The digitizing card passes the encoded video over a special cable that connects the two cards, thus avoiding NuBus limitations and enabling video to be shown in 24-bit color and Mac graphics in 8-bit color.

A Plug for Video

Installation of the cards in any member of the Mac II family is as straightforward as installing any other NuBus card. Getting everything else—external boxes and video devices—connected and working is another matter, however. Each card has its idiosyncrasies. Part of the RadiusTV package, for example, is an external

Figure 6: Digitizing and Display Quality



box that connects to its NuBus card via two special cables. The Neotech Colour Adaptor Module has a cable that connects to the Neotech Image Grabber and one that attaches to the ADB port.

If your video experience is limited to connecting your VCR to your TV, the myriad of possible connections involved in the installation of any of these products may be confusing (see Figure 1). You'll find a variety of video connections and cables — RCAs, BNCs, RGBs — and you'll need to learn about them all when you use any of the video products.

Manuals can help in this process, and the nod goes to VideoLogic for a manual that has the clearest instructions of any of the products, complete with diagrams of configurations and answers to any questions you may have — especially impressive because the DVA-4000 is the most complicated product to install. We especially appreciated that the cables are labeled "top" and "to Apple monitor"; no other vendor labeled its cables. The Apple-monitor connection requires the use of a small screwdriver—you can't tighten the screws by hand as you can with

most Mac video cables — but this is the only quibble we had about the DVA-4000's installation.

A HyperCard stack, *The VideoLogic Guide to Multimedia*, gives an overview of video formats and devices and a rundown on authoring and video-controlling software. Other companies — even those with products that are relatively easy to set up and use — should take note of VideoLogic's excellent package. With multimedia and video still misunderstood by a lot of potential users, education is important and may even end up sealing the buying decision.

One Step at a Time

All the desktop-video products we looked at come with at least one application that displays live video on your Mac screen and digitizes single or multiple frames of video into memory or onto your hard disk. The E-Machines QuickView, Mass Microsystems QuickImage 24, RadiusTV, and VideoLogic DVA-4000 have startup software that gives you control of the active video inputs; hue, saturation, and brightness levels; and product-

specific features such as audio levels — just drag the INITs and cdevs into your Mac's System Folder. The RadiusTV and the RasterOps ColorBoard 364 also provide DAs that give you access to the video hardware while you're working in another application — a boon for graphic artists and multimedia developers.

For desktop publishers, the most useful piece of software is a *plug-in*, an add-on utility for an image-manipulation or page-layout program. The appropriate plug-in can, for example, give you access to the digitizing card directly from Photoshop. The convenience of using an already popular program makes a video digitizer as easy to use as a color scanner. The Neotech Image Grabber has plug-ins for Adobe Photoshop, Letraset's ImageStudio, and Silicon Beach's Digital Darkroom. The Computer Friends ColorSnap 32+ has plug-ins for QuarkXPress — called Xtensions — and for Photoshop. After our testing, Mass Microsystems announced a Photoshop plug-in.

The Computer Friends ColorSnap 32+ includes the best software for

Lack of Noise

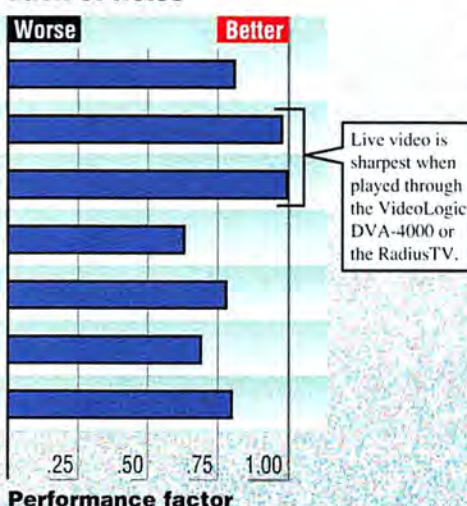


Figure 6: We tested two aspects of the video-digitizing and -display boards' image quality: color and noise. We used the products to digitize an industry-standard color pattern — SMPTE color bars — and a 50-percent-gray signal called a *pedestal*. The signal generator we used provided a clean signal; any color errors or noise were introduced by the video-in products — the quality of your own digitizing will depend on the quality of the video source you use.

Overall Image Quality:

The overall ranking shows the result of combining the results of the color-accuracy and noise tests. The Neotech Image Grabber produced the overall best images — although its live video is limited to 8-bit gray scale. We ranked all the other products by how they performed relative to the Image Grabber.

Color Accuracy:

We measured color accuracy by degrees of deviation from the original color in the 360-degree color wheel, familiar from the Apple Color Picker. The Neotech Image Grabber with its optional Colour Adaptor Module showed the least color deviation from the original colors, whereas the Mass Microsystems QuickImage 24 was noticeably inaccurate.

Lack of Noise:

Signal noise causes digitized images and live video to have *artifacts* — deviations that show up as spots or blurs — that aren't in the original TV image. The RadiusTV and the VideoLogic DVA-4000 produced the most-noise-free images, although all the products performed well. All the other products' performance is shown relative to that of the RadiusTV.

single-frame capture. Besides coming with plug-ins, the ColorSnap 32+ has an easy-to-use image-capture application, ColorSnap-32, that includes a powerful image-cataloging system called Gallery (see Figure 2). The software shows a thumbnail of all the stored images in a "gallery"; you can also have multiple galleries.

The ColorSnap 32+ is also the only product to offer compression of any sort. Its algorithm, similar to the JPEG (Joint Photographic Expert Group) still-image-compression standard, can compress single as well as multiple images. You can save a compressed image by itself or into a gallery. The Gallery function creates a thumbnail view and automatically decompresses and re-creates the full image when you double-click on the thumbnail. There are several image-cataloging programs on the market, but they cost close to half the price of the ColorSnap 32+ alone and don't work seamlessly with the capture card.

Less useful but more powerful software is included with the Neotech Image Grabber, which is designed for use with still-video cameras from

Canon and Sony. The Image Grabber card itself digitizes 8-bit gray-scale video, and the Colour Adaptor Module external box adds color capability. The module accepts inputs from composite, RGB, and S-video connectors and passes 24-bit-color video in three stages: red, green, and then blue, each color using 8 bits' worth of information per pixel. The Image Grabber is limited to still-video images, because the Colour Adaptor Module can digitize only one color channel at a time.

Because of this "three pass" operation, digitizing with the Image Grabber takes longer than with any of the other products. Although the software gives powerful color- and image-analysis and -editing tools, only the most sophisticated and experienced users will be able to take advantage of all of its power. Neotech should work on adding a more user-friendly interface to the rich set of technical controls it currently offers.

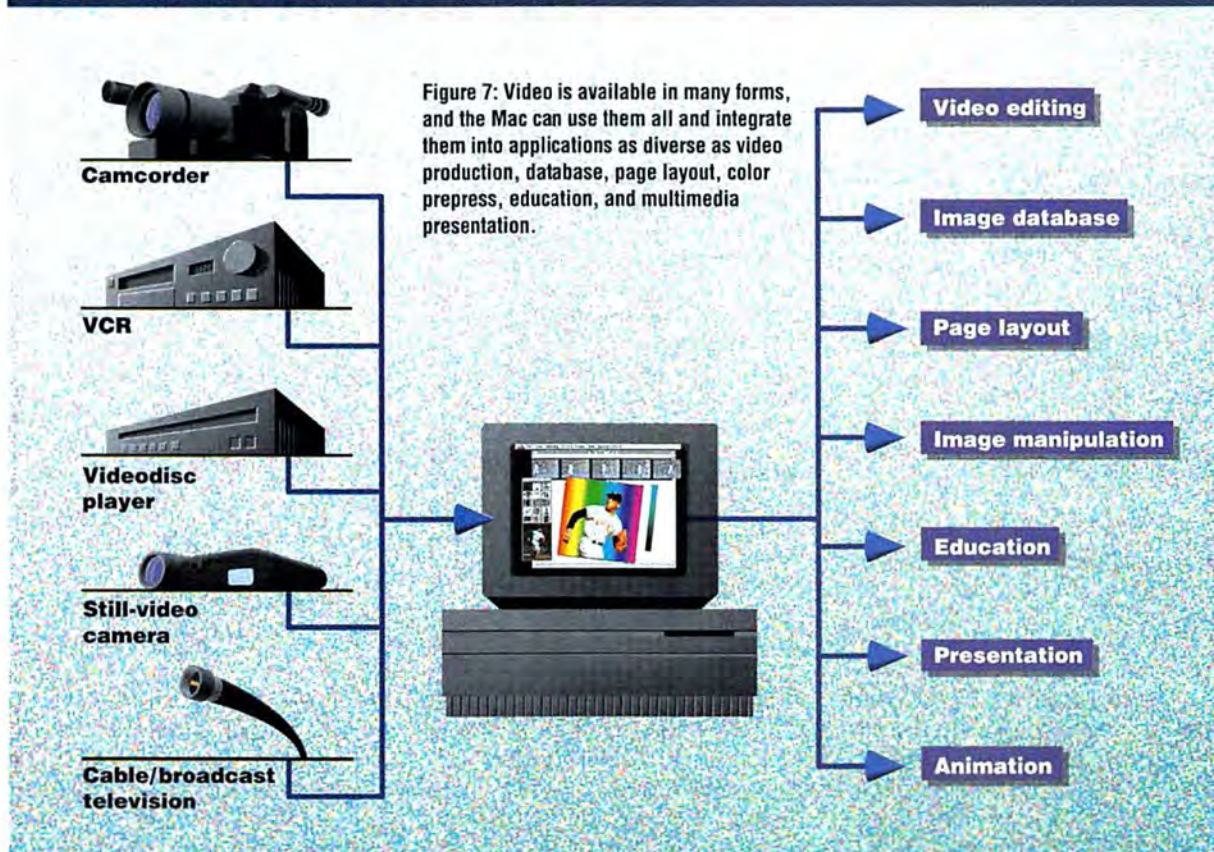
Mass Microsystems provides easy-to-use software called QuickImage that includes a variety of effects filters. After digitizing an image, you can

manipulate it in various ways, including posterizing and blurring. Although we welcome the promised Photoshop plug-in, QuickImage would benefit from more plug-ins and an image-cataloging system.

The Future's Not Here Yet

Although the hardware of all seven desktop-video products is capable of capturing multiple sequential frames, only the RasterOps ColorBoard 364 and the E-Machines QuickView provide the necessary software (although Mass Microsystems should join them by the time you read this report). But don't expect these products to replace your VCR — long-playing full-motion digital video is still a gleam in some developer's eye.

Of the two multiple-frame grabbers, the E-Machines QuickView has the more powerful features: Sequences can be saved either as individual PICT files or in PICS format — an animation scheme that involves a series of linked PICT files. However, our testing showed that neither card is fast enough to capture every consecutive video frame, despite such claims in the

Figure 7: Using the Mac/TV Connection

QuickView manual and software.

The ColorBoard 364 can capture multiple frames to RAM or to your hard disk. When capturing to RAM, the ColorBoard 364 can grab every sixth frame; a hard disk limits the rate to one capture every five seconds. The speed advantage of RAM-based capture seems obvious — until you learn that one 24-bit, full-resolution video image (640 x 480 pixels) fills nearly an entire megabyte of RAM. So if you have 5 megabytes of RAM in your Mac, you can capture a grand total of only five frames! This is just a tiny taste of true digital video — and a major reason why we say that the future's not here yet. Not long from now, however, emerging technology that can compress video 50:1 to 200:1 will let you play full-motion video from your hard disk, a magneto-optical disc, or even a sluggish CD-ROM (see

the "On the Horizon" sidebar).

Using the software included with the E-Machines QuickView, you can vary the size of a digitized image from a full 640 x 480 pixels to a small icon-sized window. At full size, the QuickView captures every fourth frame, and it gets every other frame at quarter size and smaller. You cannot capture to disk, however, so your video sequence is limited by the amount of available RAM. Because small images take up less memory, a 5-megabyte Mac can capture up to 30 quarter-screen frames — two seconds of video at 15 fps, a playback rate that produces acceptable, if slightly jumpy, images. These "video animations" in PICS format can be used in HyperCard, MacroMind Director, or other programs that support PICS. The QuickView software also shows a thumbnail representation of each

digitized frame, and you can capture a sequence with a tumble or zoom effect (see Figure 3).

The first version of the QuickView software — even though it was a full shipping version — frequently crashed our Mac IIx. And the new software we received after our testing was completed still had menu items that, when selected, responded with an alert box informing us that our choice was "not yet supported by this version." E-Machines assures us that by the time you read this, the QuickView software will be complete and will support all menus. The company also plans to add such features as audio support.

Although the software that comes with the RadiusTV doesn't offer sequential captures, it has one important unique feature: a built-in television tuner, so you can view broadcast television on your Macintosh. Radius'

Theatrics software and the RadiusTV DA provide familiar TV controls, including a channel selector and a volume control (see Figure 4). You can switch among broadcast- and cable-television reception and two composite-video inputs.

The RadiusTV also accepts audio from broadcast TVs, VCRs, and videodisc players. Monophonic digitized audio is sent over the NuBus along with the converted video and played through the Mac's internal speakers. The data-transfer limitations of the NuBus, however, can cause the audio to break up and be out of sync with the video, so that sounds — especially dialogue — are sometimes unintelligible. Radius should provide audio outputs on the external box that would let you pump the audio to external speakers.

For multimedia users, VideoLogic ships the most impressive array of software with its DVA-4000 card. Besides the already mentioned Guide to Multimedia instructional HyperCard stack, it supplies two applications that control video input and capture. The DVA-4000's real power, however, lies in its MIC Producer software, which

uses HyperCard 1.2.5 or 2.0 to run (see Figure 5). MIC Producer creates automatic scripts for controlling how video and audio are handled; these scripts can then be output in HyperCard, MacroMind Director, or Authorware Professional format. The DVA-4000 can mix graphics and live video and create video overlays and audio fades — all in a Mac window — and export the routine to one of the three multimedia packages it supports.

The E-Machines QuickView card can also do overlays, but its software limits you to a live-video window. You can't automate or integrate the overlay with a scripted presentation.

Video Tests

In addition to having a broad range of capabilities and features, these desktop-video cards also vary greatly in the quality of the images they provide. To obtain an objective assessment of signal quality, we used a piece of industry-standard test equipment called the Magni 1515 Signal Generator to test the cards' NTSC-signal-decoding quality and their A/D-conversion fidelity.

The first test image was the set of

SMPTE color bars that television engineers and camera operators use to tune the colors on TV sets (see Figure 6). We then used Photoshop's analysis tools to compare the digitized-video file with an ideal set of bars, thus determining how much the colors had been shifted by the digitizing card. The second test file was a 50-percent-gray signal — called a *pedestal* — to see how much noise the analog components of the video cards introduced into the signal.

The products were all fairly accurate in maintaining the true colors of the SMPTE color bars, although the Neotech Image Grabber with the Colour Adaptor Module and the RasterOps ColorBoard 364 stood out as most true to the SMPTE standard. As for noise, the RadiusTV and the VideoLogic DVA-4000 were the cleanest, and the RasterOps ColorBoard was the noisiest — but overall the quality of all the digitized images was acceptable.

When you're choosing and using a board, however, remember that we used a sophisticated signal generator to provide each board with a clean test signal of far better quality than that

Table 1 Criteria

List price — The list price is the vendor's suggested retail price.

Street price — The street price is a typical actual price charged by dealers or mail-order companies during April 1991.

Hardware configuration — The video products come as single NuBus cards, two NuBus cards, or a NuBus card and an external box.

Cables — Does the vendor provide cables for hooking up external boxes and video sources such as VCRs, camcorders, or videodisc players?

NTSC-video input — A list of the types of NTSC connections.

Live-video window (no. of bits) — Some of the products show 24-bit true-color video, whereas the most bits the others can show is 16.

Live-video resolution (pixels) — Some of the products are unable to show the full 640

x 480 resolution of the NTSC signal.

Mac-display-card support — The types of Mac display cards supported. The products that also double as display cards can show live video only on their own display.

Video digitizing (no. of bits; resolution) — A list of digitizing options in pixel depth and resolution.

File-save formats — After digitizing, you can save in PICT and other Mac color-image formats.

Multiple-frame digitizing — Can the product digitize multiple frames of live video, producing short video animations?

Image effects — Does the product offer special manipulation effects similar to those in Adobe Photoshop?

Mac-monitor support — Does the product also act as a display card for the Apple 13-inch RGB monitor?

Mac RGB output (no. of bits; resolution) —

At what bit depths and resolution does the product support the Apple 13-inch RGB monitor?

HyperCard XMCDs — Does the product offer XMCDs — external hooks that let you control the hardware from HyperCard?

MacroMind Director XOBJs — Does the product offer XOBJs — external hooks that let you control the hardware from MacroMind Director?

Other external hooks — Any other hooks to multimedia applications are listed here.

INITs and cdevs — Any startup software is listed here.

Applications — Bundled programs range from simple digitizing to full-function scripting applications.

Plug-ins — The most convenient way to digitize video is through a plug-in for popular image-manipulation and page-layout programs.

from any consumer-level video source. The quality of the images you capture with these boards depends greatly on the quality of the VCR, camcorder, or still-video camera you use.

The overall image-quality champ was the Neotech Image Grabber with the Colour Adaptor Module. If your work is limited to high-quality image capture from a still-video camera and you feel confident enough to handle its sophisticated software, this is the card for you. As far as the other two capture cards were concerned, the Computer Friends ColorSnap 32+ provided more-accurate colors than did the Mass Microsystems QuickImage 24, and the color fidelity of the QuickImage 24 was the worst of all the products.

The VideoLogic DVA-4000 finished second in overall image quality and tops among full-motion-video cards. The RadiusTV came in third, with the RasterOps card trailing it. The

E-Machines QuickView had the poorest image quality of the full-motion-video cards.

If you plan to use one of these cards to play full-motion video in a multimedia program, we recommend that you choose among the DVA-4000, the RadiusTV, and the RasterOps ColorBoard 364, because they can display full-motion video at 30 fps. The E-Machines QuickView has trouble displaying video at the full 30 fps, even though it sends 16-bit video over the NuBus, as does the RadiusTV.

Mightier Than Hardware

Desktop video has been a hot topic in Mac multimedia for the past few years, but only with the release of these products has it become a data source that can be combined with Mac graphics and animation to create a fully integrated single-monitor multimedia presentation. Desktop publishers and

image-database programmers can create instant full-color images by pointing a video camera and clicking a mouse, thanks to convenient plug-ins for popular image-manipulation applications such as Photoshop.

Although all the products' hardware performed flawlessly, the paucity of competent software heavily influenced our recommendations (see the "Bottom Line" sidebar). No vendor yet provides complete and powerful software that would make integration of video images into multimedia applications simple and easy. However, the glimpses of such power we saw in some of the products are tantalizing evidence that desktop video is well on its way to joining the next wave of the communications revolution.

Paul Yi is a MacUser associate editor. He would like to acknowledge the invaluable assistance of Pete Nehl in research and testing for this report.

The Bottom Line

Desktop video is rapidly making the transition from hype to reality — although long-playing, full-motion video stored on and played from a hard disk is still over the horizon. However, integrating full-motion video into multimedia presentations from a camcorder, VCR, or videodisc player is becoming increasingly easier and the quality is also improving. In addition, capturing single-frame video images is now an inexpensive and quick alternative to using a color scanner.

For graphics users who want to digitize single frames of video, we recommend the **Computer Friends ColorSnap 32+** (\$995). Although its image quality may not be the best, it is more than adequate for most uses. What really impressed us was the ColorSnap 32+'s ease of use and powerful and complete software — including image cataloging and plug-ins for Photoshop and QuarkXPress, with more on the way.

For multimedia use, the nod goes to the **VideoLogic DVA-4000** (\$2,995) — a complete audio/video product for multimedia. The DVA-4000 is the easiest board to integrate into multimedia packages, including HyperCard, MacroMind Director, and Authorware Professional. It produces the clearest video image and the most-accurate colors of all the full-motion boards, but its real power lies in its software. MIC Producer is a great place to start creating your own video presentations, complete with graphics overlays onto live video. The DVA-4000 also has stereo audio that's controllable through software.

Two very strong hardware video products are the **RadiusTV** (\$2,795) and the **RasterOps ColorBoard 364** (\$1,295). The RadiusTV represents the future of computer television, with audio capabilities, the ability to read and capture closed-captioned text, and a tuner that can pick up broadcast and cable television. It provides clear and accurate video images but has little software to take advantage of its

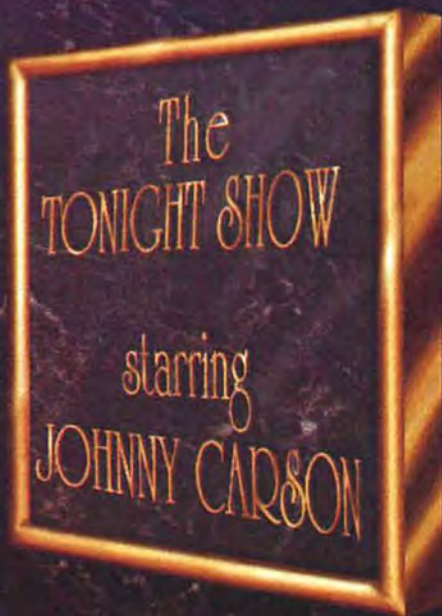
capabilities. Developers will appreciate its power, but prospective purchasers might have a tough time justifying a \$3,000 TV.

The RasterOps ColorBoard 364 is the best buy for hardware features and power. Besides being a digitizing and display board, the ColorBoard 364 is also a 24-bit-display card for the Apple 13-inch monitor — a feature that makes it extremely attractive for new Mac buyers. RasterOps has just introduced a new version of the ColorBoard 364, the 24STV, which should offer even more bang for the buck.



We recommend the **Computer Friends ColorSnap 32+** (bottom left) for capture of single frames of video. The **VideoLogic DVA-4000** (bottom right) is the clear choice for using full-motion video. Two very strong hardware products with limited software are the **RadiusTV** (top left) and the **RasterOps ColorBoard 364** (top right).

"Truevision NuVista.
brings you ultimate creativity
at a reasonable cost."



Graphic created using the NuVista board with ColorStudio.*

The Post Group uses a Truevision NuVista video card to capture their ideas and shape them into high quality productions. The same power can transform your Mac® II into a broadcast-quality video production system.

And now with advanced features like chroma-keying and enhanced video overlay on the Truevision NuVista+, it's easy for you to communicate in ways more exciting than ever before.

For as little as \$2,995, the Truevision NuVista+ provides everything you need to convince your audience with a creative, professional product.



7340 Shadeland Station, Indianapolis, IN 46256
INTERNATIONAL: Canada 416/940-8727 France 33-1-3-952-6253 Italy 39-2-242-4551
U.K. 44-628-77-7800 West Germany 49-89-612-0010 Other international 617/229-6900

ColorStudio is a trademark of Esselte Pandallex Corporation in the United States, of Letraset Canada Limited in Canada and of Esselte Letraset Limited elsewhere. Macintosh® is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Please circle 175 on reader service card.



Linda Rheinstein
The Post Group
Los Angeles,
California

"Advanced graphics on the desktop is here. You can't ignore it. And you shouldn't. The benefit is more power to create."

Call
800-858-TRUE
For more information

©1991, Truevision, Inc.

Table 1: Features of Desktop-Video Products

● = yes ○ = no	Computer Friends ColorSnap 32+ \$\$\$½	E-Machines QuickView \$\$\$½	Mass Microsystems QuickImage 24 \$\$\$½	Neotech Image Grabber/ Colour Adaptor Module \$\$\$\$
List price	\$995	\$2,945	\$995	\$1,998*
Street price	\$995	\$2,000	\$800	\$1,998
Pros	Easy to use. Image catalog. Compression. Inexpensive.	Nice software interface for multiple-frame digitizing.	Easy to use. Inexpensive. Effects filters.	High-quality digitizing. Outputs gray-scale NTSC.
Cons	Slow live-video display in a small window.	Expensive. 16-bit live video is slower than 30 fps.	Slow live-video display in a small window.	Only digitizes still video. Live video in gray-scale only.
Hardware configuration	NuBus card	NuBus card	NuBus card	NuBus card + external box
Cables	yes	yes	no	yes
Video in				
NTSC-video input	composite, RGB, S-video	composite, RGB, S-video	composite, S-video	composite, RGB, S-video
Live-video window (no. of bits)	4-, 8-, 24-bit	8-, 16-bit	24-bit	8-bit (gray scale)
Live-video resolution (pixels)	160 x 120, 320 x 240	640 x 480, resizable	320 x 240	640 x 480, resizable
Mac-display-card support	any 8-, 16-, or 24-bit display card	any 8- or 16-bit display card	any 8-, 16-, or 24-bit display card	any 8-, 16-, or 24-bit display card
Video digitizing (no. of bits; resolution)	24-bit; 640 x 480	8-, 16-bit; resizable	24-bit; 320 x 240, 640 x 480	8-, 24-bit; 640 x 480
File-save formats	PICT, TIFF	PICS, PICT	PICT, TIFF	EPS, PICT, TIFF
Multiple-frame digitizing	○	●	●	○
Image effects	○	●	●	●
Mac display				
Mac-monitor support	○	○	○	○
Mac RGB output (no. of bits; resolution)	none	none	none	none
Software				
HyperCard XMCDs	●	○	○	○
MacroMind Director XOBs	○	○	○	○
Other external hooks	none	none	none	none
INITs and cdevs	none	QVS-VideoMgr	QuickImage	none
Applications	ColorSnap-32	QuickView Studio 1.0	QuickImage	Image Grabber
Plug-ins	Photoshop, QuarkXPress	none	Photoshop	Photoshop, ImageStudio, Digital Darkroom
Options	none	QVS Sound, \$395; QuickView Video Encoder, \$575	none	Time Frame Sequencer, \$199
Technical support	unlimited	unlimited (toll-free)	unlimited (toll-free)	unlimited
Warranty	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year
Company	Computer Friends 14250 N.W. Science Park Dr. Portland, OR 97229 (503) 626-2291	E-Machines 9305 S.W. Gemini Dr. Beaverton, OR 97201 (800) 344-7274 (503) 646-6699	Mass Microsystems 810 W. Maude Ave. Sunnyvale, CA 94086 (800) 522-7979 (408) 522-1200	Advent Computer Products, Inc. 449 Santa Fe Dr., Ste. 213 Encinitas, CA 92024 (619) 942-8456

* The list price is that of the tested version, which included both the Image Grabber (\$1,499) and the optional Colour Adaptor Module (\$499).



24XLTV • 24STV • 8LC DISPLAY SYSTEM • CLEARVUE XL DISPLAY SYSTEM



CLEARVUE CLASSIC DISPLAY SYSTEM • CLEARVUE/GSLC DISPLAY SYSTEM • TV TUNER • VIDEO EXPANDER

©1991 RasterOps Corporation. Brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

24SI • CLEARVUE CLASSIC DISPLAY SYSTEM • CLEARVUE/GSLC DISPLAY SYSTEM • TV TUNER • 24XLTV • 24STV

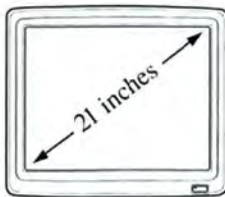
Designed and produced on the RasterOps 24XLTV



RASTEROPS IS REDEFINING THE PLAYING FIELD WITH OUR NEW 24XLTV.

When it comes to 21" color video systems, the new RasterOps® 24XLTV is in a league by itself. Using unsurpassed VLSI and state-of-the-art surface mount technology, we've packed an unprecedented combination of features and functionality into a single slot solution.

Consider the stats. Our 21" color video display system adds 24-bit True Color brilliance to any design. And the on-board accelerator does it fast. The video in a window, as well as Mac® to video output, lets you catch all the best plays. And the optional JPEG



True Color and video comes to the big screen all in one system with the new RasterOps 24XLTV.

compression adaptor lets you do all this in less space than you thought possible.

With these kinds of advancements in the art and science of color, there's no doubt that the new RasterOps 24XLTV is a whole new ball game. But that should come as no surprise. After all, in the field

of color video solutions, RasterOps has consistently been batting 1000 season after season.

To find out more and get a free poster size version of this True Color photo, call us today at 1.800.SAY.COLOR, ext. 320.

RasterOps

THE ART & SCIENCE OF COLOR™



2500 WALSH AVE • SANTA CLARA, CA 95051 • PHONE 800.SAY.COLOR, EXT. 320



Table 1: Features of Desktop-Video Products, continued

● = yes ○ = no	Radius RadiusTV ****	RasterOps ColorBoard 364 ****	VideoLogic DVA-4000 ****½
List price	\$2,795	\$1,295	\$2,995
Street price	\$2,095	\$915	\$2,995
Pros	Includes TV tuner. Audio inputs. Captures closed-captioned text.	24-bit Mac display card. Inexpensive.	Good manuals. Powerful software. Stereo audio.
Cons	Limited software. Live video only in 16 bits. Expensive.	Noisy digitizing and display. Limited software.	Expensive. 8-bit Mac display. Monitor cable hard to install.
Hardware configuration	NuBus card + external box	NuBus card	two NuBus cards
Cables	yes	no	yes
Video in			
NTSC-video input	composite, RF, RGB	composite, S-video	composite, RGB, S-video
Live-video window (no. of bits)	8-, 16-bit	24-bit	24-bit
Live-video resolution (pixels)	640 x 480, resizable	640 x 480, resizable	640 x 480, resizable
Mac-display-card support	Radius GS/C, DirectColor Series, Apple display cards	NA	NA
Video digitizing (no. of bits; resolution)	8-, 16-bit; resizable	8-, 24-bit; resizable	8-, 24-bit; resizable
File-save formats	PICT	PICS, PICT, TIFF	PICT
Multiple-frame digitizing	●	●	○
Image effects	●	●	○
Mac display			
Mac-monitor support	○	●	●
Mac RGB output (no. of bits; resolution)	none	1-, 2-, 4-, 8-, 24-bit; 640 x 480	8-bit; 640 x 480
Software			
HyperCard XMCDs	●†	●	●
MacroMind Director XOBJs	●†	●	●
Other external hooks	C, Pascal†	none	Authorware Professional
INITs and cdevs	Radius Grabber	none	MIC System II
Applications	Theatrics, RadiusTV DA	FrameGrabber, 364 Video DA	MIC ToolBox, MIC Videosnap, MIC Producer
Plug-ins	none	none	none
Options	none	none	none
Technical support	unlimited	unlimited	support through dealers
Warranty	1 year	1 year	1 year
Company	Radius 1710 Fortune Dr. San Jose, CA 95131 (408) 434-1010	RasterOps 2500 Walsh Ave. Santa Clara, CA 95051 (408) 562-4200	VideoLogic, Inc. 245 First St. Cambridge, MA 07142 (617) 494-0530

†Optional external hooks are available from Radius, only on request.

Director	GARY MILLER
Producer	GARY MILLER
Editor	GARY MILLER
Writer	GARY MILLER
Musical Score	GARY MILLER
Animation	GARY MILLER
1st Cameraman	GARY MILLER
2nd Cameraman	GARY MILLER
Wardrobe	GARY MILLER
Make-up	GARY MILLER
Special Effects	GARY MILLER
Location Scout	GARY MILLER
Content Expert	GARY MILLER

No one can design a better multi-media presentation than you.

Introducing the PC-VCR from NEC. It doesn't take millions to produce a professional-looking presentation.

You don't even need a Hollywood contract. All you need is the PC-VCR from NEC, a Macintosh computer with HyperCard 2.0 and the appropriate software. And you can write, design, produce and edit quality presentations right at your desk. The PC-VCR combines the power of video with your personal computer.* Letting you create multi-media presentations that are both exciting and easy to understand. Designing a business presentation with the



Macintosh and HyperCard are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. NEC is a registered trademark of NEC Corporation. © 1994 NEC Corporation.

PC-VCR will save you time and money, too. With NEC's unique software,** you can achieve frame accurate indexing and seamless cut edits on VHS and Super VHS through simple mouse commands. It's quick, easy and you no longer have the expense of outside editing houses or video disc mastering. Best of all, the PC-VCR gives you full-motion capability, and allows you to combine that motion with other computer graphics. In other words, the PC-VCR is your chance to write, direct and star in your own production. Doesn't that sound like fun? For more information or location of your nearest dealer, call 1-800-562-5200, ext. NEC. In Canada, call (416) 795-3500.

* PC-VCR compatible with any Macintosh or IBM (and 100% compatible) computer system with one megabyte of memory, 640K of base DOS memory, plus 384K extended not expanded memory. ** Sold separately.

C&C Computers and Communications

NEC

Please circle 404 on reader service card.

Gigadrives:

THE 1,000-MEGABYTE SOLUTION

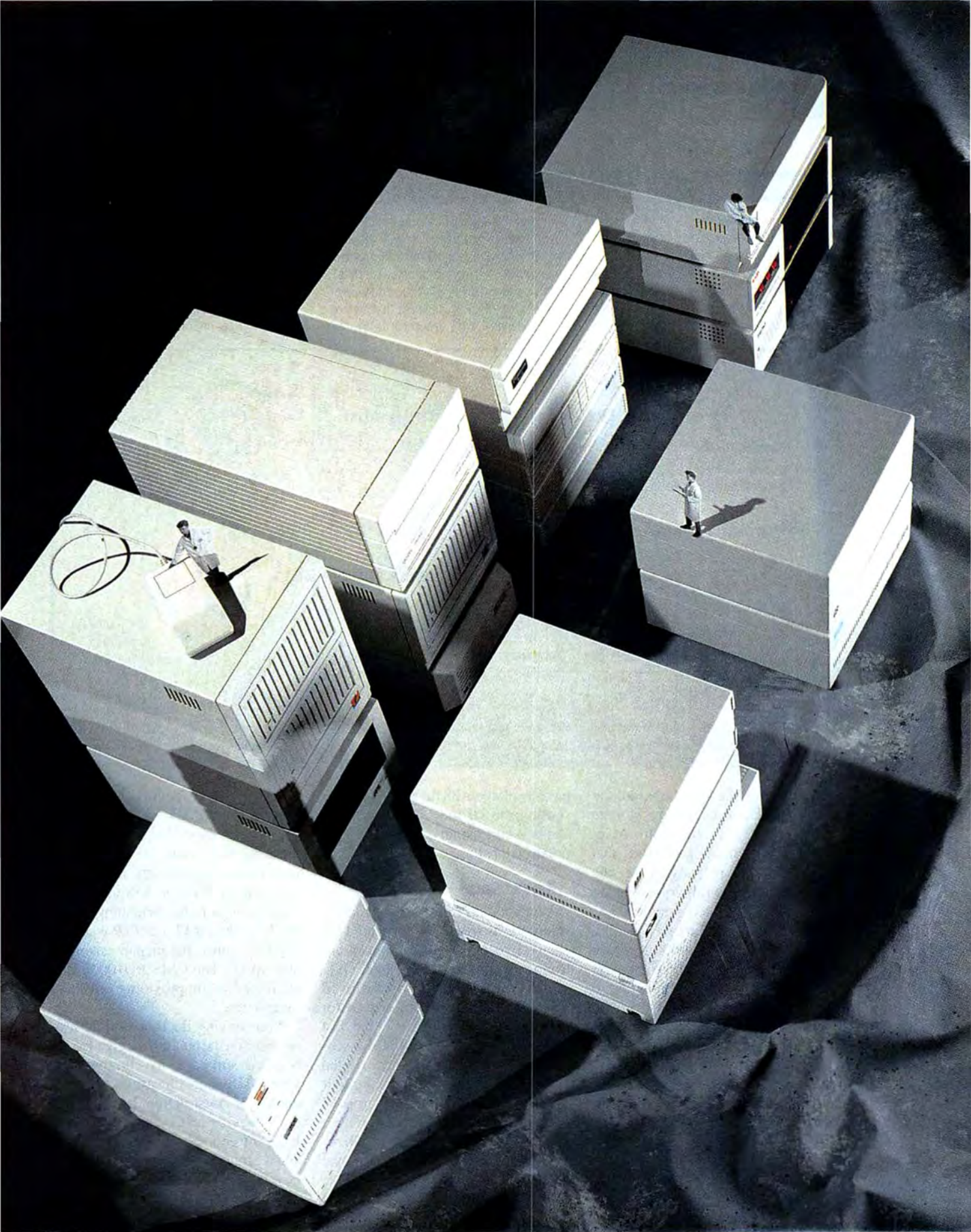
MacUser Labs explores the Land of the Giants! If you've outgrown your current hard drive, a compact high-volume solution might be easier — and cheaper — than you think.

Parkinson's law says that work expands to fill the time available for its completion. True — but incomplete: Work also expands to fill the space available for its storage. There's no such thing as too much room on a hard disk, especially for work that involves graphics or sound. As your files — in ever-greater sizes and numbers — start straining the seams of 150-, 300-, and even 600-megabyte drives, it's time to contemplate the great leap into the gigabyte zone.



BY

**H. B. J. CLIFFORD, STEPHEN SATCHELL,
AND THE
MACUSER LABS STAFF**



Partitioning

Disk partitioning has a lot in common with filing your income tax: It's highly recommended, there's more than one way to do it, and some ways are more advantageous than others. Of the three disk-partitioning methods in general use today, two are fraught with serious problems. Fortunately,

none of these problems is as annoying or long-lived as disagreements with the IRS.

Generally, disk partitions fall into two main classes: hard and soft (see Figure A). Hard partitions divide a hard disk into one or more areas (logical volumes) that all look like individual hard drives to the Finder.

Each partition is independent of the others; if a crash destroys one partition's file system, the other partitions on the same disk may well survive intact.

Hard partitions come in two flavors: "old," as described in *Inside Macintosh, Volume IV*, or "new," as described in *Inside*

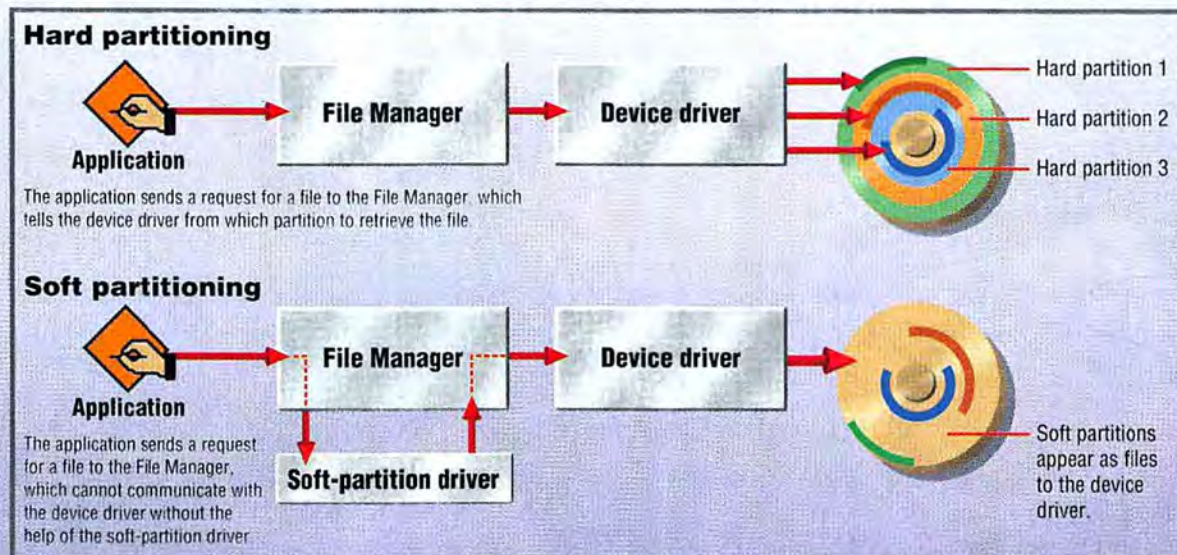


Figure A: Hard partitions are distinct physical blocks of space on a hard disk. Each hard partition contains a complete and independent Mac HFS. Soft partitions function more like files than distinct partitioned areas; they are accessed through the disk's main HFS.

This month MacUser Labs looks at 19 of the highest-capacity storage devices available for your Mac: *gigadrives* — hard-disk drives that can hold 1,000 megabytes, or one *gigabyte*. If you do full-color desktop publishing — in which a single 8.5-x-11-inch 24-bit-color image can fill a 20 megabyte file, a 1,000-megabyte drive will help you pay more attention to your projects and less attention to their management. If you work with enormous databases, a gigadrive will keep you from having to distribute fragments of the master file over several drives. Ditto if you work with laboratory systems that need to capture hundreds of thousands or millions of observations and then make sense of the numbers. Finally, a gigadrive can be a godsend if your office file server is rapidly filling up with information that you absolutely, positively must

have available at all times. With prices starting at less than \$3,000, a gigadrive can be a surprisingly affordable solution to your storage problems.

Beyond Speed

You shouldn't choose a gigadrive solely for its speed and formatted capacity. Except for the standout Wren-Runner 2-equipped MicroNet SBT-1288NP, each of our 19 drives worked about as well as any other. And for good reason: Fourteen use the fast Seagate/Imprimis ST41200NM mechanism (more prosaically known as the Wren 7), whereas the remaining four use the only slightly slower Micropolis 1598-15. Performance differences among identically configured drives are caused by their *drivers* — the software that manages how your Mac reads data from and writes it to the drive.

Although the vendors' representations of their products' formatted capacities are somewhat optimistic, the differences between the implied and actual capacities are slight: Most drives weigh in at between 988 and 1,000 megabytes each after formatting. Again the MicroNet SBT-1288NP is an exception, with 1,266 megabytes of usable space. The CMS PD1000S disappointed us by providing only 886 megabytes.

Your buying decision should also be based on the quality of a gigadrive's bundled software, its compatibility with A/UX and with various Macs, its quality of construction, and the vendor's service and support promises. Price, of course, is important too — and we found some exceptional values (see Figure 1).

Whatever the price, any drive larger than 300 megabytes should come with

Macintosh, Volume V. The old partition scheme, known as IM-IV, came out at the same time as the Mac Plus. It contained a simple scheme for setting up partitions under the Mac's hierarchical file system, or HFS. The more recent IM-V update was developed when the Mac II family was required to support partition types other than HFS — such as A/UX and ProDOS, among others. Apple strongly recommends that developers who are writing partitioning software use the IM-V system.

Soft partitions are an entirely different — and dangerous — animal. Instead of being autonomous disk areas with their own directories and data structures, soft partitions are simply large "invisible" files that live *within* a hard partition. Soft partitions had their place — once — but since IM-V partitioning was developed, this need has disappeared. In fact, there are good reasons not to use soft partitions. For example, if the directory of the hard partition is ever corrupted, the data and file structures in the soft partitions can be lost forever. A second problem — less dangerous but sufficiently annoying — is the degradation in performance caused by the Mac's having to go through both the soft partition's driver and the hard disk's driver in order to read or write data.

partitioning software that helps you subdivide the hard-disk space into manageable chunks that appear on your desktop as separate volumes. All but one of the drives we tested — the Deltaic Server 1G — did, although Relax charges an extra \$59 for the privilege. A simple way to evaluate partitioning software is to check its compatibility with A/UX — even if you never plan to use Apple's version of the UNIX operating system. A/UX-compatible drives use software that follows Apple's latest recommended method for hard-partitioning disks, as opposed to earlier schemes, which aren't recommended on drives this big (see the "Partitioning" sidebar).

In addition to good partitioning software, compatibility with the Mac IIx, IIfx, and IIfx and System 7.0 is absolutely essential. Some early driver software doesn't work properly on a

IIsi, IIfx, or IIfx or on any Mac that's running System 6.0.7. We had no problems with any of the drivers included with the gigadrives we tested — if you're looking at a drive that's not included in this report, make sure you conduct your own compatibility test.

Also remember that most failures happen in the first two to four weeks of a drive's life, so you should look for a vendor that offers a money-back guarantee: one with at least a 15-day and preferably a 30-day return period. If the vendor doesn't offer such a guarantee, check the details of the warranty; it may cover early failures. Either way, the guarantee or warranty should apply to any exchanged or replacement drives as well as to the original unit.

The Careful Buyer's Checklist

Doing your preshopping homework doesn't guarantee that you'll get a good product, but it improves your chances enormously. Before signing the check for your new gigadrive, make sure it has all the following:

A UL or CSA Label. Many companies and government organizations require that equipment installed on their premises carries a UL (Underwriters' Laboratories) or CSA (Canadian Standards Association) label, which indicates that a product has been tested and meets UL or CSA safety requirements. Some insurers don't cover damage (by fire or otherwise) caused by unlabeled products. Only the Microtech MicroKCN N1000, Rodime Cobra 1000e, and Storage Dimensions MacinStor 1020-S1 gigadrives had UL or CSA certification at the time of our testing, but all the other manufacturers were in the process of being certified — check if they've been approved before you buy.

An ID Tag. The unit should carry a permanent label bearing the vendor's name and the drive's model and serial number. Most reputable manufacturers use a metallic label that bears the company's logo. If the drive doesn't have such a label, don't buy it. The

Safe Gigadriving



1. Keep the drive spinning. Perpetually. Unless you're moving it, never turn it off, not even when

you turn off your Mac. That way you'll never have problems with *sticktion*, the drive manufacturers' term for what happens when read/write heads adhere so strongly to the platter surface after the drive is powered down that the drive motor can't start the platters spinning again.



2. Keep the drive spinning "flat." Set it up either perfectly horizontally or perfectly vertically, as

determined with a standard carpenter's bubble level.



3. Isolate the drive from vibration. Install your drive so that it's safely away from fans, elevators,

desks that get bumped and kicked, refrigerators with thumping compressors, and passing motor traffic. Perhaps set it on a slab of marble or granite, the way some audiophiles do with turntables for records.



4. Keep the power clean. At a minimum, plug the drive's AC power cord in to a surge-suppressor strip. If you have a UPS (uninterruptible power system), use it.



5. Keep your data backed up. Ideally, back up your disk onto tape or optical discs. A gigabyte of data represents a severely nontrivial chunk of work. If doing backups sounds like a nuisance, just consider how long it would take and how much fun it would be to try to reconstruct the files, starting with an empty drive.



6. Use Disinfectant and other virus-prevention tools. Install the INIT, and at the first hint of trouble, "disinfect" the hard disk — and all other volumes that were mounted since the virus arrived.

Good Housekeeping

Whether your hard drive's capacity is big or small, you can't get away from the problem of how to manage your files. For drives with less than 100 megabytes, you're constricted by the space limit — and having less space to work with often forces you to be a better disk housekeeper. With bigger drives, files pile up all too easily, and the disk can end up looking like Fibber McGee's closet.

Like the contents of that infamous closet, much of what collects in big drives is stuff you probably don't really need. To the pack rat in every user, the space on a gigadrive's disk is simply one big empty closet begging to be filled, and as long as users are human, clutter is inevitable.

To keep the mess to a minimum, anyone who invests in a gigadrive should be prepared to accept the idea of managing data *actively* rather than by benign neglect — or worse, by crisis. Active data management starts with partitioning and includes the habit of backup.

Backup? Ugh. What a chore. Why take the time and trouble to make spare copies of all the data on a huge disk drive? Because power does fail. Drives do die. File systems do get corrupted. Viruses do creep in. Managing data is like staying healthy: No matter how diligently you take precautions, you may not be able to avoid the occasional flu or wrenched ankle. Best be prepared. Backup may be a chore — and for gigadrives it doesn't come cheap — but just imagine trying to rebuild all your files from scratch.

The backup options for gigadrives are relatively limited. With list prices on the order of \$3,000 to \$4,000, WORM (write-once, read-many) drives are expensive — but not as expensive as erasable optical drives, which list for about \$1,000 more. Helical-scan 8mm-tape drives are a popular, less expensive alternative, as are very-large-capacity (150-megabyte) tape-cartridge drives. Standard tape drives cost hundreds of dollars, whereas one that uses DAT (digital audio

tape) can cost as much as \$4,000.

Don't even think about the latest removable backup technology — megafloppies. When they finally appear later this year, their maximum capacity will be around 20 megabytes. They may serve as convenient backup media for 100-megabyte drives but not for drives ten times as large. And forget about any kind of standard floppies, unless you want to spend hours feeding disks to your system. Finally, skip Bernoulli, SyQuest, and Ricoh cartridges. At 40 to 50 megabytes and about \$80 each, they're a very expensive way to back up an entire gigabyte — and that's on top of the cost of the drive itself (several hundred to more than a thousand dollars).

Backing up regularly doesn't mean that you can forget about file housekeeping. Backup programs don't distinguish between clutter and "real" files. If your disk contains a lot of junk, the backup will take longer (maybe a lot longer) than it would if the disk held only your lean-and-mean essentials. But if you try to quickly delete all your junk files before backing up, you may accidentally trash some valuable ones. We recommend that you first do a "long" backup of everything on your disk and then clean off the junk — restoring from the backup any files you've accidentally deleted. Over the long term, this method is both efficient and good for peace of mind. We also recommend that every gigadrive owner have a copy of The Norton Utilities, MacTools Deluxe, or any other utility with an Undelete feature that lets you rescue files from the Trash.

Finally, anyone who isn't supremely disciplined and meticulously organized would do well to read *Clutter's Last Stand* by Don Aslett, published by Writer's Digest Books, Cincinnati, OH 45207; (800) 543-4644 or (513) 984-0717. Aslett's *bête noire* is physical clutter, but much of what he says can be applied directly to the folders and files on your Mac.

lack of a serial number means iffy warranty service. All the drives we looked at had ID tags or manufacturers that promised they would have them by the time this report went to press.

FCC Declaration. It's illegal for dealers or mail-order firms to sell any computer or external peripheral that doesn't have an FCC declaration. This statement, which tells you that the drive complies with the Federal Communications Commission's technical rules and regulations concerning radio-frequency emissions, usually appears on the drive's ID tag. If the statement is missing, don't buy the drive. All the drives we tested were approved by the FCC — we wouldn't have tested them if they hadn't been.

Easy Hookup

When connecting to the Macintosh, the drives we tested fall into two classes: MicroNet's and everybody

else's. Unlike the others, the two MicroNet drives don't hook into the Mac's SCSI port. Instead each connects to a MicroNet NuPort card — a NuBus SCSI accelerator that can transfer data in bursts more than twice as fast as our Mac IIci test platform's transfer rate.

To connect either of the MicroNet drives, you install the NuPort card in any NuBus slot in your Mac II, IIx, IIcx, IIci, or IIfx — or to the NuBus adapter available for the IIsi — and then cable the card to the hard drive. If your system is a Classic, Plus, LC, SE, or SE/30, you're limited to the MicroNet SB-1000NP, which you can connect to the SCSI port of those CPUs via a standard SCSI cable — you lose the advantage of the NuPort card, though. The SB-1000NP's sister product, the SBT-1288NP, requires the use of a NuPort card.

The SBT-1288NP is unique among the systems we tested in that it consists

of not one drive mechanism but two 644-megabyte Wren-Runner 2 drives operating together (see the "How It Works: Dual-Mechanism Drive" sidebar). To applications and to the Mac's operating system, the two Wren-Runners look and run like a single drive.

All the non-MicroNet drives we tested came with 25-to-50-pin SCSI-to-Mac adapter cables. If you have other devices — a scanner, a tape drive, or another hard drive — you can use 50-to-50-pin SCSI-to-SCSI cables to add the drive to your SCSI-device daisy chain. Setting the SCSI address on most drives is as easy as pushing a button or turning a dial; only the APS I Gig, Rodime Cobra 1000e, and Tulin A-Hive Hard Drive force you to contend with DIP switches.

You'll also want to ensure that the signals that travel over the bus stay clean. You do that by making sure that

both ends of the SCSI bus are properly terminated — that is, that the first and last devices on your SCSI chain have external terminators installed, a termination switch or switches set to on, or internal terminators preinstalled. If either or both of the terminators are missing, your Mac may not recognize your drive — or any other device in your SCSI chain.

Most SCSI devices use an external *flow-through* terminator plug, which fits into the unused SCSI port on the back of the drive. If you need to place

your new gigadrive in the middle of your SCSI chain and if your drive is from HDI, La Cie, MacLand, MacTown, Microtech, or Rodime, you'll have to perform surgery to remove the terminator from inside the drive's case. For greater ease of use, we prefer drives that use an external terminator.

Floor Plans

Your new gigadrive is cabled and connected, and you're ready to start organizing it to receive your files. Now

come the decisions: To partition or not to partition? How many partitions and what size? And at what interleave should you format?

Many drives come preformatted. The APS 1 Gig, MacProducts Magic 1.2 Gig HD, MacTel HD Index Gigabyte, and PLI PL 1.2 Gig even come with public-domain or shareware software preinstalled. But if you want to get the most out of your drive, expect to reformat the hard disk and to set up partitions different from those the vendor created. Only one drive, the

Figure 1: Gigadrive Bargains

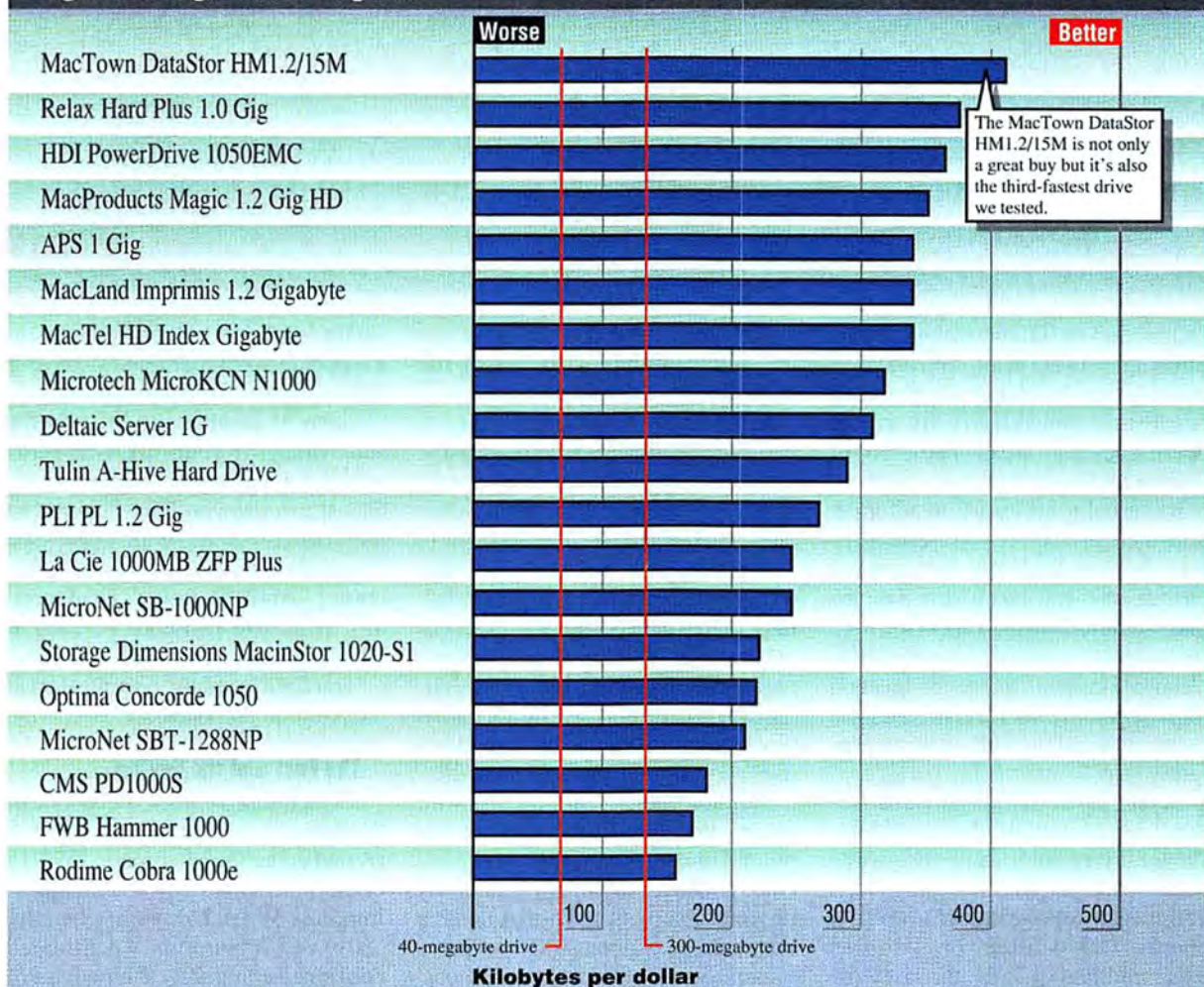


Figure 1: Although gigadrives may seem expensive, you get a lot of space for each storage dollar. When compared with smaller drives, a gigadrive can be a real bargain. Because gigadrives can often be found for sale below the manufacturer's list price, we called dealers around the country to determine actual prices as of March 1991 and used these street prices — along with direct prices charged by mail-order houses — to calculate the number of kilobytes of storage space per dollar compared with that of average-priced 40-megabyte and 300-megabyte drives.

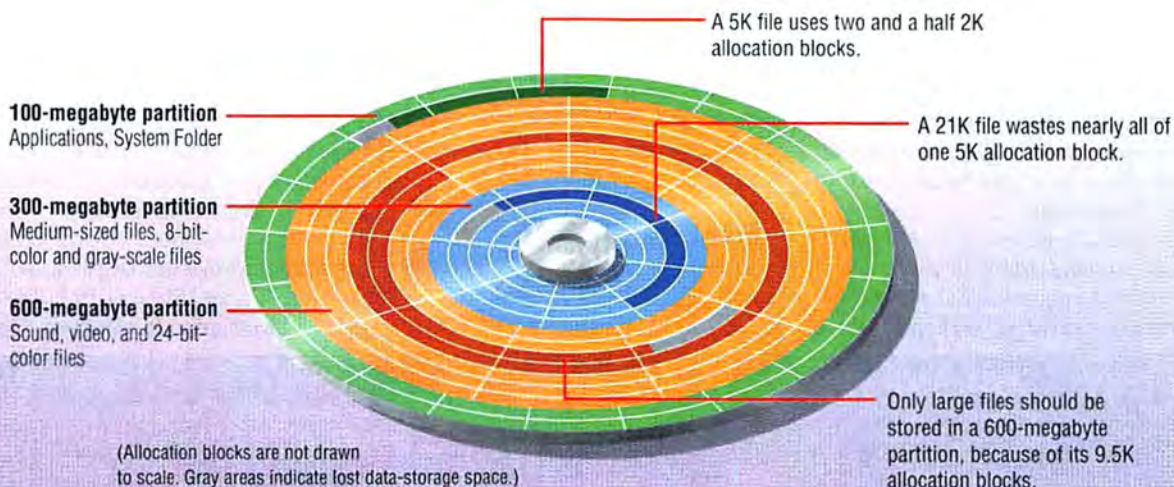
Figure 2: Recommended Gigadrive Partitions

Figure 2: The larger the disk partition, the larger the building blocks used for each file — and the more space that goes unused. Correct partitioning of your gigadrive can significantly reduce this waste. Three partitions — one each of 100, 300, and 600 megabytes — work well for gigadrives used for color images, very large databases, or multimedia applications. Gigadrives used as office file or mail servers do well with five 200-megabyte partitions.

Deltaic Server 1G, comes with no partitioning software at all. And only one drive — the MacLand Imprimis 1.2 Gigabyte — comes with software that doesn't let you create partitions of different sizes.

It's usually necessary to reformat your hard disk before you create partitions, because the partitioning process changes the way data is stored on the disk. Some disk-management software forces you to wipe the disk completely clean before you change the location of its partitions, whereas others let you do the remodeling without this preparatory step.

Small (20- to 100-megabyte) drives don't need multiple disk partitions. Larger drives do, because they waste more space per file. For example, a 150-megabyte drive stores files in 2.5K chunks. Unless a file consists of an exact multiple of 2.5K, the last 2.5K chunk of space for that file will be only partly filled. Multiply this partly filled chunk by the total number of files on a disk, and the leftover empty bytes can add up.

The larger the disk — or the larger the disk partition — the larger the allocation block, or smallest chunk of data that can be written to the disk or partition. A gigadrive with no partitions stores data in allocation chunks of 16K — meaning that each file contains, on average, 8K of empty space. Partitioning software breaks the uninterrupted expanse of a 1-gigabyte disk into more-manageable chunks. For example, a 600-megabyte partition uses 9.5K allocation blocks, a 300-megabyte partition uses 5K allocation blocks, and a 100-megabyte partition uses allocation blocks of a mere 2K.

Partition your gigadrive's disk with these allocation-block numbers in mind. For example, if you work with color graphics, you might want to set up your disk with three partitions: a boot volume of about 100 megabytes for your System files and applications, a 300-megabyte area for small images, and a 600-megabyte area for large images (see Figure 2). This way you can stockpile your large 24-bit-color images in the big room, ensconce

smaller and less colorful pictures in the middle-sized room, and store your administrative files in the closet.

Safety is another good reason for subdividing. If your disk is unpartitioned and something happens to its data structures, you'll have to restore the contents of the entire disk (see "Surviving the Crash: Hard-Disk Recovery," April '91, Buyer's Guide page 42). With hard partitions — each of which contains its own data structures — you need to restore only the data in the partition that blew up.

The Fast and the Faster

As mentioned earlier, all but one of the drives in our test group were built around either the Micropolis 1598-15 drive mechanism or the Seagate/Imprimis Wren 7 drive mechanism. So we weren't surprised when they all performed admirably. But perhaps of more central importance than the drives' nearly identical performance is that today's Macs can't begin to keep up with the raw data-transfer rates of gigadrives.

Both the Wren 7 and the Micropolis 1598-15 drive mechanisms can read and write data at a sustained rate of 2.3 megabytes per second. The Wren-Runner 2 mechanism in the MicroNet SBT-1288NP can zip along at a fast 3 megabytes per second. However, not even the Macs with the fastest SCSI ports — the IIci and the IIsi, rated at about 2 megabytes per second — can match a gigadrives's best performance. And most members of the Mac II family — including the flagship Mac IIx — poop out at about 1.5 megabytes per second. A gigadrive without a MicroNet NuPort SCSI card is like a

Ferrari stuck in a school zone. What's more, simply moving data is easier than processing it; even an efficiently written application running on a Mac IIx — the Mac with the fastest microprocessor — has trouble handling more than 600K's worth of data per second.

To give each gigadrive its best opportunity to prove itself, we used the Mac SCSI champ — the IIci — for our testing. We began with MacUser Labs' tried-and-true hard-disk-drive benchmark test, DiskBasher, which we've found to be an excellent predictor of real-world performance (DiskBasher

is available free on Zmac). We first observed that the four drives with the Micropolis mechanism — the CMS PD1000S, Deltaic Server 1G, HDI PowerDrive 1050EMC, and Tulin A-Hive Hard Drive — ran slightly slower than the drives that have the Wren 7 mechanism (see Figure 3). A major reason is that the Wren 7's 256K cache is four times as large as that of the Micropolis mechanism. Among the four Micropolis drives, the three slower ones — from CMS, HDI, and Tulin — did not have the most recent ROMs. The performance of the Deltaic Server 1G — with new ROMs — was almost

On the Horizon

Hard-drive manufacturers continue to cram more storage space into smaller units while improving overall performance. You can now store on your desktop what used to require a disk farm in a 3,000-square-foot room.

The gigadrives we tested are good examples — and since we began testing, they've been joined by similar units from Club Mac, Cranel, Crate Technology, Data Enhancements, MacDirect, Maya Computer, Peripheral Vision, Procom Technology, Summus Computer Systems, Third Wave Computing, TMS, and Wherehouse 54. It seems that the gigadrive market is alive and well.

The same 5.25-inch Seagate and Micropolis mechanisms used in gigadrives can, with suitable brackets, fit *inside* a Mac II, IIx, or IIcx. If you have a smaller IIcx or IIci, which uses a 3.5-inch hard-drive mechanism, you are currently limited to around 210 megabytes. However, Fujitsu has just announced a 15-millisecond, 600-megabyte drive that fits inside the small-footprint Macs. Look for it soon.

For those who demand the ultimate in gigadrive performance, MicroNet has begun shipping its new Raven series. A Raven system consists of two drive mechanisms, two cables, and two NuPort controller cards that plug in to adjacent NuBus slots in your Mac II. Priced at \$12,490 for a 2-gigabyte system and \$16,490 for a 2.6-gigabyte system, the Raven is built for raw speed, transferring alternating bytes of data to each drive over independent SCSI buses instead of a steady stream of sequential sectors over a single SCSI bus, as do the SB-1000NP and SBT-1288NP, evaluated in this report. MicroNet claims average access time of less than 6 milliseconds and sustained throughput of 4.1 megabytes per second — pretty impressive numbers, if true. MacUser Labs looks forward to testing the Raven series, along with other SCSI-accelerated systems now appearing from DayStar and others. MicroNet Technology, Inc., 20 Mason, Irvine, CA 92718; (714) 837-6033.

Even if the Ravens' performance proves less spectacular than its creators claim, its dual controllers, cables, and mechanisms can provide the safest, most secure storage environment possible: redundancy. If any component (other than the Mac itself) fails such that one drive is unusable, security software (soon to be released by MicroNet) will automatically switch over and use the working drive until you can fix the broken component. The software includes the ability to copy data from one drive to the other so that when you bring



MicroNet Raven systems use two NuPort SCSI accelerators — one for each drive mechanism — to achieve fast and secure performance.

the failed subsystem back up, the two drives are in sync again.

And if the Raven is not big or secure enough for you, you'll be able to turn to Core International for the ultimate high-speed, high-security Mac storage device, the CPR-400 intelligent-array system. The CPR-400 contains five 1-gigabyte Core mechanisms — four for data and one for parity — resulting in 4,000 megabytes of storage space. The CPR-400 is designed for systems that can't afford a second of downtime caused by a hardware glitch: Any drive, controller, or power supply can be replaced without your powering down the entire unit — the driver software reconstructs missing data from information stored on the parity drive. Because data is shared across four synchronized drives, read and write times are cut to 25 percent of single-drive performance. Add an 8-megabyte disk cache, and you have one remarkable SCSI device — and at \$64,600 for the CPR-400, one remarkable dent in your cash flow. Of course, you could always settle for the CPR-400's smaller siblings, the 1.3-gigabyte CPR-100 (\$32,500) or the 2.6-gigabyte CPR-200 (\$43,500). Core International, 7171 N. Federal Highway, Boca Raton, FL 33487; (407) 997-6044.

equal to that of the top Seagate/Imprimis Wren 7 drives. The superfast 6-millisecond access time of the MicroNet SBT-1288NP enabled it to score well above the pack.

Our next test, using Adobe Photoshop, put stress on each gigadrive by making it perform many small contiguous reads and writes — much as does the virtual-memory scheme built

in to System 7.0 — an excellent test of the strength of the drives' mechanism and ROM. The PLI PL 1.2 Gig and Rodime Cobra 1000e drives, for example, which both contain an earlier

Figure 3: Gigadrive Performance

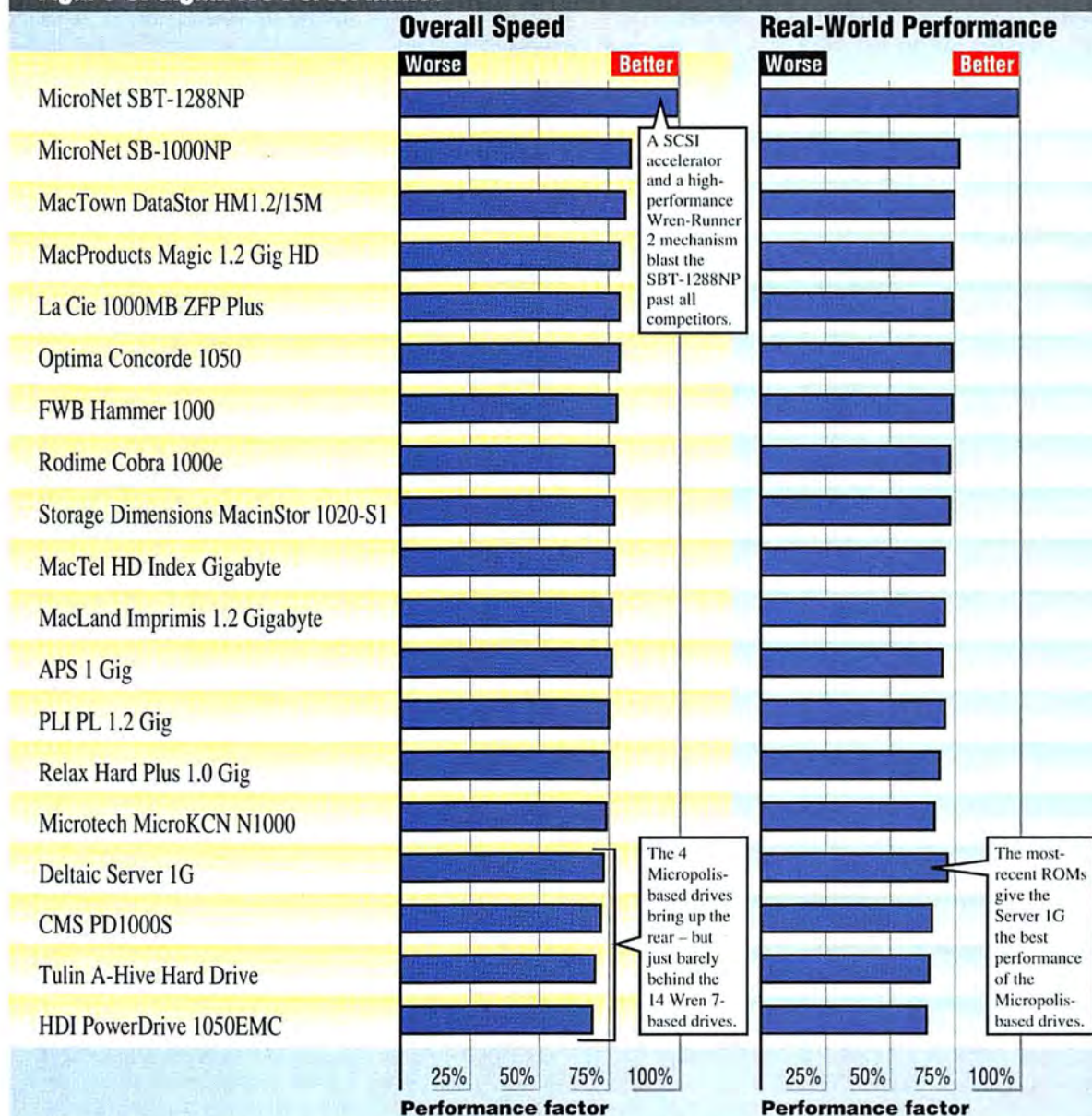


Figure 3: Gigadrive performance is determined by the speed of the drive's mechanism and the quality of its driver software. Micropolis-based drives, with their 64K on-board caches, can't quite keep up with the 256K cache-equipped Seagate Wren 7 mechanisms. The lag is so slight, however, that you'll rarely notice any difference.

Overall Speed:

We determined overall speed by combining the test results of each drive in each of three sets of tests. Real-world-performance results

contribute 50 percent of the final rating; the other two tests contribute 25 percent each. These results and those for the individual tests are shown as a percentage of the speed achieved by the all-around champ, the MicroNet SBT-1288NP.

Real-World Performance:

The MacUser Labs DiskBasher benchmark writes and reads 10 megabytes of medium-sized files, giving an accurate simulation of real-world performance. All the drives performed almost equally well,

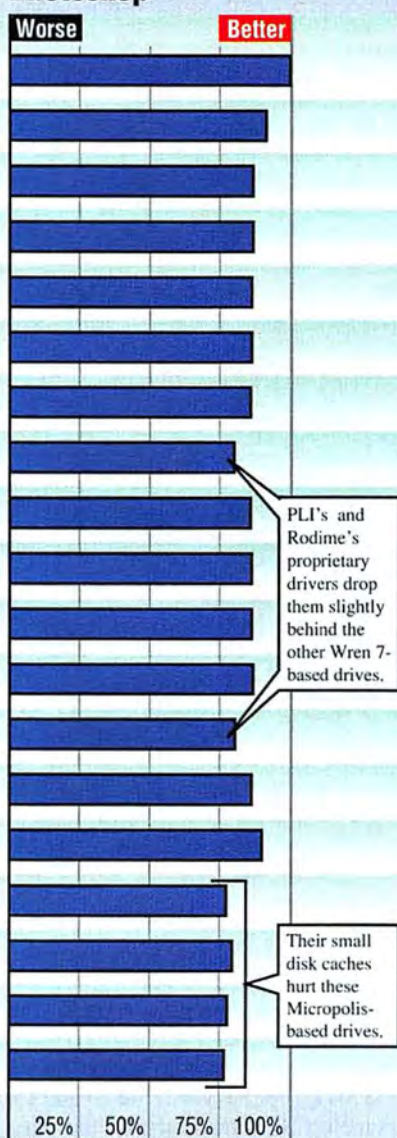
version of Wren 7 ROM, were noticeably — although not significantly — slower than the other Wren 7-based drives. Again the SBT-1288NP's access speed put it on top.

We then used the popular shareware benchmark test SCSI Evaluator (also available on Zmac) to see how quickly each gigadriver could send files of various sizes through the fast SCSI port of

our IICI test Mac. SCSI Evaluator reported data-transfer rates of 1.5 to 2.5 megabytes per second.

SCSI Evaluator tests show not only drive performance but also software

Photoshop



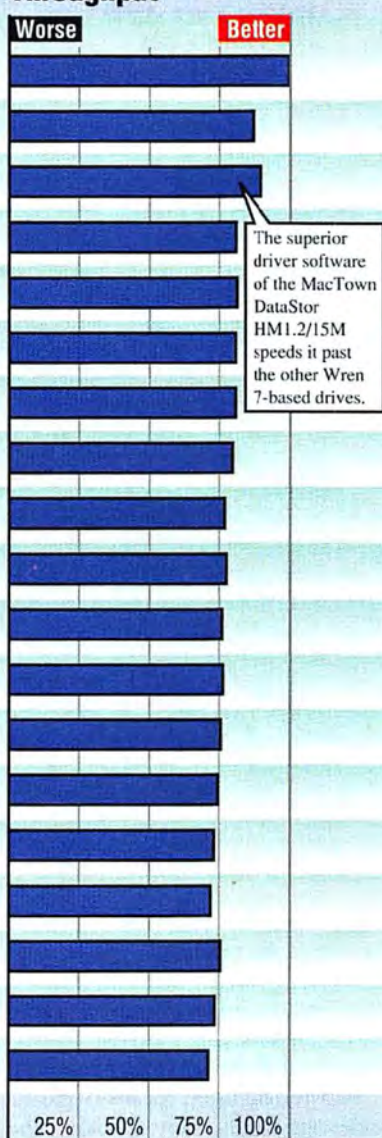
Performance factor

except for the MicroNet SBT-1288NP, which was more than 20 percent faster than its nearest competitor. Individual DiskBasher results are listed in Table 2.

Photoshop:

To test an application commonly used by purchasers of gigadrives as well as the type of quick sequential seeks characteristic of the virtual-memory feature of System 7.0, we timed how fast Adobe Photoshop could rotate a 30-megabyte color image by 90 degrees.

Throughput



Performance factor

The Micropolis-based drives' slower performance shows the drawbacks of their small caches.

Throughput:

We used the popular shareware benchmark utility SCSI Evaluator to determine the read, write, and seek performance of all the drives when unencumbered by a specific application. Again, the MicroNet SBT-1288NP led the pack in cumulative performance, and the MacTown DataStor HM1.2/15M showed surprising speed as the runner-up.

MicroNet SBT-1288NP

MicroNet SB-1000NP

MacTown DataStor HM1.2/15M

MacProducts Magic 1.2 Gig HD

La Cie 1000MB ZFP Plus

Optima Concorde 1050

FWB Hammer 1000

Rodime Cobra 1000e

Storage Dimensions MacinStor 1020-S1

MacTel HD Index Gigabyte

MacLand Imprimis 1.2 Gigabyte

APS 1 Gig

PLI PL 1.2 Gig

Relax Hard Plus 1.0 Gig

Microtech MicroKCN N1000

Deltaic Server 1G

CMS PD1000S

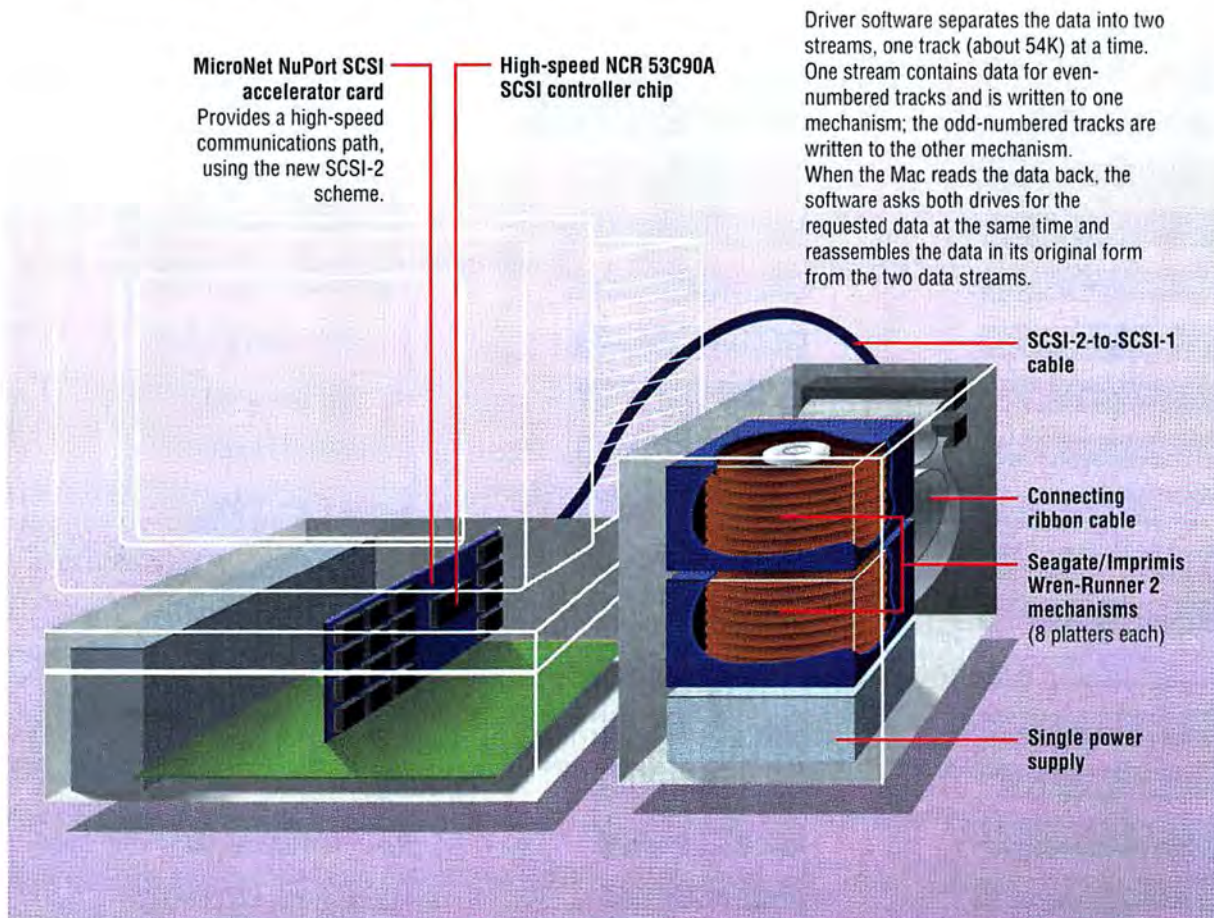
Tulin A-Hive Hard Drive

HDI PowerDrive 1050EMC

How It Works: Dual-Mechanism Drive

To speed up hard drives, designers use many tricks, such as packing more bits onto each track or revving up the platters to 4,400 or 5,400 rpm. One scheme — used by MicroNet in its superfast SBT-1288NP and its new Raven-series drives — is to distribute the data

in parallel across two drive mechanisms and access those drives simultaneously. This method works best when your application reads and writes a lot of data — 512K to 1 megabyte — each time it accesses the drive.



Driver software separates the data into two streams, one track (about 54K) at a time. One stream contains data for even-numbered tracks and is written to one mechanism; the odd-numbered tracks are written to the other mechanism. When the Mac reads the data back, the software asks both drives for the requested data at the same time and reassembles the data in its original form from the two data streams.

performance — that is, the quality of each drive's driver software and how well it interacts with the Finder. That performance may have changed since we ran these tests, however: Driver software is easier to modify than ROM, and at press time, several vendors told us they'd be introducing updated versions of their driver software over the next several months.

The hands-down winner in all tests was the \$9,990 MicroNet SBT-1288NP. The SBT-1288NP contains two superperformance Seagate Wren-Runner 2 drives that spin at 5,400 rpm — 1.5 times as fast as the rate of the

Seagate or Micropolis drives used in the rest of the products. A faster spin rate not only cuts down on the time the drive's read/write heads must wait until the data it's looking for passes underneath but it also means that the data can be transferred faster, because it passes under the heads more quickly. The SBT-1288NP's driver divides data into two streams — one for each drive — again increasing the data throughput. To keep the Mac's SCSI port from slowing things down, MicroNet includes a NuPort SCSI accelerator card.

Despite this technological edge, however, the SBT-1288NP had only a

5-to-10-percent advantage over the average Wren 7 drive on the throughput tests — whether that's enough to justify its premium price is up to you and your accountant. In the DiskBasher and Photoshop tests, on the other hand, the SBT-1288NP was a full 25 and 15 percent faster, respectively, than the nearest non-NuPort drive. If that extra performance is worth an additional \$5,000 to \$7,000, go for it.

High-End Service

Each vendor offers at least a one-year warranty on parts and labor: If your gigadrive fails, the company will

On MacAvenue, "Street Price" Means Great Value



We design **quality** into each one of our products and services. Then we set the MacAvenue street price so you get the best deal. And since our price always includes MacAvenue's support services and warranty, you not only get the best price, you get the best value.

Take a Better Look

We give you more options. Our own MacAvenue product line of hard drives, monochrome and color displays, modems and scanners gives you a value-priced alternative for Mac peripherals. For example, our hard drive is more than just another pretty case. Its metal interior and plastic exterior — designed like the Mac's — controls air flow and buffers the drive noise. When you work with the MacAvenue drive, all you hear is the sound of one hand clapping. But don't take our word for it. Ask Robert Wiggins, *MacUser's* longtime business columnist, who gives the Protegé drive his "highest recommendation."

Protegé Hard Drives

Capacity	External		Internal	
	Seagate	Quantum	Seagate	Quantum
20+MB	\$345	n/a	\$295	n/a
40+MB	\$395	n/a	\$325	n/a
50+MB	n/a	\$479	n/a	\$349
80+MB	\$525	n/a	\$465	n/a
100+MB	n/a	\$669	n/a	\$539
200+MB	n/a	\$979	n/a	\$899

The 15", ultra-high resolution screen of the Protegé features a complete 8 1/2" x 11" page with no reduction of image size or quality. Complete with video card, it's only \$495. Or get a 2-page view with the 20" Protegé Dual-page Display for a mere \$895. And each Protegé monitor comes complete with After Dark and Now Utilities software — **FREE!** For a second opinion, ask Bob LeVitus, author of *Dr. Macintosh*, who says, "I love the crisp, bright image I get with a Protegé Display. And with the 30-day, no-questions-asked, money-back guarantee, you just can't go wrong. I highly recommend the Protegé Display."

Three Great Reasons to Choose MacAvenue

1 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee
Every hardware product and every office accessory MacAvenue sells will give complete satisfaction. If not, return it in the original packaging within 30 days of purchase for a full refund. Consumable items, opened software, videotapes and shipping costs are not refundable.

2 Toll-Free Technical Support
If you experience a problem with anything you purchase from MacAvenue, call our product support staff at 800-766-6221 weekdays from 8:00 am to 7:00 pm, CST. We can usually resolve your technical problems over the phone.

3 Extended Limited Warranty
For up to 120 days after your purchase, MacAvenue will replace or repair (at our option and without cost to you) any product with which you are not completely satisfied. Call us for a Return Material Authorization (RMA) number. When you have the RMA number, ship the product to us, freight and insurance prepaid. We will pay the freight charges back to you (during the warranty period).

MacAvenue Announces the End of the Scroll Bar

Constant scrolling or waiting for your screen image to refresh can take the creative joy out of graphic design. So MacAvenue rescues you from the creative doldrums with a larger and sharper image of your whole design. No scrolling.

Our Protegé Display systems are value leaders in large-format Macintosh displays. Sharp screen images, flicker-free refresh rates and convenient ergonomic features such as tilt/swivel base our displays are comparable to Apple and Radius products that can cost twice as much.

Today's powerful graphics programs require a color display, and MacAvenue offers a bargain on Seiko Trinitron displays, complete with video card. Our price will make you look twice at color.

No Guesswork

We take the guesswork out of choosing Macintosh peripherals and software. Our engineers carefully evaluate every product to make sure it performs to exacting standards. And if you do have a question about a product, you can make a toll-free call to our technical support staff. They'll usually have you up and running smoothly in a few minutes.

We Take Care Of You

We could go on and on about MacAvenue's top-notch services. But the bottom line is that you don't have to worry about buying your system hardware and software from MacAvenue — it's guaranteed.



Protegé Displays

Protegé Full-page Display w/Mac II Card	22013	\$495
Protegé Dual-page Display w/Mac II Card	22017	\$895

Call for information about other Protegé Display options.

Call Today! **800-395-6221**

Key Code
870

MacAvenue™

A Division of CompuAdd Corporation

12303 Technology Boulevard, Austin, Texas 78727



Overnight for \$3



On the Road with Outbound



Because it's lighter and less expensive than the Mac Portable, the **Outbound Laptop System** is the best choice for Mac users on the go. The Outbound offers 15MHz, 68000-powered performance with a sharp 640x400 pixel LCD screen and a selection of useful accessories and peripherals.

Outbound Laptop System w/ 512KE ROMs, 2MB RAM and 40MB Drive	.....22000	\$3439
Outbound Laptop System w/ 512KE ROMs, 1MB RAM and Floppy Drive	.....22201	\$2699

Call for more information about other Outbound accessories and options

Daystar		
FastCache IIci	.....23657	\$27
SCSI PowerCard	.....23655	\$125
Dove		
Marathon 030 Accelerator for Mac Plus	.....23653	\$54
Sigma Designs		
DoubleUp w/ DiskDoublers	.....23656	\$17
Technology Works		
IIci Cache Card w/ 64K	.....23648	\$26

MEMORY EXPANSION

Applied Engineering		
1MB Upgrade for MacRam Portable Card	.....25488	\$35
MacRam Portable Card w/ 1MB	.....25487	\$49
Technology Works		
Mac Portable 3MB Upgrade Kit	.....25486	\$89

KEYBOARDS, MICE, ETC.

Advanced Gravis		
ADB Mousestick	.....25286	\$6
ADB SuperMouse	.....25289	\$9
Cutting Edge		
Keyboard	.....25188	\$11
DataDesk		
Mac 101E Keyboard	.....25187	\$13

PRINTERS, SCANNERS AND FAXES

Digital Vision		
Computer Eyes Color	.....22759	\$348
Kodak		
M150 Mac Portable	.....22855	\$519
Relisys		
Tefax RA2110	.....22700	\$895
Seiko		
Label Printer	.....22852	\$184
Seikosha		
Personal Printer SL2000AP	.....22857	\$235
Texas Instruments		
1MB memory upgrade kit	.....38563	\$259
microLaser Toner Cartridge	.....38311	\$46

COMMUNICATIONS

Applied Engineering		
DataLink Express	.....22306	\$169
DataLink LC	.....22320	\$257
Farallon Computing		
PhoneNET Connector Din-8	.....22513	\$31
Nuvotech		
Nuvolink SC	.....22535	\$389
Shiva		
NetSerial X232	.....22504	\$275

Ethernet Connector for LocalTalk Printers

The **EtherPrint** connector simplifies the Ethernet/LocalTalk printer connection. The Dayna Etherprint makes a simple "plug-and-print" connection fast and cost effective. Includes adaptors for any cable/printer combination.

EtherPrint (Dayna)22541	\$355
---------------------------	------------	-------

STORAGE DEVICES

Applied Engineering		
High-Density 3.5" 1.44K Floppy Drive	.....24736	\$239
Cutting Edge		
800K Floppy Drive	.....24731	\$99
Iomega		
Mac 1B Interface Kit	.....23834	\$48
TransPortable 44MB	.....24393	\$999
Kennect Technology		
Drive 2.4 (3.5")	.....24730	\$328
MacAvenue		
HD Carrying Case	.....26908	\$24
NEC		
CD-ROM Reader CDR-36 w/ I/F	.....24636	\$499
CD-ROM Reader CDR-73 w/ I/F	.....24634	\$729
Premium Type Gallery PS w/ CDR-73	.....24635	\$9995
PLI		
TurboFloppy 1.4	.....24741	\$359
Quantum		
52MB LPS Internal - (IIcx,ci)	.....24194	\$349
52MB LPS Internal - (SE-IIx)	.....24198	\$349
105MB LPS Internal - (IIcx,ci)	.....24195	\$539
105MB LPS Internal - (SE-IIx)	.....24199	\$539
210MB Internal - (IIcx,ci)	.....24196	\$899
210MB Internal - (SE-IIx)	.....24200	\$899

Unlimited Data Storage

With a Syquest Removable Cartridge Disk Drive, you'll never run out of disk storage — you just add additional cartridges. Transporting large files is much easier, because the 5 1/4" 44MB cartridges can be shipped without a hitch. The Syquest offers 20ms seek time and fast transfer rates. Includes cartridge.

Cutting Edge Syquest Removable Cartridge Disk Drive24401	\$597
--	------------	-------

Boost Hard Drive Performance

DayStar's **SCSI PowerCard™** uses a memory buffer, caching software and a fast SCSI port to help your drives operate at super speed. Works with any SCSI storage device — hard drive, CD-ROM, or Syquest removable media drive.

DayStar SCSI PowerCard23655	\$1259
-------------------------------	------------	--------

Global Village TelePort/FAX 9600



It's easy to send FAXes from any application's menu bar with this elegant, compact 9600 baud SendFAX and 2400 baud MNP5 data modem. TelePort connects to your Macintosh by ADB, just like your mouse, freeing your modem port and eliminating a power cord. An Eddy Award winner.

TelePort/FAX 9600	.....22314	\$195
TelePort (modem only)	.....22311	\$145

MONITORS AND VIDEO CARDS

Micron		
SE/30 8-Bit 640X480	.....23541	\$345
RasterOps		
Grey Scale 19" monitor GS for Mac II	.....22007	\$1614
RasterOps 24L	.....23555	\$3179
RasterOps 24S	.....23557	\$729
RasterOps 24STV	.....23568	\$1549
RasterOps 264/SE30	.....23539	\$685
RasterOps 8L	.....23554	\$1619

ACCELERATOR AND EXPANSION BOARDS

DayStar		
40MHz PowerCache IIci w Coprocessor	.....23651	\$1167
40MHz PowerCache IIci w/o Coprocessor	.....23652	\$947

Enhanced microLaser

Texas Instruments has added 16 page-per-minute printing speed to their popular line of microLasers, the printer that was awarded 4½ mice from MacUser. The microLaser XL offers the same quality output as the original microLaser and it offers added upgrade flexibility.

TI microLaser XL		
35 font w/ AppleTalk	.....22859	\$3095
17 font w/ AppleTalk	.....22858	\$2795
TI microLaser		
35 font w/ AppleTalk	.....22851	\$1749
17 font w/ AppleTalk	.....22856	\$1429

MacAvenue

800-395-6221



Customer Service Is Our Most Important Product

PowerKey to Mac Success

Power up your entire system with the touch of a key and turn it off with "Shut Down" using PowerKey from Sophisticated Circuits. Your computer and three peripherals plug in to PowerKey's four surge-suppressed outlets and a cdev allows you to set up a timed on/off and macro schedule for unattended operation. Bundled with QuickKeys Light.

PowerKey (Sophisticated Circuits)25030 \$64

MacDesk (cont.)

Mac-101 Keyboard Beige (Plus)25181 \$134
 SWITCHBOARD25182 \$159
 Kensington Turbo Mouse ADB25281 \$107
 MacAvenue 01 Extended Keyboard ADB25186 \$99
 T3600 Digitizing Tablet23734 \$295

ACCESSORIES

American Power
 PS 110SE26292 \$207
 PS 370ci26294 \$329
 Bernoulli B33C 44MB Tape Cart57804 \$95
 In Magnetics External Tape Back-Up 5040/6023832 \$529
 Kensington Mac Classic Anti-Glare Clip-on Filter26924 \$49
 Anti-Glare Clip-on Filter, platinum26922 \$56
 Anti-Glare Filter, platinum26883 \$32
 Cable MacSpeaker26923 \$179

Versatile Network Connection

The Asanté MacCon+ EtherNet boards are among the fastest EtherNet boards on the market. The MacCon II gives you the highest return on your network investment through full compatibility with AppleShare, NetWare and TOPS. Supports 32-bit data transfers at speeds up to 10MB/second.

Asanté MacCon+ SE/30E thk/thn22526 \$375
 Asanté MacCon+ IIE thk/UTP22529 \$375
 Asanté MacCon+ IIE thk/thn22538 \$375

SOUND INTERFACES

Articulate Systems
 Voice Navigator II23736 \$649
 VoiceLink23738 \$199

WRITING AND PUBLISHING

Adobe
 Adobe Plus Pack v1.029834 \$129
 Streamline v2.029269 \$129
 TypeManager v2.029825 \$64
 Aldus
 PageMaker v4.029781 \$497
 Broderbund Software
 Typewriter v1.530450 \$115

Add Serial Devices



The QuadraLink from Applied Engineering makes quick work of Mac II system expansion by adding four serial ports to your Mac. This NuBus card is easy to install and is compatible with System 7.0. A special "shadow driver" insures compatibility with older software.

QuadraLink (Applied Engineering).... 26917 \$205

Claris
 Claris MacWrite II v1.130586 \$142
 DeltaPoint
 Taste30638 \$86
 Microsoft
 Microsoft Word v4.030582 \$245
 Personal Press v1.029916 \$199
 Reference Software
 Grammatik Mac v2.030634 \$50
 Timeworks
 Publish-It Easy! v2.029896 \$145
 Writing Tools Group
 Correct Grammar v2.030633 \$49

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

ChipSoft
 Turbo Tax28500 \$51
 Intuit
 Quicken v1.528458 \$39
 MECA
 Managing Your Money v4.028467 \$142
 Microsoft
 Microsoft Office Bundle30182 \$525
 Microsoft Works v2.030581 \$194
 Nolo Press
 WillMaker v4.029888 \$37
 Reality Software
 WealthBuilder v1.028496 \$145
 Software Toolworks
 Dollars & Sense v5.028465 \$86

Unforgettable Deal on Technology Works Memory! — \$59/Megabyte

Don't forget to maximize your Macintosh with MacAvenue's memory bargains. Only the best surface-mounted 80 nanosecond memory products from Technology Works. Call for further pricing information.

2 x 1MB SIMM Kit, 80ns25480 \$117
 4 x 4MB SIMM Kit, 80ns25481 \$999
 4 x 1MB SIMM Kit, 80ns25482 \$234
 1MB module for Mac Classic25493 \$89
 3MB module for Mac Classic25495 \$199



Too Much Fun

No matter what kind of fun you might be in the mood for, MacAvenue's new Fun Pak II has just what you need! Take your pick — from Apache Strike's fast-paced action to the calmer strategies of Shanghai. You'll be a winner every time! Also includes Solitaire Royale, Talking Moose and Dark Castle — more than \$200 worth of software for only \$49.95.

MacAvenue Fun Pak II29410 \$49.95

Acus
 4th Dimension v2.127780 \$489
 Claris
 Claris FileMaker Pro27789 \$216
 Fox Software
 FoxBase + Mac v2.127791 \$292
 Informix
 Wingz v1.130184 \$253
 Microsoft
 Microsoft Excel v3.030181 \$307

Fire The Typists!

The Dest Personal Scan system is a hardware/software combination that automatically scans up to 10 documents, or works as a full-page hand scanner. The Personal Scan System is bundled with Recognize!, the OCR software that manages every job beautifully for most popular word processing and desktop publishing applications.

Personal Scan w/Recognize! (Dest).....22762 \$699

On Technology
 Meeting Maker - 10 pk30644 \$549
 Meeting Maker - 5 pk30642 \$289

COMMUNICATIONS

I.B.S.
 DataClub v1.127748 \$199
 Insignia Solutions
 Soft PC AT-EGA Add-on Module27716 \$125
 Soft PC v1.327714 \$245
 Sitka
 MacTOPS Network Bundle27682 \$203
 Technology Works
 GraceLAN v1.027750 \$219



The Competitive Edge



Another Square Deal From Adobe

Type On Call is the most automatic, affordable way to select any Adobe® typefaces you need – anytime you need them. Every Type On Call disc includes Adobe Type Manager® along with all 13 ATM® fonts and two Adobe font packages of your choice – it's a \$500 value for MacAvenue's low price of just \$49!

Adobe Type On Call	30650	\$49
Chinon CD-ROM drive with Adobe Type on Call	24638	\$569

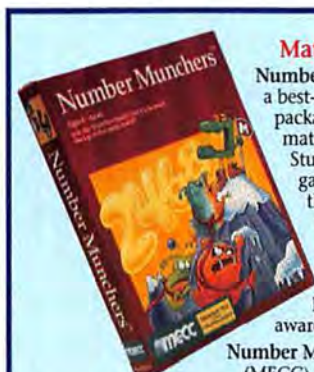
EDUCATION AND ENTERTAINMENT

Accolade		
Ishido	28776	\$32
Addison-Wesley		
Stupid Mac Tricks	28750	\$19
Broderbund Software		
Playroom v1.1	28770	\$32
SimCity Supreme (Mac II)	28680	\$47
SimCity v1.2	28678	\$29
SimEarth	28764	\$45
Type! v1.0	27958	\$18
Where in the World is Carmen Sandiego?	28672	\$29
Where in Time is Carmen San Diego?	28774	\$29
Centron		
Casino Master	28758	\$48
Casino Master Deluxe	28760	\$58
Davidson & Assoc.		
Math Blaster Mystery	27970	\$29
Electronic Arts		
Earl Weaver Baseball	28768	\$32
Pipe Dreams	28740	\$17
In-Line Design		
Darwin's Dilemma	27840	\$31
Tesseract	27838	\$30

Software Toolworks		
Life & Death	28658	\$32
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing	28056	\$32
Spectrum Holobyte		
Faces	28766	\$24
Falcon v2.2	28614	\$30
Tetris	28606	\$25
Welltris	28604	\$25
StudyWare		
ACT v1.0 w/ Cliffs Notes	28046	\$29
SAT v1.0 w/ Cliffs Notes	28044	\$29
Zondervan		
MacBible-New International Version	28048	\$72

THE GRAPHIC ARTS

Adobe		
Illustrator v3.0	29789	\$378
Photoshop v1.0.7	29266	\$543
Aldus		
Persuasion v2.0	29782	\$327
Broderbund Software		
Print Shop v1.3.1	29836	\$35
Claris		
Claris HyperCard v2.0 Development Kit	30578	\$145
Claris MacDraw II v1.1	29204	\$289
Claris MacDraw Pro v1.0	29205	\$289



Math for Fun

Number Munchers is a best-selling software package that makes math fun to learn! Students play the game and learn at their own pace – identifying numbers and numerical expressions. A Parents' Choice award winner.

Number Munchers (MECC)	28034	\$29
-------------------------------------	-------	------

Electronic Arts		
Studio/32 v1.0	29318	\$445
Generic Software		
Generic CADD	29280	\$99
Innovative Data Design		
MacDraft v2.1	29241	\$278
Paracomp		
Swivel 3D Professional v1.0	29294	\$437
Symantec		
THINK C v4.0	27586	\$165
THINK Pascal v3.0	27584	\$166
Wolfram Research		
Mathematica/Mac II v1.2	29270	\$715

SAFETY, MAINTENANCE, REPAIR UTILITIES

Adobe		
Adobe Type On Call	30560	\$49
Berkley Systems		
After Dark v2.0	30425	\$24

Double Your Drive Capacity

You can double the effective storage capacity of hard disks (and diskettes) with Double-Up™ with DiskDoubler from Sigma Designs. This NuBus card compresses and decompresses graphics, data and application files fast.

Double-Up with DiskDoubler (Sigma)	23737	\$1
---	-------	-----



Baseline		
Thunder 7	30570	
Fifth Generation		
Suitcase II v1.2.3	30402	
GDT		
Paralink Express	30548	
PrintLink Collection (Serial) v4.0	30448	
Ibis Software		
Protector Shark	30538	
Insight Development		
MacPrint v1.2	30428	
Microcom		
Virex	30413	
Now Software		
Now Utilities v2.0	30498	
Sallent		
Disk Doubler v3.0	30546	
Symantec		
Sum II v2.0	30340	
SAM v3.0	30343	

Call for Hundreds of Additional Titles!

Create Professional Animation

FilmMaker from Paracomp gives you professional-quality animation with features such as real-time control over position, scale and rotation of animated objects, as well as full-screen anti-aliasing. And with the help of FilmMaker, your presentations also will take on new power.

FilmMaker (Paracomp)	29900	\$4
-----------------------------------	-------	-----



At MacAvenue we are committed to giving you the affordable, reliable Macintosh products you want, when you want them.

- Orders placed by 8:00 pm CST Monday through Thursday for in-stock items ship the same day with a \$3 overnight delivery charge for orders weighing 20 lbs. or less. Saturday delivery is available for an additional charge.
- For your convenience, we accept VISA, MasterCard, Discover and American Express — no surcharge will be added. And your account will not be charged until we ship your order.
- For COD orders, add \$8.
- For information about leasing and corporate or institutional purchase orders, call 800-888-6221.



Call now for a FREE catalog!
800-395-6221

Key Code
870

MacAvenue

A Division of CompuAdd Corporation



Power.

The power of creativity.

Multimedia presentation. Digital audio or video. Desktop publishing. Computer-aided design. Education. Networking.

No matter what you do, you're expressing your creativity through your Macintosh. So don't limit your capabilities – enhance them with a full range of powerful storage solutions from Microtech International.

The power of choice.

You can choose the perfect high performance solution from Microtech's line of award-winning products. The Nova Series of Microtech hard drives has it all – size, speed and reliability. Including up to 1GB of storage capacity, as low as 16ms access times and a five year limited warranty. And Microtech's R50 removable cartridge drive offers you the convenience of transportability.

Choose the endurance and stability of optical storage with Microtech's OR650 magneto-optical disk drive or the CD600 CD-ROM drive. Our T1200 tape backup unit provides a cost-effective way to store gigabytes of data off-line.

As a power user, you can count on Microtech to bring you the latest technology in memory solutions. Our 4MB and 16MB modules give your computer the power boost you're going to need with System 7.0.

The power of Microtech.

Power without dependability is no power at all. Since 1985, Microtech's *Commitment to Quality* has meant reliable products backed by the longest warranties in the industry. Our dedicated service and support team are winners of *Macworld Magazine's Service Hero Awards* and ensure your satisfaction – guaranteed.



When you need quality, performance, value and service, don't be misled by false promises. Only one name gives you the power. Microtech International.

Now distributed by Ingram Micro

Call for your nearest dealer **1-800-325-1895**
International inquiries call: 203-468-6223 (FAX 203-467-8124)

Please circle 355 on reader service card.



MICROTECH
INTERNATIONAL, INC.

Table 1: Service and Support

● = yes ○ = no	Standard warranty	Extended warranty	Money-back guarantee	Service center	Guaranteed turnaround	Data-recovery service?	Toll-free tech support?
APS 1 Gig	1 year	none	30 days	direct	48 hours	●	●
CMS PD1000S	1 year	\$499/yr	none	dealer	48 hours*	○	○
Deltaic Server 1G	1 year	\$300/yr	15 days	direct	72 hours	●	●
FWB Hammer 1000	1 year	\$584/yr	none	dealer or direct	48 hours	●	○
HDI PowerDrive 1050EMC	1 year	\$243/yr	30 days	direct	none	○	●
La Cie 1000MB ZFP Plus	2 years	none	none	direct	72 hours	●	●
MacLand Imprimis 1.2 Gigabyte	2 years	none	30 days	direct	48 hours	●	●
MacProducts Magic 1.2 Gig HD	1 year	\$280/yr	30 days	direct	72 hours	●	○
MacTel HD Index Gigabyte	1 year	none	none	direct	48 hours	●	○
MacTown DataStor HM1.2/15M	1 year	none	30 days	direct	48 hours	○	●
MicroNet SB-1000NP	1 year	\$295/yr	none	dealer or direct	48 hours	○	○
MicroNet SBT-1288NP	1 year	\$295/yr	none	dealer or direct	48 hours	○	○
Microtech MicroKCN N1000	5 years	none	none	dealer or direct	48 hours	●	●
Optima Concorde 1050	1 year	\$900/3 yrs	30 days	dealer or direct	24 hours	○	○
PLI PL 1.2 Gig	1 year	\$900/yr	15 days	dealer or direct	none	●	●
Relax Hard Plus 1.0 Gig	1 year	none	30 days	direct	48 hours	●	○
Rodime Cobra 1000e	2 years	none	none	dealer	72 hours	○	○
Storage Dimensions MacinStor 1020-S1	2 years	none	none	dealer or direct	48 hours	○	○
Tulin A-Hive Hard Drive	1 year	none	none	direct	48 hours	●	○

*For \$250, CMS provides a 24-hour-turnaround guarantee.

Table 1: Service and support should not be judged only by the length of the warranty. Also take into account the cost of a warranty extension, the availability of phone support and a money-back guarantee, the location of the repair service, the repair turnaround time, and whether the vendor offers data-recovery services.

replace it with a new one. Eleven of the eighteen vendors offer 48-hour turnaround for replacement, and four offer 72 hours. Optima stands alone at 24 hours. Only HDI and PLI don't guarantee their turnaround time.

MacLand has the most comprehensive customer-satisfaction package, with a two-year warranty, 30-day money-back guarantee, and 48-hour turnaround. Microtech seems most confident about its quality control, as it offers the only five-year warranty; we would feel a bit more comfortable if it also offered a money-back guarantee. But to be fair, most gigadrives either work right away or not at all. A drive that does work right away is likely to go on working flawlessly.

Eleven of our vendors say they offer data-recovery services. That is, they try to transfer data from a dead drive to a new live one. At press time, several vendors were researching whether data-recovery services were a reasonable thing to offer.

Big Is Beautiful

Gigadrives are no longer exotic, pricey luxuries for the data-rich. For many users, they're rapidly becoming necessities—especially for those who work with video, audio, or high-end graphics or need to analyze very large masses of data. The mechanisms at the heart of these drives have been around long enough to reach a stable state in terms of both price and performance, and their performance challenges today's Mac systems.

The size of these drives forces you to pay attention to how your files are organized, but that's no bad thing. Neatness—including regular backups—not only counts but it's also more efficient than haphazard disk stuffing. And if the disk-partitioning software that comes with the drive you select doesn't let you arrange file-storage areas just as you'd like, third-party partitioning software is easy to find.

Except for those of the pricey MicroNet SBT-1288NP, the technical

specs are almost identical across the entire range of gigadrives, although the Seagate/Imprimis-technology drives are slightly faster than the Micropolis drives. For the present, though, the difference is moot; today's Macs just don't have the horsepower to take advantage of all the performance any gigadrive may offer.

Once bought and installed, these drives are hard to tell apart. They're all fast, with relatively few differences among them. However, our job at MacUser Labs is to find those few differences, recognize the important ones, and help you decide which gigadrive will solve your individual colossal-storage problems (see the "Bottom Line" sidebar).

Writer and consultant H. B. J. Clifford is a former *InfoWorld* editor and coauthor of *DBXL and QuickSilver Programming: Beyond dBASE*. Stephen Satchell has filled a few gigabyte drives with code—including disk drivers—and one modest 150-megabyte drive with reviews and test procedures.

The Bottom Line

Gigadrives — hard drives that provide 1,000 megabytes of storage — are a godsend to desktop publishers, artists, multimedia developers, desktop-video and -audio producers, and users who must keep mountains of data on-line and available for analysis. Prices are surprisingly reasonable — especially on a dollar-per-megabyte basis — and the performance of all the gigadrives we tested was almost uniformly excellent. Although the Seagate-based drives proved slightly faster than their Micropolis-based counterparts, at the moment that difference is negligible.

The **MacTown DataStor HM1.2/15M** (\$2,699) drive is the street-price leader and ties for lowest list price. Although it has only a one-year warranty, it has a 30-day money-back guarantee to get it through that first crucial month of day-to-day use and abuse. Despite its bargain price, it ranked near the top in all our performance tests.

Tied with the DataStor HM1.2/15M for our top pick is the **MicroNet SB-1000NP** (\$5,995). Macs will get faster over the next few years, and farsighted buyers should consider this speedy gigadrive. It has the same NuPort NuBus SCSI accelerator as the high-speed, high-priced **MicroNet SBT-1288NP** (\$9,990) — which was, by far, the fastest drive we tested. The SB-1000NP has a formatted capacity of 987 megabytes, A/UX-compatible partitioning (with an Auto button that automatically creates six equal-sized Mac partitions on the drive), and a temperature-controlled fan to reduce operating noise.

If you're running A/UX, we recommend that you take a close look at the **MacLand Imprimis 1.2 Gigabyte** (\$2,899) — despite its misleading name (its formatted capacity is only 988 megabytes). The Imprimis 1.2 Gigabyte has A/UX-compatible hard partitioning and is the only drive we tested that comes with a formatter that runs under A/UX. Its two-year warranty is complemented by a 30-day money-back guarantee and 48-hour turnaround.

AppleShare users should put the **Storage Dimensions MacinStor 1020-S1** (\$6,799) on their shortlist. In addition to a formatted

capacity of 999 megabytes, a two-year warranty, an excellent manual, and guaranteed 48-hour replacement, the company offers software to ensure that all partitions mount properly under AppleShare.



Our top gigadrive picks: the MacTown DataStor HM1.2/15M (middle right) and MicroNet SB-1000NP (bottom). The MacLand Imprimis 1.2 Gigabyte (middle left) is a great choice for A/UX, the Storage Dimensions MacinStor 1020-S1 (far left) is ideal for an AppleShare server, and the MicroNet SBT-1288NP (top) is the gigadrive for you if you want to pay top dollar for top performance.

Table 2 Criteria

List price — The list price is the vendor's suggested retail price.

Street price — The street price is a typical actual price charged by dealers or mail-order companies during March 1991.

Actual capacity — The actual capacity of the unpartitioned hard-disk drive.

Average seek time — The theoretical average time required to move the read/write heads between all possible combinations of two cylinders (sets of tracks) on the disk. Lower numbers indicate better performance.

Average access time — The theoretical average time required to read a block of data from or write it to the drive. Lower numbers indicate better performance.

DiskBasher score — The amount of time, in seconds, that *MacUser's* DiskBasher benchmark application required to complete its series of disk operations. Lower numbers indicate better performance.

Mechanism — The manufacturer and model number of the mechanism used in the drive. Check with the drive vendor to see if the mechanism used varies.

SCSI-ID selector — The method used to set the SCSI ID for the drive.

SCSI termination — Whether the SCSI-bus terminator is inside the case or outside.

SCSI cable — The length and type of the SCSI cable supplied with the drive.

SCSI driver — The software that manages the SCSI hard drive.

System version supplied — The Mac System version provided.

Bundled — Commercial applications, utilities, shareware, or public-domain programs included with the drive, and software developed exclusively for the vendor's drives.

User-selectable interleave — Can you force an interleave value during formatting instead of making do with a default or

formatter-derived value?

IM-V partitioning — Is software provided for dividing the gigadrive into smaller units in the manner prescribed by Apple in *Inside Macintosh, Volume V*?

Password protection — Does the drive software provide a password for disabling access by others?





Data encryption — Can the drive software scramble the data so that others cannot access it, even with special tools?

Disk optimizer — Does the drive come with utility software for reorganizing your disk so that all files are in one piece instead of scattered (fragmented) all over your disk?

Backup — Does the drive come with utility software that copies hard-disk data to floppy disks or other media for safekeeping?

File recovery — Does the drive come with a utility that rescues deleted files or extracts files from a damaged disk?

Table 2: Features of Gigadrives

				
● = yes ○ = no	APS 1 Gig ★★★★	CMS PD1000S ★★★★	Deltaic Server 1G ★★★	FWB Hammer 1000 ★★★
List price	\$2,899	\$7,199	\$3,199	\$7,295
Street price	\$2,899	\$4,900	\$3,199	\$5,795
Pros	Inexpensive.	Encryption software. Recovery software.	Fastest Micropolis drive.	Data-encryption software. Expensive.
Cons	DIP-switch SCSI ID.	Low formatted capacity.	Lack of partitioning software.	Outdated partitioning software.
Specifications				
Actual capacity	988 MB	886 MB	990 MB	988 MB
Average seek time	15 ms	15 ms	15 ms	15 ms
Average access time	23 ms	24 ms	24 ms	23 ms
DiskBasher score	16.30 sec	17.10 sec	15.83 sec	15.45 sec
Technology				
Mechanism	Seagate ST41200NM	Micropolis 1598-15	Micropolis 1598-15	Seagate ST41200NM
SCSI-ID selector	DIP switch	button	button	button
SCSI termination	external plug	external plug	external plug	external plug
SCSI cable (length, type)	30-inch, 25/50-pin	36-inch, 25/50-pin	24-inch, 25/50-pin	18-inch, 25/50-pin
Software				
SCSI driver	Alliance Power Tools 1.13	CMS Utility 6.0.1	Deltaic 2.01	Hammer 1.4
System version supplied	6.0.7	6.0.7	6.0.4	6.0.5
Bundled	18 MB of shareware	Symantec Utilities	none	HDP 3.02
User-selectable interleave	○	●	○	●
IM-V partitioning	●	●	○	○
Password protection	●	●	○	●
Data encryption	○	●	○	●
Disk optimizer	○	●	○	○
Backup	○	●	○	○
File recovery	○	●	○	○
Case				
Indicator lights	access, power	access	access, power	access, power
Size (L x W x H, in.)	7 x 8 x 12	11.25 x 10 x 4.75	5.0 x 9.75 x 9.75	9.75 x 9.5 x 4.5
Weight	18 lb	7.6 lb	11 lb	11.5 lb
Company				
	APS 2900 S. 291 Hwy. Independence, MO 64057 (800) 233-7550 (816) 478-8300	CMS Enhancements, Inc. Apple Products Division 2722 Michelson Dr. Irvine, CA 92715 (714) 222-6000	Deltaic Systems 1401 Junction Ct., #302B San Jose, CA 95122 (800) 745-1240 (408) 441-1240	FWB, Inc. 2040 Polk St., Ste. 215 San Francisco, CA 94109 (415) 474-8055

This is your hard disk severely fragmented

This is how a typical fragmented hard disk looks. The abuse fragmentation can deal is a crime, and it's causing a national epidemic in offices everywhere. But the more you use your computer, the more your files are spread all over your hard disk. As a result, your disk has to work a whole lot harder than it has to. And increased head movement not only slows down your file access times, it will slow you down, too.



This is your hard disk defragmented

Even defragmentation software can't help much. Wimpy defraggers just place pieces of individual files adjacent to each other. Defraggers just don't have the intelligence to constantly monitor your file usage. So, any increases in performance are modest and only temporary, disappearing as soon as you use your computer again.



This is your hard disk with DiskExpress II

Only DiskExpress II has revolutionary Disk Optimatic™ technology designed to safely keep your disk optimized forever. And only DiskExpress II has the intelligence to work transparently while you work, the way you work. Which means only DiskExpress II can monitor your daily file activity and determine the absolute optimum priority for file placement on your particular computer. Frequently used files are placed first, then free space and then seldom used files at the back of your disk where they belong. That not only minimizes head movement, it delivers the kind of mind-boggling increase in speed and performance you could get hooked on and be better off for it. To order your new DiskExpress II 2.07, call ALSoft today.



■ Frequently used files ■ Seldom used files ■ Free space
Numbers & Letters are scattered pieces of single files

Any Questions?



DiskExpress™ II
Disk Optimizing
\$89.95



MultiDisk™
Disk Partitioning
\$89.95



MasterJuggler™
Resource Optimizer
\$89.95







**DiskExpress II 2.07 and
MultiDisk 1.27 are now
compatible with the new
Macintosh System 7.0.**

ALSoft

ALSoft, Inc.
P. O. Box 927 • Spring TX 77383-0927
713/353-4090 SALES • 713/353-9868 FAX

ALSoft, MasterJuggler, DiskExpress, MultiDisk and Optimatic are trademarks of ALSoft, Inc. All other trademarks acknowledged. © 1991 ALSoft, Inc., all rights reserved. Shipping and handling \$4 inside USA, \$14 outside USA.

Table 2: Features of Gigadrives, continued

				
● = yes ○ = no	HDI PowerDrive 1050EMC ★★★★	La Cie 1000MB ZFP Plus ★★★★	MacLand Imprimis 1.2 Gigabyte ★★★★	MacProducts Magic 1.2 Gig HD ★★★★
List price	\$2,699	\$4,549	\$2,899	\$2,795
Street price	\$2,699	\$4,000	\$2,899	\$2,795
Pros	Price leader.	Data-encryption and -recovery software. Two-year warranty.	Inexpensive. Two-year warranty. 30-day guarantee.	Inexpensive.
Cons	Internally terminated. Slowest drive.	Internally terminated. Outdated partitioning software.	Internally terminated.	72-hour repair turnaround.
Specifications				
Actual capacity	990 MB	988 MB	988 MB	988 MB
Average seek time	15 ms	15 ms	15 ms	15 ms
Average access time	24 ms	23 ms	23 ms	23 ms
DiskBasher score	17.82 sec	15.35 sec	16.06 sec	15.31 sec
Technology				
Mechanism	Micropolis 1598-15	Seagate ST41200NM	Seagate ST41200NM	Seagate ST41200NM
SCSI-ID selector	button, software	button	button	button, software
SCSI termination	internal	internal	internal	external plug
SCSI cable (length, type)	24-inch, 25/50-pin	24-inch, 25/50-pin	12-inch, 25/50-pin	36-inch, 25/50-pin
Software				
SCSI driver	Disk Manager Mac 2.23	Silverlining 5.27	Formatter Two 3.27	Disk Manager Mac 2.23
System version supplied	6.0.5	6.0.5	6.0.5	6.0.5
Bundled	none	Norton Utilities (except optimizer)	A/UX formatter	10 MB of shareware
User-selectable interleave	●	●	●	●
IM-V partitioning	●	○	●	●
Password protection	●	●	○	●
Data encryption	○	●	○	○
Disk optimizer	○	○	○	○
Backup	○	○	●	●
File recovery	○	●	○	○
Case				
Indicator lights	access, power	access, power	access, power	access, power
Size (L x W x H, in.)	7.75 x 9.75 x 4.25	9.75 x 9.75 x 4.75	10 x 9.5 x 3.75	10.75 x 10.25 x 3.25
Weight	14 lb	12 lb	11.5 lb	11.3 lb
Company	Hard Drives International 1912 W. Fourth St. Tempe, AZ 85281 (800) 767-3475 (602) 350-1128	La Cie Ltd. A Plus Development Co. 19552 S.W. 90th Ct. Tualatin, OR 97062 (800) 999-0143 (503) 691-0771	MacLand 4685 S. Ash Ave., Ste. H-5 Tempe, AZ 85282 (800) 333-3353 (602) 820-5802	Mac Products USA 8303 Mopac, Ste. 218 Austin, TX 78759 (800) 622-3475 (512) 343-9441



Complete Ready-to-Run Macintosh Systems

Macintosh IIfx Power System

- Macintosh IIfx w/built-in Video Card, Apple SuperDrive, 5 Mbs of RAM
- Microtech Nova 105 Mb Internal Hard Drive w/5 Year Warranty
- Magnavox 14" Color RGB Monitor
- MacPro Plus Keyboard w/Tempo II
- Virex Anti-virus Software
- Adobe Type Manager Software
- Norton Utilities, Total Recall, World Map Plus! Demos of Excel & 4th Dimension
- 6 Outlet Surge Protector
- Mouse Pad
- Fuji High Density 3.5" Diskettes (10)
- Diskette Storage Case

Ask for Package #9107

CDA \$5,299 or \$125.⁶⁹/mo.**

**Based on 60 month FMV lease

Macintosh LC 40Mb System

- Macintosh LC w/Apple 40Mb HD, Apple SuperDrive, 2 Mbs of RAM, Microphone, Keyboard and Mouse
- Apple 12" Color Monitor
- Free! Personal Training Tutorial
- Adobe Type Manager
- Fuji High Density Diskettes (Box of 10)
- Diskette Storage Case

Ask for Package #9152

CDA \$2,569 or \$67.⁴⁴/month**



DataLink LC by Applied Engineering

The DataLink LC is a Hayes-compatible internal 2400 bps modem w/send fax. Designed exclusively for the Mac LC, it saves desktop space without occupying one of the LC's two serial ports. \$239

Exclusive
from CDA

**CDA Systems
Now Include
Free Training**

CDA now includes a *free* Learning Tutorial by Personal Training Systems (\$79 value) with any Mac Classic, LC or IIfx system. You can choose *The Basics* if you are a first time Mac user, or *Beyond the Basics* if you have previous Mac experience. Both interactive tutorials will talk you through your learning process step by step.

Macintosh IIfx 40Mb System

- Mac IIfx w/Apple 40 Mb HD, SuperDrive, 3 Mbs RAM, Microphone
- MacPro Plus Keyboard w/Tempo II
- Magnavox 14" Color RGB Monitor
- Free! Personal Training Tutorial
- Adobe Type Manager
- Norton Utilities, Total Recall, World Map Plus! Demos of Excel & 4th Dimension
- 6 Outlet Surge Protector
- Mouse Pad
- Fuji High Density Diskettes (Box of 10)
- Diskette Storage Case

Ask for Package #9114

CDA \$3,699 or \$87.⁷⁵/month**

Memory Upgrades

2 - 1 Megabyte Simms (80 ns)	\$130
4 - 1 Megabyte Simms (80 ns)	\$258
4 - 4 Megabyte Simms (68030)	\$999
1 Megabyte Upgrade (Mac Classic)	\$89
3 Megabyte Upgrade (Mac Classic)	\$169
CDA Tool Kit	\$17

Macintosh Classic 40Mb System

- Macintosh Classic w/Apple SuperDrive, Keyboard, Mouse, & 4 Mbs of RAM
- Apple 40 Mb Internal Hard Drive
- Free! Personal Training Tutorial
- Adobe Type Manager
- 6 Outlet Surge Protector
- Fuji High Density Diskettes (Box of 10)
- Diskette Storage Case
- Mouse Pad

Ask for Package #9106

CDA \$1,599 or \$45.²⁶/month**

Macintosh Classic system above with:
100 Mb Hard Drive \$1,799



CDA's Mac Catalog!

Call or write for your *free* copy of CDA's latest Mac Catalog featuring complete systems, and a large selection of Mac hardware, software, and accessories.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Write to: 1 CDA Plaza, Route 513
P.O. Box 533 Califon, NJ 07830 #36-06

All prices subject to change. Apple/Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc. CDA is not an authorized Apple dealer. Product names are registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Ad# 36-06

US/Canada
800-926-5313

The Magic of Mac, The Power of People
CDA Computer Sales

NJ/Outside US
908-832-9004

For Complete Macintosh Solutions



**Outbound
Portable
Laptop**

Outbound w/o ROM, 40Mb HD, 2Mbs RAM
(use your Plus, SE, or Classic's ROM) Call
Outbound/Classic Bundle w/40Mb HD, 2Mbs
RAM, and the Macintosh Classic CPU Call

Mac Portable

Mac Portable w/2 Mb & 40Mb HD \$3399
1 Mb Upgrade \$249
2 Mb Upgrade \$689
3 Mb Upgrade \$899

Farallon Portable Pack - Includes:

Timbuktu/Remote and Timbuktu screen-sharing
& file-transfer software, PhoneNET StarConnector
device for connecting to an AppleTalk network,
tools & wiring accessories. \$309

Connectivity

Asante FriendlyNET LC \$269
Farallon PhoneNET StarController 300 \$825
Farallon PhoneNET StarController EN \$1599
Farallon PhoneNET Connector (DIN-8) \$31
Farallon PhoneNET Repeater \$315
Farallon Timbuktu 3.1 \$95
Farallon Timbuktu/Remote 2.0 \$123
Dayna EtherPrint \$349
DaynaPORT E/30, E/SE, or E/II \$289
Dayna Dos Mounter 2.0 \$52
DaynaTalk PC \$219
DaynaTalk Micro Channel \$289

DoveFax Modems

The DoveFax and the
DoveFax+ Modems
combine a 9600
baud fax modem
and a 2400 baud
Hayes compatible data modem into one
compact unit. Both include software features
such as; full background operation when
sending or receiving, automatic answer,
redial, prescheduled transmission, custom-
ized cover sheets & more!

Whats more, the new DoveFax+ turns your
Mac into a personal voice messaging system,
as well as a full featured fax machine.

DoveFax Desktop \$289
DoveFax + \$395



Modems

AE DataLink MacPortable w/Send Fax \$199
AE DataLink Express 2400 External \$169
AE DataLink Express w/MNP-5 External \$199
AE DataLink Mac 2400 Internal (Mac II) \$199
AE DataLink LC \$239
Zoom 2400 Baud w/cable & software \$109
Zoom V.42 bis w/cable & software \$179
Zoom 2400 External w/9600 Send Fax \$129
Microcom MacModem 9600 Baud \$689

Printers

New! Apple StyleWriter Printer 499
Apple ImageWriter II w/cable \$459
Apple Personal LaserWriter LS \$1059
Apple Personal LaserWriter NT \$1999
Apple LaserWriter IINT \$3099
Apple LaserWriter IINTX \$3879
CoStar LabelWriter \$179
HP DeskWriter w/cable \$759
Kodak Diconix M150 + w/ATM & cable \$419
LaserMax 400 (NuBus only) \$1799
Microtek TrueImage Laser Printer \$2149
NEC SilentWriter 2 Model 90 w/cable \$1799
TI microLaser PS 35 w/AppleTalk \$1799
QMS PS-810 w/cable & toner \$2995
QMS PS-410 w/cable & toner \$2199



Mega Graphics Rival 19" Monochrome

MacWorld Magazine rated the Rival the top
performing WYSIWYG big screen — outranking
dual-page displays costing much more.

Rival 19" Monochrome w/video card \$1169
Rival 19" Gray Scale (Mac II) w/video card \$1749
Rival 19" Gray Scale (SE/30) w/video card \$1789

Monitors & Video Cards

Apple High Resolution 13" RGB \$799
E-Machines ColorPg T-16 w/video card \$2199
E-Machines TXsi \$3089
Ikegami CT20 20" Trinitron w/8-bit card \$2899
Magnavox Mac Color 14" RGB \$459
Micron 8-bit Video Card (Mac II, SE/30) \$349
NEC MacSync 14" Color HC \$499
Radius Pivot IIsi/Iici \$1199
RasterOps 8LC System \$2899
RasterOps ColorBoard 24S (Mac II) \$579
RasterOps 24STV Board \$1299

New! MacPro Plus



No matter which Mac you use, old or new,
the MacPro Plus keyboard gives you the
ability to get you through your work faster
and easier. The 105-key layout is similar to
the Apple Extended Keyboard, but with more
features. Also included is a free offer for
Tempo II Software (\$149.95 value) \$139

Input / Output Devices

Wacom Graphics Tablets Please call
Kurta Tablet (8 1/2" x 11") \$319
Kensington Turbo Mouse ADB \$109
Altra Felix Mouse ADB \$119

Scanners

DEST Scan 3000 (256 Level gray scale) \$1159
Recognize OCR Software (uses only 1Mb) \$469
Logitech ScanMan Model 32 \$319
Microtek MS-II w/OmniPage OCR \$839
Microtek MSF 300GS w/SCSI \$1339
Microtek MSF 300ZS w/PhotoShop \$1895
Transparency/Slide Upgrade (XRS 3C) \$1799
Sharp JX-600 \$11,999



**DEST
Personal
Scan**

The DEST Personal Scan makes OCR scanning a
breeze. This is the first scanner to combine full-
page, one pass, hand-held scanning with ten page
capacity sheetfed scanning. Included is a free
copy of *Recognize!* OCR software (\$500 value)
which gives you the ability to quickly use scanned-
in text in your word processing, desktop
publishing or spreadsheet documents.
Requires only 1 Mb of memory \$685



Sigma Designs L*View Multi-Mode

Now you can truly zoom in and out of your
work. Zoom out to see 70% more of your job
on screen. Zoom in to see a 200% close-up. No
matter which software program you're work-
ing in you have the power to see your work in
6 sizes and resolutions. (for SE/30, Mac II)
Sigma L*View MultiMode 19" \$1479
Sigma PageView GS (Iici/IIsi) \$639

NoRad Anti-Radiation Filters

NoRad Filters have been independently tested and
certified to be the most effective radiation
blocking shield on the market. It greatly reduces
glare and increases contrast while blocking
99.99% of the electromagnetic radiation coming
from your monitor's screen.
NoRad Anti-Radiation Shields are available for the
following CPU's and monitors:

Mac 512, Plus, SE, SE/30, Classic \$129
Magnavox 9CM080 RGB, NEC Mac Sync,
Mac II 14" RGB, Sony CPD-1304 \$129
Mac II Monochrome \$139
Apple Portrait, Radius Pivot, or Full page \$139
Sigma Designs Pageview \$139

Call 1-800-526-5313

music & MACDATA

Music & MACDATA is a quarterly MIDI Newsletter published by CDA. Our latest issue highlights CDA's new Sampled Sound Library, Mac/MIDI product reviews and an interview with guitarist Al Dimeola. Call or write for your free copy of *Music & MACDATA*.

Exclusive from CDA

CDA is happy to be able to offer the ground breaking combination sequencer/digital audio program *Studio Vision*. This stand-alone

Mac application uses Opcode's widely acclaimed sequencer *Vision* while adding the features of stereo or mono direct-to-hard disk recording in conjunction with the Sound Accelerator card supplied with either Digidesign's *Audiomedia* or *Sound Tools*. *Studio Vision*'s ability to lock to SMPTE time code with the *Audiomedia* card makes it a perfect solution for those involved in film scoring, multimedia presentations, and audio post-production.

Studio Vision and Audiomedia Bundle
CDA Special Price \$1569

Studio Vision



Band-in-the-Box w/MIDI Fake Book	\$59
Coda Finale V2.6 (professional notation) ...	\$549
Music Prose V2.0 (notation)	\$299
Digidesign Mac Proteus	\$599
Audiomedia	\$739
DECK	\$299
Mark of the Unicorn Performer V3.6	\$365
MIDI Time Piece (interface)	\$365
Performer/MIDI Time Piece Bundle	\$719
Mixer 7S	\$450

Opcode Systems

EZ Vision	\$99
MIDI Translator	\$49
Vision V1.2 (professional sequencer)	\$339
Studio III (professional MIDI Interface) ...	\$269
Professional Plus MIDI Interface	\$59
Full line of Editor/Librarians	Please call
EMU Proteus Editor/Librarian	\$139
Galaxy - The Universal Librarian	\$169

Passport Designs

MasterTracks Pro 4 (pro. sequencer)	\$299
Encore V2.3 (music notation)	\$365
Sound Exciter (Macintosh synthesizer)	\$49
Trax (entry level sequencer)	\$59
Pyware MusicWriter Limited	\$89

SoundQuest

MIDIQuest (universal Editor/Librarian)	\$159
---	-------

Microtech Hard Drives

All Nova series hard drives include the following:

- Five Year Warranty
- Norton Utilities, and other utilities including: World Map, Close View, and MacroMaker
- Demos of Microsoft Excel, 4th Dimension by Acius, Opcode's Vision & Cue and more!

Microtech Nova 100 Mb Internal	\$569
Microtech Nova 100 Mb External	\$699
Microtech Nova 120 Mb Internal	\$819
Microtech Nova 170 Mb Internal	\$999
Microtech Nova 200 Mb Internal	\$1089
Microtech Nova 320 Mb Internal	\$1299
Microtech Nova 320 Mb External	\$1469
Microtech Nova 650 Mb Internal	\$2229
Microtech Nova 1000 Mb Internal	\$3199
Microtech Europa 40 Mb External	\$369
Microtech Europa 100 Mb External	\$699
Europa Classic 50 Mb Int. w/3 Mbs RAM	\$579
Europa Classic 100 Mb Int. w/3 Mbs RAM	\$759

Removable Cartridge Drives

PLI Infinity Turbo SyQuest 45 Mb	\$699
PLI Infinity 88 Mb Removable	\$1279

Mass Micro Systems 45 Mb

(includes blank cartridge and Diskdoubler)

DataPak (SE footprint)	\$719
DataPak Duet	\$1489
DataPak II (Mac II, IIfx, IIfx footprint)	\$859
DataPak II Duet	\$1499
DataPak IIfx (Mac IIfx/ci footprint)	\$799

**Make your
IIfx Run
faster
than a
IIfx!**



The DayStar PowerCache IIfx Card will accelerate your Mac IIfx to IIfx speeds and beyond. It installs easily into your cache card connector slot. (w/o Math Chip)
PowerCache IIfx 40 MHz \$949
PowerCache IIfx 50 MHz \$1679

DayStar Accelerators for Mac II Family

DayStar Fast Cache IIfx	\$279
PowerCard 030 40 MHz (II,IIfx, IIfx)	\$1389
above w/68882 processor	\$1599
PowerCard 030 50 MHz (II,IIfx, IIfx)	\$1895
above w/68882 processor	\$2189
SCSI PowerCard 1Mb (expand. to 16Mb)	\$1175
RAM PowerCard 8Mb (expand. to 64Mb)	\$1149

Total Systems for the Mac Plus, 512, SE

Gemini 030 Accelerator 20 MHz (Mac SE) ...	\$795
Gemini 030 Accelerator 25 MHz (Mac SE) ..	\$1149
Gemini 030 Accelerator 33 MHz (Mac SE) ..	\$1339
Gemini 030 Accelerator 40 MHz (Mac SE) ..	\$1469
Gemini Plus Kit for Mac 128, 512, & Plus	\$119

Type On Call from Adobe

Now you can get the entire Adobe Type Library on a Macintosh formatted CD-ROM. The fonts arrive locked; you can "unlock" as many as you wish to instantly obtain your new typeface. Simply call CDA to purchase and receive the access code necessary. Initial purchase includes the CD-ROM disc, Adobe Type Manager (including the base 13 fonts), bitmaps to all of the fonts included on the disc, and access to 2 typeface packages to be selected from a list of eight. Or purchase all eight and save over \$200!

Type On Call w/two fonts	\$49
Type On Call w/eight fonts	\$229

FREE!

Get Type On Call free when you purchase a CD-Rom Porta-Drive by CD Technology



\$649

Micron Image Compression Card for Mac II
Xceed ICDP-II Picture Press Accelerator \$659

CDA's Top 10 Software List

Aldus PageMaker 4.0 **	\$499
Aldus Freehand **	\$329
Broderbund TypeStyler	\$119
Adobe Illustrator 3.0 w/ATM	\$339
Adobe PhotoShop	\$499
Adobe Streamline V2.0	\$129
Adobe Type Manager	\$55
LetraSet ColorStudio 1.1	\$679
Microsoft Word 4.0 **	\$245
QuarkXpress **	\$549
Symantec More II 3.0	\$269
Timeworks Publish it! Easy	\$159

** Personal Training Systems Learning tutorials are available for a variety of software titles!

CDA ships stock items promptly via Federal Express Economy. Overnight delivery available. Items weighing 15 lbs or less \$3 per order. Items over 15 lbs - CDA will suggest the most efficient & economical way to ship to your specific area - *please call for rates*. Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico, Canada, and international orders - *please call for rates*.

Order via CompuServe!

- GO CDA on CompuServe's Electronic Mall 24 hours a day & watch for weekly specials!
- Hours: Mon-Fri 8am-10pm; Sat. 9am-6pm
- Customer Service: 800-526-5314 - 9am-6pm
- Order via Fax: (908) 832-9740
- CODs up to \$1000 accepted (\$4 charge).

1 CDA Plaza, Box 533, Califon, NJ 07830

Ad# 36-07





US/Canada
800-926-5313

The Magic of Mac, The Power of People
CDA Computer Sales

Please circle 147 on reader service card.

NJ/Outside US
908-832-9004

Table 2: Features of Gigadrives, continued

				
● = yes ○ = no	MacTel HD Index Gigabyte \$\$\$\$	MacTown DataStor HM1.2/15M \$\$\$\$½	MicroNet SB-1000NP \$\$\$\$½	MicroNet SBT-1288NP \$\$\$\$½
List price	\$2,899	\$2,699	\$5,995	\$9,990
Street price	\$2,899	\$2,399	\$4,000	\$6,000
Pros	Inexpensive. Encryption software.	Fast. Price leader.	NuPort card. Temperature-controlled fan.	Fastest by far. NuPort card. Temperature-controlled fan.
Cons		Internally terminated.		Expensive.
Specifications				
Actual capacity	988 MB	990 MB	987 MB	1,266 MB
Average seek time	15 ms	15 ms	15 ms	13 ms
Average access time	23 ms	23 ms	23 ms	19 ms
DiskBasher score	15.92 sec	15.24 sec	14.72 sec	11.37 sec
Technology				
Mechanism	Seagate ST41200NM	Seagate ST41200NM	Seagate ST41200NM	Seagate Wren-Runner 2 (pair)
SCSI-ID selector	button	button	button	button
SCSI termination	external plug	internal	external plug	external plug
SCSI cable (length, type)	30-inch, 25/50-pin	24-inch, 25/50-pin	72-inch, SCSI-2-50/SCSI-1-50-pin	72-inch, SCSI-2-50/SCSI-1-50-pin
Software				
SCSI driver	HD Chauffeur 1.3	StorageWare 1.3b13	MicroNet Utility 5.0.3	MicroNet Utility 5.0.3
System version supplied	6.0.5	6.0.4	6.0.7	6.0.7
Bundled	20 MB of shareware	none	none	none
User-selectable interleave	●	●	●	●
IM-V partitioning	●	●	●	●
Password protection	●	○	●	●
Data encryption	●	○	○	○
Disk optimizer	○	○	○	○
Backup	●	●	●	●
File recovery	○	○	○	○
Case				
Indicator lights	access, power	access, power	access, power	access, power
Size (L x W x H, in.)	9.75 x 4.25 x 4	10 x 9.75 x 4	12 x 7.75 x 6.5	12 x 7.75 x 10
Weight	13 lb	11.1 lb	11.2 lb	15.7 lb
Company				
	MacTel Technology 3007 N. Lamar Austin, TX 78705 (800) 950-8411 (512) 451-2600	MacTown 4657 MacArthur Ln. Boulder, CO 80303 (800) 338-4273	MicroNet Technology, Inc. 20 Mason Irvine, CA 92718 (714) 837-6033	MicroNet Technology, Inc. 20 Mason Irvine, CA 92718 (714) 837-6033

88MB

**REMOVABLE
CARTRIDGE DRIVE**



You asked for higher capacity
You asked for greater reliability
And you always ask for more speed
Now, you can have it all...

Step up to the PLI Infinity 88 Turbo

From the most trusted name in removable hard drive technology.

800-288-8754 or 415-657-2211



SyQuest







PLI

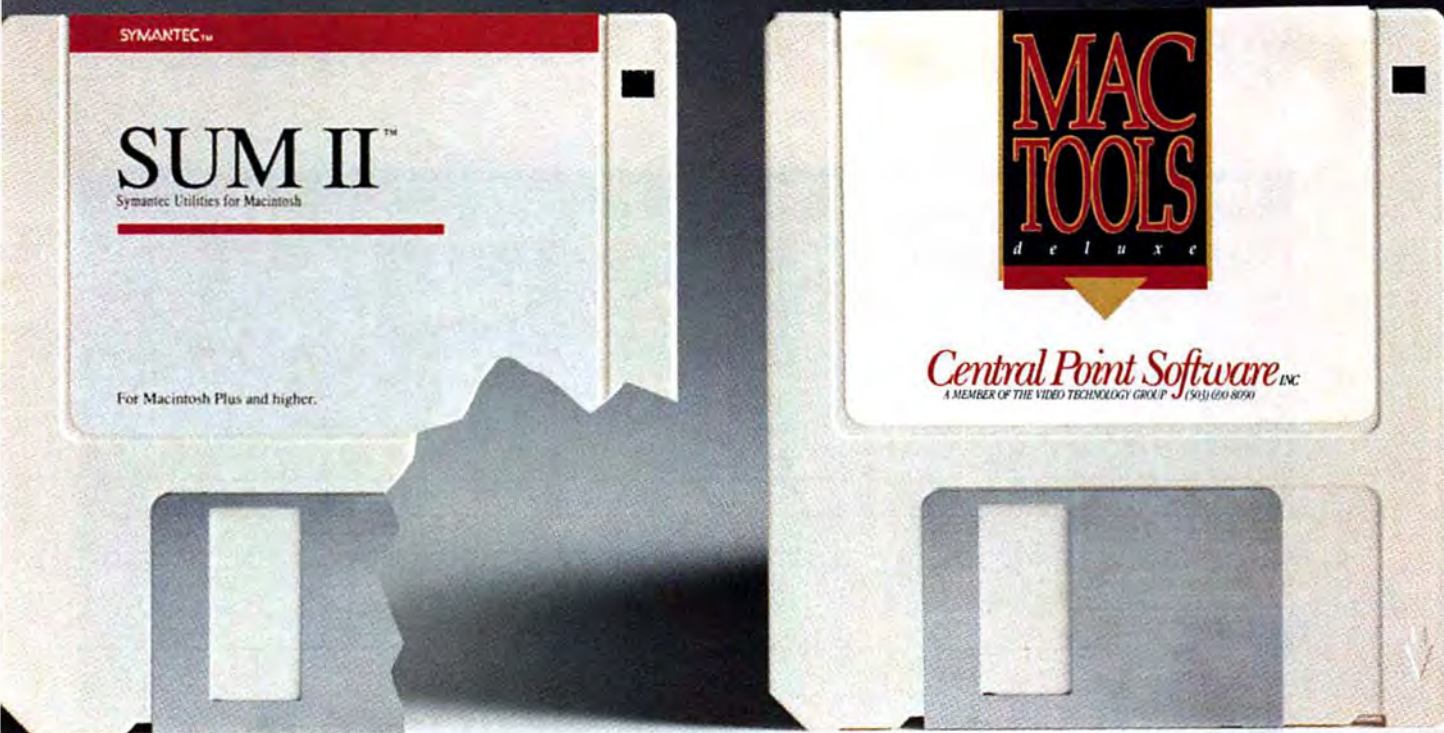
Peripheral Land Incorporated • 47421 Bayside Parkway • Fremont, California 94538 • Fax 415-683-9713

Please circle 172 on reader service card.

Table 2: Features of Gigadrives, continued

				
● = yes ○ = no	Microtech MicroKCN N1000 ★★★★	Optima Concorde 1050 ★★★★	PLI PL 1.2 Gig ★★★★	Relax Hard Plus 1.0 Gig ★★★★½
List price	\$4,599	\$5,995	\$4,999	\$2,999
Street price	\$3,094	\$4,500	\$3,700	\$2,649
Pros	Five-year warranty Recovery and optimizer software.	Recovery software. Two-year warranty.	Optimizer software. Switched internal termination.	Inexpensive. Encryption software.
Cons	Internally terminated. Slowest Seagate drive.	Expensive.	No auto-switching power supply.	Format scheme provides fewer spare sectors than others.
Specifications				
Actual capacity	988 MB	988 MB	990 MB	1,000 MB
Average seek time	15 ms	15 ms	15 ms	15 ms
Average access time	23 ms	23 ms	23 ms	23 ms
DiskBasher score	16.95 sec	15.32 sec	16.00 sec	16.44 sec
Technology				
Mechanism	Seagate ST41200NM	Seagate ST41200NM	Seagate ST41200NM	Seagate ST41200NM
SCSI-ID selector	button	button	dial	button
SCSI termination	internal	external plug	external DIP switches	external plug
SCSI cable (length, type)	24-inch, 25/50-pin	60-inch, 25/50-pin	18-inch, 25/50-pin	24-inch, 25/50-pin
Software				
SCSI driver	Microtech HDF 3.27	DiskInit 2.1	PLI Formatter 3.0	Relax 1.10*
System version supplied	6.0.5	6.0.7	6.0.5	6.0.5
Bundled	none	none	PLI Turbo Utilities	none
User-selectable interleave	●	●	●	●
IM-V partitioning	●	●	●	●
Password protection	○	●	○	●
Data encryption	○	○	○	●
Disk optimizer	●	○	●	○
Backup	●	○	●	●
File recovery	●	●	○	○
Case				
Indicator lights	access, power	access, power, term power	access	access, power
Size (L x W x H, in.)	11 x 11 x 4	4.25 x 11.5 x 10.25	11.5 x 9.5 x 4.75	10.75 x 10.25 x 3.75
Weight	14.7 lb	13 lb	9 lb	20 lb
Company	Microtech International, Inc. 158 Commerce St. East Haven, CT 06512 (800) 626-4276 (203) 468-6223	Optima Technology Corp. 1752G Von Karman Irvine, CA 92714 (714) 476-0515	Peripheral Land, Inc. 47421 Bayside Pkwy. Fremont, CA 94538 (800) 288-8754 (415) 657-2211	Relax Technology, Inc. 3101 Whipple Rd. Union City, CA 94587 (415) 471-6112

*The Diversified I/O 2.01 SCSI Driver, necessary for partitioning, is available at extra cost (\$59).



Some. All.

Why settle for an incomplete set of utilities when you can have them all? Presenting MacTools® Deluxe—the most comprehensive, powerful collection ever assembled for the Macintosh.

It lets you find misplaced files, recover crashed disks, undelete trashed files, backup your data, optimize volumes, secure files and folders, quickly copy floppies, organize folders, and even partition your hard disk.

Not only do you get the broadest range of utilities available, but each function sets new standards for performance. For instance, let's say you want to undelete a trashed file. Using a selective search, MacTools locates likely candidates and lets you view their contents prior to recovery—so you don't waste time or retrieve unwanted files. No other utility even comes close.

So why settle for some, when you can have it all?

MacTools Deluxe...from the leading developer of Macintosh utilities since 1984.

For a free brochure or the MacTools dealer nearest you, call 1-800-445-0412.




MacTools Deluxe SUM II 2.0 Norton Utilities			
x	x	x	Data Recovery
x	x	x	File Undelete with View
x	x	x	Minor File Repair
x	x	x	Recover Files in Place
x	x	x	Disk Analysis
x	x	x	Hard Disk Backup
x	x	x	Selective Backup and Restore
x	x	x	Data Compression
x	x	x	Multiple Setup Files
x	x	x	File Locator DA
x	x	x	Hard Disk Partitioning
x	x	x	Automount w/Password Prompt
x	x	x	Hard Disk Optimization
x	x	x	Complete Disk Erase
x	x	x	Visual Display of Fragmentation
x	x	x	Secure/Encrypt File
x	x	x	Desk Accessory
x	x	x	Fast Floppy Copying
x	x	x	Disk Editor

Central Point Software INC®
Making Computing Safer, Simpler, Faster.

Minimum requirement: Macintosh Plus. MacTools is a registered trademark of Central Point Software. All other product names are trademarks of their manufacturers.

Please circle 151 on reader service card.

Table 2: Features of Gigadrives, continued

			
● = yes ○ = no	Rodime Cobra 1000e ★★★★½	Storage Dimensions MacinStor 1020-S1 ★★★★	Tulin A-Hive Hard Drive ★★★★
List price	\$8,899	\$6,799	\$3,419
Street price	\$6,299	\$4,500	\$3,419
Pros	Encryption software. Two-year warranty.	Recovery software. Two-year warranty.	SCSI-cabling option.
Cons	Expensive. Internally terminated. DIP-switch SCSI ID.		DIP-switch SCSI ID.
Specifications			
Actual capacity	990 MB	999 MB	990 MB
Average seek time	15 ms	15 ms	15 ms
Average access time	23 ms	23 ms	24 ms
DiskBasher score	15.57 sec	15.63 sec	17.49 sec
Technology			
Mechanism	Seagate ST41200NM	Seagate ST41200NM	Micropolis 1598-15
SCSI-ID selector	DIP switch	dial	DIP switch
SCSI termination	internal	external plug	external plug
SCSI cable (length, type)	24-inch, 25/50-pin	30-inch, 25/50-pin	36- or 72-inch, 25/50-pin
Software			
SCSI driver	Cobra 1.1.3	MacinStor 3.0	DataWare 1.3b13
System version supplied	6.0.7	6.0.5	6.0.5
Bundled	Redux	MacTools Deluxe	none
User-selectable interleave	●	●	●
IM-V partitioning	●	●	●
Password protection	●	●	○
Data encryption	●	○	○
Disk optimizer	○	●	○
Backup	●	●	○
File recovery	○	●	○
Case			
Indicator lights	access, power	access, power	access, power
Size (L x W x H, in.)	14.5 x 7 x 4	14.5 x 7.5 x 5.75	10 x 9.5 x 4.25
Weight	13 lb	12 lb	16 lb
Company	Rodime Systems, Inc. 901 Broken Sound Pkwy. N.W. Boca Raton, FL 33487 (800) 688-9390 (407) 994-5585	Storage Dimensions 2145 Hamilton Ave. San Jose, CA 95125 (408) 879-0300	Tulin Corp. 2156H O'Toole Ave. San Jose, CA 95131 (408) 432-9025

Tomorrow's Upgrade For Your Mac Is Only \$59*

FREE!
STEP-BY-STEP
VIDEO
INSTRUCTIONS**

A MacWarehouse Expansion Kit will dramatically increase the power of your Mac. And our fast, reliable overnight service will have your Kit in your hands tomorrow!

MORE BRAIN POWER FOR YOUR MAC

Never again will you have to quit your word processor just to answer a question about a spread-sheet. Install extra memory and you can leave your letter open while you refer to last month's sales figures. You can edit those monstrous scanner files with advanced graphics applications or develop your own custom HyperCard stacks. More memory means more power at your fingertips.

PLUG IN INSTALLATION

Adding memory doesn't require technicians in lab coats. Just open your Mac, slide out the main circuit board and plug in your SIMMS. Our FREE video will give you STEP-BY-STEP installation instructions. Every type of Mac is covered and we think we've made it a breeze.

WHAT DO I NEED?

Our helpful sales and technical staff is standing by to answer any questions and take the mystery out of memory upgrades. Memory cards come with one megabyte on each card and are usually sold in pairs - (2 @ \$59 ea.).

The chart explains exactly what you need to achieve the desired level of performance.

To upgrade a 4-socket Mac Plus or SE to this amount of memory.	Do this: (Install in multiples of two only)
2 MB	Remove all four existing 256K SIMMS, install two 1 MB SIMMS, leave two sockets for future expansion.
2-1/2 MB	Remove only two 256K SIMMS, install two 1 MB SIMMS.
4 MB	Replace all four 256K SIMMS with four 1 MB SIMMS.
To upgrade an 8-socket Mac II, IIx, IIcx, or SE 30 to this amount of memory.	Do this: (Install in multiples of four only.)
4 MB	Remove all four existing 256K SIMMS, install four 1 MB SIMMS, leave remaining sockets for future expansion.
5 MB	Keep existing 256K SIMMS, install four 1 MB in remaining sockets.
8 MB	Remove all four 256K SIMMS, install eight 1 MB SIMMS.

To open your Mac Plus or SE, you'll need a specially designed tool - it's available from us as part of a handy tool kit for just \$9.

WHAT YOU NEED TO KNOW

Memory chips come factory-installed on plug-in cards, called SIMMS (Single Inline Memory Modules). Each one megabyte SIMMS card holds eight top quality, memory chips. We carry chips by all the major manufacturers like Texas Instruments, Intel and Samsung. We also carry the full line of Dove memory products.

Prices can vary a lot, based on quality, speed and demand. At press time our price for

1MB, 100ns SIMMS is \$59. Please call for the very latest prices and availability. Our sales staff will tell you what you need and help you make your choice an easy one.

SPEED

Do you need 80, 100 or 120 Nanosecond (ns) chips? Nanoseconds are billionths of a second, so an 80 ns chip responds faster than a 100 ns chip. The original Mac used relatively slow 150 ns memory chips. The 68020 processor reads 120 ns (or faster) chip, and the 68030 Macs like the speedier model.

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY

Place your order by 12:00 am (E), weekdays and we'll deliver overnight for just \$3.00. There's never been a better time to consider a memory upgrade. Call our toll-free number now and tomorrow morning your Mac will be off to a brand new start.

MacWAREHOUSE®
1-800-255-6227

Call toll-free

Twenty-four hours a day,
seven days a week.

Inquiries: 1-908-367-0440

Fax: 1-908-905-9279

MACWAREHOUSE 30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

If, for any reason, you are dissatisfied with your MacWAREHOUSE Memory Kit, you may return it for a full refund within thirty days of purchase. All you have to do is call us for a return authorization number and return this product, postage paid, in its original condition, with the original packaging and documentation.

ONE YEAR WARRANTY. MacWarehouse also guarantees its Memory Kits against manufacturer defects for one year from the date of purchase. We will repair the item or replace it at our discretion.

* SIMMS prices vary. Call for latest information.

** Limited Offer! Free video with purchase of 2 or more SIMMS.

MUGIP

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY
ONLY \$3.00
(See details below)



TrueLaser Printer (Microtek)

This revolutionary new laser printer gives you, for the first time, TrueImage support, plus PostScript and PCI compatibility, at phenomenal performance speeds. It comes with TrueType fonts, the same font technology that will go into every Macintosh running System 7.0 and IBM running Windows 3.1. And TrueLaser is smart enough to automatically switch between different printer interfaces—AppleTalk, Centronics, RS-232C—all transparent to the user. It's powered by a 32-bit RISC microprocessor, AMD's Am29000, and it's 300 dpi resolution will assure that all your graphics and layouts will come out looking their best. **INP 0162 \$2019.**

ACCESSORIES

Toner Cartridge	
LaserWriter II	105
Basic Needs, Inc.	
ACC0356 Dust Cover - Mac II & Extended Keyboard (grey nylon)	17
ACC0348 HardTops ImageWriter II Cover	17
ACC0347 HardTops Mac Extended Keyboard Cover	16
ACC0346 HardTops Mac Standard Keyboard Cover	15
ACC0466 MacIcx/ci Monitor Stand	49
ACC0351 Utility Pac	15
B.A.S.F. (BASF)	
MED0030 Disks - DS/HD 1.44 Meg (box of 10)	22
MED0029 Disks - DS/DD (box of 10)	12
Curtis	
ACC0469 Command Center	89
Ergotron	
ACC0344 MacTilt II - 13" Color RGB	75
ACC0128 MacTilt Plus/512 - Platinum	68
ACC0009 MacTilt SE, SE/030 - Platinum	68
I/O Design, Inc.	
ACC0028 MacLuggage™ Plus Carrying Case	64
ACC01070 MacLuggage™ SE Carrying Case	75
ACC0327 Monitorware Apple RGB Case	79
ACC0427 Ultimate SE Carrying Case - Black	79
ACC0440 Ultimate SE Carrying Case - Navy	79
ACC0529 Ultimate Classic Carrying Case - Black	79
ACC0528 Ultimate Classic Carrying Case - Navy	79
Kensington	
ACC0459 Accessories SE Radiation	
Anti-Glare Filter	52
ACC0097 System Saver Mac - Platinum	63
Mobius Products	
ACC0055 Fanny Mac QT	55
ACC0247 SE Silencer	39
PowerUser™	
BND0013 PowerUser Carrying Case w/Free Cap	69
Sony	
MED0031 Disks - 1.44 Mb High Density (3.5)	24
MED0003 Disks - DS/DD (box of 10)	13
Targus, Ltd.	
ACC0251 Imagewriter II Carry Case (black)	49
ACC0438 MacIcx/ci Carrying Case (black)	79
ACC0252 MacPlus/SE Carrying Case (black)	65

GUARANTEE

Many of our products come with a thirty day money back guarantee, if you are not completely satisfied. Ask for details when you place your order.

Microsoft Excel 3.0 (Microsoft)

Microsoft Excel 3.0 offers many dramatic improvements in spreadsheet operations. You can place cells, graphs, and text anywhere, on the same page. Excel's Toolbar (with Autosum) automates common operations to save you time. The outliner expands spreadsheets to show detail, or contracts them to show broad structure. You can display your data with 68 different chart types, 24 in 3D. Excel also accesses remote databases through Apple's Data Access Language (DAL). Add support for System 7.0, plus goal-seeking and equation solving, and Excel will stimulate you to look for new problems to solve. **BUS 0167 \$309.**



NEW VERSION MICROSOFT EXCEL 3.0!



MacPro Plus (Key Tronic)

Key Tronic's new MacPro Plus keyboard is compatible with all Macintosh computers. The enhanced 105-key layout includes Period/Comma lock capability, an interchangeable Caps Lock and Ctrl keys. Also, the connecting cable you need is offered at no extra charge. The keyboard is backed by a limited lifetime warranty and unlimited toll-free product support. Includes offer for Tempo II, a keyboard macro package from Affinity Microsystems a \$149.95 value FREE! **INP 0156 \$145.**

ACCOUNTING & PERSONAL FINANCE

Absolute Solutions, Inc.	
FIN0086 Computerized Classic Accounting	225
Checkfree Corporation	
FIN0088 CheckFree	21
Computer Associates	
FIN0044 ACC PAC Bedford Simply Accounting 1.1	139
Inman	
FIN0013 Business Sense	129
Intuit	
FIN0043 Quicken 1.5	45
Meca	
FIN0039 Andrew Tobias' Managing Your Money 4.0	99
Nolo Press	
BUS0133 For The Record 2.0	32
BUS0132 WillMaker 4.0	37
Peachtree	
FIN0059 At Once!	285
Reality Technologies	
FIN0068 WealthBuilder (Mac)	99

Softsync/BLOC Publishing	
FIN0048 Accountant Inc. Professional	339
Teleware, Inc.	
FIN0087 M.Y.O.B. 2.0	139
TimeSlips Corp.	
FIN0129 TAL	55

BUSINESS & PRESENTATION

A Lasting Impression	
BUS0086 ResumeExpert Cover Letters	49
BUS0110 Education	49
BUS0102 Manager Edition	49
BUS0087 ResumeExpert (Word 3.0/4.0 version)	49
Abacus Concepts	
STA0006 MacSpin	185
STA0008 StatView II 1.03	309
STA0010 StatView SE+Graphics 1.03	199
STA0022 SuperANOVA (MacII Family)	309

Acius	
DAT0045 4th Dimension 2.1	489
AEC Management Systems	
BUS0129 FastTrack Schedule 1.5	139
DAT0055 AEC Information Manager	409
After Hours	
DAT0076 TouchBASE	89
Aldus	
BUS0066 Persuasion 2.0	329
ASD Software, Inc.	
BUS0134 Planisoft	195
BUS0146 Planisoft - 5 pack	579
BUS0147 Planisoft - 10 pack	839
Ashton-Tate	
DAT0042 cBase Mac	SPECIAL! 59
BUS0054 Full Impact 1.1	SPECIAL! 59
Avery Dennison	
ACC0489 MacLabelPro	49
ACC0589 1st Impression: The Desktop Bindery	299
ACC0590 1st Impression First Pack	79
Baseline Publishing	
BUS0149 1 Shot Worksheet	59
Casady & Greene, Inc.	
DAC0010 QuickDex	36
CE Software	
BUS0135 Alarming Events	85
GRA0070 CalendarMaker 3.0	31
Claris	
DAT0064 FileMaker Pro	215
BUS0058 MacProject II 2.1	359
BUS0065 SmartForm Designer	289

ScanMaker 1850S (Microtek)
A revolutionary new 35mm slide scanner that's perfect for desktop publishing, presentation graphics and multi-media applications. With the ScanMaker 1850S, you can scan 24 bit color and 256 shades of gray at up to 1850 dots-per-inch resolution. With a scanning area of 35mm x 35mm, it is versatile enough to scan slides in portrait and landscape mode. Included with every ScanMaker 1850S is a full version of the Eddy-Award winning Adobe Photoshop. **INP 0176 \$2459.**



VERSION 3.0!

Symantec AntiVirus for the Mac (SAM) 3.0 (Symantec)

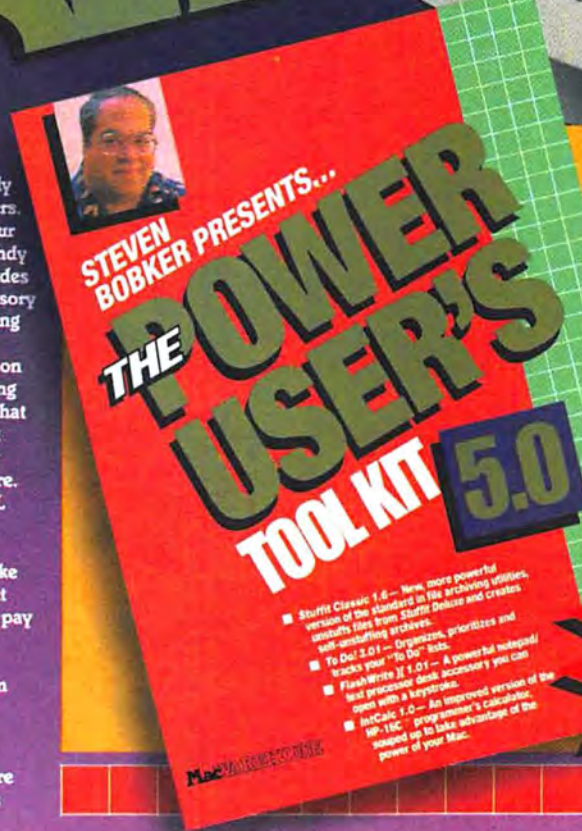
The best selling, highest rated virus Protection, Detection and Repair program for the Macintosh is now even better. New SAM Version 3.0 has enhanced update and repair capabilities, and faster scanning. The INIT portions detect viral activity during startup. The CDEV portion detects viruses during normal usage and offers options for checking disks and folders. Audit Trail tracks your activity and your responses. Includes Virus Clinic, a stand alone detect-and-remove application you can run at any time. **UTI 0214 \$65.**



FREE!

The fifth edition of Steven Bobker's *Power User's Tool Kit* is now available exclusively to MacWAREHOUSE customers. A hand-picked collection of four powerful programs on one handy disk, the newest *Tool Kit* includes *To Do!* — a unique desk accessory for organizing and implementing your daily tasks. The newest version of *StuffIt Classic*, also on the disk, will create freestanding space-saving archives of files that you can expand whenever you need them without having any special decompression software.

The **POWER USER'S TOOL KIT 5.0** is FREE from MacWAREHOUSE when you order from us. If you would like the disk, please ask for product code number AAA 0011. You pay only \$1.50 for shipping and handling. The programs are shareware, so you can try them free of charge. If you wish to continue using them, some authors ask that you pay a fee (\$10-\$25). All of the details are explained on the disk, which is yours to keep.



NEW!
Includes:
StuffIt Classic,
FlashWrite II
and *IntCalc*

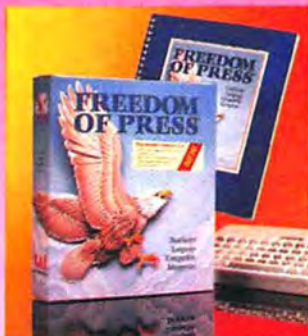


FREE CATALOG!

We carry more than 2000 Macintosh products, including all the latest releases and new versions. We pride ourselves on getting new products first. Just fill in the information requested below and mail the coupon. We'll start your free, one-year subscription to the MacWAREHOUSE catalog with the next issue.

Freedom of Press Light for the Mac (Custom Applications)

Need the power of PostScript at a price you can afford? Use top-rated Freedom of Press Light to print your PostScript language documents on over 40 non-PostScript inkjet, dot matrix, and laser printers including HP DeskWriter, LaserJet and PaintJet. Works with PageMaker, Illustrator and Xpress. Includes 17 scalable, outline fonts and supports ATM and Adobe Type 1 fonts. **\$55. UTI 0185**



The "ULTIMATE" SE Carrying Case (I/O Design, Inc.)

The "ULTIMATE" SE Carrying Case is designed with the same high quality standards as other MacLuggage products. This case offers internal, padded compartments for ANY Macintosh keyboard, mouse, external hard disk and cables also holds the new Macintosh Classic. It also features 2 additional exterior pockets for everything from disks to umbrellas. Combine these features with sturdy Dupont Cordura nylon and 1/2 inch high density foam padding and you'll see why this is the "Ultimate" carrying case for your Mac. **Black: ACC 0427 \$79. Navy: ACC 0440 \$79.**



MacDraft 2.1 (Innovative Data)

Provides the tools you need to create accurate drawings on your Mac. It supports PostScript output, has a moveable geometric drawing tool palette, multiple layers (limited only by available memory), on-line symbol libraries, 44 different scales, custom line styles, dimension lines, Bezier and spline curves, automatic area calculation, and smoothing of freehand shapes. MacDraft supports 32-bit QuickDraw and custom fill patterns in both black and white and color. Reads TIFF and MacDraw II files. **CAD 0039 \$279.**



I'm Kerry, call me at:

MacWAREHOUSE®
1-800-255-6227

(1-800-ALL-MACS)

Inquires: 908-367-0440

FAX: 908-905-9279

Call 24 hours a day, seven days a week.

NEW! Express Customer Service Number:
1-800-445-9677

*Midnight Express service available weekdays.



FREE CATALOG SUBSCRIPTION

MUG1

Free MacWAREHOUSE Catalog Subscription

1690 Oak Street, P.O. Box 3031, Lakewood, NJ 08701

Please enter my free, one-year subscription to the MacWAREHOUSE catalog

Name _____

Address _____

Apt. _____

City _____

State _____

Zip _____

(Expect to receive your first issue within 4-6 weeks.)

MORE FOR YOUR MONEY...

DeltaPoint, Inc.		
BUS0099	DeltaGraph 1.5	129
Fox Software		
DAT0047	FoxBase+/Mac 2.0	292
Informix		
BUS0064	Wingz 1.1	245
JAM Software		
DAC0032	Smart Alarms 3.0 (Single User)	64
DAC0033	Smart Alarms 3.0 (1-4 users)	125
Kaetron		
BUS0100	TopDown 2.0	219
Microsoft		
BUS0167	Excel 3.0	309
BUS0008	PowerPoint 2.01	245
BUS0088	The Microsoft Office	529
BUS0014	Works 2.0	189
On Technology		
BUS0165	Meeting Maker 5-User	299
BUS0166	Meeting Maker 10-User	559
Portfolio Systems		
BUS0101	Dynodex - The Instant Address Book	72
DTP0055	DynoPage	72
Power Up		
BUS0096	Address Book Plus	52
BUS0073	Calendar Creator	35
BUS0121	FastForms 2.0	105
Round Lake Publishing		
BOK0026	Legal LetterWorks	59
BOK0007	LetterWorks	59
BOK0016	Sales LetterWorks	59
Satori		
BUS0025	Bulk Mailer 3.2.5	75
Shana Corp.		
BUS0125	Informed Designer	159



TopDown 2.0 (Kaetron)
 Lets you create great looking flowcharts, organization charts, operating procedures, documentation sheets, and training materials quickly and easily. Instantly write, draw, and change your diagrams. Hide or show details in a hierarchy of drawing levels. TopDown's Custom Symbols, automatic line re-routing, text importing and exporting capabilities, 32,000 character Notecards, full color and pattern support and extensive On-Line Help make it powerful yet easy-to-use. **BUS 0100 \$219.**

BUS0162	Informed Manager	99
Softview (Full line available)		
BUS0138	if X Forms Designer	169
	if X Expense Reports	ca. 49
Symantec Corporation		
BUS0055	More 3.0	265
Symmetry		
BUS0075	KeyPlan	239
Synex		
BUS0120	MacEnvelope Plus 2.0	185
Timeslips		
BUS0043	Timeslips III 2.0	195
T-Maker		
BUS0152	SmartBundle	215
Vertical Solutions		
BUS0113	FastEnvelope	45
BUS0105	FastLabel 2.0	45
Wolfram Research, Inc.		
STA0014	Mathematica II 1.2	449
Zedcor		
BUS0118	DESK 3.03	229

CD-ROM

Adobe		
FON0351	Type on Call	47
EDUCORP		
CDR0010	Inf'l Graphics Library	259
EDU0198	Lingua-ROM	455
Wayzata Technology		
EDU0194	The World Fact Book	79
Microsoft		
BUS0019	The Microsoft Office CD-ROM	599



UnMouse (Microtouch)

The UnMouse does everything a mouse can—only faster, easier, and in less space. To move the cursor, simply slide your finger over the glass surface. To make a selection merely press down. The UnMouse also serves as an extended keyboard. Tap the large red button and you have a Power Keypad with 16 keys instantly available to execute macros (60 in advanced mode). With its one million touch points the UnMouse also performs as a small graphics tablet. **INP 0084 \$189.**

NEC		
CDR0020	CDR-36 CD-ROM Reader	489
CDR0019	CDR-ROM Reader w/ Type Gallery PS	499

COMMUNICATIONS & NETWORKING

Beagle Brothers		
NET0060	Flash	129
Caravelle Networks Corporation		
NET 0099	Mac to Mac - 5 pack	165
NET0100	Mac to Mac - 10 pack	229
NET0101	Mac to Mac - 50 pack	979
CE Software		
COM0054	In/Out (5 user Pak)	128
COM0041	QuickMail 2.2 (1 - 10 users)	315
CompuServe		
COM0008	Membership Kit	22
COM0040	Navigator 3.0	49
DataViz		
COM0001	MacLink Plus / PC 4.5	129
COM0052	MacLink Plus / Translators 5.0	109
Dayna Communications, Inc.		
UT0116	DOS Mounter	55
Farallon™ Computing		
COM0078	Liaison 3.0	279
NET0005	PhoneNET® 128/512	35
NET0084	PhoneNET® Manager's Pack	669
NET0007	PhoneNET® Plus, SE & II	33
NET0040	PhoneNET® Plus, SE & II - 10 Pack	219
NET0019	PhoneNET StarController®	699
NET0059	StarController™EN (EtherNet)	1739
NET0058	Timbuktu® 2.0 - Remote Access Pack	925
NET0122	Timbuktu® 4.0	136
NET0034	Timbuktu Remote® 2.0	135

	PhoneNET® Card for EtherNet	
NET0089	Nubus Mac II	359
NET0091	SE/30	359
NET0090	Nubus 10-pack	3259

FreeSoft		
COM0060	White Knight 1.1	85
Hayes		
COM0015	Smartcom II 3.2	84

Insignia		
UTI0174	AccessPC	65
COM0063	Soft PC AT/EGA Module	125
COM0045	SoftPC 1.3	245
COM0091	SoftPC 2.0 for Mac Classic & LC	139

International Business Software		
NET0097	DataClub - 3 Pack	269
NET0098	DataClub - 10 Pack	539

Microcom		
NET0041	Carbon Copy Mac - single	117
NET0088	Carbon Copy Mac - twin	189

Prodigy		
COM0056	Prodigy Starter Kit for the Mac	27

Sitka		
NET0056	InBox Plus 3.0	1299
NET0057	DOSTOPS 3.0	165
NET0049	MACTOPS 3.0	187

Software Ventures		
COM0094	Microphone II 4.0	215

Technology Works		
NET0117	GracELAN 50-User	219

Traveling Software		
NET0045	Lap-Link III - Connectivity Pac	99

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Aldus		
DTP0045	PageMaker 4.01	499

- All major credit cards accepted. No surcharge.
 - Your credit card will not be charged until your order is shipped.
 - If we must ship a partial order, we pay the freight on the remaining portion.
 - All U.S. shipments are insured at no extra charge.
 - C.O.D. orders accepted (add \$6.00 including shipping) — \$1,000 maximum. Cash, money order, or cashier's check.
 - Corporate purchase order accepted subject to credit approval.
 - All products are covered by a 120 day limited warranty.
 - Sales Tax: CT residents add 8%, NJ residents add 7%, Ohio residents add appropriate tax.
- SHIPPING**
- All orders add \$3.00 per order. We ship Airborne Express overnight unless UPS Ground delivers overnight. (Some rural areas require an extra day.)
 - Orders placed by 12:00 MIDNIGHT (EST) (weekdays) for "in stock" items ship same day (barring system failure, etc.) for overnight delivery.
 - C.O.D. orders ship via UPS (Blue Label) if you are more than 2 days from us via UPS Ground. Charge is \$6 including shipping.
 - Alaska, Hawaii, outside continental U.S., APO/FPO call 908-367-0440 for information.

*Defective software replaced immediately. Hardware replaced or repaired at our discretion. **We regret that we cannot be responsible for typographical errors.

I'm Kerry, call me at:

1-800-255-6227

(1-800-ALL-MACS) Now works in Canada.

Inquiries: 908-367-0440 Fax # 908-905-9279 (NOTE NEW N.J. AREA CODE)

MacWAREHOUSE®

1690 Oak Street, P.O. Box 3031,
 Lakewood, NJ 08701

NEW EXPRESS CUSTOMER SERVICE NUMBER:
1-800-445-9677



White Knight V.11

Supports the new ZModem protocol, as well as more versions of XModem and Kermit. It works with MultiFinder and QuickDraw and large monitors. Get a free subscription to GEnie and a free copy of Oktyo with each copy of White Knight. **COM 0060 \$85.**



M.Y.O.B. 2.0

Streamlines your accounting, and delivers essential information on the status of your business. Create a sales invoice and MYOB adds the amount to Receivables, decrements the inventory, and generates the monthly customer statement. Integrating G/L, A/R, A/P, Inventory and card files. **FIN 0087 \$139.**



MacBible -

New International Version

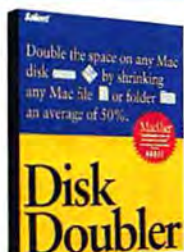
Revolutionize the way you study the Scriptures. Includes a flexible word- and phrase search mode, a verse mode for displaying any range of verses, and a count mode for showing statistical information about words. **BOK 0020 \$79.**



Wingz 1.1

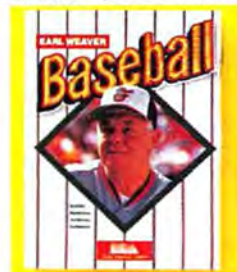
It's like having a spreadsheet with pagelayout and presentation graphics all rolled into one. It's incredible 2D and 3D graphics will amaze you. Wingz provides over 20 different graph types, and you can rotate, elevate, and change the viewing perspective freely. **BUS 0064 \$245.**

FROM MacWAREHOUSE



Disk Doubler 3.1

Compresses your files when saved and expands them when opened. Shrinks any file an average of 50%. It's like getting a new hard disk at a fraction of the cost. Version 3.1 retains icons of the original document, making Disk Doubler even easier to use. Works with documents, applications and more. **\$45 UTI 0179**



Earl Weaver Baseball

Puts you in the middle of exciting major league action. Choose one of the 32 ball parks, select one of the four skill levels, and step up to the batter's box, or the pitcher's mound in the confrontation screen. Even the commissioner has a role to play in this one. **ENT 0321 \$32.**



Mac IIci Upgrades

From the 64K FastCache IIci up to the new 50 MHz Power Cache IIci - get the speed you need at a price you can afford. No matter which board you buy now, you can upgrade later direct from DayStar! **DRI 0224 (64K FastCache IIci) \$289. DRI 0290 (50MHz Power-Cache IIci) \$1699.**



Design Your Own Home: Architecture or Interiors

Design your home from a library of sample plans that calculate distances, diagonals, areas, and angles, then create the interior with a showcase of hundreds of furniture shapes arrangeable in eight different views. When finished just print and begin building. **\$65. ea.**

DTP0047	PrePrint	329
Letraset		
FON0086	LetraStudio	275
Multi Ad Services		
DTP0042	Multi Ad Creator 2.5	499
Postcraft		
DTP0063	Layouts	85
Quark, Inc.		
DTP0028	QuarkStyle	199
DTP0049	XPress 3.0	519
Silicon Beach		
DTP0040	Personal Press	199
TimeWorks		
DTP0048	Publish It! Easy 2.0	139

DISK DRIVES & BOARDS

Applied Engineering		
DRI0287	AE HD Mac Drive	245
INP0148	QuadraLink	209
Computer Care		
DRI0337	MacRescue Video	349
DRI0338	Video MacPac	349
Computer Friends		
GRA0251	ColorSnap 32 Plus	649
Cutting Edge		
DRI0042	800K Floppy Disk Drive	119
DRI0157	20+ meg Under the Mac Drive	329
DRI0158	30+ meg Under the Mac Drive	339
DRI0162	45 Mb Removable Hard Drive (Syquest)	599
DRI0159	45+ meg Under the Mac Drive	389
DRI0160	60+ meg Under the Mac Drive	399
DRI0161	80+ meg Under the Mac Drive	469
Dayna Communications, Inc.		
DRI0174	DaynaFile dual 360K (5.25) & 1.44 (3.5)/739	
DRI0104	DaynaFile single 360K (5 1/4)	499
Kenneth Technology		
DRI0218	Drive 1200	259
DRI0141	Drive 2.4	329



MVP Mouse (Curtis)

Saves desktop space and makes your job easier. You simply roll the ball with your fingertips, while the mouse stays put. The Custom Control Panel lets you choose from dozens of button commands with on-screen menus, not DIP switches. The special Custom Command function simulates any keyboard command key sequence. Offers resolution of 200 dpi. Manufacturer's one-year warranty. **INP 0141 \$89.**



PowerUser™

DRI0201	20 Meg External Hard Drive	329
DRI0206	44 Meg Removable	589
DRI0203	40 Meg External Hard Drive	339
DRI0204	60 Meg External Hard Drive	399
DRI0205	80 Meg External Hard Drive	459
DRI0326	105 Meg External Hard Drive	499

EDUCATIONAL & INSTRUCTIONAL

Beacon Technology, Inc.

HYP0034	HyperBible International Version 2.0	125
HYP0035	HyperBible King James Version 2.0	125
Broderbund		
GRA0268	Kid Pix	29

Davidson & Associates

EDU0037	Math Blaster	29
EDU0116	Math Blaster Mystery	29

Help Software, Inc.

EDU0108	Desktop Help for Excel	52
Learning Company		
EDU0084	Math Rabbit	30
EDU0046	Reader Rabbit	30

MacPlus/SE- with Extended Keyboard Carrying Case (Targus)

Pamper your Mac with a Targus case made of Zilicone treated nylon to give you waterproof durability and an impact absorbing high-density foam layer with a soft protective lining for complete protection. Cushioned shoulder pad and handles provide extra comfort and convenience. There's room for everything from your Mac including the new Macintosh Classic, a hard disk drive, and the extended keyboard to pockets for your mouse, floppies, cables, and pens. **ACC 0250 \$79.**

Full Mac line available in black. Some styles available in blue, burgundy, and platinum. Premier Leather Case now available (black) **ACC 0482 \$185.**

MECC Marketing

EDU0190	Number Munchers	29
EDU0191	Word Munchers	29

MicroMaps

GRA0229	MapArt PICT Format	95
GRA0228	MapArt EPS Format	95

Nordic Software

EDU0142	MacKids Preschool Pack	36
---------	------------------------	----

Penton Overseas (Full line available)

VocabLearn Level I or II	French, German, Hebrew, Italian, Japanese, Russian or Spanish	ea. 35
--------------------------	---	--------

Personal Training Systems

Macintosh, HyperCard, FileMaker Pro, Microsoft Excel, Microsoft Word, Aldus PageMaker 4.0, Aldus FreeHand, Aldus Persuasion, Quark XPress 3.0		ea. 52
---	--	--------

Queue

EDU0109	Computer SAT Prep	57
Visionary Software		
EDU0207	LifeGuard	49
EDU0209	Synchronicity	49

Voice & Video

Getting Started Video: Excel 2.2, PageMaker 4.0, Word 4.0		ea. 55
---	--	--------

	Advanced Techniques Video: Excel 2.2, PageMaker 4.0, Word 4.0	ea. 55
EDU0063	HyperCard Getting Started Video	55
Zondervan Publishing House		
BOK0021	MacBible - King James Version	79
BOK0020	MacBible - New International Version	79

ENTERTAINMENT

Artworx		
ENT0303	Bridge 6.0	29
Broderbund		
ENT0259	Shufflepuck Cafe	25
	Where is Carmen Sandiego?	ea. 29

Bulls City Software

ENT0308	Moriarty's Revenge	35
---------	--------------------	----

Bullseye

ENT0045	Ferrari Grand Prix 1.5	31
ENT0046	Fokker Triplane Flight Simulator 2.8	25
ENT0261	P51 Mustang 2.80	35

Centron Software, Inc.

ENT0329	BlackJack Strategy Tester (w/ BlackJack Ace)	65
ENT0277	Casino Master	45
ENT0289	Casino Master Deluxe Mac II Version	49
ENT0257	CrapsMaster	27
ENT0264	BlackJack Ace	27

Electronic Arts

ENT0321	Earl Weaver Baseball	32
ENT0355	Harpoon	39

Sir Tech Software, Inc.

ENT0346	Bane of the Cosmic Forge	35
ENT0347	Wizardry II: Knight of Diamonds	29

Spectrum HoloByte

FACES, TETRIS, Welltris	ea. 25
-------------------------	--------

TouchBASE (After Hours)

TouchBASE is a database to manage personal contacts. It combines power, functionality and speed with the handiness of a desk accessory. Prints labels, envelopes, fax covers, address books, and reports. Provides multi-user access over a network. Furnishes powerful searching, sorting, marking and much more. Easily imports data from other products such as FileMaker, HyperCard, Microsoft Works, and Excel. **DAT 0076 \$89.**



GUARANTEE

Many of our products come with a thirty day money back guarantee, if you are not completely satisfied. Ask for details when you place your order.

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY ONLY \$3.00



Andrew Tobias' Managing Your Money 4.0 (Meca Software) Managing your money is the most innovative personal finance package available for the Mac. Packed with powerful features including REMIND which records important dates, appointments and projects. MONEY, the heart of the program, tracks income, writes and prints checks, manages credit cards, creates budgets and more. TAX leads you easily through every corner of the tax law and determines your final bill. INVEST handles all stocks, bonds, options and mutual funds. PLAN financially plans for the years to come. **FIN 0039 \$99.**

The Software Toolworks

ENT0281	Chessmaster 2100	32
ENT0278	Life & Death	32
ENT0269	The Hunt For Red October	20

Three-Sixty

ENT0323	Sands of Fire	32
XOR Corporation		
ENT0274	MacGolf Classic	52

Fonts & Applications

Adobe Systems, Inc.

FON0264	Adobe Type Manager 2.0	59
FON0351	Adobe Type On Call	NEW! 47
	Adobe Type Set 1 or 2	ea 65
FON0326	Adobe Type Set 3	129
	Smart Art I, II, III or IV	ea 65
DAC0028	TypeAlign	65
FON0295	Adobe Type Reunion	45

Altsys

FON0183	Art Importer 2.0	89
FON0014	Fontographer 3.2	269
FON0284	Metamorphosis 2.0	89

Broderbund

GRA0156	TypeStyler	119
Dubl-Click		
FON0081	MenuFonts 3.0	31

Pacific Data Products

INP0153	Pacific MacPage	529
---------	-----------------	-----

Postcraft

DTP0062	Effects Specialist	115
---------	--------------------	-----

QMS

UTI0169	UltraScript	119
---------	-------------	-----

Tactic Software

FON0265	ArtFonts	49
---------	----------	----

TeleTypesetting

FON0343	T-Script	92
FON0357	T-Script Basic	55

GRAPHICS & MULTIMEDIA

3G Graphics

GRA0188	Images with Impact! Accents & Bords.1	65
GRA0111	Images with Impact! Business 1	65
GRA0257	Images with Impact! People 1	95

Abracadabra

CAD0032	Design Your Own Home-Architecture	65
CAD0033	Design Your Own Home-Interiors	65

Adobe Systems, Inc.

DTP0054	Illustrator 3.0 (w/ ATM 2.0)	379
GRA0125	Streamline 2.0	129
GRA0191	PhotoShop	Call

Aldus

GRA0264	Freehand 3.0	399
---------	--------------	-----

Baseline Publishing

GRA0242	Color MacCHEESE	59
GRA0239	Master Color	99
GRA0238	Master Paint	50

GRA0101	MacGallery (Hypercard version)	27
GRA0102	MacGallery (MacPaint version)	27

Electronic Arts

GRA0106	Studio/8	189
GRA0231	Studio/32	449

Farallon™ Computing

GRA0221	MediaTracks™	189
GRA0222	MediaTracks™ Multimedia Pack	319

Graphsoft

CAD0024	Blueprint	219
CAD0030	MiniCAD+ 3.0	595

Innovative Data Design

CAD0039	MacDraft 2.1	279
GRA0104	Dreams 1.1	429

Letraset

GRA0151	ColorStudio	599
DTP0019	ImageStudio 1.5	139

MacroMind

GRA0140	MacroMind Director 2.0	629
---------	------------------------	-----

Metro Image Base (Full line available)

GRA0169	Newsletter Maker	85
---------	------------------	----

Paracomp

GRA0235	FilmMaker	435
GRA0233	Swivel 3D Professional	435
GRA0234	SwivelArt	81

Praxitel

UTI0211	Read My Lips	75
---------	--------------	----

Silicon Beach

GRA0092	Digital Darkroom 2.0	259
GRA0131	Super 3D 2.1	329
HYPO027	SuperCard 1.5	199



LaserScript LX (Abaton)

PostScript Language-compatible laser printer, the LaserScript LX produces text and graphics of uncompromising quality and speed. Uses the Microsoft-Bauer PostScript language interpreter for complete PostScript compatibility, and Type 1 and Type 3 font support. With 2.5 megabytes of memory, expandable to 4.5MB, printing large files is easier and faster. Features an advanced design with four active serial ports - Appletalk, Centronic parallel and two RS-232 serial - that switch automatically to provide a broad selection of interfaces for multiple work groups and computer types. **INP 0164 \$1759.**

Bright Star Tech, Inc.

GRA0161	interFACE	249
---------	-----------	-----

Claris

CAD0029	ClariscAD 2.0	645
GRA0118	MacDraw II	289
GRA0117	MacPaint 2.0	90

Creative Software

GRA0240	Easy Color Paint 2.0	47
---------	----------------------	----

Deneba Software

GRA0075	Canvas 2.1	189
GRA0187	UltraPaint	125

Dream Maker

GRA0105	Cliptures Vol 1 Business Images	69
GRA0124	Cliptures Vol 2 Business Images	69
GRA0219	Cliptures Vol 3 Sports	69

Bookends 1.2 (Sensible Software)

Automates the process of tracking information in books and magazines. Just select authors, journals, and keywords from your Hypercard list instead of retyping them. Imports tab delimited text files from dial-up services. **WRD 0023 \$51.**

Sensible Grammar

Now runs 70% faster than before. Say goodbye to mismatched subject and verb forms, awkward language, non-standard punctuation, long sentences, and other errors that weaken your writing. Works with MS Word, Write, Works, WordPerfect, WriteNow, and MacWrite. **SPL 0018 \$51.**



Layouts

Over 200 templates to design Newsletters, Brochures, Catalogs, Flyers, Business Stationery, and Business Reply Cards. Each one ready to use without worrying about measurements, crop marks, or registration marks. Publish magazine says "Exceptional, high recommended..." MacUser rated four and a half miles! **DTP 0063 \$85.**



Microphone II 4.0

Ideal for international telecommunications. Praised for its ease of use and advanced scripting language, Microphone II 4.0 now contains faster script execution, screen speed, file transfers and new interface design tools. Supports ZMODEM transfer protocol and can operate modems at any speed from 50 to 57,600 baud. **COM 0094 \$215.**

Read My Lips



Read My Lips

Attach sounds to documents you create using popular word processors, desktop publishing, and presentation software. Use pre-recorded sounds or record your own. Both the built-in microphones of the new Macs as well as MacRecorder are supported. **UTI 0211 \$75.**

1st Impression: The Desktop Bindery (Avery Dennison)

A fully automatic desktop binding system that replaces complicated equipment, tedious hole punching, alignment and plastic prongs. Combines advanced thermal technology with the ability to bind 10 documents at once, in seconds. **ACC 0589 \$299.**

1st Impression First Pack

Includes 70 "Classic" covers of five spine sizes packed in a reusable storage container. **ACC 0590 \$79.**





MacWAREHOUSE

1-800-255-6227

To access our on-line store, select "JUMP" from the menu and type "MacWarehouse."



Adobe Streamline 2.0 (Adobe)
Streamlines the art production process. Automatically convert a bitmapped or grayscale file into line art up to 90% smaller than the original. Save the converted image as an Encapsulated Postscript file and place the art into your page layout or enhance or manipulate the image in Adobe Illustrator or another drawing package. New features allow you to convert grayscale images, like photographs, into posterized line art. A Separate Shapes option allows you to easily edit individual shapes in your drawing application. Will even straighten out the lines when converting forms or technical illustrations that have been scanned in at an angle and much more. **GRA 0125 \$129.**

INPUT & OUTPUT

Abaton		
INP0157	Scan 300/Color	1899.
INP0164	LaserScript Printer LX	1759.
CH Products		
INP0121	RollerMouse ADB	75.
Curtis		
INP0141	MVP Mouse	89.
Datadesk International		
INP0097	DataDesk Switchboard	159.
INP0174	Mac 101E Keyboard	129.
Digital Vision, Inc.		
GRA0145	Computer Eyes B & W	199.



ProModem Ultima

Only 14,400 bps modem with Fax! Supports the new V.32bis standard for 14,400 transmissions plus V.42bis/MNP-5 compression and error correction. Also, a 9600 bps Send/Receive Fax with feature-filled Maxfax software. Includes MacKNOWLEDGE software and cable. **MOD 0064 \$699.**



NewsletterMaker Vol.1

Metro ImageBase Electronic Clip Art

Communicate more effectively with fabulous art and graphics from the world's largest publisher of clip art. Each of the 18 ImageBase packages contains at least 100 topic-related images drawn by professional artists. **GRA 0169 \$85.**



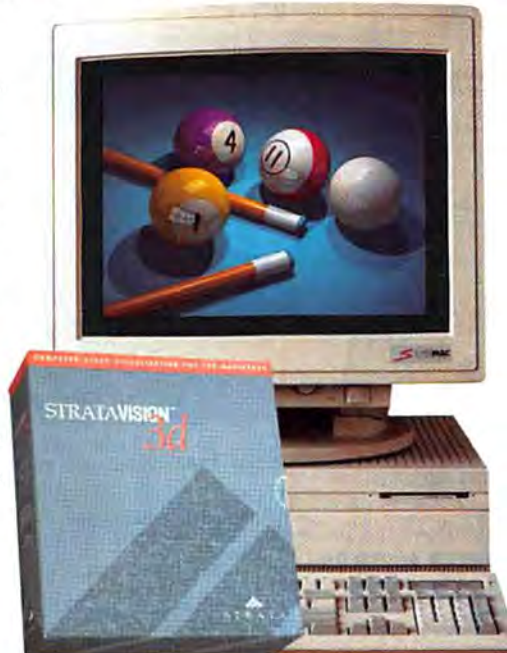
Nisus 3.05

Search and replace by font, size, and style across all active windows. Complete page formatting including multiple columns along a WYSIWYG page view. Graphics capabilities and drawing tools add visuals to WP presentations. Includes 10 editable clipboards, glossary indexing, table of contents generator, spell checker and a thesaurus. **WRD 0029 \$245.**

GRA0112	SuperPaint 2.0	135.
Solutions, Inc.		
DAC0002	SmartScrap & The Clipper 2.01	56.
Strata		
GRA0176	StrataVision 3D 2.0	349.
Strategic Mapping, Inc.		
GRA0227	Atlas MapMaker 4.5	369.
SuperMac		
GRA0253	PixelPaint 2.1	162.
GRA0249	PixelPaint Professional 2.0	519.
T/Maker Co.		
GRA0209	ClickArt Business Cartoon	33.

StrataVision 3d 2.0 (Strata)

Create scenes complete with props, lights, shadows, textures and reflections. Includes powerful, yet easy-to-use modeling tools. Import 3D and 2D objects from other programs. Create 3D text and logos easily. New animation capabilities include linked objects, hierarchical paths, and geometric and surface metamorphosis. Use StrataVision 3d's powerful raytracer to create the most photorealistic images possible. StrataVision 3d is compatible with System 7.0 and System 6.03+. **GRA 0176 \$349.**



GRA0039	ClickArt Business Image	32.
GRA0088	ClickArt EPS Illustrations	82.
Zedcor		
GRA0199	DeskPaint 3.3	115.

HARDWARE & PERIPHERALS

Caere		
INP0143	Typist	479.
CoStar		
INP0091	LabelWriter	185.
Epson		
INP0167	Epson EPL-7500 Laser Printer	2599.
INP0168	Epson EPL-7000 Laser Printer	999.
INP0173	Epson PostScript Kit	1599.
MegaGraphics		
MON0015	8-bit 19" Hi-Res Greyscale for Mac II	1895.
MON0016	8-bit 19" Hi-Res Greyscale for SE/030	1899.
MON0006	Rival System for Mac II	1199.
MON0008	Rival System for Mac SE	1199.
MON0007	Rival System for Mac SE/30	1199.
Seikosha		
INP0041	Seikosha SP 2000 AP Printer	235.
Sharp		
COM0007	Wizard OZ 7000 (32K Ram)	229.
COM0018	Wizard OZ 7200 (64K Ram)	255.
ThunderWare		
INP0116	LightningScan 400	385.
INP0007	ThunderScan Plus	199.

GRA0154	Computer Eyes For Mac-Color	349.
ICD		
INP0095	Grafix	82.
Kensington		
NP0059	Turbo Mouse	109.
INP0060	Turbo Mouse ADB (SE or II)	109.
Key Tronic		
INP0156	MacPro Plus	145.
Koala		
INP0127	MacVision 3.0	269.
Kraft		
INP0094	Kraft ADB Trackball	79.
Microspeed		
NP0126	MacTRAC ADB	75.

Meeting Maker (ON Technology, Inc.)

A Macintosh network application that helps you plan, schedule and confirm meetings. You can schedule a time and date, select required guests, reserve rooms and resources and prepare agendas. Meeting Maker also has a personal calendar that allows you to block out activities, meetings, private work sessions, even recurring weekly or monthly appointments in a single step. You can also print your calendar in popular day-planner formats. **5-User BUS 0165 \$299.; 10-User BUS 0166 \$559.**

Flash (Beagle Brothers)

Want to get your files across the network in a flash? Beagle Brother's Flash is a fun file transfer utility for anyone on an AppleTalk network. Forget dedicated file servers - Flash moves across your network quickly, easily, and reliably. Flash is simple to use - just drop files into folders. And because it works in the background, you can work while Flash transfers your files. You can even chat with other users in real time! **NET 0060 \$129.**



INP0140	MacTRAC DB9	62.
Microtek		
INP0176	ScanMaker 1850 S	2459.
INP0162	TrueLaser Printer	2019.
MicroTouch		
INP0084	The UnMouse	189.
Mouse Systems		
INP0132	Little Mouse ADB	75.
INP0134	Trackball / ADB	69.
Sophisticated Circuits		
ACC0535	Power Key	64.

MEMORY UPGRADES & ACCELERATORS

Daystar Digital		
DRIO224	64K FastCache IIci	289.
DRIO288	40 MHz PowerCache (IIci)	979.
DRIO290	50 MHz PowerCache (IIci)	1699.
	PowerCard 030 (II, IIx, IIfx) - starting at 1495.	
Connectix		
UTIO144	Virtual 030 UM3	113.
DRIO185	Virtual 2.0 PMMU	188.
Dove		
DRIO130	Marathon 030 (MacII)	599.
DRIO198	Marathon 030 - (Mac SE)	399.
DRIO197	Marathon 030 - (MacPlus)	399.
DRIO152	Marathon 030X (MacIIx)	599.
DRIO151	Marathon 030-SE/030	599.
DRIO380	Marathon Racer For Mac II	1079.
DRIO378	Marathon Racer For Mac Plus	599.
DRIO379	Marathon Racer For Mac SE	599.
Micron Technology		
DRIO321	PicturePress Card (Xceed ICDP-II)	745.
MicroTech International, Inc.		
CHP0025	Mac Classic 1 Meg Upgrade	99.
CHP0026	Mac Classic 3 Meg Upgrade	179.
DRIO315	Mac Classic Upgrade Kit 20-1	399.
DRIO317	Mac Classic Upgrade Kit 40-1	499.
DRIO318	Mac Classic Upgrade Kit 40-3	575.
PowerUser™		
CHP0013	1 Meg Simm 100ns PowerUser	59.



OVERNIGHT DELIVERY
ONLY \$3.00
 (See details below)

GUARANTEE

Many of our products come with a thirty day money back guarantee, if you are not completely satisfied. Ask for details when you place your order.



TelePort, the ADB Modem (Global Village Communication)
 The perfect choice for powerful yet compact Mac communication. This 2400 baud modem with MNP5 data compression packs Hayes compatibility and error-free communication. TelePort plugs into your mouse (ADB) port and provides a pass-through connector for other devices. It uses no external power supply, and leaves your serial port free for other uses! **MOD 0049 \$145.**
 Also, TelePortFAX includes SendFAX 9600 baud modem software. Hold OPTION as you drag FILE-PRINT to easily send FAXes worldwide. **MOD 0058 \$189.**

Total Systems

DRI0295	Mercury 16MHz 68030 - Plus	519.
DRI0297	Mercury 16MHz 68030 - SE	389.
DRI0299	Mercury SCSI Module - Plus	209.
Gemini- Full Line Available		
DRI0301	Gemini 20 MHz Card	799.
DRI0302	Gemini 25 MHz Card	1179.
DRI0265	Gemini Plus Kit	129.

MODEMS & FAX

Abaton		
MOD0019	InterFax 12/48	265.
MOD0034	InterFax 24/90	349.
Applied Engineering		
MOD0054	DataLink/Mac	209.
Dove		
MOD0038	DoveFax Desktop	299.
MOD0053	Dove Fax Plus	359.
Global Village		
MOD0049	TelePort 2400 ADB Modem	145.
MOD0058	TelePort/Fax 9600	189.
Hayes		
COM0023	Smartmodem 2400	349.
MOD0017	Smartmodem 9600 (V series)	699.
MOD0060	Personal Modem 2400 w/Smartcom II	179.
MOD0059	Ultra 96 w/ Smartcom II	799.
Microcom		
MOD0050	MacModem V.32 / 9600	689.
PowerUser™		
MOD0043	2400 BPS Mini Modem	99.
MOD0047	Mini Send Fax 2400/9600	149.
MOD0062	24/96 Mini Send/Receive Fax Modem	199.
Prometheus		
MOD0052	9600M Plus Modem	599.
MOD0046	ProModem 24/96 MSR	299.
MOD0033	ProModem 2400 MFax	209.
MOD0064	ProModem Ultima	699.
MOD0035	TravelModem	199.
Shiva		
NET0057	NetModem V.32 (9600)	1169.
Supra Corporation		
MOD0020	SupraModem 2400	119.

MUSIC & SOUND

Coda Music Software	
MUS0044	Finale

Electronic Arts

MUS0004	Deluxe Music Construction 2.5	85.
Farallon™ Computing		
MUS0036	MacRecorder® 2.0	159.
Opcode Systems		
MUS0083	MIDI Translator	43.
Praxitel		
UTI0211	Read My Lips	75.

Stylist (SNA)
 Lets you use the full power of Microsoft Word 4.0 by taking the mystery out of style sheets. Displays and prints style settings and samples in beautifully organized windows and reports. Includes auto-formatting templates and dictionary of computer terms. **WRD 0033 \$51.**

Offline
 The complete disk management system isn't just for floppies anymore! Catalogs hard drives, Syquest cartridges, even CD ROMs. Quick and flexible search engine lets you find any file on any disk, even if it's not mounted. Prints disk labels and exports to other applications. **UTI 0207 \$51.**

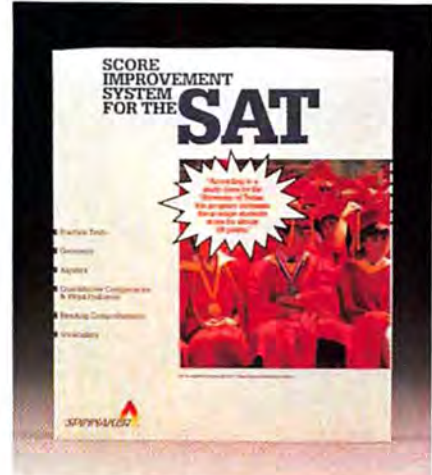
Tactic Software

Sound Clips Vol. 1, 2, 3 & 4	ea. 49.
------------------------------	---------

SECURITY & VIRUS PROTECTION

ASD Software, Inc.

UTI0135	FileGuard 2.5	139.
UTI0130	FileGuard 2.5 - Office Pack 5	499.
UTI0131	FileGuard 2.5 - Office Pack 10	819.
ACC0539	MacAccessCard Reader	299.



SAT Complete (Queue)
 Helps college-bound high school and prep school students learn how to take the College Entrance Examination Board's Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT). No need to tremble before the dreaded exam, when you can learn about it in advance. The tutorial section takes a student step-by-step through each problem, highlighting a path to the right answer. The Pre-test simulates the actual test scored on the standard 800-point scale. The actual exam is a customized instruction based on the results of the student's Pre-test. Covers both the Math and Verbal sections. **EDU0161 \$29.**



Studio/8 2.0 (Electronic Arts)
 The Eddy Award Winning professional graphics program Studio/8 introduces new version 2.0. In addition to all the power of Studio/8, new features include Pantone matching system support, new palette control features, PostScript printing, supports PICT, TIFF, LZW compressed TIFF and ILBM. Designed for the new Macintosh color computers. **GRA 0106 \$189.**

Studio/32
 True color 32-bit technology makes Studio/32 the design tool for art creation allowing focus on artwork rather than the computer. Perfect for producing detailed comps, transparencies, and proofs. Achieve precise colors with Pantone matching system, CMY, HSV and RGB color models. **GRA 0231 \$449.**



Fifth Generation System

UTI0120	DiskLock	118.
Kensington		
ACC0235	Apple Security Kit	34.
	PassProof	69.
Kent Marsh		
UTI0028	MacSafe II	107.
UTI0064	NightWatch 1.03	86.

WealthBuilder by Money Magazine (Reality Technology)

WealthBuilder uses your financial data and your decisions about goals and acceptable risks to calculate the best investment strategy. It reads data directly from both Quicken and Andrew Tobias' Managing Your Money. It has a stock tracking and portfolio management system, and now includes 5000 stocks and 5000 bonds from Standard & Poor's, in addition to 1450 mutual funds. **FIN 0068 \$99.**



Magna

UTI0166	Empower I	89.
UTI0146	Empower II	155.
Microcom		
UTI0093	Virex	59.
UTI0150	Virex 10-pack	359.
Symantec Corporation		
UTI0214	Symantec Antivirus for Mac 3.0 (SAM)	65.

UTILITIES & PROGRAMMING

Abbott Systems, Inc.

UTI0113	CanOpener	62.
Affinity		
UTI0198	Tempo II Plus	105.
Aladdin Systems		
UTI0145	StuffIt Deluxe 2.0	62.
ALSoft		
UTI0132	DiskExpress II 2.04 w/MultiDisk	55.
UTI0110	MasterJuggler 1.5	55.
Baseline Publishing		
UTI0187	INIT Manager	35.
UTI0190	Personality	49.
UTI0183	ScreenShot	30.
Berkeley System Design		
UTI0119	After Dark 2.0	24.
UTI0074	Stepping Out	55.
CE Software		
UTI0168	Quickeys 2 v2	97.
Connectix		
UTI0148	HandOff II	56.
Custom Applications		
UTI0136	Freedom of Press 3.0	255.
UTI0185	Freedom of Press Light 3.0	55.



CompuServe

You can now contact MacWAREHOUSE or place orders with us in the Electronic Mail on CompuServe. The MacWAREHOUSE GO code is GO MW. As always, you'll get fast, dependable overnight service and you can leave messages for Kerry or any of our support staff.

Effects Specialist (Postcraft)

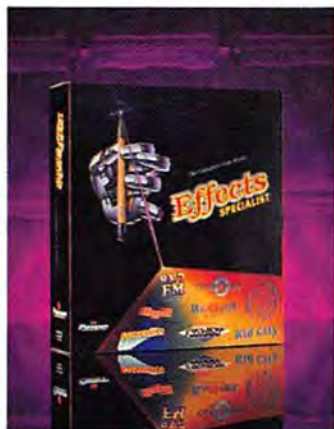
Transforms any font in your system into sparkling headlines or logos. Just type in a word or two and click the mouse to create instant typographical art! Features include WYSIWYG, color, kerning, a complete background generator and more! 120 effects range from subtly elegant to ultra flamboyant. Imports and exports as PICT or EPSF. Use with your favorite desktop publishing, graphics, or multimedia software. Prints to virtually any printer! **DTP 0062 \$115.**

Dantz Development

UTI0118	Retrospect 1.2	148.
UTI0196	Retrospect 1.2 Remote	275.
Dubi-Click		
UTI0194	ClickChange	41.
Fifth Generation Systems		
UTI0063	FastBack II 2.5	125.
UTI0087	SuitCase II 1.2	49.
UTI0035	SuperLaserSpool 2.02-Single User	93.
ICOM Simulations, Inc.		
UTI0084	On Cue	35.
Insight Development		
UTI0098	MacPrint 1.2	95.
Kent Marsh		
UTI0212	Folder Bolt	63.

TASTE (DeltaPoint)

Combines a powerful word processor with page layout and graphic design. The word processor includes an address book with mail merge, search and replace. The page layout functions in TASTE let you format multiple columns, create columns of different widths on the same page, and change layouts from page to page. TASTE offers a variety of graphics tools, including rectangles, polygons, Bezier curves, and fills. Wrap text around or inside objects. Also includes a Thesaurus Module so you can find just the word you need—at the touch of a button. **WRD 0032 \$97.**



WORDPROCESSORS & SPELLING CHECKERS

Ashton-Tate		
WRD0009	FullWrite Professional 1.1	SPECIAL! 59.
Baseline		
SPL0029	Thunder 7	59.
Caere		
	OmniDraft or OmniSpell	ea 69.
UTI0100	OmniPage 2.1	495.
Claris		
WRD 0026	MacWrite II	139.
DeltaPoint		
WRD0032	TASTE	97.
Deneba Software		
SPL0015	Spelling Coach Pro. 3.1	124.
Microsoft		
WRD0022	Word 4.0	245.
Paragon		
WRD0029	Nisus 3.05	245.
Reference Software		
SPL0023	Grammatik Mac 2.0	59.
Sensible Software		
WRD0023	BookEnds 1.2	51.
SPL0018	Sensible Grammar	51.
SNA, Inc.		
WRD0033	Stylist	51.
T/Maker Co.		
WRD0018	WriteNow 2.2	119.
WordPerfect		
WRD0041	WordPerfect 2.0	279.
Writing Tools Inc.		
SPL0028	Correct Grammar	59.

FileGuard 2.5 (ASD)

Protect your Hard drives and Partitions from unauthorized access (including security bypass with a system diskette), copying and erasure: Applications and Files/Folders (including system folder) from unauthorized access, deletion, and/or illegal copying; Desktop (including system folder) from alterations by unauthorized users; Keep an eye on System Usage with the system users log which continuously tracks user/group activity. **Single UTI 0135 \$139. Office 5 Pack UTI 0130 \$349. Office 10 Pack UTI 0131 \$579.**



Magic Software

UTI0077	Autosave II	28.
Mainstay		
UTI0073	Capture 3.0	45.
UTI0189	MacFlow 3.5	169.
Microcom		
UTI0191	Microcom 911 Utilities	89.
Microsoft		
LNG0030	QuickBASIC	64.
Multi Ad Services		
UTI0199	Multi Ad Search	125.
Now Software		
UTI0167	Now Utilities 2.0	79.
UTI0168	Screen Locker	45.
ON Technology		
UTI0142	ON Location	75.
Salient		
UTI0179	DiskDoubler 3.1	45.
SNA		
UTI0207	Offline	51.
SuperMac		
UTI0203	DiskFit 2.0	59.
Symantec Corporation		
UTI0151	Norton Utilities for the Mac	89.
UTI0078	Symantec Utilities for Mac II (SUM)	96.
LNG0001	THINK's C 4.0	165.
LNG0002	THINK's Pascal 3.0	165.
Zedcor		
LNG0031	ZBasic 5.0	99.

Please circle 153 on reader service card.

STOP PRESS

Cutting Edge Hard Disk Drives (Cutting Edge)

New enhanced Cutting Edge drives deliver quiet, reliable memory with access times as low as 20ns. New features include two power outlet, 50-pin cables for easier daisy chaining, a

quieter fan, dual-fuse surge buffer and simplified operation manuals. Available in 20 MB to 80 MB. **20MB Only \$329, 30+MB Only \$339, 40+MB Only \$389, 60+MB Only \$399, 80+MB Only \$469.**

44MB Removable

The enhanced 44MB Removable is based on the same award winning SyQuest mechanism that other leading makers offer at twice the price. Exchangeable cartridges provide unlimited storage. **44 MB Removable \$599.**



New Full-Featured
\$99
COMPLETE
2400 Baud Modem

2400 BPS Mini Modem

Install a new Power User 2400 baud modem and log on to any of the exciting on-line services! This fully Hayes compatible modem comes with everything you need to start communicating. It's easy to install and ready to use. Comes with MacKNOWLEDGE communication software and the latest Maxfax software. Cable is included. **MOD0043 Only \$99.**

24/96 Mini Send/Receive Fax Modem

Includes all the features of the PowerUser 2400 BPS Mini Modem plus a powerful 9600bps send/receive fax to meet all your communication needs. Preview your fax on the screen, print it, delete it or forward it to another fax machine. Includes greyscaling to any Group III fax. All PowerUser modems come with a one year warranty. **MOD 0062 Just \$199.**

I'm Donna, call me at

MacWAREHOUSE

1-800-255-6227

Inquiries: 908-367-0440

FAX: 908-905-9279

ORDER TOLL-FREE

24 HOURS A DAY.

NEW! Express Customer

Service Number:

1-800-445-9677





Man Heaving 75-lb. Boulder.
Woman Emptying Bucket of Water
on Seated Companion. Man Balancing on
One Foot. A ballet for eccentric acrobats? Yes, but at
the time, also the world's most ambitious photographic research
project. Refining the techniques he developed taking pictures of Leland Stanford's
race horses in California, Eadweard Muybridge produced 100,000 negatives in the span of a year and a half.

On a good day, he would take five or six hundred 4 x 5 pictures. — In your own quest for fresh insight, which type for the Macintosh® will be your most faithful servant? Perhaps it will be type from the foundry that spares nothing when it comes to capturing the original. Bitstream, where the spirit of type burns brightly. Where the kerning is exquisite. Where people go to outrageous lengths to preserve the integrity of a type designer's dream. Where our library of over 1,000 faces is growing all the time. Call to order or ask for a complete showing of PostScript®-compatible fonts. Bitstream. Labor of love.

THIS PAGE IS SET IN BITSTREAM OZ HANDICRAFT, A

Bitstream

ORIGINAL TYPEFACE. TO ORDER CALL 1-800-237-3335.



DESKTOP PUBLISHING

LaserCheck turns your PostScript laser printer into a proofing device for an imagesetter. This clever utility scales the electronic image to fit the laser-printer page; shows crop and registration marks; and reports job information such as fonts used, output time, and PostScript errors. You can use the imagesetter's printer files and output settings for the laser-printer output, and LaserCheck can do color composites on a QMS ColorScript 100. It's a steal at \$149 from Systems of Merritt ([205] 660-1240).

By Aileen Abernathy

Aldus resurfaces: The creator of desktop publishing has been lying low of late, licking its wounds from the unexpectedly harsh criticisms of PageMaker 4.0 and the newfound strength of archrival Quark. Now Aldus is trying to regain lost ground with Aldus Additions (see last month's column) and a major upgrade to PrePrint. ♦ Aldus is repositioning PrePrint 1.5 as a stand-alone program that can separate all "color-conforming" PostScript files — those that respect Adobe's conventions for document structuring and color separation. So far, it works with PageMaker, FreeHand, Photoshop, and Illustrator — but not QuarkXPress. Among the dozens of new or improved PrePrint features are the ability to color-separate an arbitrary page range, output of separations in page order rather than color by color, font downloading, support for EPS and DCS, and image resampling. ETA: summer '91. ♦ The recently released PageMaker 4.01 supports PrePrint 1.5's new features, fixes bugs, and is significantly faster during launch and for placing text files. ♦ In a glimpse of *other* things to come, Aldus president, Paul Brainerd, recently told *Applicando*, an Italian Mac magazine, that Aldus plans to split PageMaker into two versions, one for professional publishers and one for the business market. Aldus wouldn't confirm this report, but it didn't deny it either.



Meanwhile, Quark is solidifying its lead in the high-end-publishing market. Version 3.1 of QuarkXPress, due out this fall, eliminates the separate Data file and adds three new palettes (Colors, Trap Info, and Style Sheets). The Colors palette lets you make linear PostScript blends, and it supports the Focoltone and TruMatch color systems (in addition to Pantone). QuarkXPress 3.1 will also be System 7.0-friendly, incorporating balloon help and publish-and-subscribe. The real shocker: QuarkXPress will *not* support TrueType. Bad move, Quark. QuarkXPress' price will jump \$100, to \$895.

Fonts galore: Adobe has jumped on the type-CD-ROM bandwagon with Type On Call, a disc that holds the entire Adobe typeface library (950+ faces), including the Adobe Originals series. For \$99, you get ATM plus two typeface families. The remaining faces are locked away until you call Adobe or your dealer and trade your credit-card number for the access codes. A novel twist: You can purchase individual faces (such as Bodoni Poster) instead of just families for \$50 each. ♦ Agfa Compugraphic has released version 2.1 of its AgfaType CD-ROM, which contains 1,650 Type 1 fonts — the complete Agfa and Adobe type libraries, including 126 symbol and Pi fonts — plus five type-related programs. Introductory pricing (with 20 unlocked display fonts) is \$99 for the disc alone or \$695 if it's bundled with a Toshiba CD-ROM drive (the normal retail price is \$1,920). 🖱



You haven't tried the easiest desktop publishing program yet?

FREE DEMO DISK
Call 800-888-6293 ext. 8
From Silicon Beach Software, a subsidiary of Aldus Corporation

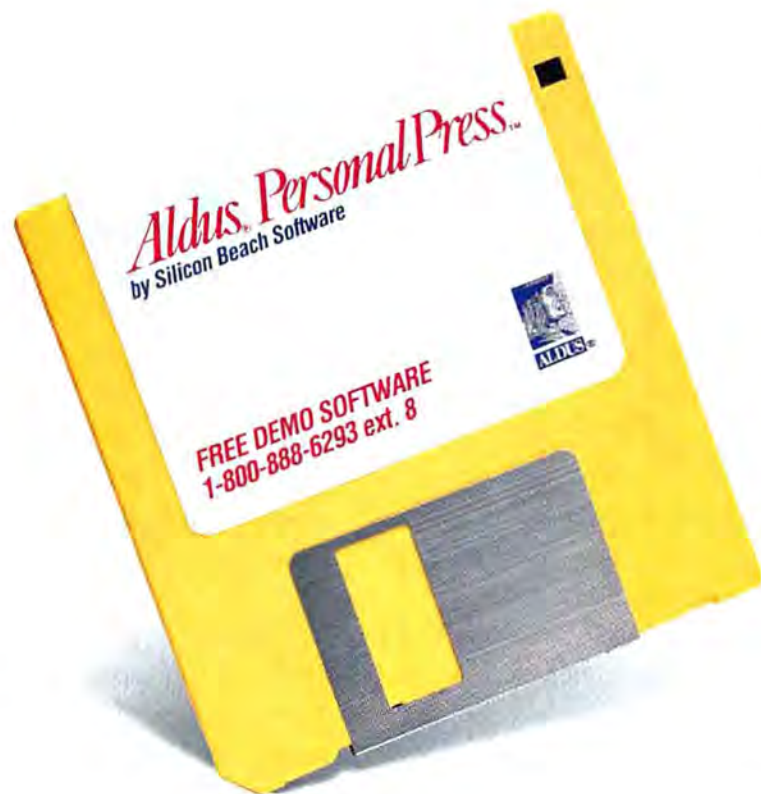


(Suggested Retail Price \$299.)

What are you waiting for? Especially, since we'll give you a free demo version so you can see for yourself that anyone can do great desktop publishing.

What makes Personal Press™ so easy is its AutoCreate feature. Think of it as the ultimate short cut. It gives you pre-designed templates in the form of brochures, flyers, newsletters, ads and more—all you do is drop in text and graphics. And you're done. Of course, you can also create your own documents from scratch.

Personal Press also makes it easy by showing what it's going to do before it does it. There are handy interactive preview windows that give you an instant miniature view. So you can't go wrong.



Now add a word-processor with thesaurus and spellchecker, and you've got a program that'll make you a pro at desktop publishing without any professional training.

So if you'd like a free demo version of what MacWeek calls "the most innovative entry-level page layout application yet," call 800-888-6293, ext. 8. It couldn't be any easier.



ALDUS
The Creative Edge
in Business

Disk, Disk, Disk!

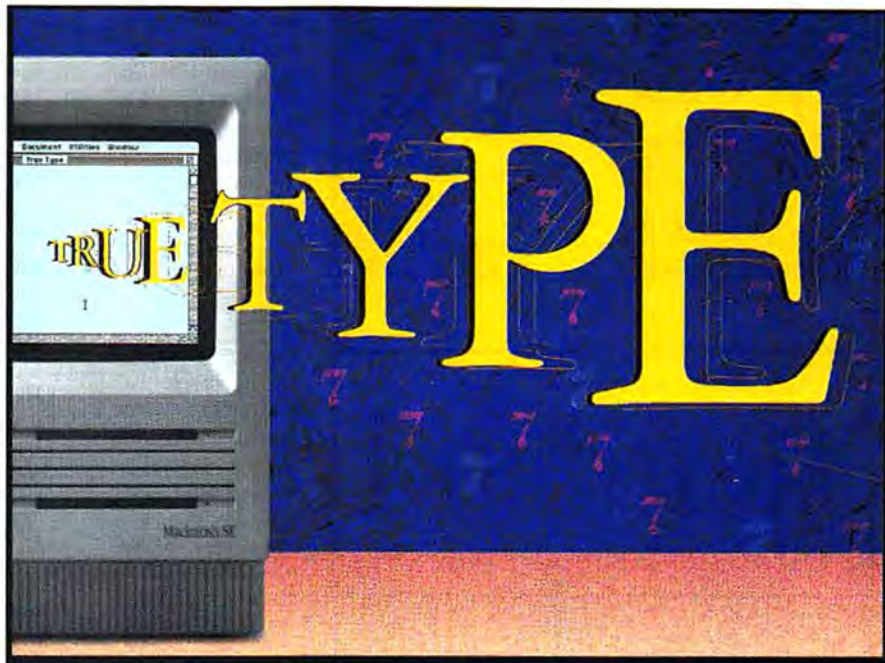
System requirements: Macintosh Plus, SE, Portable, SE/30, and II series; System 6.0 or later required (6.0.5 is recommended); Two floppy disks (Hard disk is recommended); At least 1 MB RAM; Color monitor required for viewing color. Silicon Beach Software, Inc., a subsidiary of Aldus Corporation, P.O. Box 261430 San Diego, CA 92126 (619) 695-6956. Aldus and the Aldus logo are registered trademarks of the Aldus Corporation. Personal Press is a trademark of Aldus Corporation, Silicon Beach Software is a registered trademark of Silicon Beach Software, Inc. ©1991 Aldus Corporation. All rights reserved.

Please circle 368 on reader service card.

TrueType Arrives

Apple Computer's much-ballyhooed TrueType technology has finally shipped, and font vendors are scrambling to release TrueType fonts and type-conversion tools.

By Aileen Abernathy



At long last, TrueType. We've been hearing about Apple's new outline-font technology for nearly two years as a key component of System 7.0. Apple suddenly unbundled TrueType from System 7.0 last March when it unveiled its low-cost printers, the StyleWriter and the Personal LaserWriter LS. TrueType is now available in two ways: as an integral part of System 7.0 and as a separate INIT for System 6.0.7 users, who can obtain it free from user groups and on-line services. (For more on the new Apple printers and some early TrueType speed and compatibility tests as well as type samples, see "Personal Best: Two New Apple Printers," May '91, page 90).

The release of TrueType raises the type-quality baseline for nearly every Mac user. It will be built in to every Mac shipped with System 7.0, making jagged-looking type almost a thing of the past. TrueType offers many of the same benefits as ATM (Adobe Type Manager) and PostScript Type 1 fonts: scalable, high-quality type, both on-screen and on paper. Indeed, *MacUser's* first looks at TrueType fonts reveal them to be almost indistinguishable in quality from Type 1 faces, although slight differences in character widths may affect line endings if you switch from a face in Type 1 format to its twin in TrueType.

TrueType fonts use a single outline-font file

for screen display and output rather than the separate screen (or bit-mapped) and printer (outline) fonts required for Type 1 fonts. Best of all, System 7.0 users no longer have to deal with the infamous Font/DA Mover. To install TrueType and bit-mapped fonts in System 7.0's System file, you just drag the fonts' icons over the System Folder icon — the fonts are then automatically installed in the System file. You can even see a type sample by double-clicking on the font icon; this is true even if the font is *in* the System file, because the System file behaves like a folder — you can open the file by double-clicking on it and see the individual bit-mapped and TrueType font-file icons. For those who prefer not to install the fonts in the System file, Suitcase II (version 1.2.9) supports TrueType. (MasterJuggler doesn't, and at press time, ALSoft hadn't announced its upgrade plans.)

The TrueType technology works with all printers, and TrueType fonts print at the maximum resolution of TrueImage, PostScript, and QuickDraw printers. Some third-party printers, such as Hewlett-Packard's popular DeskWriter, are already TrueType-compatible. Other printer manufacturers should have TrueType drivers for their printers by the time you read this (or shortly thereafter).

Apple provides eight TrueType fonts with System 7.0 — Times, Helvetica, Courier, and



Figure 1: Bitstream was the first vendor to ship TrueType fonts, releasing Font Packs 1 and 2 for TrueType — each containing seven fonts for \$89 — the same week in March that Apple announced its new low-cost printers.



Figure 2: Bernhard Modern, part of Bitstream's Font Pack 2 for TrueType, is one of dozens of TrueType offerings now available. This sample was output at 300 dpi on a QMS-PS 820 Turbo laser printer.

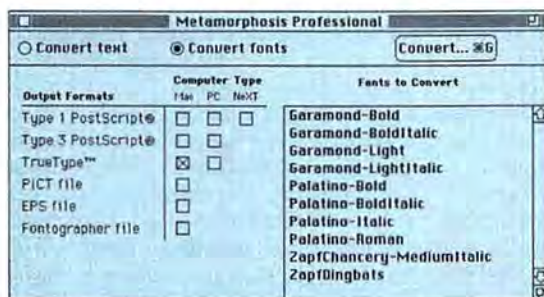


Figure 3: Metamorphosis Professional, from Altsys, can convert Type 1 fonts into TrueType format (and vice versa) for both the Mac and the PC. The program can also create editable PICT or EPS outlines from TrueType or Type 1 fonts.

Symbol, plus TrueType versions of Chicago, Geneva, Monaco, and New York — and type vendors have already announced hundreds of other TrueType fonts, some of which are already shipping. Other companies have released programs that let you convert fonts from Type 1 to TrueType format or even create TrueType fonts from scratch. Here's an overview of the TrueType offerings announced at press time (there are likely to be others by the time you read this).

Font Vendors

The major font vendors are busily converting their existing Type 1 libraries into TrueType format; a few are designing new faces exclusive to TrueType. Price tags for

TrueType faces are usually comparable with those for Type 1 offerings, and some packages (such as Bitstream's) are available through dealers or mail-order houses.

Bitstream was the first font vendor to ship TrueType fonts, releasing Font Packs 1 and 2 for TrueType (see Figure 1) the same week in March that Apple announced its new printers. Each \$89 package contains one text typeface in 4 styles and 3 display faces. Font Pack 1 contains the text face Amerigo, plus Stencil, Windsor, and American Text. Font Pack 2 includes Bernhard Modern (see Figure 2), along with Futura Black, Exotic Demi-Bold, and Embassy. In late spring, Bitstream will release Font Packs 3 and 4; these \$149 packages will contain 13 TrueType faces

each. By the end of 1991, Bitstream expects to have shipped more than 1,000 TrueType fonts. Bitstream provided Apple with two of its core TrueType fonts, Courier and Symbol, and its corporate typeface (Apple Garamond); it will also provide Apple with Japanese fonts in TrueType format (using designs from Ryobi Imagix) for future versions of Apple's KanjiTalk System software. Bitstream, 215 First Street, Cambridge, MA 02142; (800) 522-3668 or (617) 497-6222.

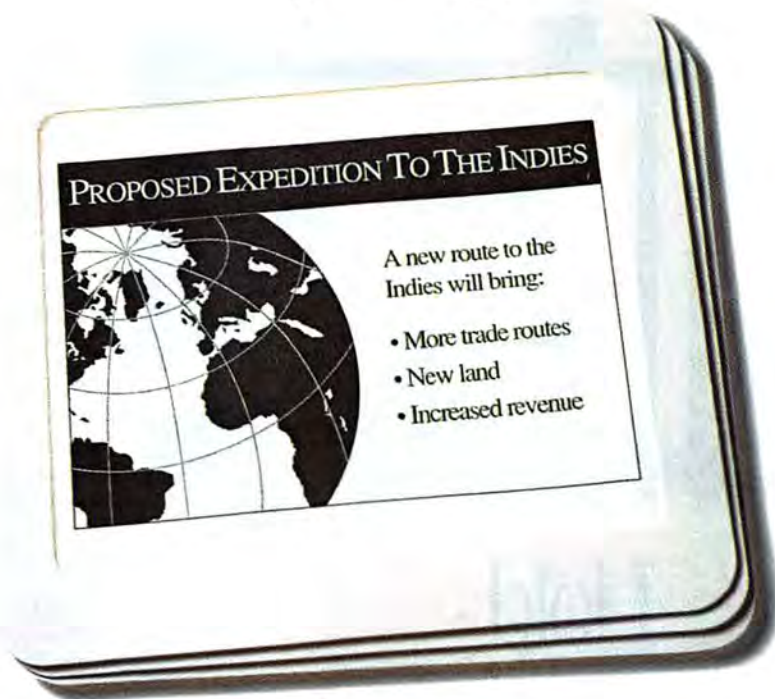
Linotype-Hell provided Apple with its other two core TrueType fonts, Helvetica and Times. The company's first commercial TrueType package, the Desktop Selection, retails for \$185 and contains 7 TrueType fonts: Centennial (55 and 56), Memphis (medium and extra bold), Helvetica Compressed, Present, and Antique Olive Compact. Linotype plans to release more TrueType versions of its 2,000-face collection before the end of 1991. Linotype-Hell Co., 425 Oser Avenue, Hauppauge, NY 11788; (800) 633-1900 or (516) 434-2000.

Monotype has a two-pronged approach to TrueType. Its Imprints series offers popular display faces in TrueType format, retailing for \$29.99 per face. Twenty designs were released in April — including Bodoni Ultra Bold, Gill Sans Light, and Photina Bold — and more than 100 faces should be out by midsummer. Monotype's Classic Fonts series of typeface families will also be available in TrueType format. Each package will contain 2 to 8 typefaces; a typical 4-face family should retail for less than \$175. Initial releases, due out in late spring, include Rockwell, Bembo, and Gill Sans, and Monotype should have more than 40 other faces shipping as you read this. Around 300 TrueType versions of Classic Fonts faces should ship by year's end. Monotype Typography, 53 W. Jackson Blvd., Suite 504, Chicago, IL 60604; (800) 666-6897 or (312) 855-1440.

Agfa Compugraphic calls its TrueType collection the Desktop Series. Each volume (\$99 and up) contains 1 typeface family in 4 styles (such as roman, italic, bold, and bold italic). The first releases include Garth Graphic and Shannon and should be available this summer. Agfa plans to have 200 TrueType faces available by the end of 1991. Desktop Series fonts will be included on version 3.0 of the AgfaType CD-ROM, which is due out in late summer; registered users will receive a free upgrade disc (for more on the CD-ROM, see this month's Desktop Publishing column). Agfa



The easiest way to get from here,



to here.



slides and handouts.

We designed PowerPoint software especially for business people like you

who want a presentation program that's easy to learn and use.

Sound interesting? Just call (800) 541-1261, Dept. Q61, for the name of your nearest Microsoft reseller. And change that mess on your desk into a masterpiece in the conference room.

Microsoft
Making it all make sense

For more information in the 50 United States, call (800) 541-1261, Dept. Q61. In Canada, call (416) 568-3503. Outside the U.S. and Canada, call (206) 936-8661. © 1991 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft, the Microsoft logo and PowerPoint are registered trademarks and Making it all make sense is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

TYPE

Compugraphic, 90 Industrial Way, Wilmington, MA 01887; (800)424-8973.

Letraset has not been a serious player in the Mac font market to date, but now it's jumping in with both feet. The company will release 60 of its display faces — including Bordeaux Roman, University

Roman Bold, and FreeStyle Script — by late summer. Each disk will contain 1 face in TrueType as well as Type 1 formats; pricing will be \$39 per face. The company eventually hopes to convert the bulk of its 700+ display typefaces into TrueType and Type 1 formats. Letraset, 40 Eisenhower

Drive, Paramus, NJ 07653; (800) 524-0785 or (201) 845-6100.

Image Club Graphics will rerelease its Type 1 library of 600+ faces in TrueType format, possibly by midsummer. Individual TrueType faces will cost \$25, the same as their Type 1 brethren. The TrueType library will be added to a future version of the Art + Type Vendor CD-ROM, which holds Image Club's Type 1 library and 23 volumes of Digit-Art clip art. For the initial \$99 fee, you get 20 unlocked fonts and one clip-art package; as with Agfa's CD-ROM, additional fonts and clip-art packages are a phone call (and a credit-card number) away. No word yet on when its type-conversion program, Evolution, will be upgraded to handle TrueType/Type 1 switcheroos. Image Club Graphics, 1902 11th Street S.E., Suite 5, Calgary, Alberta T2G 3G2, Canada; (800) 661-9410 or (403) 262-8008.

Casady & Greene is offering the TrueType Starter Set, a collection of 22 TrueType fonts for \$99.95. The company will also bundle TrueType versions along with the Type 1 versions of its typefaces in an updated release of the Fluent Laser Fonts Library, a \$179.95 collection of 79 fonts that should appear in May. All future Fluent Laser Fonts packages will contain both TrueType and Type 1 versions of Casady & Greene's fonts. As an added fillip, the company is including the TrueType INIT in each package for the benefit of System 6.0.7 users. Casady & Greene, 22734 Portola Drive, Salinas, CA 93908; (800) 359-4920 or (408) 484-9228.

Kingsley/ATF has converted its ATF Classic Type package to TrueType format. The \$165 package contains TrueType and Type 1 versions of 4 display faces: Wedding Text, Bernhard Fashion, Thompson Quillsript, and Cleland Border. Registered users of the Type 1 version can receive the TrueType disk free of charge. Kingsley/ATF Type Corp., 2559-2 E. Broadway, Tucson, AZ 85716; (800) 289-8973 or (602) 325-5884.

Type-Handling Programs

For those who'd like to convert their existing Type 1 library to TrueType format, some companies offer Type-1-to-TrueType conversion utilities. (Whether the converted fonts will retain the quality of the original typefaces remains to be seen.) Or perhaps you want to try your hand at *creating* TrueType fonts — there are programs for that too.

Metamorphosis Professional. Version



Organizer \$229.95

Organizer Jr. \$79.95

Hold everything.

The Organizer is not only a sturdy pedestal for your laser printer. It's an ideal place to store extra paper, paper trays, a hard-disk font server and toner cartridges. Built-in cable guides neatly organize your wiring, too.

Which also makes it an ideal place for a scanner, fax machine or personal copier.

The new Organizer Jr. lets you stow your scanner, fax, copier or personal laser printer under your desk. Just roll it out when you need it. Two shelves hold extra paper.

The Organizer and Organizer Jr. come assembled and with a lifetime warranty.

For the nearest dealer, call 1-800-4-COSTAR or 203-661-9700. Or write CoStar Corp., 22 Bridge Street, Greenwich, CT 06830 (fax: 203-661-1540).



For information by fax, 24 hours a day, call 1-800-388-4888

© 1990 CoStar Corporation. CoStar and LabelWriter are trademarks of CoStar Corporation.


2.0 of Altsys' font-conversion utility, now with Professional appended to the title, does more—much more—than just create editable outlines of Type 1 fonts (see Figure 3). Meta Pro can convert Type 1 fonts into TrueType format (and vice versa) for both the Mac and the PC. It also converts Type 3 fonts, creates Type 1 fonts for NeXT machines, and produces font databases for use in Fontographer. Beyond that, the program can create editable PICT or EPS outlines from TrueType or Type 1 fonts, which can then be imported as graphics into either QuickDraw or PostScript drawing programs. \$149; upgrades, \$45. Altsys Corp., 269 W. Renner Road, Richardson, TX 75080; (214) 680-2060.

FontMonger. This new utility from Ares Software handles type conversions and transformations. It converts fonts in any direction among the Type 1, Type 3, and TrueType formats. You can turn type into Illustrator, EPS, or PICT files or turn EPS images into font characters instead. You can combine characters from different typefaces into a single font, and you can make a font with custom characters such as fractions and small caps. \$99.95. Ares Software Corp., P.O. Box 4667, Foster City, CA 94404; (415) 578-9090.

FontStudio. Version 2.0 of Letraset's font-creation and -editing application provides full support for TrueType. You can create a font from scratch, using the outline- and bit-mapped-font editors, or convert among Type 1, Type 3, and TrueType formats. FontStudio 2.0 lets you apply character hints automatically or manually, auto-trace scanned images, assign EPS artwork to keyboard characters, and anti-alias screen fonts in up to 256 grays or colors. And—shades of Adobe's new Multiple Master technology—FontStudio offers font interpolation; that is, it can create an intermediate font between two specified typefaces (the possibilities for ugly fonts are mind-boggling.) Because Altsys is not immediately upgrading Fontographer to support TrueType, FontStudio is likely to become a major venue for original TrueType fonts created by individual users. \$595; upgrades from version 1.0, \$99. (For more on FontStudio's capabilities, see review, September '90, page 76.) Letraset, 40 Eisenhower Drive, Paramus, NJ 07653; (800) 524-0785 or (201) 845-6100.

ATF Type Designer I. Version 1.2 of this relatively new type-creation program lets you design typefaces in either Type 1

or TrueType format (for the Mac or the PC with Windows) and can perform conversions between the two. The program's feature set includes the ability to generate fonts with more than 256 characters; create composite characters; and output files in a wide variety of formats for the Mac,

IBM, NeXT, and Digital environments. \$549. Kingsley/ATF Type Corp., 2559-2 E. Broadway, Tucson, AZ 85716; (800) 289-8973 or (602) 325-5884. 

MacUser senior editor Aileen Abernathy has a true type personality.

LabelWriter?TM What do I need a LabelWriter for?

Harry's
Hamburger Hut

100 Main Street Fairfield CT

Mix fonts, styles and graphics on the same label—like these actual-size samples.

 Manhattan 

Directed By
Woody Allen
97 Minutes Rated: PG © 1981*



How about address labels? Or videocassette labels? Or labels for disks, file folders, Rolodex® cards, name tags, bar codes, art boards? The uses are endless.

The palm-sized LabelWriter puts anything you can create with your Mac onto a 1"x3½" label (130 per roll). Our exclusive print driver software lets you print directly from your database, word processor or any other application. In vertical or horizontal format.

Suggested retail: \$249.95. For the dealer nearest you, call 1-800-4-COSTAR (in CT, 203-661-9700). Or write CoStar Corporation, 22 Bridge Street, Greenwich, Connecticut 06830 (fax 203-661-1540).



For information by fax, 24 hours a day, call 1-800-388-4888

© 1990 CoStar Corporation. CoStar and LabelWriter are trademarks of CoStar Corporation.

Applied Acceleration

Cache Cards for the Mac IIci and Mac IIsi from Applied Engineering

Cache-In 50

*IIci cache with 50MHz 68030
and FPU socket*

QuickSilver

*IIsi cache with SE/30 extender
and FPU socket*

Cache-In

*IIci cache; low-cost/
high-performance*

You need more speed. It's a basic fact of computing. Applied Engineering has the speed you need in our line of superior cache cards for the IIci and the IIsi.

QuickSilver™ spurs IIsi processing speed up to 40%. A speed increase you can appreciate every time you open a window, zoom, search, refresh or scroll. But QuickSilver is more than a cache card. Its SE/30 style connector allows you to plug in peripherals designed for the SE/30. Pop a 20MHz 68882 math chip into the on-board socket to instantly accelerate recalc and redraw speeds of spreadsheets and CAD programs. QuickSilver gives the IIsi both speed and expansion on one board.

Cache-In 50™ rockets your IIci to speeds beyond the IIfx. The ultra-fast 50MHz 68030 CPU combined with an advanced 64K cache gives your IIci the power you've been longing for. Cache-In

50 uses CMOS components for minimum power consumption. Its meticulous design allows room for an internal 5.25" hard drive. Plug a 50MHz 68882 math coprocessor into the on-board socket for high-speed number crunching.

Cache-In™, our low-cost/high-performance cache, boosts IIci processing speed by up to 40%. Like the Cache-In 50, the compact Cache-In fits neatly into the IIci's cache socket and still leaves room for an internal 5.25" hard drive. Its 9 surface-mount components use very little power. Cache-In provides your IIci with a lot of performance for a little *cache*.

Applied Engineering's hardware know-how doesn't end with cache cards though. We also make a full line of internal and external data/fax modems – the DataLink family – designed specifically for the Macintosh. Applied's QuadraLink provides four extra serial ports for the Mac

II series. Our 1.44Mb 3.5" external floppy drive is fully SuperDrive compatible as well as affordable. We also make memory boards for the Portable, the Classic, and the II's.

Call Applied Engineering or your dealer to order or for more information about our enhancement products for the Macintosh.



Applied Engineering®

The enhancement experts.

A Division of AE Research Corporation

(214) 241-6060

P.O. Box 5100
Carrollton, TX 75011



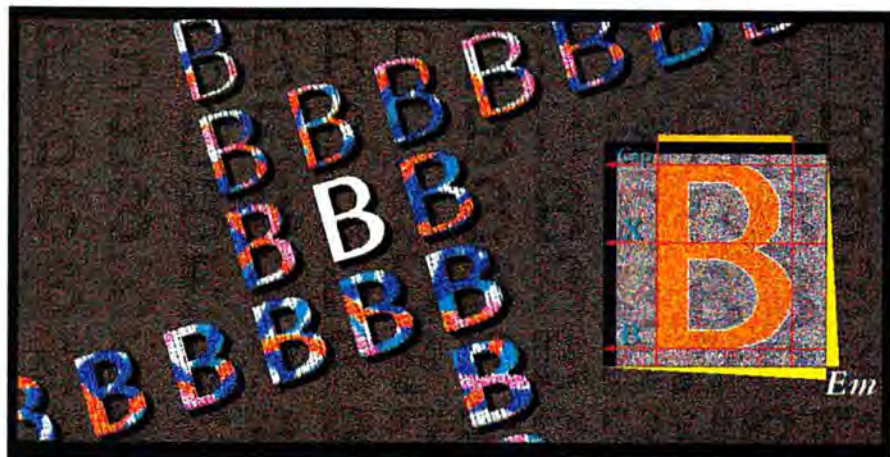
© 1991, AE Research, Inc. All rights reserved. Brand and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Please circle 70 on reader service card.

The Future of Type?

Adobe's Multiple Master font technology may be the wave of the future. The benefits — on-the-fly font creation, better copyfitting, and improved readability at small sizes — bring new power to desktop typography.

By Henry Bortman



So Apple shipped TrueType at last, and you thought you finally had a leg up on Mac fontography. You didn't know exactly how, but somehow you'd figure out whether to stick with the Type 1 PostScript standard or make the switch to that shiny new TrueType stuff. Or maybe you'd be one of the clever, masochistic ones who managed to get the two font technologies to coexist peacefully — and to behave in expected ways. It might take some fancy fontwork, but at least you knew the rules of the game.

Wrong. Just days before Apple's surprise announcement of a TrueType INIT for System 6.x users — most of us thought we'd have to switch to System 7.0 to use TrueType — Adobe fired its own salvo in the seemingly endless battle of the font standards. Adobe stole much of Apple's TrueType thunder by announcing its Multiple Master font technology (Adobe will probably have a sexier name by shipping time).

Multiple Master fonts are an extension of Adobe's Type 1 specifications and use the ATM (Adobe Type Manager) rendering technology. Any one of the Multiple Master fonts (we'll call them multimaster fonts for short) can contain several sets of character outlines, or *master designs*, representing extremes of design elements such as weight and width. From these you can create — on the fly! — a wide variety of intermediate fonts, which are called *instances*.

The Design Axes

Before multimaster fonts, a Type 1 font contained a single set of character outlines. For example, a condensed font was contained in a

separate file from an extended font. With the multimaster technology, a single font can contain several sets of character outlines. For example, a single multimaster font file can contain a condensed set *and* an extended set of character outlines, enabling you to create fonts in a variety of intermediate widths.

Even without multimaster fonts, you can achieve something akin to condensed and extended type in several applications by applying varying amounts of horizontal scaling to a standard-width font. The results, however, send chills up the spine of any dyed-in-the-wool typographer. Stretching and squeezing type sacrifices one of the most crucial design elements: the proper ratio of horizontal and vertical strokes. In contrast, Adobe's multimaster fonts let you create a typographically accurate font anywhere on the continuum between condensed and extended (see Figure 1).

The *width* range defined by condensed on one end and extended on the other represents only one of the four axes along which you can create on-the-fly font variations with multimaster fonts. Multimaster fonts also support variations in *weight*, *style*, and *size*. Weight refers to the continuum between ultra-light and extra-black type — light, roman, bold, and heavy being some of the common intermediate points. The style axis can be used for just about anything: for example, a transition between a sans serif and a serif typeface or a roman and an italic one. The point-size axis brings a capability known as *optical scaling* to Type 1 fonts.

Optical scaling is an important concept that has so far been missing from digital typography. Character outlines that are designed to be

TYPE

readable and aesthetically pleasing at small point sizes generally look too bold at larger sizes (see Figure 2). Enter optical scaling. Simply put, it means that separate sets of character outlines are used for small and large point sizes, thus ensuring legible,

good-looking type at every size. Optical scaling is an integral part of traditional typography, and professional typographers have lamented its omission. Multimaster fonts achieve optical scaling by using the point-size axis — by providing, say, a 6-

point and a 24-point set of character outlines within the same font and interpolating between them.

How It Works

A single multimaster font can support one, two, three, or all four of the possible design axes. It's up to the typeface designer to decide how many variations to allow and to provide outlines for the appropriate control points in the matrix. A multimaster font that offered variation along the width and weight axes, for example, would probably contain four outlines: Light Condensed, Black Condensed, Light Expanded, and Black Expanded (see Figure 3).

The designer also decides how many discrete steps are possible along a particular axis and can assign names to subranges along the continuum. For example, a font called Sansifa might have a weight axis with 100 steps, with Ultra Light assigned to steps 1 through 10, Light assigned to 11 through 20, and so on, up to Extra Black, at steps 91 through 100. If you created an instance of Sansifa at step 14, it would appear on your Font menu as something like Sansifa 14Light.

Multimaster fonts will come with a predefined set of intermediate fonts, or instances. For example, if our mythical Sansifa font had both weight and width axes, it might come with a set of nine predefined instances: Light Condensed, Medium Condensed, Bold Condensed, Light, Medium, Bold, Light Expanded, Medium Expanded, and Bold Expanded. If you installed the Sansifa bit-mapped font into your system (or activated it with Suitcase), all nine of these fonts would appear on your Font menu. Adobe will provide a font-creation utility that will enable you to generate additional instances anywhere within the matrix (see Figure 4). Creating new instances will add more fonts to your Font menu.

You might be wondering where you're going to find the disk space to store these proliferating fonts. Not to worry. When you create new font instances, you aren't actually creating new fonts — you're only creating *pointers* to positions in the multiple-font matrix. It's like using a blend tool on fonts, but instead of creating all the intermediate steps at once, you create road signs that give directions on how to find them when you need them. These pointers are added to the bit-mapped font installed in your system. (For technical types: You're creating new FOND resources.)

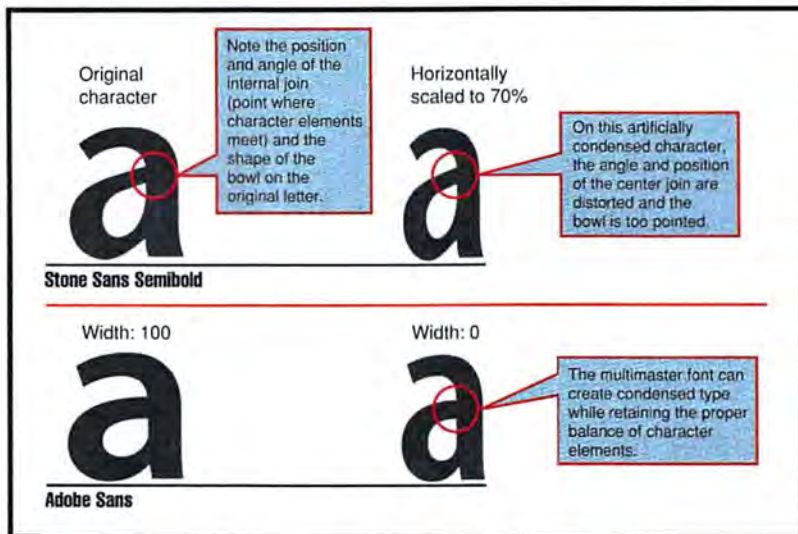


Figure 1: Type that's condensed by being squeezed horizontally doesn't retain the true character dimensions. In the top example, Stone Sans Semibold was horizontally scaled in Illustrator, causing distortions in stem weight and character shape. In contrast, the same characters maintain their design integrity when they are condensed in the Adobe Sans multimaster font (bottom).

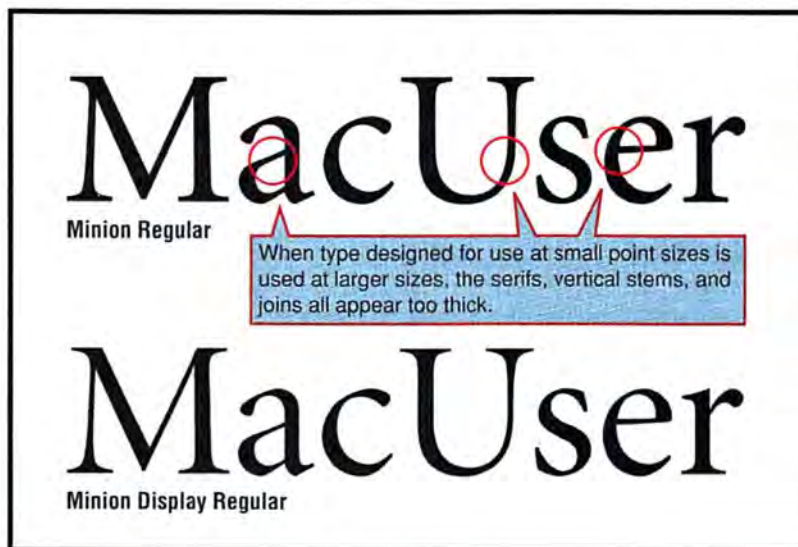


Figure 2: To ensure that type is readable and aesthetically pleasing at every size, separate sets of character outlines are sometimes used for small and large point sizes; the concept is called *optical scaling*. For example, Adobe's Minion Regular (top) is designed for use at small point sizes, whereas Minion Display Regular (bottom) is used at larger sizes. Both are shown here at 72 points. Note that the top sample has a slightly too-bold look. A multimaster font contains both sets of outlines in a single file and produces good-looking type at any size.

Why the
1st PostScript[®]
Level 2
laser printer
is so far ahead
of the pack.





No other laser printer can outrun the

Dataproducts introduces the first 9 ppm animal of its kind with the powerful graphic capabilities of Adobe's PostScript® Level 2 software. And the LZR 960 is the first laser printer to combine Level 2 with a RISC-based controller for speed and agility. The LZR 960 delivers it all in one high performance package. The bottom line: you can print more complex pages in less time. And that's just for starters.

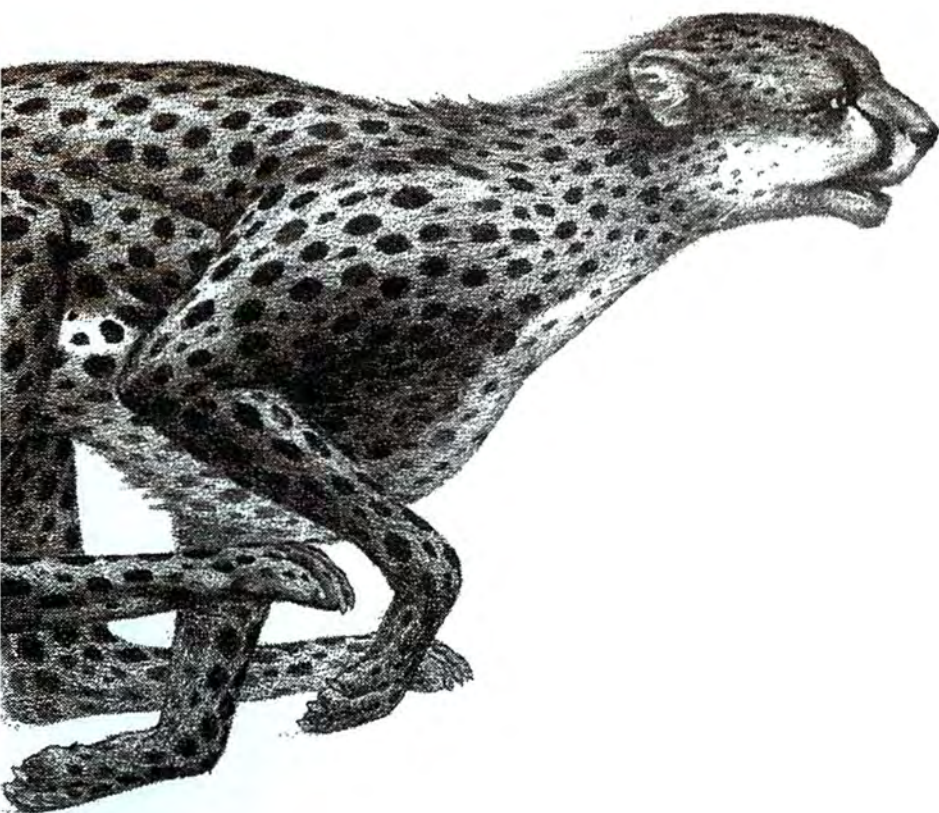
Besides incorporating an entirely new generation of PostScript page description language, our newest laser printer interfaces easily with Macintosh® and IBM PC® compatible platforms. It also features an HP™ LaserJet™ Series II emulation to handle non-PostScript language applications.

Now that you know what our LZR 960 does, you'll want to know how. Its PostScript Level 2 software lets you produce

sophisticated graphics and output from font-intensive applications significantly faster than with standard PostScript printers. You'll be able to generate and manipulate forms much more quickly by saving them for overlay instead of building them again for each page. And PostScript Level 2 is compatible with earlier versions so there's no need to replace existing application software drivers.

Beyond software compatibility is system compatibility, and here's where the LZR 960 takes the lead again. Apple® and IBM-compatible users can be connected simultaneously through AppleTalk®/LocalTalk/RS-422, RS-232 and Centronics® parallel interface ports. And because the LZR 960 handles port polling so gracefully, printer sharing is easy.

This kind of performance calls for a superior paper handling system, and that's exactly what has been designed into the LZR 960.



LZR 960™ and still look this good.

It handles letter, legal, A4, B5, statement, executive, envelopes, labels and transparencies with perfect agility, and delivers a maximum 500 sheet capability. An optional cassette feeder allows two different paper sizes to be accessed at once. And an optional high-capacity envelope feeder holds up to 40 business envelopes.

All these paper handling accessories can be operator-installed in seconds without any tools.

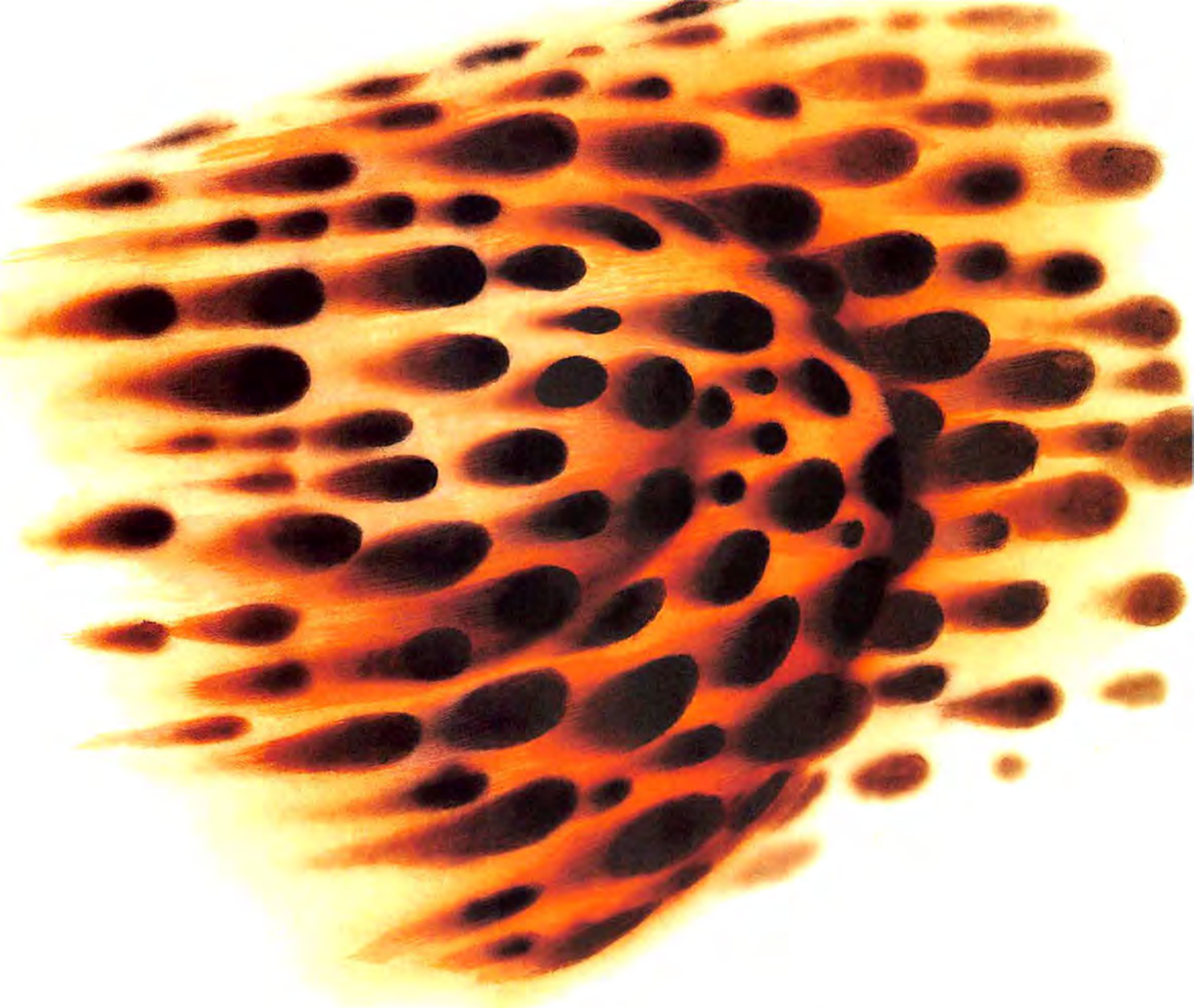
What's even more remarkable is that a laser printer can pack this much performance into a footprint of just 1.3 square feet. All told, the LZR 960 sprints past other PostScript laser printers. Call 1-800-624-8999 extension 584 for the name of your nearest dealer.



Dataproducts.

The high performance printer people.™





Leave behind a great image.

For those who understand that the laser printer they choose is a direct reflection of their performance, the LZR 960 is the obvious choice. From the quality of the image to the speed of its creation, the world's first PostScript Level 2 printer represents a giant leap forward in productivity.

This dedication to developing printers that ultimately enhance the user's performance has made Dataproducts a world leader in computer printer tech-

nology. From dot matrix printers to laser printers to band printers to line matrix printers, Dataproducts keeps setting new performance standards others can only follow. Great leaders always leave behind a great image. The Dataproducts image.



Dataproducts.

The high performance printer people.™

Specifications

LZR 960 Controller Features

Page Description language	Memory
Adobe PostScript Level 2	Standard 2MB
Controller Weitek® 8200	Optional Additional 1MB,
RISC processor	2MB, 4MB, or 8MB
	Host Interfaces AppleTalk/ LocalTalk/RS-422, RS-232, Centronic parallel

LZR 960 Engine Features

Print Speed 9 pages/minute— letter or A4 size	stock), 250-sheet output (correct order), 30-sheet output tray (face-up)
Resolution 300x300 dpi	Optional 250-sheet cas- sette feeder (40 capacity), Letter, legal, executive, statement, A4 & B5 cassettes
Paper Handling	
Standard (Capacity rated with 20 pound paper)	
250-sheet cassette input, Manual feed input (transparencies, label	

Dimensions

Width 13.4" (340mm)
Depth 14.2" (360mm)
Height 10.9" (276mm)
Weight 33.5 lbs. (15kg)

LIGHT CONDENSED

LIGHT EXPANDED

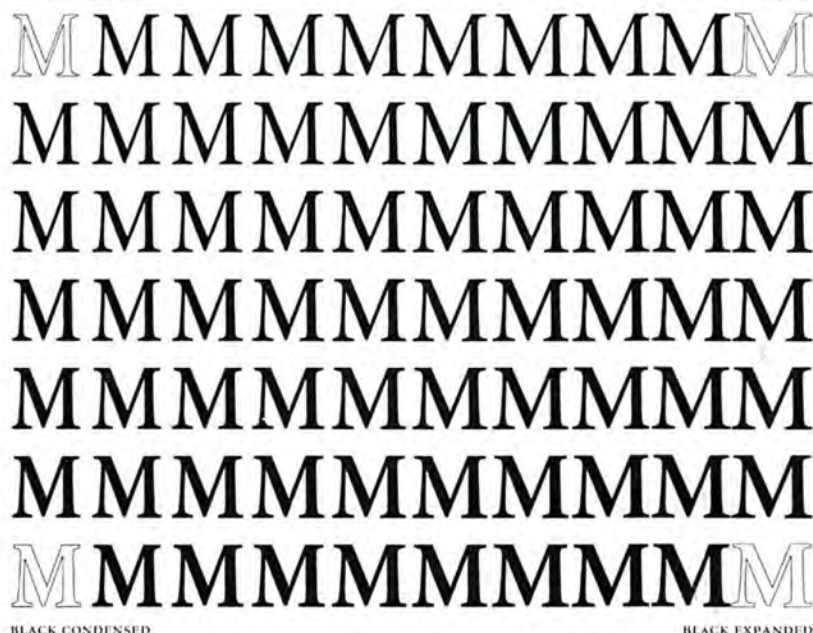


Figure 3: This design matrix, from a prerelease version of the Adobe Serif multimaster typeface, shows a variety of weights and widths. The four outlined characters at the corners of the matrix come directly from outlines in the multimaster font. All the other characters, or instances, are generated by interpolation between these outlines. This font also has a size axis (not shown).

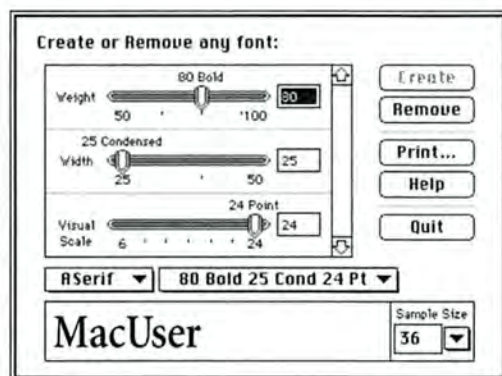


Figure 4a: Adobe will provide a font-creation tool for generating new instances of a multimaster font; the prototype at left shows the Adobe Serif font, with adjustable weight, width, and size (visual scale) axes.

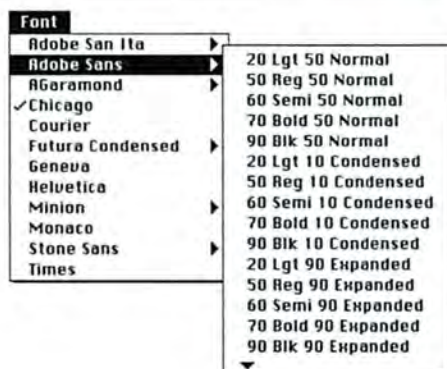


Figure 4b: The Font menu displays a demonstration set of the predefined font instances that will ship with the Adobe Sans multimaster font.

When you want to display multimaster type, ATM interprets the pointer, creates the necessary character outlines on the fly, and displays the appropriate dots on-screen. Likewise, ATM makes sure that at print time, the necessary PostScript command is sent to the printer so that it knows how to take advantage of any multimaster fonts that have been downloaded. And, by the way, you *do* need ATM for multimaster fonts to do their magic. They don't work properly without it — and don't look for Apple to incorporate support for multimaster technology in the Mac System anytime soon.

One question remains unanswered: How fast — or slowly — will it all work?

Who Will Use Them?

Multimaster fonts have enormous practical benefits, including better copyfitting and improved readability at every point size. By making subtle adjustments to a multimaster font's width, size, and/or weight, you can solve all manner of copyfitting nightmares. For example, you can expand or condense headlines and display copy to fit a given space while maintaining the typeface's size and weight; conversely, you can retain a font's width while tweaking the size or weight. These adjustments can work wonders with body copy too, allowing you (or your application) to fit text to a given column length; improve justification; and eliminate widows and orphans, text "rivers," and hyphenated lines. Optical scaling improves text legibility at small sizes and ensures well-balanced letterforms at large point sizes.

The early users of multimaster fonts will have to use a separate utility to generate new font instances, however, so the unique capabilities of this technology won't be appreciated by a wide audience at first. Designers and type nerds will be the ones who take the time to create custom fonts for specific design applications. Other users may like the convenience of getting a whole family of fonts in a single file, but they will probably be content to stick with the set of font instances provided by the vendor.

That's phase 1. Phase 2 will arrive once applications such as Illustrator, FreeHand, PageMaker, and QuarkXPress have begun to give users direct manual control over multimaster fonts instead of requiring them to leave the application to create new instances. Expect to see support for the optical-scaling feature first, because

TYPE

World's Smallest Portable Mass Storage

NEW! Liberty Systems, the home of the multimedia portable, introduces the Stealth Series: Hard Drives, 3.5" r/w Magneto Optical drives, and Removable Cartridge drives (CD-ROM, 5.25" r/w Magneto Optical, Tape, and DAT drives available but not shown). Liberty takes the air out of the competition by reducing its form factor to as much as 5x smaller than its competitors.

Portable r/w Optical



The Liberty Stealth Series r/w 3.5" Optical offers the latest in portable optical storage. Whether your needs are large or small, the security of optical storage is unsurpassed. The Liberty Stealth r/w is a Read/Write Magneto Optical drive with a capacity of 128Mb on 3.5" removable media boasting a 35ms access time all in a portable package measuring 1.85"x6.8"x9" and weighing only 4.5lbs. Integrated internal power supply.

Portable Hard Drives



Measuring only 2"x5"x7" and weighing in at only 2.5lbs the Liberty Stealth Series Hard Disk Drives present fast and reliable mass storage. With access times as low as 10ms, the Stealth Series Hard Disk Drives are available in sizes ranging from 40Mb to 425Mb. Integrated internal power supply.

Portable Removables



With the Liberty Stealth Removable, unlimited Storage is the Key. Whether you require mass storage, backup capability, security, or the plain convenience and reliability of removable disk storage, Liberty's Stealth Removable fulfills your needs. At only 1.85"x6.8"x9" and 4.5lbs, and with 44Mb or 88Mb options at 20ms access times, all your portable data storage needs are met. Integrated internal power supply.

All units have a power supply inside the drive case. A optional international power supply (inside case) is an additional \$50.



(408) 983-1127
Fax: (408) 243-2885

160 Saratoga Ave., Suite 38
Santa Clara, CA 95051

Multiple Master Fonts

Because Multiple Master fonts can produce a wide range of typeface variations, they can precisely match the copyfit of a document created in an entirely different typeface, even though designs of the characters in the Multiple Masters font might have little in common with those of the font they're trying to match.

Multiple Master Fonts

Because Multiple Master fonts can produce a wide range of typeface variations, they can precisely match the copyfit of a document created in an entirely different typeface, even though designs of the characters in the Multiple Masters font might have little in common with those of the font they're trying to match.

Figure 5: Because multimaster fonts can match the character spacing and "color" of other typefaces, they will be a godsend for making font substitutions. In the top example, the headline is set in 18-point Avant Garde Bold Condensed and the paragraph in 10-point ITC Garamond Light. The bottom paragraph, which is set in instances of the Adobe Sans multimaster font, matches the line endings and character widths of both typefaces.

applications already have the interface for taking advantage of this capability: a point-size menu. Developers need only make their applications aware of the existence of multimaster fonts for optical scaling to work. ATM will do the rest.

This advance will be followed shortly by new dialog boxes that let users specify weight and width gradations for multimaster fonts as easily as they now specify a point size. Ideally, you will be able to move a slider in a type-spec dialog box, click on the Apply button, and watch the attributes of your selected type change on-screen. When it becomes this easy for users to take advantage of multimaster fonts, more people will exploit their full functionality.

Phase 3: The real fun will begin when applications develop intelligent support for multimaster fonts — such as automatically substituting a multimaster font for a missing typeface or altering font width or size to fit copy into a given space. Because multimaster fonts can produce a wide range of typeface variations, they can precisely match the copyfit of a document created in

an entirely different typeface, even though the characters in the multimaster font might have little in common with those of the font they're trying to match (see Figure 5). This could be very handy if someone sent you a document in a font you didn't have. Instead of your software reformatting the document and possibly destroying the original word positioning and line breaks, an application that made intelligent use of multimaster fonts could create a professional facsimile — right down to maintaining the text blocks' color or overall density. Once applications have become this smart, you will find yourself taking advantage of multimaster fonts without even knowing you're doing it.

Phase 4: Multimaster fonts will be incorporated into PostScript-printer controllers and drivers. Today when you print a document that was created with a typeface that isn't available at print time, another font is usually substituted — Times or Helvetica if you're lucky, Courier if you're not. You've all seen such documents. They're at their most entertaining when the person who created the original

lives 3,000 miles away and just went on vacation. You can wait for the designer's return, buy yourself a copy of the font used to create the document, or reformat the entire piece in a font you *do* have.

If printer controllers had built-in multimaster fonts, however, and applications and printer drivers had the smarts to direct the printer to use multimaster fonts when doing font substitutions, the resulting documents would satisfy user requirements in most cases.

Let's Get Real

Adobe says that it will release the first multimaster fonts this summer. (For the sun-worshippers among you, the last day of summer is September 20 — mark your calendars.) At press time, the company had announced plans to release a newly designed sans serif face with weight and width axes and a serif face based on Adobe's Minion designs, with width, weight, and size axes. Other typefaces are sure to follow, but Adobe isn't making any commitments yet.

Several font vendors — ITC, Linotype, Monotype, and Agfa — have expressed interest in the multimaster technology. They say they will study their type libraries to see which typeface families are appropriate for redesign as multimaster fonts and will ponder using the technology to create new typefaces. But none of the companies is ready to announce any specific product plans.


Nor were the vendors of page-layout and drawing applications prepared to make promises. Even Adobe was unwilling to provide a shipping date for a version of Illustrator with built-in controls for multimaster fonts. However, you can expect font-format-conversion programs such as FontMonger and Metamorphosis to add the capability to create multimaster fonts from existing PostScript Type 1 outlines. But don't expect written guarantees that the results will be pleasant — or even usable. For multimaster fonts to work properly, the component outlines have to be designed very carefully.

As for printer controllers with built-in multimaster fonts or intelligent drivers: Don't lose any sleep waiting to see them. Adobe would be happy to get PostScript Level 2 drivers and controllers out the door — with features it has already promised. The company's not exactly rushing to add new items to the vaporware list.

But don't despair: It may take years for all of this to happen, but happen it will.

This is the future of desktop typography.

... And wait — for a moment, I thought I saw someone in an Apple T-shirt lurking in the corner, arms crossed, lower lip sticking out just a little. I thought I heard him mumble, "I bet TrueType could do

that too." But he disappeared before I could ask any questions. 

MacUser technical director Henry Bortman thinks fonts are OK but wishes he had a multimaster brain.



1. Integrated 2D/3D CAD

MiniCad+ is the original award-winning 2D/3D professional CAD package. It continues to set the standard for price and performance on the desktops of engineers and architects.

2. Database CAD

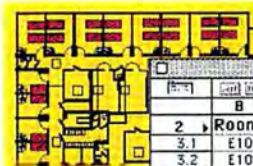
MiniCad+ has an integrated worksheet — literally, a spreadsheet and database in one — hot-linked to your drawings. Attach records such as type, cost or size and display at will. Compute area calculations, compile parts schedules and develop cost estimates.

3. Intelligent CAD

Our "Smart Cursor" automatically highlights, identifies and aligns relevant snaps, intersections, tangents and parallels. Snap to the precise point with more ease than you've experienced with any other program. We built the brains into MiniCad+ so you can think about more important things.

4. Programmable CAD

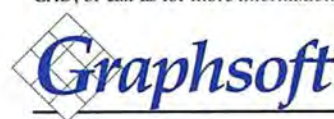
Don't be confined by your CAD program. Extend the capability of MiniCad+ by developing your own palettes with our macro language. We've included a wide variety of special-topic palettes with MiniCad+; others are available from third-party vendors.



Space Plan						
	B	C	D	E	F	
2	Room		Area	Cost	Total	
3.1	E101	•	960.12	\$96	\$92184	
3.2	E109	•	512.56	\$51	\$26272	
3.3	E115	✓	245.64	\$25	\$6034	
3.4	E111	•	459.26	\$47	\$22020	
3.5	E103	•	917.28	\$92	\$84141	

Draw On Our Experience

Packed with features, the only thing small about MiniCad+ is the price. As a professional, you owe it to your desktop to ask your favorite distributor for the 1990 MacUser Editor's Choice winner in CAD, or call us for more information.



8370 Court Ave., Suite 101 • Ellicott City, MD 21043 • (301) 461-9488 • FAX (301) 461-9345
Please circle 82 on reader service card.

Red Hot Ethernet Adapters For The Hot New Macs.

For the hot new Macs®, Dayna introduces hot new Ethernet adapters. Using the latest Ethernet technology, our DaynaPORT™ cards for the Macintosh LC and IIsi are red hot performers. And for Macs like the Classic®, our DaynaPORT E/Z hooks to Ethernet in a flash.

Dayna has Ethernet solutions for all Macs. We support 10BASE-T wiring as well as thin and thick Ethernet cables today, with future support for Apple's new Ethernet Cabling System.

We provide the best Ethernet technology at very affordable prices. And we stand by the quality and reliability of our products. That's why we guarantee them, not just for a few years, but for life.

So call us today at (801) 531-0203. And get them while they're hot.



DaynaPORT IIsi \$399

Designed specifically for the Macintosh IIsi, our card does not require an additional, expensive adapter. It is the only IIsi card that sports a socket for a floating point Math Coprocessor chip. Featuring Bus Master direct memory access (DMA), it has the lowest chip count and highest performance and reliability in the industry.



DaynaPORT E/Z \$399

For compact Macs such as the Classic, Portable or Plus, or any Mac without a free card slot, we have the fastest and easiest Ethernet connection around. This external connector box plugs into the printer port and communicates at high-speed with the Macintosh processor.



DaynaPORT E/LC \$399

The world's first Ethernet card for the Macintosh LC is a mighty midget. It is powered by the same Bus Master DMA technology as our IIsi card. Yet small as it is, there's still room for a math coprocessor socket.



We Connect People And The Computers They Use.™

Please circle 122 on reader service card.


*In a stew over GUIs?
Can't decide whether to
develop for the Mac,
Windows, or OS/2?
OPEN LOOK or Motif?
Relax. Neuron Data's
Open Interface lets you
have it all. With Open
Interface, you can
instantly recompile a
properly written
program for any of
the five interfaces
supported. Generic
click-and-drag
interface-construction
tools simplify the
process even further.
Definitely cool stuff,
but not cheap.
(415) 321-4488.*

By Henry Bortman



Data, anyone? Apple recently licensed its DAL (Data Access Language) technology to Blyth, maker of the Omnis 5 relational-database program. Blyth will develop DAL client software for DOS, Windows 3.0, OS/2, and UNIX machines. DAL is Apple's connectivity language, a programming interface that allows application developers to write a single set of instructions for connecting to and accessing data from a variety of relational databases — Oracle, Ingres, Sybase, DB2, and others — on many different mainframes and mini-computers. DAL is built in to System 7.0, but prior to the Apple/Blyth agreement, it could be used only from Macs, which limited its acceptance. * On the server side, Pacer will develop DAL server software for database programs running on several UNIX platforms, including HP 9000, Sun SPARC, IBM RS/6000, and DEC ULTRIX computers. Apple will also market two new DAL servers — one for A/UX, Apple's version of UNIX, and one for MVS/VTAM, an IBM-mainframe operating system. And Novell will develop DAL-server capability for its NetWare SQL database. In other words, DAL is well on its way to becoming an industry standard for flexible database connectivity. It's about time.

For those who want an easy way to query their databases, Brio's DataPrism is the easiest to use end-user query tool around. The newest version, 1.1, adds the ability to do local sorts and searches on large data sets retrieved from a database server. It also adds support for two database-connectivity options: Oracle's SQL*Connect and TechGnosis' SequeLink. \$345, with free upgrade to registered 1.0 users; available now. * In August, Brio will offer DataPivot, an Improv-like data-manipulation tool that lets you dynamically alter your view of data relationships and quickly format new reports. (415) 961-4110.

Crossing platforms? IPT's Sun-Partner has upped the interoperability ante for Macs and Sun SPARCstations. When installed on a SPARCstation, Partner lets Mac users access files on the SPARCstation's NFS server volumes as if they were AppleShare volumes and lets Sun users access AppleShare server volumes (and under System 7.0, FileShare volumes) as if they were NFS volumes. \$695 per SPARCstation, available soon. (818) 347-7791. * NeXT: innovative interface, short on software. DOS: scads of software, no interface (at least none worth mentioning). Solution: Run DOS applications on the NeXT. SoftPC 2.0 for NeXT (Insignia Solutions, [415] 694-7600) lets you do just that while you're waiting for all those NeXT applications Steve Jobs promised would be so quick and easy to develop. \$499. 





If this is how you leave your office, you need Carbon Copy™ for the Mac.

Carbon Copy™ for the Mac 2.0 lets you remotely access your Mac.

Working away from your office can be a burden. There's too much to pack and something important is often left behind. Now you can get into your office Mac and work on it as if you had taken it along.

Remote control lets you direct another Mac's screen, keyboard and mouse. And you can send and receive as many files as you wish at the same time. You can even get needed files while you're working on something else!

By setting the level of access for each computer, you'll be protected against unwanted visitors too.

Carbon Copy is the best value. For both remote and network access, ask for Carbon Copy's Single User package. Or ask for the MacModem™, a 9600-baud V.32 modem, two copies of Carbon Copy and the MacModem wake-up cable that turns on your remote Macintosh. For network-only use, you'll want the \$299 *Unlimited Users* per AppleTalk network zone package. Free support is provided

to registered users, and you can contact us 24 hours a day via America Online.™

Free Remote Control Guide. Carbon Copy has been the leading family of remote control products for over 6 years. With over 750,000 copies installed worldwide, we wrote the book on remote control. Call or mail the coupon below today for your free copy.



500 River Ridge Rd., Norwood, MA 02062, 800-822-8224

Free upgrade to version 2.0

Version 1.0 users, if you haven't registered do so now to receive your free upgrade



Carbon Copy works by connecting two Macintosh computers by ordinary telephone lines using modems. Carbon Copy also works on AppleTalk networks. One copy of Carbon Copy is required on each computer. Supports Mac to Mac only.

Carbon Copy and MacModem are trademarks of Microcom Systems, Inc. Other trademarks are property of their respective owners. © Microcom, Inc. 1991. All rights reserved.

Please circle 179 on reader service card.

FREE! Guide to Remote Control Communications

CALL 1-800-822-8224 or complete this coupon and mail to Microcom.

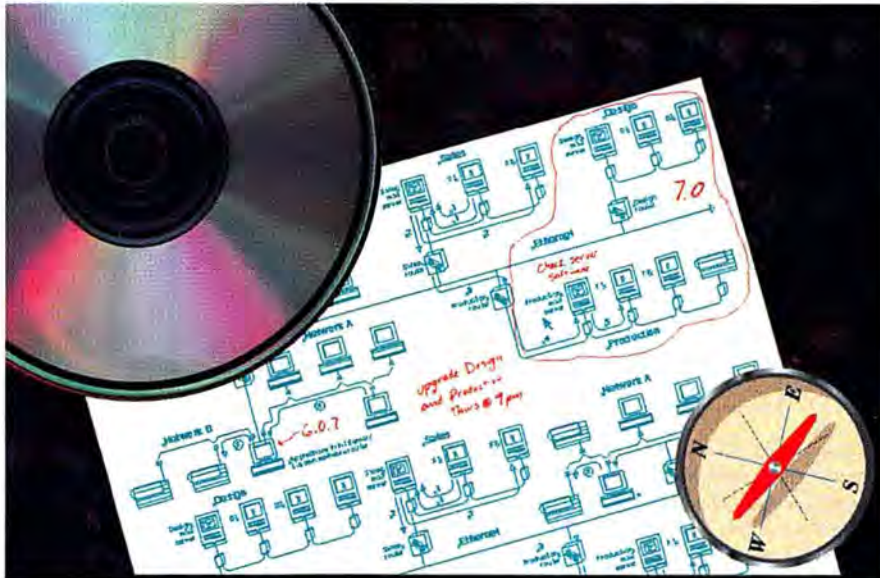


NAME _____
COMPANY _____
STREET ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____
TEL _____

System 7.0 on a Network

There are lots of tools for coordinating site installations of System 7.0—but most of the work comes before you run the Installer.

By John Rizzo



The network administrator's nightmare: System 7.0 ships, and everyone wants its cool new features *right now*. A few users get copies of System 7.0 from friends and install it themselves. Then something goes wrong, and a dozen people are at your desk seeking help and you don't know what they did or what was in their Mac when they did it. Other users are less well connected and want you to run around installing the new System on every Mac. Meanwhile, users of System 6.x and 7.0 battle each other for printer time, while everyone waits for the printers to reinitialize with different versions of the printer driver. There's *got* to be a better way to do an upgrade.

Fortunately, there is: Use the network. The transition to System 7.0 can be a smooth and quick one if you use the network-upgrade tools available from Apple and third parties. Apple's System 7.0 Group Upgrade Kit comes with a CD-ROM filled with goodies that ease installation frustrations. The kit lets users upgrade their own Systems over the network with a mouse click (see Figure 1).

Third-party network-management tools can save sneaker tread by telling you what each Mac needs in order to become System 7.0-ready. Unlike with previous System upgrades, however, much of the work will come before you run the Installer. (For a detailed look at System 7.0's new features, see "70 Things You Need to Know About System 7.0," June '91, page 96.)

The Group Upgrade Kit

The first thing you should do is buy Apple's System 7.0 Group Upgrade Kit. At \$349 (estimated price at press time), the kit is more expensive than getting a copy through your local user group, but it's worth its weight in shoe leather. The Group Upgrade Kit also comes with a site license that gives you the right to make copies and upgrade all the machines at your site.

In addition to the installation floppies that come with Apple's Personal Upgrade Kit, the Group Upgrade Kit gives you the System 7.0 Upgrade CD-ROM. You mount the CD-ROM on an AppleShare file server, and the Installer can then be used to upgrade multiple Macs at the same time, saving you the exercise of installing System 7.0 on each Mac individually. (For more on individual upgrades, see "Converting to System 7.0," elsewhere in this issue.)

If you want to give your users their own System-backup disks, the CD-ROM comes with a set of disk images and the Copy Disk application, which enable you to automatically create sets of installation floppies. The floppies you produce from the disk images are exact copies of the official Apple installation disks; they contain the Installer, System files, print drivers, and AppleShare, plus the usual extras (such as TeachText and Apple File Exchange). You can make installation sets of eight 800K floppies or five 1.4-megabyte floppies for everyone in the office. (The CD-ROM

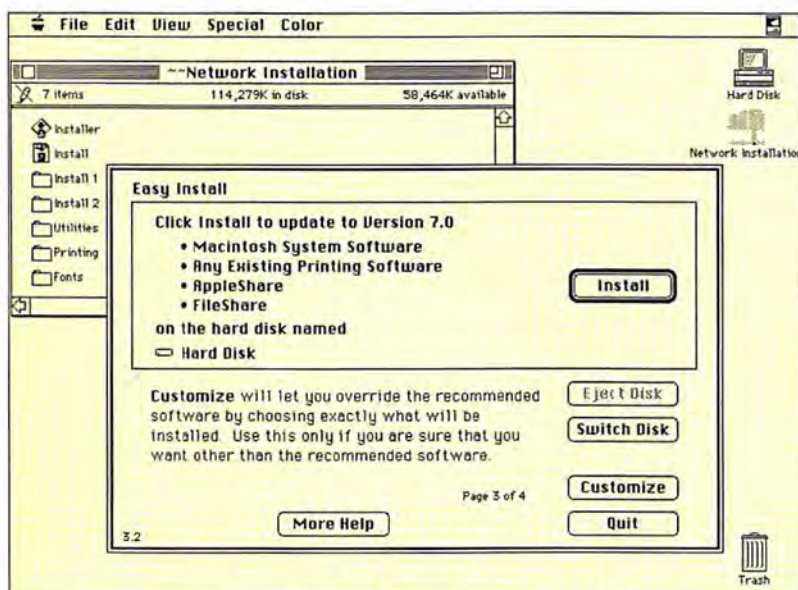


Figure 1: Users can install System 7.0 over a network with a mouse click. This user has mounted an AppleShare volume that contains the System 7.0 installation folders, which the network manager placed on the network by using System 7.0's built-in file-sharing capabilities. The new Installer can be accessed by several users simultaneously.

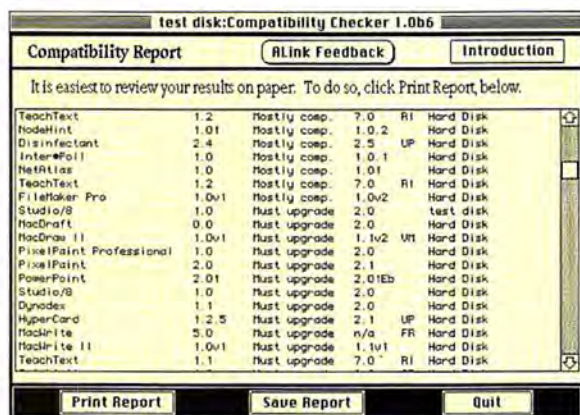


Figure 2: Apple's Compatibility Checker is a HyperCard stack that scans your hard disk and tells you if your software is completely, mostly, or not at all compatible with System 7.0. It can also identify and remove incompatible INITs in the System Folder.

also contains complete System software for versions 6.0.3 to 6.0.7.)

There's also a HyperCard stack called the Compatibility Checker (see Figure 2), which scans a Mac setup and tells you if there is enough RAM and hard-disk space to run System 7.0 and whether you have incompatible programs. (To find out whether your favorite software is System 7.0-friendly, see "System 7.0: Getting Down to Business," elsewhere in this issue.) Another HyperCard stack contains a list of network software that's compatible with System 7.0. The stacks work with HyperCard 1.2.2 or later, and HyperCard

2.0 comes with the Group Upgrade Kit.

The CD-ROM also contains electronic copies of the documentation included with the Group Upgrade Kit. Although macho Mac users don't use manuals, System 7.0 is a new species. When people forget how to turn off Balloon Help, you can avoid a crowd at your desk by posting the documentation on a file server or printing out copies. The documentation includes the *What's New* and *Installing System Software* guides, a new *Macintosh Reference*, and the *Macintosh Networking Reference*. (Apple dealers will be selling additional "five-packs" of these manuals for \$249.)

Network Considerations

Before using the Group Upgrade Kit, you should plan how System 7.0 will affect each part of your network. First consider the users' workstations, and decide which Macs to upgrade. Not everyone will need or want System 7.0 at first, and users who are on a strict deadline or who don't have the time to learn System 7.0 can be upgraded later.

System 6.x and 7.0 users can coexist on the same network if you perform the upgrade properly. One potential problem with a mixed network is incompatible LaserWriter drivers. Version 7.0 of the driver is not compatible with version 6.x (or earlier versions), which means users of these two versions will continually be resetting the printers. Fortunately, Apple's Group Upgrade Kit comes with a special Printer disk that lets you install version 7.0 of the LaserWriter driver on Macs running System 6.x. Users who have driver 6.1 don't need an upgrade, because version 6.1 is compatible with version 7.0. Both the 6.1 and 7.0 versions of the LaserWriter driver enable Macs to use TrueType fonts (provided they are running System 6.0.7 and have the TrueType INIT).

To upgrade AppleShare print servers, all you have to do is add the new Laser-Prep file from Apple's Group Upgrade Kit. Important note: You should *not* upgrade the System running under the AppleShare print or file server to System 7.0; the current release (version 2.0) of the AppleShare print and file servers is incompatible with System 7.0.

Fortunately, you don't have to wait for a System 7.0-compatible AppleShare to upgrade your network, because System 7.0 users can access AppleShare servers running System 6.x. In addition, System 7.0's built-in distributed-server scheme, called file sharing, is completely compliant with AFP (AppleTalk Filing Protocol). Both System 6.x and 7.0 users can access folders or disks that System 7.0 users have chosen to share; the shared volumes look like normal AppleShare volumes and are accessible through the Chooser. These folders are also accessible by DOS users who have Farallon's PhoneNet Talk PC (formerly called AppleShare PC).

System 7.0 users with CE Software's QuickMail will need to upgrade to version 2.5. Like AppleShare 2.0, however, the QuickMail server software must run on top of System 6.0.5 or 6.0.7. Microsoft Mail users must upgrade to version 3.0 to be compatible with System 7.0; Mail

QuickSCSI

HAS A DUAL PERSONALITY

Faster SCSI

Improve your Mac's SCSI performance by up to 400%.

Eliminate the SCSI bottleneck. QuickSCSI allows data transfer rates up to 4.4MB/sec. and beyond. That's more than twice as fast as the Mac's built-in SCSI, because QuickSCSI uses a wider data path. And because QuickSCSI doesn't disable the built-in SCSI, you can have up to 14 SCSI devices online at a time.

Set-up is easy, because QuickSCSI is compatible with most popular disk drives, including internals.

And you can install it in any NuBus Macintosh.

Get all the performance your fast drives can give, use QuickSCSI.

*\$599 suggested

retail, \$399 when purchased with a PLI drive.

TRANSFER RATE	
6.0 MB / sec QuickSCSI Burst	
4.4 MB / sec QuickSCSI Sustained	
1.5 MB / sec Mac II cx	

Mirroring

QuickSCSI provides automatic, continuous backups.

Everything you write to the main drive will be written to a second drive at the same time. If one drive crashes, you can bring the second drive online in seconds.

You never have to Re-create data or waste time restoring.

Mirroring is by far the safest, most-reliable way to maintain current backups of your important data. And QuickSCSI uses a fast-burst, disk mirroring technique which is so fast and easy, you may never do a traditional backup again.

Mirroring is useful to everybody.

It's ideal for network administrators, desktop publishers, computer artists or anyone who hates to make backups.

\$399*



Peripheral Land Incorporated /47421 Bayside Parkway /Fremont, California 94538

415 .657 .2211 800 .288 .8754 Fax 415 .683 .9713

Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer.

Please circle 173 on reader service card.

TURN ON YOUR MACINTOSH® WITH A PHONE CALL!



POWERKEY
REMOTE
FOR THE MACINTOSH COMPUTER



With PowerKey Remote,™ use your modem and communications software to remotely access files, retrieve E-mail or receive faxes with a phone call. Included UnWake™ software allows you to specify an automatic shutdown delay.

Alone, PowerKey Remote (\$49) controls any Macintosh II. Add PowerKey™ (\$99) to control any model of Macintosh II, SE, LC, Classic and their peripherals.

With PowerKey Remote, turning on your Macintosh system is only a phone call away.



**SOPHISTICATED
CIRCUITS** INC.

19017-120th Ave. N.E. Suite 106, Bothell, WA 98011
(800) 827-4669, (206) 485-7979, FAX (206) 485-7172

All product names and logos are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

BRIDGES OPERATING SYSTEMS

7 Steps for Installing System 7.0 on Your Network

1. Buy Apple's System 7.0 Group Upgrade Kit. Make electronic copies of the documentation available on the network.
2. Decide which Macs will get System 7.0.
3. Become System 7.0-savvy: Install and use System 7.0 on your Mac first. Run the Compatibility Checker to see if you have incompatible INITs or applications on your Mac.
4. Check users' Mac setups with a network data gatherer (Status•Mac, Network SuperVisor, or GraceLAN). Correlate the data with Apple's list of incompatible software. Install needed hardware (RAM, PMMU chips), and remove incompatible software.
5. Install LaserWriter driver 7.0 on Macs still using System 6.x. Upgrade all network routers and EtherTalk Macs to AppleTalk Phase 2.
6. Mount the System 7.0 installation folders on the network. Tell users to access them and to click on the Install button before leaving the office for the day.
7. Make the Compatibility Checker available to users via a file server. Encourage people to use it after installing additional INITs and applications on their Macs.

Not Enough RAM						
	User Name (Users)	Zone/Server Name (Users)	Machine Type (CPU)	RAM Size (CPU)		
May Need MF Training						
#	User Name (Users)	Zone/Server Name (Users)	Machine Type (CPU)	RAM Size (CPU)	Multifinder? (CPU)	
1	Gabriel Fortshte	Editorial	II	8192	Off	

Large Application Mem.						
#	User Name (Users)	Zone/Server Name (Users)	Application Name (App)	Suggested Memory (App)	Allocated Memory (App)	Volume (App)
1	John Pizzo	Editorial	MacDraw™ 2.0	1500	1500	PhotosNet
2	Peter Winney	Advertising	MacDraw™ 2.0 11	1500	1500	Editor
3	Gabriel Fortshte	Editorial	Photoshop	2048	4000	MacDraw
4	Vicky von Bied	Editorial	Adobe Photoshop™	2048	2500	MacDraw
5	John Pizzo	Editorial	Uthmaniyah™ 1.4	2048	2048	PhotosNet
6	Gabriel Fortshte	Advertising	PageMaker 4.0	1500	2600	Editor
7	Peter Winney	Advertising	PageMaker 4.0	1500	1500	Editor

Figure 3: Status•Mac's System 7.0 Readiness Kit comes with report templates that identify users who may need training or extra hardware for System 7.0. The templates sift through the mountain of information that Status•Mac gathers over the network.

servers can remain under System 6.x if you wish, but Microsoft recommends upgrading them to System 7.0 so they can use version 3.0's new features.

Macs running Apple's Internet Router software can use either System 6.x or 7.0, although there is no particular benefit to running Internet Router on System 7.0. If you do upgrade the router Mac, be sure you drag the LocalTalk (Modem) and LocalTalk (Built-in) files that are in the Mac's System Folder into the Extensions folder. The Installer automatically moves all other files to where they should be.

When you install System 7.0 on a network, Apple recommends that you upgrade all routers and workstations to AppleTalk Phase 2, if you haven't already done so. A network that mixes AppleTalk Phase 1 and Phase 2 can have communications problems under System 7.0. For example, if you install System 7.0 on an Ethernet network, workstations that use Phase 2 won't be able to talk to those running Phase 1. If you decide to keep the entire network on AppleTalk Phase 1, you must reinstall Phase 1 EtherTalk drivers on the System 7.0 workstations. Upgrading to System 7.0 doesn't have any

adverse effects on LocalTalk or TokenTalk networks that use AppleTalk Phase 2. (For more on AppleTalk Phase 2, see "Finally Phase 2," November '89, page 248.)

Getting Ready to Upgrade

Before upgrading the Macs on your network, you should first familiarize yourself with System 7.0 by upgrading your own Mac. The last thing you want is cries of "Return to System 6!" because you can't answer questions. To make sure you don't have any INITs or applications that will bring System 7.0 to its knees, be sure to run Apple's Compatibility Checker before you do anything else.

To upgrade the rest of your network, you must first prepare the Macs. System 7.0 requires a hard drive and at least 2 megabytes of RAM, but most users will probably want more than that to run System 7.0 and today's RAM-hogging applications. Owners of the original Mac II who want to use virtual memory will need 68551 PMMU chips (only the SE/30 and II family support virtual memory). You should also check the compatibility of add-in boards; at press time, there were indications that some NuBus boards may

have problems with System 7.0.

There are also software-preparation issues. You need to verify that users don't have an extra System Folder or two squirreled away on their hard disks and that each Mac's complement of software doesn't contain incompatible applications, INITs, and cdevs. If your office is small enough, you can run around to each Mac and use the Compatibility Checker (it doesn't run over the network), but the Compatibility Checker gives you information only on third-party software — it doesn't tell you anything about System software and hardware. The best method is to use a network-data gatherer such as Status•Mac from Pharos Technologies, Network SuperVisor from CSG Technologies, or GraceLAN from Technology Works. In a matter of hours, these programs can deliver information on the network's hardware and software that might otherwise take you weeks to collect.

Status•Mac and Network SuperVisor create a database of the information you collect; GraceLAN gives you a one-time report on-screen or on paper. All three tell you what INITs and applications each workstation is running as well as the version number of its printer driver and System file. (Don't be surprised if several users are already on System 7.0!) The reports also tell you how much RAM each Mac has and whether it has the 68030 CPU or 68551 PMMU chip needed to run virtual memory.

Pharos is now shipping the System 7.0 Readiness Kit with version 2.0 of Status•Mac. (Owners of version 1.0 can get the kit free from Pharos.) The kit contains a set of Status•Mac templates (see Figure 3) that ask questions pertinent to System 7.0. The templates also identify those users who may need training — by letting you know, for instance, who is not using MultiFinder or the System RAM cache, neither of which can be turned off in System 7.0. The templates also tell you who has set large RAM allocations for applications; these users are probably working with large files and can make good use of additional RAM. Finally, the Status•Mac templates let you know whether each user has enough vacant hard-disk space to run virtual memory.

Although you have to fix hardware incompatibilities by hand, you can use VersionTerritory from SoftWriter ([512] 244-3999) to upgrade users' software over the network. You teach VersionTerritory how to upgrade one machine, and then the

program can upgrade the same applications on other Macintoshes on the network automatically. VersionTerritory works in the background, without interrupting the users' work.

The Installation Process

Once you've finished all your compatibility checks and other preparations, you're ready to install System 7.0 on the workstations. The simplest method is to mount the installation folders on the network and let users access them individually, preferably by clicking on the Install button before they go home in the evening. The System 7.0 Installer can do multiple upgrades simultaneously, and night is a good time to perform the upgrades, because network traffic from the multiple installations is likely to be heavy.

There are three ways to mount the installation folders. The easiest method is to mount the System 7.0 Upgrade CD-ROM on a Mac running System 7.0 and then use file sharing to make the installation folders available on the network. The drawback is that file sharing has a limit of ten users per folder.

For bigger upgrades, you can mount the CD-ROM as a volume on a dedicated AppleShare File Server, which is faster than System 7.0's file sharing. However, you won't be able to restrict users' access to other parts of the CD-ROM, because it is a read-only volume. You can get around this by copying just the installation folders to an AppleShare hard disk. You'll probably want to disable the Make Changes privileges to prevent people from fiddling with the files.

You should also make the Compatibility Checker available on a file server. Users should be encouraged to use it after installing new INITs or applications on their Macs, because fresh incompatibilities will probably crop up as time goes on. Before you trash a suspect INIT, however, try moving it around in the System Folder. Some INITs may not work in the Extensions folder (their new home in System 7.0) and may have to sit at the top level of the System Folder. These sorts of problems shouldn't be of too much concern, but you'd better get used to troubleshooting for a while — there are likely to be lots of things floating around that System 7.0 doesn't get along with. ☐

Technical editor John Rizzo has been beta-testing System 7.0 for a year and is relieved to see the real thing.

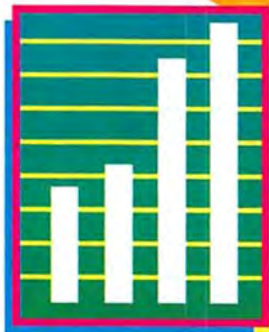
Please circle 96 on reader service card.



COLOR
POSTSCRIPT
COMPATIBLE.

PC & MAC.

\$4995.



Tom Adams
President

Brian Chu
Executive V.P.

Joe Hayes
Dept. Manager

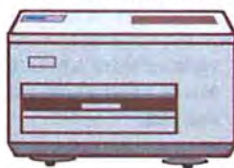
Dep.

Tektronix introduces the first color printer that's software-based PostScript-compatible for less than \$5000. Our new Phaser II SX is great for individuals or small groups. It works with Windows 3.0 or Macintosh QuickDraw using brilliant 300 dpi thermal-wax color.

For bigger businesses, we have the Phaser II PX. It's PostScript-compatible with HP-GL and licensed by Pantone. It works with Macs, PCs, and UNIX

workstations. At the same time. And, like all our other printers, it's upgradeable so you'll never outgrow it.

So give us a call at 1-800-835-6100, Dept. 14A for more information. Because no other color printer looks this good on paper.



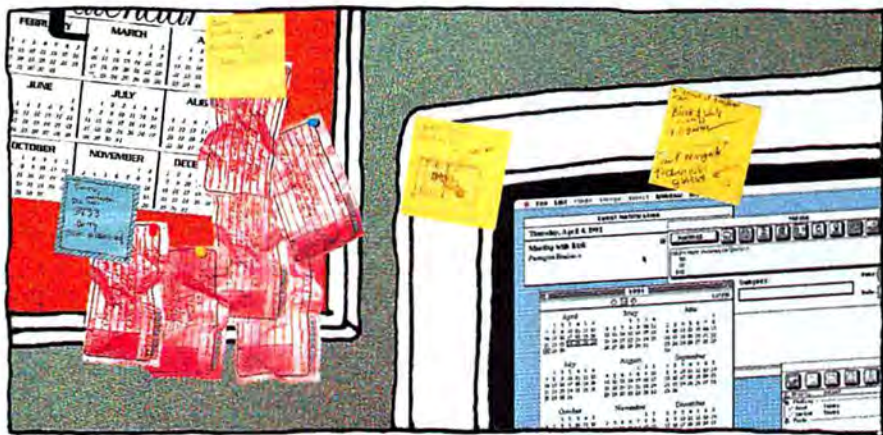
Tektronix®
The best and the brightest.

Please circle 417 on reader service card.

Holistic Troubleshooting

If your network isn't improving office productivity, the problem may lie not in the technology but in the way you're applying it.

By Kurt VanderSluis



The goal of a computer network is to improve productivity by streamlining communications, automating time-consuming and inefficient tasks, facilitating information access, and sharing expensive resources such as laser printers. As a network manager, you can do more to improve productivity than just installing the latest hardware and optimizing wiring schemes: You can teach people how to use the technology to complete their work faster and more easily. Sometimes this means trading a traditional method of exchanging information for a new one, such as replacing paper memos with electronic mail. In other cases, completely replacing a noncomputerized system can actually hurt productivity; instead, you should focus on enhancing it. The trick is to figure out which tasks are best suited to computerization and how to apply network technology for optimum productivity.

Some forms of interaction have to be done face-to-face and shouldn't be replaced by an electronic method. In such situations, you should consider how to *enrich* — rather than *replace* — the existing procedures. One example is an employee's performance review by a supervisor. Although conducting the review by E-mail might make the process more efficient and less time-consuming, it's the wrong sort of task to computerize, because the success of the review depends on face-to-face contact.

Improving productivity doesn't mean depersonalizing the office; instead, we want to make people's interactions more meaningful and effective. In terms of the performance review, using E-mail to schedule the appointment and exchange review materials that must

be prepared ahead of time means that both the supervisor and the employee can arrive at the interview with all the "paper"-work completed, thus focusing the meeting on their personal communication.

Other procedures can be enhanced by computer technology if current methods are only partially successful in accomplishing their goals. Suppose one of your company's business goals is to have greater project visibility among departments. Increasing the information flow among departments would help avoid duplication of effort and create more synergy between the company's projects. Unfortunately, communication between departments is almost nil. If your workplace is like most companies, the common methods of exchanging information interdepartmentally are casual encounters in the hallway, at the vending machines, or on the company sports team. Although some information is being exchanged, it happens only by chance and is therefore unreliable. Computerizing this random and incomplete information exchange won't make it successful, however, unless it is first redesigned.

Sometimes you can prototype an electronic setup by first creating a noncomputerized system that accomplishes similar goals. In our example, you might create a special bulletin board that displays people's pictures and their project descriptions, institute a series of lunch-time seminars, or start publishing a newsletter. During this prototyping phase, you can observe and fine-tune the process until you've learned exactly what works and what doesn't. You'll also find it easier to get people started using a brand-new system if it has a physical component. Having a bulletin board or a newsletter gives people a visual reminder to make their



Break the Time Barrier!

Liberate your Macintosh, new or old—explode the limits of your creative universe.

Get maximum velocity for your Macintosh with a TOTAL SYSTEMS accelerator card. Zap open files, rip thru what-ifs, redraw instantaneously with effortless power.

And now Magellan brings elegant, awesome 040 power to Macintosh IIx/si/ci and SE/30.

Call 800-874-2288 ext. 400 now.

In Canada call ExTRA BYTES 416-785-6416.

TOTAL SYSTEMS

99 West 10th/Suite 333/Eugene, Oregon 97401
800-874-2288/503-345-7395/Fax 503-343-6293

Please circle 352 on reader service card.

BRIDGES TROUBLE SHOTS

contributions to the interdepartmental exchange.

Once the new system is in place, casual conversations will still take place in the hallways, but they may be more informed. Instead of "Hey, nice tie — what are you working on these days?" you may hear "Hey, nice tie — that study of the ethnography of Pacific logging companies in the 1880s sure sounds interesting. How are you guys coming along?"

Now that you have a working setup that accomplishes your information goals, you can evaluate whether it can and should be computerized. The potential benefits of computerizing your information-exchange process might include the ability to add more people, departments, and company sites; the ability to update information more often and with less effort; and place-and time-independence of the information. There are also arguments against computerization: No one person is responsible for managing and updating the information, so the system might disintegrate or lose focus. Some people won't use the computer, whereas everyone will certainly pass by the bulletin board.

It's hard to predict exactly what will happen, so be flexible. Perhaps some people won't like E-mail and will resist the new system. On the other hand, the very fact that the communication is time- and place-independent may make some people who were formerly excluded from group dynamics feel included for the first time. During the precomputer phase, pay particular attention to elements of the system that make it successful. Do people like the pictures, the ability to casually browse through the information, or some particular gossip content? Be sure to integrate these success-making elements into the computerized solution.

Some office chores may work the way you're doing them now but involve a lot of effort or drudgery to complete. Replacing the current procedure with an electronic method may significantly boost productivity. To find out which tasks would benefit from computerization, look around your office and talk to your users. The resulting list might include such things as filling out and turning in expense and status reports, scheduling meetings, generating and approving documents, coordinating resources, and leaving messages for people who are away from the office. Meet with a few of the users, and pick a task or two that you can automate with your existing technology. To computerize

the task, you may have to develop some macros, make spreadsheet or word-processing templates, create a new E-mail form, or develop a simple database or HyperCard stack.

For example, you might use a spreadsheet template and E-mail to automate expense-report filing. This is usually a good candidate task because it involves drudgery, it does not depend on human contact, and you probably have a working method already. To computerize this chore, you must create a spreadsheet template for the report and make it accessible to all users by placing a locked version on your file server. If using a spreadsheet is beyond your users' capabilities, you can create a HyperCard stack that builds the report for them. Once the stack or spreadsheet has been created, you can make it easily retrievable by linking it to your E-mail system with Microsoft Mail's HyperCard or Excel hooks or through CE Software's QuickMail menus.

When you've finished the development phase, try your new solutions out for a week or so to make sure that you've worked out all the bugs. Be sure to include users with a complete range of computer abilities and aptitudes in your beta-testing process. This solution must be for everyone, not just the experts. Use this beta-testing period to find out where the new method is more difficult, confusing, or laborious than the old process. Don't hover over the testers' shoulders while they try it — you want to find out how usable the setup is when you're not there.

Once you're ready to unveil the enhanced or overhauled office procedure, do it with flair. It's important to get a critical mass of employees using the new method right away, or it may fail for lack of participation. Put out memos and hold an open house to make sure that everyone finds out about the innovation. Create computer-based instructional materials to ease the transition. Use your beta testers to help people who have trouble with the new system.

Computerizing an office is tricky. If you're flexible with your solutions and listen carefully to the users, however, your methods will be appreciated and successful. Applying the right solutions to the right problems will make your office more productive and help people spend their time doing more-meaningful work. ■

Kurt VanderSluis is president of The Network Group, a training and consulting firm in Seattle.

PostScript solutions for LaserJet printers haven't exactly set records for speed.

But times have changed.

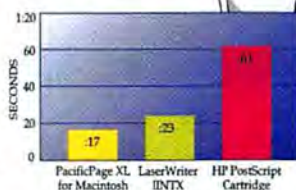


In the past, patience has been a necessity for getting PostScript® quality graphics and text on a LaserJet IIP, III, IIID, or IIIP laser printer.

Introducing PacificPage XL™ for Macintosh – it will change the way you look at PostScript emulation products, both in performance and price.

PacificPage XL for Macintosh provides the newest version of the PacificPage P•E cartridge, our PacificTalk interface module, and a high speed accelerator board that installs into the printer's memory slot. Included on the accelerator board is an Intel i960™ KB RISC microprocessor and 2 MB of memory which produces output 2 to 8 times faster and at a lower price than competitive cartridge solutions.

PacificPage XL for Macintosh supports Adobe Type 1 and 3 outline fonts and utilizes



the Resolution Enhancement feature of the LaserJet III printer family for the sharpest 300 dpi output available. And, PacificPage XL for Macintosh comes

with a lifetime warranty and a money back guarantee of satisfaction.

If you're looking for

a change of pace in PostScript solutions for the HP LaserJet III printers, call your nearest dealer or contact Pacific Data Products Inc., 9125 Rehco Road, San Diego, California 92121, U.S.A., (619) 597-4658, Fax (619) 552-0889.



PACIFIC
DATA PRODUCTS



Time comparisons shown above reflect downloading of files to start of printer engine. PostScript cartridge products were used with the HP LaserJet III, and all times were measured on the Macintosh IIci over AppleTalk. PacificPage XL, PacificPage P•E and PacificTalk are trademarks of Pacific Data Products, Inc. Macintosh and AppleTalk are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. i960 is a trademark of Intel Corporation. PhoenixPage is a registered trademark of Phoenix Technologies Ltd. Copyright 1987, 1988 Phoenix Technologies Ltd. HP, LaserJet and Resolution Enhancement are registered trademarks of Hewlett-Packard Co. PostScript and Adobe are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems Inc. EUROPEAN HEADQUARTERS: Switzerland Tel (41) 22-412650, Fax (41) 22-410682. © 1991 Pacific Data Products, Inc.



Converting to System 7.0

This step-by-step guide to switching to the new System will have you up and running in no time.

By Craig Danuloff

Installing a System-software upgrade has its own thrills — where else can you find the allure of the new and exciting mixed with the danger of incompatibility? During its prolonged beta-testing, System 7.0 proved itself to be fairly compatible with existing applications and utilities and safe to both hard drives and data — but this doesn't mean that you should upgrade to System 7.0 without planning or taking some precautions.

There are two ways to get System 7.0: The Personal Upgrade Kit and the Group Upgrade Kit. For those who are using the Personal Upgrade Kit, the following ten steps show how to install the new System software and to quickly begin taking advantage of the new features of System 7.0. Before you do anything, however, remember to back up your entire hard drive and keep a copy of your old System in a safe place.

(See "System 7.0: Getting Down to Business," elsewhere in this issue, for the ways to get ahold of System 7.0, and "System 7.0 on a Network," in this issue's Bridges section, for how to install it across a network.)

1. Take a tour of System 7.0's new features. The Personal Upgrade Kit contains two extra floppy disks: Before You Install and Networking Basics Tour. If you're unfamiliar with what the new System has to offer or if you're new to the Mac, spend some time with these disks. Before You Install includes a HyperCard tour of System 7.0's new features (see Figure 1) plus a minitutorial on multitasking with the new Applications menu. The Networking Basics Tour is another HyperCard stack that introduces you to the Mac's expanded networking capabilities and explains file sharing, the role of the Chooser,

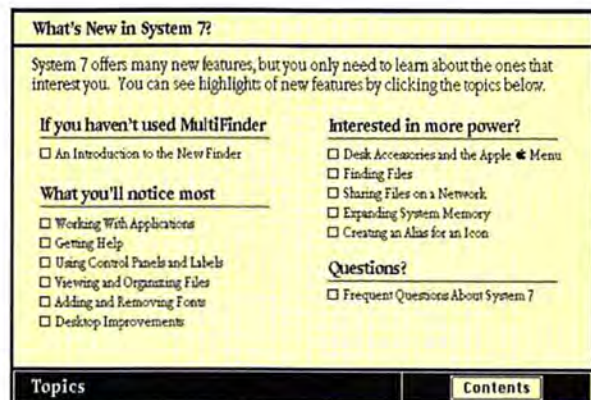


Figure 1: You can tour System 7.0 while still running System 6.x by exploring the Before You Install disk that comes with your new System software. A HyperCard stack on the disk outlines the System's new features and includes a minitutorial on multitasking.

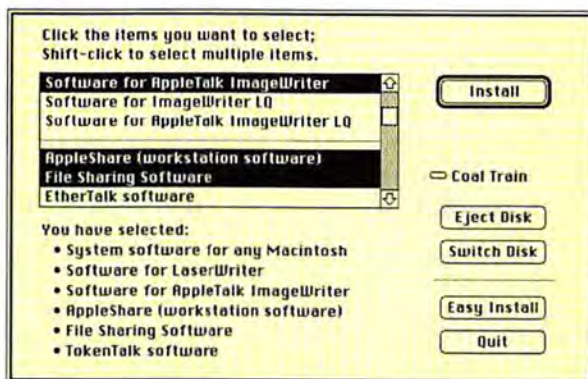


Figure 2: Installing System 7.0 is simply a matter of launching the installer on the first disk of the new System software. The Easy Install option installs the System software and all printer drivers and network options. The Customize option, shown here, lets you select your own installation options.

and aliases across a network. (For a detailed description of what System 7.0 has to offer, see "70 Things You Need to Know About System 7.0," June '91, page 96.)

2. Run the Compatibility Checker.

System 7.0 is a sophisticated leap forward in System software, so you may have some compatibility problems with programs you used without problems under System 6.x. To minimize the impact of incompatible programs, Apple has included a HyperCard stack on the Before You Install disk that searches for incompatibilities on all the hard disks connected to your system. The Compatibility Checker contains information on about 150 of the most frequently used Mac programs (the exact number of programs to be included

was not set at press time). When you run the checker, you get the following information: whether you have enough memory and disk space to run System 7.0, which incompatible programs should be removed before you install System 7.0, and which applications that work under System 7.0 are in available newer versions.

After you've backed up your entire system, go ahead and weed out those applications and utilities that might cause problems under System 7.0. INITs and cdevs can also cause problems. If you're installing System 7.0 onto a hard disk that's running System 6.x, you should create a new folder for all the INITs and cdevs in the System Folder that you are not absolutely sure will work under 7.0—including network and printer drivers

from vendors other than Apple.

3. Run the System 7.0 Installer. Your new System software comes on eight floppy disks; installing System 7.0 is simply a matter of using the Installer on the first of them. Unlike previous System software versions, System 7.0 can be installed onto your hard drive even while that drive is the startup disk.

After launching the Installer, you can either use the default Easy Install, which installs the System software, printer drivers, and network options listed in the Easy Install dialog box, or you can use the Customize button, also in the Easy Install dialog box, to select your own installation options (see Figure 2). As the installation proceeds, you'll be prompted for the additional floppy disks.

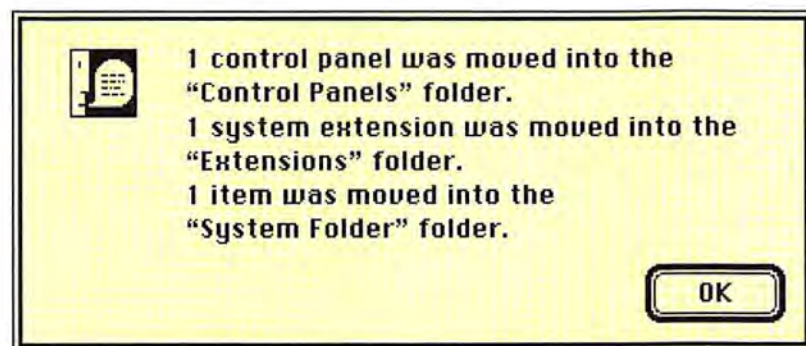


Figure 3: System 7.0's "invisible hand" helps keep your System Folder organized. If you drag extensions, control panels, or other files into the System Folder, System 7.0 automatically places the files in the correct folder.

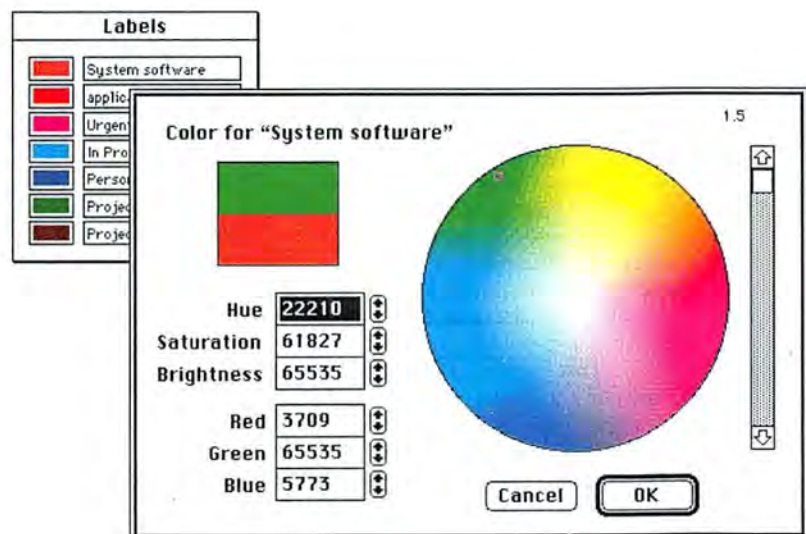


Figure 4: System 7.0's Labels control panel lets you color-code your applications and files for easier identification. You can name up to seven category labels and configure their colors.

If you're installing System 7.0 on top of an existing copy of System 6.x, bit-mapped fonts in the old System file will be moved into the new System file, and DAs will be converted into stand-alone applications and be placed in the Apple Menu Items folder.

4. Restart your Mac. Welcome to System 7.0! As the new System mounts each of your hard drives or partitions, you'll see the message "Updating for New System Software." Don't be alarmed — no data on your drives will be changed and you can still use your data with older versions of the System software if you need to.

Once you're sure your System is working, you can begin reinstalling your favorite INITs (renamed extensions) and cdevs (renamed control panels). If you've created an INITs folder or if your 6.x System Folder is on a separate hard-disk volume, drag the icon of one extension or control panel at a time onto the icon — not into the window — of the System 7.0 System Folder.

It's important to reboot after each new addition to make sure that each one works with other extensions and applications. If you install several at once and then have problems, you won't know which is the troublemaker.

System 7.0 is "intelligent" about where to put extensions and control panels: It puts them into what it believes to be the proper folders (see Figure 3). Unfortunately, many extensions and control panels originally developed for use under System 6.x don't behave properly when placed in their new homes. You may have to move things around a bit to get them to work. Try putting troublesome extensions into the System Folder itself instead of in the Extensions folder (you'll have to open the System Folder window to do this instead of dragging the extension's icon into the folder).

Also pay attention to where you (or System 7.0) put auxiliary files (such as preferences or data files) that some extensions and control panels need to access to run properly. Again, try moving things around if you have trouble. If all else fails, call the product's tech-support service (if your problem is with commercial software) or hit the bulletin boards (if you're dealing with shareware or freeware).

You can now install additional extensions, control panels, and printer or network drivers by dragging them into the System Folder.

You can add up to 52 items to the Apple Menu Items folder; each of these items then appears on your Apple menu.

5. Install additional fonts. System 7.0 automatically installs the default bit-mapped Mac fonts (New York, Monaco, Geneva, and Chicago) along with TrueType versions of Times, Helvetica, Courier, and Symbol into your System 7.0 System file. Any other bit-mapped fonts that were in your System file are also copied into the new System file.

To install bit-mapped fonts that aren't in the System file, drag their suitcases onto the System Folder or System-file icon or open the font suitcase (double-click on it) and drag the fonts one by one onto the System Folder or System-file icon. Installing Type 1 outline fonts isn't quite this straightforward. At press time, Adobe was still working out how ATM will operate under System 7.0. For now, if you use Suitcase II with ATM, you can continue doing so — but you'll have to use version 1.2.9 of Suitcase II.

6. Convert your DAs. DAs stored in DA suitcases cannot be used in System 7.0 until they're converted to stand-alone, double-clickable applications. The easiest way to convert them is to install them in the Apple Menu Items folder by dragging the DA suitcase into the System Folder. If you want to place DAs outside the Apple menu, double-click on the old suitcase icon. This opens a window in which the DA appears as an application icon. All you have to do is drag the DA out of this window into any folder or volume, close the suitcase window, and delete the empty suitcase.

7. Define labels. The Finder's Label menu allows you to classify your files using seven categories. To configure the names for each label, open the Labels control panel in the Control Panels folder, usually found on the Apple menu (because control panels are double-clickable under System 7.0, they're no longer necessarily on the Apple menu). This control panel lets you change not only the label names but the color as well (see Figure 4).


You can assign label categories any way you want. For example, you can use one label for System-software files, one label for applications and utilities, and the

remaining five for large projects or data classifications that describe your files.

8. Create aliases. There are two types of aliases you'll want to create immediately. First, create aliases for your favorite applications, utilities, folders, and files. Install these aliases on the Apple menu by placing them in the Apple Menu Items folder inside the System Folder. These programs will now be accessible from the Apple menu. Second, create aliases for files you would like to access easily but now keep on removable media, floppy disks, or network servers to save space on your local hard disk. Alias icons take up only 3K of space each, and you can store them anywhere on your hard disk. When you double-click on an alias icon or select the filename in an Open dialog box, you'll be prompted to insert the disk containing the original file or the network volume containing the file will be mounted.

9. Customize the Apple menu. You can add up to 52 items to the Apple Menu Items folder, inside the System Folder, and each of these items then appears on your Apple menu. You can add five types of files: applications (including what were DAs in earlier System versions), control panels, folders, documents, and networked volumes. To keep your hard disk organized, don't put original files into the Apple Menu Items folder — use aliases instead.

10. Configure virtual memory and 32-bit addressing (optional). Using the Memory control panel, turn on the Virtual Memory option if you would like to use a portion of your hard disk to increase the amount of available memory. This option requires a 68030 or PMMU chip, which limits it to the SE/30 and Mac II family.

If you're using a Mac LC, IIsi, IIfx, or IIfx, you can turn on the 32-Bit Addressing option, which allows you to use more than 8 megabytes of installed RAM in your Mac. By combining virtual memory and 32-bit addressing, you can access up to 1 gigabyte of memory (provided you have the disk space) — but only on the IIsi, IIfx, or IIfx (the LC doesn't support virtual memory). Some existing applications are not compatible with 32-bit addressing, so take care when first working with this option. After changing the options in the Memory control panel, you must restart your Mac for the new option settings to take effect. 

Craig Danuloff is the author of *The System 7.0 Book* (Chapel Hill: Ventana Press, 1991) and the *Encyclopedia Macintosh* (San Francisco: Sybex, 1990).

LaserMaster Gives You the Power to Print Your Best



And, at 1000 or 1200 TurboRes®, Your Best Will Look Even Better

▶ Printing Power For Macintosh II Users.

You've already discovered the power and flexibility of Macintosh® computers. Why not demand the same from your PostScript® printer? LaserMaster offers Macintosh users two powerful printing solutions — the LaserMaster 1200 Personal Typesetter and the LaserMaster 1000 Personal Typesetter. You get 1200 x 800 TurboRes® output from the LaserMaster 1200 and an 11 x 17-inch printing format. You also get print speeds of up to 20 pages per minute — depending on page format. The LaserMaster 1000 delivers 1000 x 1000 TurboRes output up to five times faster than an Apple® LaserWriter IINT. Now that's power!



TurboRes Enhanced

▶ LaserMaster's Advanced Technology.

We'll let the quality of LaserMaster output speak for itself. All of the type in this ad was produced from the LaserMaster 1000 at 1000 x 1000 TurboRes. Just try to find a jagged edge — you won't, because TurboRes, our patented resolution technology, controls

the position and height of pixels on the printed page and eliminates coarse steps between pixels. We've taken the power of TurboRes and combined it with Microsoft's® PostScript-compatible TrueImage™ software to give you the best possible print results — right on your desktop.

▶ AppleTalk® and Ethernet Compatible.

Need a fast network printing solution? LaserMaster's Macintosh printers are accessible through the *Chooser* using Ethernet or LocalTalk cabling. The result? Your LaserMaster printer is available to *any* Macintosh on the network.



▶ Typographic Versatility.

Let's face it, the 35 standard typeface collection included with most PostScript printers is just too limiting for a professional desktop publisher. That's why we include the *LaserMaster 135 Typeface Classics* with each of our printers. These Type 1 format typefaces, selected from the libraries of URW, ITC and Digital Typeface Corporation,™ offer

you an expressive range of serif, sans serif and decorative type styles. And, you can continue to use any Type 1 fonts from Adobe®, Monotype® or Bitstream® type libraries.



▶ Free Sample Output.

See for yourself the difference LaserMaster can make in all of your PostScript printing — call LaserMaster Corporation today for a free sample of actual output, (612) 944-8726, Dept. 654.



Macintosh gives you the power to create your best. Now LaserMaster gives you the power to print it. ■

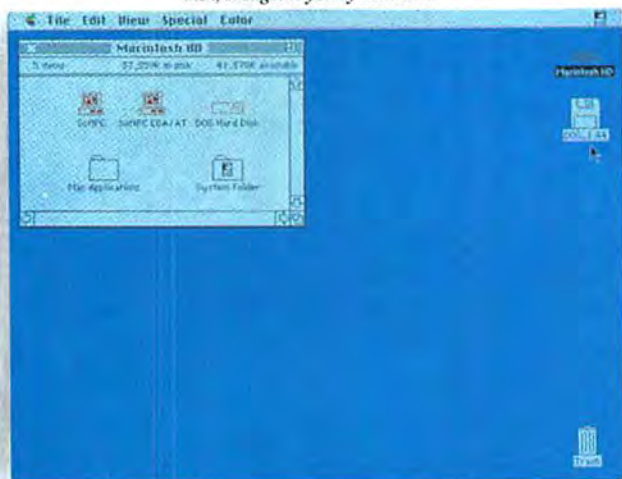


6900 Shady Oak Road, Eden Prairie, MN 55344
TEL: (612) 944-8726, FAX: (612) 944-9151

©1991 LaserMaster Corporation. LaserMaster's Macintosh printers require a Macintosh II computer. TurboRes is a patented technology of LaserMaster Corporation. LaserMaster is a trademark and the LM logo and TurboRes are registered trademarks of LaserMaster Corporation. TrueImage is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. The AppleTalk™ protocols and computer programs are licensed from Apple Computer, Inc. All other product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Please circle 171 on reader service card.

The floppy disk icon is actually an MS-DOS disk, brought to you by AccessPC.*



Shown: Lotus® 1-2-3® release 2.2, running on SoftPC.*



Click, It's A MAC.

Click Click, It's A MAC And A PC.

Use AccessPC to get MS-DOS data into your MAC applications. *Fast.* Now, using MAC software, you have access to MS-DOS and PS/2 disks and cartridges.

With SoftPC, run MS-DOS and Macintosh applications side by side in your MAC. Copy, cut and paste from one to the other. Share files. Get two complete machines in one. Now available for Classic, LC, Portable, Plus, SE, MAC II family and SE30.



For a dealer near you,
just call Insignia at (800) 848-7677.

For technical information, call
(415) 694-7600. In Europe, call (U.K.)

+44 494 459426.

Insignia™

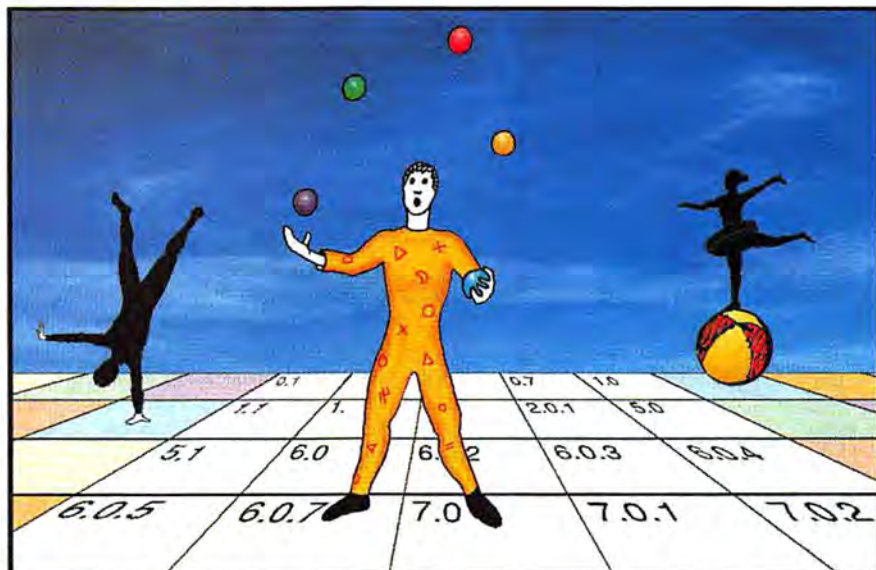
Insignia Solutions Inc., 526 Clyde Avenue, Mountain View, CA 94043. FAX (415) 964-5434.
SoftPC and AccessPC are registered trademarks of Insignia Solutions Inc. All other product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Please circle 152 on reader service card.

Seven Can Wait

When should you upgrade to System 7.0? What's it going to cost you? Here's the scoop about what to expect and when to expect it.

By Bob LeVitus



By now you're probably sick of hearing about System 7.0. The last couple of issues of *MacUser* have focused on it, and it's been mentioned, dissected, discussed, analyzed, and speculated about in almost every issue for the past 18 months. But with a couple of exceptions, almost everything I've read implies that you should switch to System 7.0 the moment it ships.

Not so fast. This may be an unpopular viewpoint, but for many of you, sticking with System 6.x a while longer is smart. Unless you don't have to worry about deadlines and your work environment is extremely straightforward — that is, you don't use a lot of applications, INITs, cdevs, and DAs — your upgrade will be smoother and you'll encounter fewer bugs if you wait a few months. When you do upgrade, be prepared to dip into your wallet frequently — not just for the System 7.0 upgrade itself but also for extra RAM (if you have only 1 megabyte) or a bigger disk drive as well as upgrades to any incompatible software you may use and upgrades to new System 7.0-friendly versions of your favorite programs.

Apple 7, Users 0

Let's face it: System-software version numbers that end with a zero can have their problems. For example, the bugs weren't shaken out of System 3.0 until version 3.2. More recently, System 6 took a couple of upgrades to stabilize, and for some people, version 6.0.4 was the first reliable version.

Don't get me wrong — rewriting the Macintosh operating system from the ground up is a big job, and System 7.0 is the most comprehensive, demanding software-engineering project Apple has yet undertaken. What's more, System 7.0 is undergoing the most extensive testing ever — several months before its official release, beta copies were in the hands of more than 13,000 software and hardware developers, Apple employees, and computer journalists. When the fourth beta version was released last February, it was so stable that I started using it every day. Even so, System 7.0 *will* have bugs — bet on it. In fact, I'll eat my cowboy hat if we don't see System 7.0.1 (and maybe even 7.0.2) within six months of the initial release.

The point is, if you upgrade to System 7.0 the day it's released, you'll probably have to upgrade again in a few months. Several months later, you may have to do it yet another time. So why not save yourself a couple of painful and time-consuming upgrades by waiting a couple of versions before making the switch? Let other people field-test System 7.0 while you're being productive with System 6.x.

It'll Cost You . . .

Because the upgrade is big (ten floppies or a CD-ROM), it's going to cost something to get your copy, whether you get it from a user group; from an on-line service such as CompuServe, GENie, or AmericaOnline; or as a shrink-wrapped upgrade from an authorized

ScreenStar is designed
to image right off
your computer screen
onto
film!

Easy!

In 7 seconds!

Discover
the newest...



PRESENTATION
TECHNOLOGIES

Just push the button!

Think of all the work you have done with your computer. ScreenStar has the power to capture your work on film whenever you need it. Create slides or instant prints for

- ★ Project proposals
- ★ CAD drawings
- ★ Status reports
- ★ Engineering documents
- ★ Business plans
- ★ Spreadsheets
- ★ Ad layouts
- ★ Charts and graphs
- ★ And more, right off your computer screen in seconds, without juggling software packages.

FINALLY, WITH
SCREENSTAR
WHAT YOU SEE
IS REALLY
WHAT YOU GET!

For more information call
Presentation Technologies
today 1-800-782-2543.



Please circle 66 on reader service card.

POWER TOOLS

BEATING THE SYSTEM

Apple dealer (see "System 7.0: Getting Down to Business" elsewhere in this issue for prices). The cost for copies from user groups will vary, but I can't imagine it being much less than \$30 or \$40 per ten-disk set. The cost of downloading it from an on-line service will be at least that expensive. And, of course, copies downloaded or purchased from user groups don't include printed documentation.

But the cost of System-software upgrades is only the beginning. The hidden costs come when you have to upgrade applications, INITs, and cdevs. Although I'm still using a beta version of System 7.0 as I write this, if my experience is any indication, you're going to find that some of the programs you depend on aren't 100-percent compatible with System 7.0 and will require an upgrade (see Table 1 in "System 7.0: Getting Down to Business" to find out how several popular programs fare).

There are different degrees of compatibility. Totally incompatible programs — of which there are very few — crash immediately if you try to use them with System 7.0. Several programs are partially incompatible — they work most of the time but crash occasionally or malfunction in some nonfatal manner. You may be able to limp along with one of these programs, but you'll want to upgrade eventually. And many of the programs you use under System 6.x work under System 7.0 with virtually no problems at all. The best programs of all, however, are those that are "System 7.0 friendly" — these programs not only run perfectly but also take advantage of System 7.0-specific features such as balloon help and publish-and-subscribe. A few System 7.0-friendly programs should be available by the time you read this, but System 7.0-friendly versions of some of your favorite programs may take a little while to appear.

Because I am writing this before System 7.0 ships, I tried to find out what other users think will happen when System 7.0 is released. I posted the following question on Zmac: "What percent of the software that you use do you expect will require an upgrade to be totally compatible with System 7?" The responses ranged from 10 percent to 75 percent, with all respondents expecting at least one or two of the programs they use successfully with System 6.x to break under System 7.0. So you may be looking forward to upgrading at least 10 percent of your software after install-

Face it — no matter when you install System 7.0, some of your software will need upgrading. And that's gonna cost you. Most of the publishers I talked to hemmed and hawed over committing to free upgrades.

ing System 7.0. And if you want the snazzy new System 7.0-friendly versions that should start appearing about now, prepare yourself for even more (and more expensive) upgrades.

So face it — no matter when you install System 7.0, some of your software will need upgrading. And that's gonna cost you. Most of the publishers I talked to hemmed and hawed and explained how they hoped to be able to provide their System 7.0 upgrade at no charge, but only one — Microseeds Publishing (Redux, Rival, INITPicker) — would commit to free upgrades.

If It Ain't Broke . . .

System 6.0.5 and 6.0.7 are remarkably stable, as are the broad spectrum of applications, INITs, and cdevs we use with them. Because this is the case, you may as well wait a while until both System 7.0 and all those new System 7.0-friendly programs get their kinks worked out. You may spend more time working and less time troubleshooting if you stick with dependable old System 6.x for just a little while longer.

Besides, for those who are in a hurry to use some of those cool new System 7.0 features — such as aliases and file sharing — some of them are available now from third parties for use with System 6.x (see "Living Without System 7.0," June '91, page 218). You may find the System 6.x counterparts just as good as their System 7.0 equivalents. In fact, as Mac guru David Sternlight puts it, "Given the time, effort, and hype put into it, I fear that for users with sophisticated System 6 configurations, System 7.0 will prove a big disappointment. On the other hand, for those who haven't spent heavily on System 6 extensions, they will get many features they now have to pay for 'free' (although

they're not as powerful in some cases) with System 7.0."

For example, if you like System 7.0's aliases (which let you clone icons and place the clones anywhere on your hard disk), you'll appreciate HandOff II (from Connectix), Tiles (from CE Software), and File Director (from Fifth Generation Systems), which are powerful tools for organizing your work in System 6.x without moving files or folders around. Although aliases are one of the nicer features of System 7.0, all three of these products provide (in my humble opinion) more elegant functionality under System 6.x than aliases do under System 7.0.

That's not to say that System 7.0 doesn't have powerful and unique features. IAC (interapplication communication), the feature that allows programs to send information to each other, will revolutionize the way we and our computers work together. A simple example of IAC is publish-and-subscribe, which provides live links between documents. Say you create a bar graph in Excel and want to use it in a program, such as MacWrite II, that doesn't have a built-in graphing function. Rather than copying the graph and pasting it into the word-processing document, you can publish it, which makes it available to other programs. When you open MacWrite and subscribe to the bar graph, it appears in your MacWrite document. If you return to Excel and change the bar graph into a pie chart, the bar graph in the MacWrite document automatically becomes a pie chart. The implications are astounding, especially when you consider that you can use publish-and-subscribe over a network, using System 7.0's built-in file-sharing capability.

Unfortunately, programs using publish-and-subscribe will initially appear slowly. The big players will implement it first — look for System 7.0-friendly applications from companies such as Microsoft, Claris, and Farallon when System 7.0 ships. Eventually, most Mac programs will have capabilities far more powerful than publish-and-subscribe built in to them, and you'll wonder how you ever got along without IAC. But I think the process is going to take a couple of years. Programs have to be rewritten to take advantage of IAC, and that won't happen overnight. In fact, I predict that by the end of 1991, less than 20 percent of available software will support publish-and-subscribe.

This is a case in which there is a similar feature under System 6.x but the feature is

nowhere near as powerful as that in System 7.0-friendly programs. Microsoft Word and Excel have "hot links" that are similar to publish-and-subscribe, but the implementation is clumsy compared with that of System 7.0. PageMaker can update linked graphics or text automatically or manually. Although these features are mere shadows of what System 7.0 will eventually be capable of, they do work reliably — and they do work now — with System 6.x.

The Bottom Line


As *MacUser* contributing editor Robert Wiggins said last November, "If stability means more to you than being the first on your block with a new toy, you might just wait a few months to see how it goes for the pioneers" (see "Sixes and Sevens," November '90, page 41). Or as my friend Bubba says, "This is one case where it pays for power users to be *behind* the power curve."

For when you do decide to upgrade, here's my advice for making the transition smoothly:

If you have two hard drives or a removable drive, keep your stable, everyday System 6.x configuration on one and install System 7.0 on the other (or install System 7.0 on a removable cartridge). Use the Startup Device cdev (it's called Startup Disk in System 7.0) to control which disk is the startup device. If you don't have two hard disks, keep a floppy System 6.x startup disk handy so you can start up under System 6.x if you need to.

This advice is particularly germane to people who are in tight deadline situations, are involved in production work, or can't afford any downtime. If something that used to work under System 6.x doesn't under System 7.0, you can just restart in your old, comfortable System 6.x environment and get the job done.

Last but not least, perform a complete backup before you install System 7.0 for the first time. Or at the very least, back up your System Folder.

I can't wait for the day when every one of my programs runs as well under System 7.0 as it does today under System 6.x. And the day when every program I use is System 7.0-friendly will really be a day to celebrate. Unfortunately, those days are still sometime in the future. 

Bob LeVitus — author of *Dr. Macintosh* and *Stupid Mac Tricks* — takes over this month as *Beating the System's regular columnist*.



MacFriends IS A REAL BLAST!

Mac IIsi \$4088
SAVE \$1007
LEASE \$129/mo.

Ask About QuickCor Keys

This System Includes:

- 5MB Fast RAM • 40MB HD
- MacPro Plus Keyboard w/Tempo II
- 14" Color Monitor w/Tilt Swivel & Cable
- Quicken Financial w/check writing
- Full Word Processor w/spell check
- Full Spreadsheet w/60+ functions
- Full Page Layout w/graphics control
- HyperCard w/address & appt. book
- Quickdex mini database
- Reads DOS & Apple II disks
- 2 Great Games • Mouse & Pad
- System Software w/FDA, D.F.A. & M.M.

Custom Configuration? It's Our Specialty!

BUY OUR si and TI PRINTER FOR \$5500 lease just \$174/mo.

SAVE \$176

TI MICROLASER

- 79 FONTS • Toner
- Cable & AppleTalk
- 6 Mo. Subscription to Publish
- 50% off purchase of additional fonts

\$1588
SAVE \$519

We carry other printers too!

LOW COST

800 331-1322
or 415 431-1322
24 hour QUICKFAX (803) 253-0087
COMPUERVE GO MF

MacFriends

AMERICA'S "MAC-ONLY" STORE

FEDERAL EXPRESS

Make a high speed toll free call now for Down to Earth MacFriends Prices!

Please circle 98 on reader service card.

The World's Smallest Hard Drive And Other Big Ideas From Jasmine.

THE CLIPPER: Carry a hard drive in your shirt pocket.

The world's
smallest hard drive

Weights less
than 10oz

Withstands
shocks over
100G's

3" x 1" x 5"

Plugs into back
of any Mac



From \$369

See below for more features

REMOVABLE: Jasmine SyQuest



From \$499

PORTABLE: For the price-conscious



40-120MB

From \$299

COLORVUE: Color at a black & white price



\$399

MORE JASMINE BREAKTHROUGH FEATURES!

CLIPPER:

- External pocket clip for mobility • External SCSI selection switch • No Termination required • Standard Mac SCSI pass through plug available for other peripherals • Two-year warranty • Sub 20-millisecond access time

REMOVABLE:

- Includes cartridge and cables • 24-hour factory burn-in • Dust-free • Reliable • Designed for reliability • Close front Bezel for dust-free environment and filtered air intake • New software corrects 99% of bad sector problems through on-the-fly relocation • Over engineered auto switching power supply with externally accessible fuse • Exclusive active Termination automatically adjusts the settings • SCSI address switch adjustable from push button • New init allows mounting of cartridges from all competitive vendors including Mass Micro, Rodime and PLi

PORTABLE

- Fast (from 19ms) • Exceptionally quiet (less than 35db) • 40-120MB • 2 SCSI 50-pin connectors • Exclusive active Termination • External SCSI switch • Low power insures Mac compatibility

COLORVUE

- 14" high-resolution color monitor • 640 x 480 resolution • Palette of 256 simultaneous colors • Tilt/swivel base • Power-on and control switches on front • Non-glare screen

SAVE A BUNDLE ON SOFTWARE WHEN YOU BUY JASMINE DRIVES AND MONITORS!

Jasmine's special relationship with leading software manufacturers can save you a bundle. Now you can build your software library for just a fraction of the normal retail value.*

LIBRARY A - "Utilities"

Sum II from Symantec; Virex from Microcom; DiskDoubler from Salient.

LIBRARY B - "Office Productivity"

Write/Now 2.0 from T/Maker; QuickDEK; Business Letters and Sales Letters from Lightning Word; ClickArt Sampler by T/Maker.

LIBRARY C - "Fonts"

Fluent Laser Fonts from Casady & Greene (79 fonts).

LIBRARY D - "Entertainment Package"

Crystal Quest; Mission Starlight; Sky Shadows.

OPTIONS

After Dark; DiskDoubler; Virex; Retrospect May be added to any of the above libraries.

* Jasmine Libraries are available only at the time of Drive/Monitor purchase.

MEMORY
1 Meg SIMMs
\$44.95



Jasmine
Now a Division of Chess

To Order With
Your Visa or MasterCard in the USA, Call:
1-800-347-3228

Prices may change without notice. 1991 Jasmine Technologies, Inc.
1225 Elko Drive, Sunnyvale, California 94089.

Featured products and pricing are valid in the 50 United States.

For international inquiries

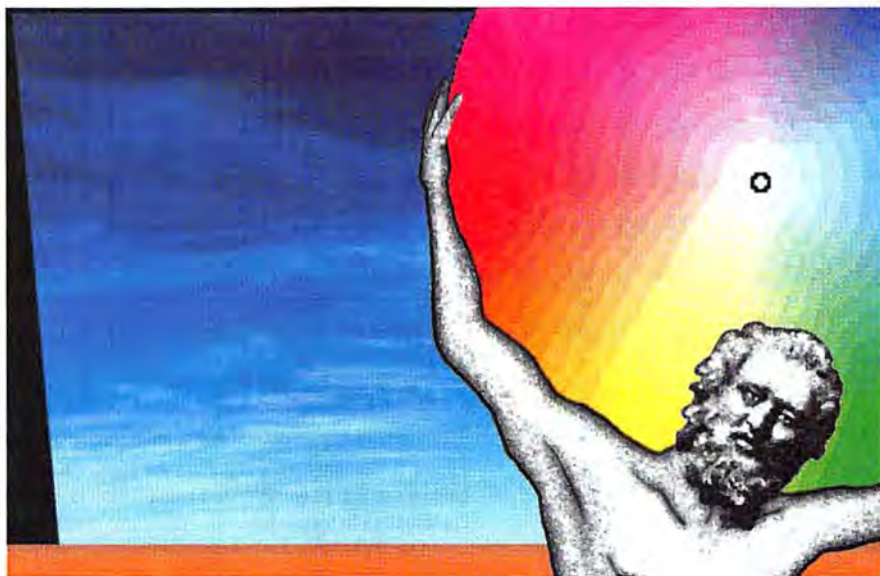
call (408) 752-2900 or fax (408) 752-2916.

Please circle 358 on reader service card.

Living with Living Color

As pretty as 24-bit color is, it can soon overwhelm your system. Here's how to keep it under control.

By Thom Hogan



I can't think of a single Mac user who hasn't been seduced by the beauty and subtlety of 24-bit color. Most people take one look at a two-page color monitor displaying 24-bit color and immediately decide that *this* is the display to lust after, the one to put at the top of their wish list. It's not just a luxury, either — 24-bit color is almost a necessity for anyone dealing with color photos or specifying colors in the Pantone or CMYK systems. Color can also enhance multimedia presentations and makes presentation products such as PowerPoint and Persuasion look their best. And 24-bit color isn't all that expensive — really. You can buy a new display card that works with your Apple color monitor for less than \$1,000.

So if you're stepping into the world of 24-bit color, let me be the first to congratulate as well as warn you: You'll be the envy of your Mac-using friends, but you'll also find a lot of bothersome problems.

Turning It On and Off

Assuming that you've upgraded from 8-bit color (the quasi-standard of the Mac II realm), manipulating 24 bits of color means that your machine is doing a lot more work to put images onto the screen. Because all that work goes through the Mac's central processor, your machine slows down — no matter what you're doing. So, the first rule to learn once you've installed a 24-bit-color board in your system is: Don't use it all the time.

For example, when you have 24-bit color active, whatever program you're using may develop the annoying habit of flashing as you scroll or as the screen redraws. Frankly, I can't stand the flash, so I turn 24-bit color off while working with programs that aren't dependent on color, such as word processors or spreadsheets. As a side benefit, I also get faster scrolling and graphics drawing.

How do you turn 24-bit color off? If you think the only way is to pull down the Apple menu, choose the Control Panel, and go to the Monitors cdev, you're wrong. Fortunately, there's a much easier method. The second rule for using a 24-bit-color-system (indeed, any color system) is: Get a copy of Switch-A-Roo. Similar utilities are available (Screen Flipper, for example), but Switch-A-Roo is my favorite. It's simple, and it's free (you can get it from Zmac and other freeware sources) — what more can you ask for? Switch-A-Roo is an Fkey that lets you configure Command-Shift-9 as a toggle between two video parameters (see Figure 1). For example, now that I have a 24-bit-color board installed, I generally set the toggle between 24-bit and 8-bit color. Switching to the lower color resolution results in faster screen updates (and gets rid of those annoying screen flashes). And to be perfectly honest, I rarely use my system's 24-bit-color capabilities. Only when I'm manipulating color or touching up color transitions in a graphic — with Adobe Photoshop, for example — do I turn on 24-bit color.



IT DIDN'T TAKE LONG
TO DISCOVER
THE JOYS AND WONDERS
OF POSTSCRIPT TYPEFACES.
EXPERIENCING THEIR
DRAWBACKS TOOK
CONSIDERABLY LONGER.

NOW THAT YOU KNOW
YOUR WAY AROUND TYPE,
WHY NOT GET INTO IT TOO?

Altsys has the answers to the questions
designers face each and every day.

With industry-standard software
products like Fontographer,
Metamorphosis Professional, and
The Art Importer, we provide you
with the ability to alter existing fonts,
develop new ones, or utilize original art
as a type element for use in virtually any
publishing or drawing program.

Now you have a creative center
in-house with type options for body
copy, headlines, and logotypes galore.
You're only limited by time and your
own ability to create what your mind
knows to be stellar.



TO LEARN MORE ABOUT
ALTSYS SOFTWARE SOLUTIONS,
SEE YOUR DEALER OR CALL US @
214 680 2060, EXT. 687.

WHEN YOU NEED MORE
THAN A PRETTY FACE,
WE'RE JUST YOUR TYPE.

POWER TOOLS

THE EXPERT'S EDGE

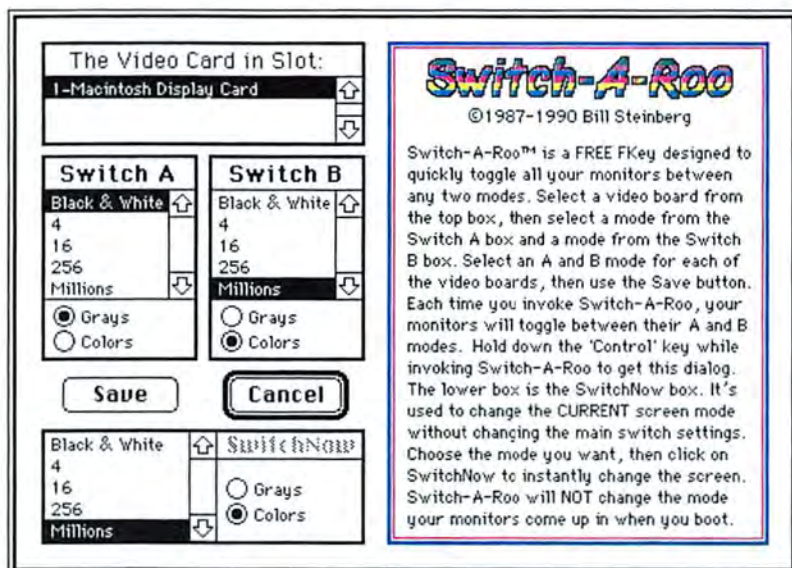


Figure 1: You don't have to access the Monitors cdev every time you want to change the color mode you're working in. Switch-A-Roo is a freeware Fkey that lets you use a key combination to toggle between monochrome and 24-bit color or any other mode you want.

Is Your Disk Big Enough?

If you use 24-bit color a lot (to create or manipulate graphic images, for example), you're going to discover another little rule of the high-resolution world: Your hard disk is never big enough.

Because the size of scanned or painted 24-bit-color images can be stupendous, you need to prepare your system to deal with large files. There are several ways to do this:

- Use a removable-media drive.
- Buy a high-speed, high-capacity hard-disk drive.
- Compress your images on-disk.
- All of the above.

I use removable-cartridge drives for large graphic images. Even though my 42-megabyte cartridges don't hold many high-resolution images each, I prefer not to have images cluttering up my regular hard disk. A simple labeling-and-shelving system makes it easy for me to find the image I'm looking for, and I tend to group related images on cartridges. Because I have a dual-drive Bernoulli box, I can copy these images quickly (it takes just a couple of minutes to copy a 42-megabyte cartridge from one drive to another), and I simply send the copy to the client or service bureau. One warning: This is an expensive way to deal with the problem of large 24-bit images — even with the discount prices now available, removable

cartridges cost about \$75 apiece.

The second solution is to buy the biggest, fastest, meanest hard drive you can find. I strongly suggest that if you select this route, you think seriously about stretching your budget as far as it will go. A 200-megabyte drive probably isn't enough if you're doing a lot of work with 24-bit color. Indeed, I'd look long and hard at those still-very-expensive optical-cartridge drives: They have removable cartridges, and some are fast enough to be tolerable as a regular drive — nice if you're working with hundreds of high-resolution images. In short, money *shouldn't* be the object here: Get the fastest, highest-capacity drive you can afford.

Another potential solution is image compression. Several products — Colorsqueeze from Kodak and Storm Technology's PicturePress, for example — have been developed to work exclusively with color images. These products use the JPEG (Joint Photographic Expert Group) standard to compress images. JPEG compression can result in slight image-quality loss, depending on the level of compression you require, but this is usually not noticeable except at very high levels of compression. These compression products are pretty impressive, letting you reduce a 7-megabyte picture down to an image that's far less than 100K!

The problem with any of these image

compression programs is that they require an extra step when you're loading or saving images, and the software can take a while to perform its magic. If compression intrigues you, keep your eyes open, because several hardware compression products will soon appear. It's quite possible that these will be fast enough to warrant a serious look by anyone using 24-bit color.

Probably the best solution for dealing with huge files is to combine the methods I have outlined above. For example, it makes sense to compress images when you archive them onto a removable cartridge. Compression is still a bit too slow to justify doing it as you're working on an image, however. Instead, compress the image when you're finished working with it or need to send it to a service bureau. Use compression as an archiving technique that saves space on your hard disk or when sending files across a network or via modem. (For more on dealing with huge files, see "Too Big to Fit on a Floppy?" February '91, page 232.)

Can You Make It Faster?

How about QuickDraw accelerators? These accelerator cards improve your Mac's processing speed by routing QuickDraw calls away from the Mac's CPU. If you frequently work with 24-bit color, you might want to consider them carefully, because a good accelerator can come close to eradicating the speed lag 24-bit color adds to your system's screen drawing. The time to consider accelerators, however, is *before* you buy your 24-bit board. Apple, RasterOps, Radius, and SuperMac have acceleration products. Each company has taken a slightly different tack, and you're probably best off if you purchase a video board and an accelerator from the same company.

Despite the claims various companies make, most of these accelerators do about the same thing: They make working with 24-bit color faster than working with 8-bit color. Because of the way the company's designs differ, you'll find that certain accelerators do better with certain software products. Your best bet is to take the software you use most to a store that will let you try out the accelerators you're considering. If you use a wide range of software products in 24-bit color, you'll probably find that the accelerators all have about the same effect. The accelerators provide only a modest improvement in 8-bit-color mode, so you'll probably be tempted to leave the unit in 24-bit-color

Once you've acquired a 24-bit color board, 8-bit color will start to look about as sophisticated as a coloring book with a limited palette of crayons.

mode all the time. Apple's 24-bit accelerated color board, the Macintosh Display Card 8x24 GC, is the exception: At least in the limited time I used it, it seemed to be significantly faster in 8-bit-color mode than the Radius and RasterOps accelerators I've used more extensively.

Accelerators have their disadvantages. If you don't have a II, IIfx, or IIfx chassis, a 24-bit-color card and an accelerator will certainly put you near the limits of your computer's power supply. Things are improving on this front as new technology comes to play, but if all the slots in your Mac are filled or you have a hard drive that draws substantial power, you may have problems. Moreover, the large power draw of these boards results in extra heat — so make sure your machine is well ventilated and the fan is not clogged with dust.

Expect to find some of your software acting idiosyncratically if you install an accelerator. Early versions of Adobe Illustrator were notorious for not working with new color hardware released by third parties. Fortunately, Adobe has fixed those problems in later releases, but you'll still occasionally find a software product that objects to what 24-bit-color is doing in the background. That's another reason to have Switch-A-Roo handy. Many of the programs that react violently to 24-bit color run fine when you switch to 8-bit mode.

What You See Ain't What You Get

And then there's the issue of color matching. The problems inherent in color calibration are almost overwhelming: Color varies across a monitor, lighting can affect your perception of color, you can make only an approximate match between colors on-screen and colors from a color printer, the color-separation and printing process you use directly affects the color rendition, and on and on. Even those people I've talked to who use calibration systems such as TekColor from Tektronix or Radius' PrecisionColor Calibrator say that although these systems help, they don't

AFFORDABLE COLOR

Mac LC \$3288
SAVE \$1066
LEASE \$108/mo.

Look Toto, Color with a pot of RAM to boot!

BUY OUR LC WITH PRINTER AND GET AN ADDITIONAL 2 MB RAM FOR JUST \$88

Package includes 2 MB fast RAM, 40 MB HD, 14" color monitor w/ tilt swivel and cable, 192 CPS printer w/ tractor feed, HyperCard, 2 great games, reads Mac & DOS disks, Plus...

- Quicken Financial w/check writing
- Full Word Processor w/spell check
- Full Spreadsheet w/60+ functions
- Full Page Layout w/graphics control
- HyperCard w/address & appt. books
- System Software w/ F.D.A., D.F.A. & M.M.

A Mac, a printer and software. Oh My! Everything I need, what a super buy!

There's No Place Like MacFriends

- Friendly Knowledgeable Staff
- 1000's of Products In Stock
- Pre-Configured & Tested
- Unbeatable Support & Service

Custom Configuration? It's Our Specialty!

Call our MacFanatics today toll free **800 331-1322**
...or use our 24 hour QUICKFAX (503)255-0067
COMPUERVE "GO MF"

Mac Friends
AMERICA'S "MAC-ONLY" STORE

Ask About QuickKor Kare

Call MacFriends for color that doesn't cost a pot of gold!

FEDERAL EXPRESS

ColorSnap 32+

Get real!

*Real time
video image capture
for the real world.*

\$995.00



Images courtesy of Sony Corp. Still Video Division

Most of the real world does not fit in a scanner. And, your time is precious. Use ColorSnap32+™ to immediately acquire a high quality image from any video source: live camera, still video camera, laserdisk or VCR. ColorSnap 32+ is REAL TIME and captures images with crisp, stop-action clarity and professional quality. Save files in PICT or TIFF; export them to image processing or page layout programs, or create your own image databases. Built-in modules capture images directly into Adobe's PhotoShop™ or LetraSet's Color Studio™. Also capture and attach stereo sound to your images with the **Audio Option** (hardware and software), and use the **Compression Option** (software) to dramatically reduce the size of your image files.

ColorSnap 32+: \$995 and available now! **Call us at (503) 626-2291** for details.

ColorSnap 32+ can be bundled with still video cameras from Canon, Sony or Panasonic. Call us for pricing.

For use with the Macintosh™ II family of computers.

Computer Friends, Inc.

14250 N.W. Science Park Drive
Portland, OR 97229
(503) 626-2291 Fax (503) 643-5379

Please circle 64 on reader service card.

POWER TOOLS THE EXPERT'S EDGE

eliminate the problem of matching screen colors to printed ones.

If you're selecting colors on the monitor for a document that will be printed later, you'll have to get used to tweaking the colors after proofing them or else settle for slight discrepancies. That's not to say that some of the color-matching equipment now available won't help make this process easier—I'm simply warning you that it's no panacea. Using a color-matching system won't guarantee that the colors you see on the display are going to look the same on glossy paper from a web press.

I think the expense of color-calibration systems is too high for their overall effectiveness, so my advice is to be careful in shopping for such a system: Make sure it does what you expect *before* you buy it.

In Living Color

Once you've acquired a 24-bit-color board, you'll probably spend a fair portion of your computing time in 24-bit color. The old standard, 8-bit color, will begin to look about as sophisticated as a coloring book with a limited palette of crayons, and if you're working with photographic images, the detail and subtlety of 24-bit color will be hard to resist.

Nevertheless, I'm a pragmatist and I think you should be too. Besides the tips I've just provided, let me leave you with one more thing to consider: More is not always better. Consider that multimedia presentation you're putting together. Yes, it would be great to use photos as backgrounds when you play back your presentation on a 35-inch Mitsubishi monitor, but if the audience has to wait for those detailed images to load, which can take seconds on even the fastest Mac, you risk losing a sense of pace or, worse still, losing the audience. Although the people I know who are working in multimedia have installed 24-bit color in their machines, the two best presentations I've seen were done in 8-bit color. They were fast, they had snap, the colors were selected carefully to add life to the images, and the audience didn't have time to notice that the color wasn't the most subtle in the world.

If you do run out and buy a 24-bit color card, make sure you turn the added-color capabilities off occasionally and see what you can do with the lower-resolution settings. You might be pleasantly surprised. ☐

Contributing editor Thom Hogan has handed over the reins of Maccreations to his partner and is now an evangelist with GO Corp.



Put the spark back into your drawings

with PowerDraw, accepted worldwide as the professional 2D CAD standard for the Macintosh. Fast. Intuitive. Elegant.

PowerDraw™
By Engineered Software



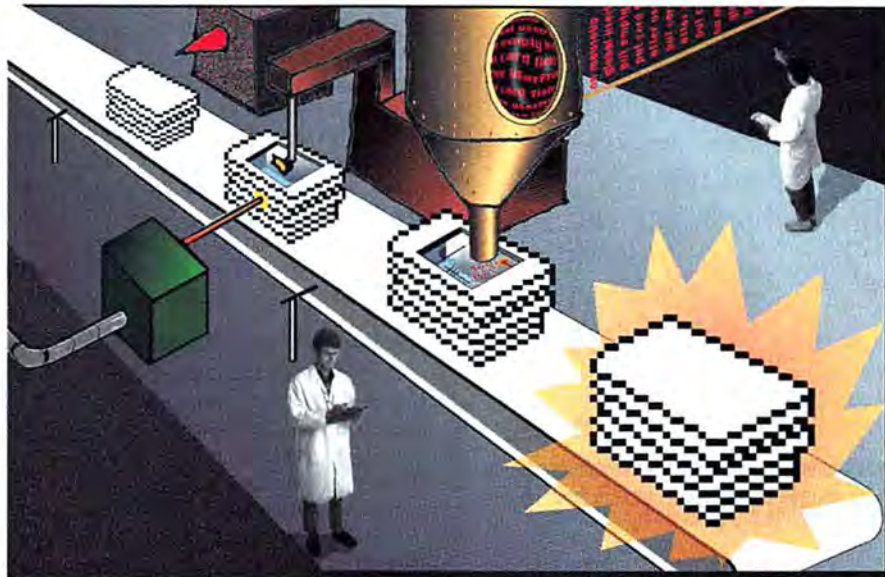
For free brochure, call Engineered Software. 1-919-299-4843.
In Canada, call Evoy & Associates. 1-204-453-8111.

Please circle 44 on reader service card.

Moving to HyperCard 2.0

Here's a compendium of gotchas that can turn HyperCard 1.2 stacks into mush under 2.0 — and how to fix them.

By Danny Goodman



Major upgrades to programming platforms can be messy, and the shift to HyperCard 2.0 has been no exception. Not only did the product's internal design change but so did the responsibility for its development and marketing — from Apple to Claris, which was then reabsorbed into Apple. Add to this jumble a new marketing strategy that makes HyperCard available in three ways: a version bundled with the Mac that includes a stripped-down Home stack, a couple of demo stacks, and a voice-recording stack; a \$49 upgrade consisting of five disks and an updated HyperTalk reference guidebook; and a \$199 Development Kit, which has everything in the \$49 upgrade plus a weighty set of manuals for HyperCard beginners.

However you view Claris' marketing strategy, those of us with HyperCard 1.2 stacks have a much more important chore to take care of: making those stacks work properly once we've converted them to HyperCard 2.0. This upgrade and earlier versions aren't 100-percent compatible, so problems may crop up with some stacks. Here are the most common problems you'll encounter when running old stacks under the new version of HyperCard and some tips on what to do about them.

Cleaning Up Your Expressions

Nothing is more puzzling than getting a HyperCard 2.0 script error on a line of HyperTalk that executed without the slightest hiccup under HyperCard 1.2. A common cause

is that the new HyperTalk compiler is not as lenient as the old HyperTalk interpreter when it comes to sloppy expressions. Two examples illustrate the point:

First, if a local variable (one that applies only within the handler in which it occurs) contains more than one line of information, HyperTalk 1.2 tries to make a valid expression out of the first text it finds in the variable. So if the first line of a variable named **stackData** holds the name of a stack and the second line contains, say, a number, HyperCard 1.2 allows the command **go to stack stackData** without a hitch. HyperCard 2.0 won't do this much work for you; you have to be more specific, as in **go to stack (line 1 of stackData)**.

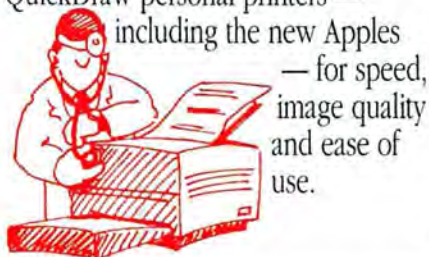
Another example: Suppose you're assembling a list of user parameters from fields on a preferences card. Under HyperCard 1.2, the handler (a handler is HyperTalk code that acts in response to a single message) in Example 1 works fine: It assembles a list by accumulating the contents of each field in a return-delimited list in the **userPrefs** global variable. HyperTalk 2.0, however, evaluates the **&** concatenation differently, making the return character part of the field's name. Because there is no card field with a name ending in a return character, you get the script error "No such card." To get around this, use parentheses (see Example 2) to help HyperTalk evaluate the expressions in the way you want.

There is no end to the number of expression-

MacUser MEANS BUSINESS COMING IN SEPT:

QUICKDRAW THE BEST CONCLUSION

This September, the MacUser Labs thoroughly examines 7 inexpensive QuickDraw personal printers —



including the new Apples — for speed, image quality and ease of use.

MORE INPUT ON OUTPUT

The Labs also explores multi-user printing, testing 13 PostScript network printers over a LocalTalk network for — what else?

Speed, image quality, and ease of use. Plus new printers on the horizon.



GET WIRED WITH 10 BASE-T

10 Base T — the new finalized Ethernet wiring standard — is finally unrolling. The experts at MacUser test 40 cards with all different types of Macs, and show how to connect any Mac over ethernet. Upgrade your knowledge every month in MacUser.

**AD CLOSE:
Tuesday,
June 25, 1991**

POWER TOOLS

POWER PROGRAMMING

evaluation snafus you can run into. In fact, when a HyperCard 1.2 script breaks under HyperCard 2.0, this is the first possibility to explore. Check very carefully for arithmetic logic and precedence — often a pair of carefully placed parentheses can put HyperCard back on track.

You can also keep your expression evaluations safe for future enhancements to HyperCard by putting quotation marks around every object name — button, field, card, and so on — you mention in a script. Then, even if HyperCard 5.0 should add a new command or keyword with that name, your object references should be safe.

No More Constant Handlers

Because HyperTalk 1.2 happily accepts HyperTalk constants as names for handlers, such handlers occur in many existing stacks. However, HyperCard 2.0 doesn't let you use the following constants as handler names and messages: **down, empty, false, formFeed, lineFeed, pi, quote, return, space, tab, true, up, zero, one, two, three, four, five, six, seven, eight, nine, and ten.** If you try to use any of these constants as a handler name or message, you'll get script error messages such as "Expected end" or "Can't use keyword as a message." To fix this problem, rename the handler and the messages in the scripts (forexample, you might replace **On down** with **On doDown**).

New Default Field Style

A typical way for a script author to create a new field is to issue the **doMenu "New Field"** command. This command generates a default text field in the center of the card. You then specify various properties for the field, such as size, location, font, and font style. If you wanted the HyperCard 1.2 default style, however, you didn't need to set any properties for the new field. This causes problems in HyperCard 2.0, which has a different default style for new fields.

The default field style for new fields used to be *transparent*, meaning that it could contain text but any background object would also show through. Under HyperCard 2.0, the default style is *rectangle*, a style that is always opaque and has a 1-pixel black border. The resulting new field will look different (perhaps disastrously so) in HyperCard 2.0. If you want a transparent field, you'll have to

insert a line of HyperTalk to set the style of the new field to transparent.

Oddly, there is no change in the default field style if you create a new field by dragging the field tool (either manually or by script). In both generations of HyperCard, the default style for this method is transparent.

One last note about fields: A card or background with lots of fields is more sluggish in HyperCard 2.0 than in earlier versions. Avoid the lure of changing text styles arbitrarily and frequently within fields, because card-to-card navigation and text-field activation slows down. The bottom line? Keep it simple.

Getting Out of the Background

Another change in HyperCard behavior can mess up scripts that perform tasks in the background layer. Consider the handler in Example 3. Under HyperCard 1.2, this handler creates and changes the properties of the button in the background layer. Choosing the browse tool not only chooses that tool but also automatically sets background editing to false (so that you are editing on the current card). As a result, many authors (including me) got used to being able to use just one command (**choose browse tool**) to set the **editBkgnd** property to false and choose the browse tool. In HyperCard 2.0, however, choosing the browse tool does not, by itself, change the **editBkgnd** property. You must explicitly set the property in one of two ways — using either **set editBkgnd to false** or **choose browse tool with shiftKey**.

The second choice mimics the fact that if you manually click on the browse tool or press Command-Tab while holding down the Shift key, you will leave the background-editing mode.

Compacting Your Stacks

Even before you have a chance to convert a 1.2 stack to 2.0 (it's possible to run a 1.2 stack under 2.0 without converting it), you may encounter the script error message "Can't find menu item 'Compact Stack'." What's going on here?

Some stack authors build in routines that compact a stack according to some time interval (say, once a week) or a calculation based on a stack's **freeSize** property (for example, if the size of the free space is 20 percent larger than the stack size). Compacting a stack rearranges the current stack on the disk, removing

Example 1: HyperCard 1.2

```

on mouseUp
  global userPrefs
  put empty into userPrefs
  put card field "Last User" of card "Preferences" & return -
  after userPrefs
  put card field "High Score" of card "Preferences" & return -
  after userPrefs
  put card field "Last Update" of card "Preferences" & return -
  after userPrefs
end mouseUp

```

Example 2: HyperCard 2.0

```

on mouseUp
  global userPrefs
  put empty into userPrefs
  put (card field "Last User" of card "Preferences") & return -
  after userPrefs
  put (card field "High Score" of card "Preferences") & return -
  after userPrefs
  put (card field "Last Update" of card "Preferences") & return -
  after userPrefs
end mouseUp

```

Example 3: HyperCard 1.2

```

on mouseUp
  set editBgnd to true
  doMenu "New Button"
  set loc of last background button to 30,50
  set name of last background button to "Click Me"
  choose browse tool
end mouseUp

```

any unused space so that it fits into the smallest possible space.

Although compacting regularly is highly recommended, a stack that has not yet been converted to HyperCard 2.0 simply doesn't have the Compact Stack menu item on the File menu. In its place is the Convert Stack menu item. Because compacting is dependent on the data structure of a stack, HyperCard 2.0 cannot compact a 1.2-generation stack until the stack's data structure has been converted to the 2.0 format. After you've converted the stack to 2.0, the Compact Stack menu item returns and the stack's compact routine should run fine.

Finding 'Missing' Text

Some users have fretted over the apparent disappearance of text in fields after converting a stack to 2.0. Figure 1a

shows text in a HyperCard 1.2 field. To encourage users to keep entries in this field to a maximum of four characters, the script author carefully sized the field so that the rectangular border allowed just a few pixels of white space to the right of the last character.

When this stack is converted to HyperCard 2.0, however, it looks as though the last character has been cut off (see Figure 1b). The full text is still there — it's just wrapped to the next line. If you widen the field a couple of pixels, all the characters will return to the first, visible line (for best results, widen these fields *after* converting the stack). Although some word-wrapping oddities of HyperCard 1.x have been corrected in 2.0 (for example, parentheses and quotes now stay with their associated words), a field still requires several pixels of white space between

**System 7.0-Compatibility Chart Now On-Line**

System 7.0 now has its own message section in Zmac's MacUser Forum. Users and editors will be updating an on-line copy of a System 7.0-compatibility chart with information on what works and what doesn't under Apple's new System software. Don't waste time testing software on your own — join our expert on-line compatibility lab. Simply type GO ZMC:MACUSER, and download the file CMPAT7.TXT from Library 1 (Special Reports).

How to Join Zmac

Here's how you can get access to Zmac:

- If you're a CompuServe (CIS) user, just type GO ZMAC at any ! prompt.
- If you're not a CIS subscriber, you can sign up for Zmac by following these directions:

1. Call (800) 635-6225 (voice) to find your local access number.

2. Set up your modem and telecommunications software with the following standard Mac settings: 8 bits, one stop, and no parity.

3. Dial your local access number. When connected, press Return. You'll see the following prompts on-screen. Your responses are printed in boldface type.

Host Name: **CIS**

User ID: **177000,5200**

Password: **Z*MAC**

Agreement Number: **Z12D9014**

4. You will then be prompted for additional information, including a credit-card number for billing purposes. If you cannot bill to a credit card, call the CompuServe customer-support line listed below. Sign-up is free, but normal access time is billed at \$12.50 per hour.

5. Call CIS again with your user ID and password. A new password will arrive in the mail within ten days.

For more information, call CompuServe customer support at (800) 848-8990.

Please circle 400 on reader service card.

POWER PROGRAMMING

the last character and the right edge of the field rectangle for the character to be visible on that line.

Sound and Vision Problems

Depending on what kind of Mac you use, the speed of visual effects may differ under HyperCard 2.0. You can set a stack's visual effects to slow, very slow, fast, or very fast. Except for the very fast speed (which works as fast as your Mac's CPU chip does), these speeds have been normalized across all Macs in HyperCard 2.0, so that visual effects will have roughly the same impact when run on a Mac Classic as on a IIfx. Because these speeds have been standardized to the slowest common denominator, if you use anything faster than, say, a Macintosh SE, you'll probably notice slower visual effects when the stack is converted to HyperCard 2.0 than you did under version 1.2.

However, you can speed up these effects so that they're closer to what you're used to. To do this, start by using the

searchScript command from the Message Box to let a helpful utility handler in the Home stack find the locations of the Visual Effect command. Show the Message Box by pressing Command-M. Thentype **searchScript "visual"**, and press Return. If any object's script contains this command, the script-editor window will open to display the script. The script editor already knows what text you searched for with **searchScript**, so you can simply press Command-G to issue the Find Next command within that script. The search will find a line that looks something like this: **visual effect wipe left** (or whatever is being applied to the visual effect). To the end of the line, add **fast** or **very fast**, as in **visual effect wipe left fast**. Press Command-G in this script until you hear a beep, which means there are no more visual effects in the script. Press the Enter key to save the script change, and close the script window.

As for sound, if you're running System

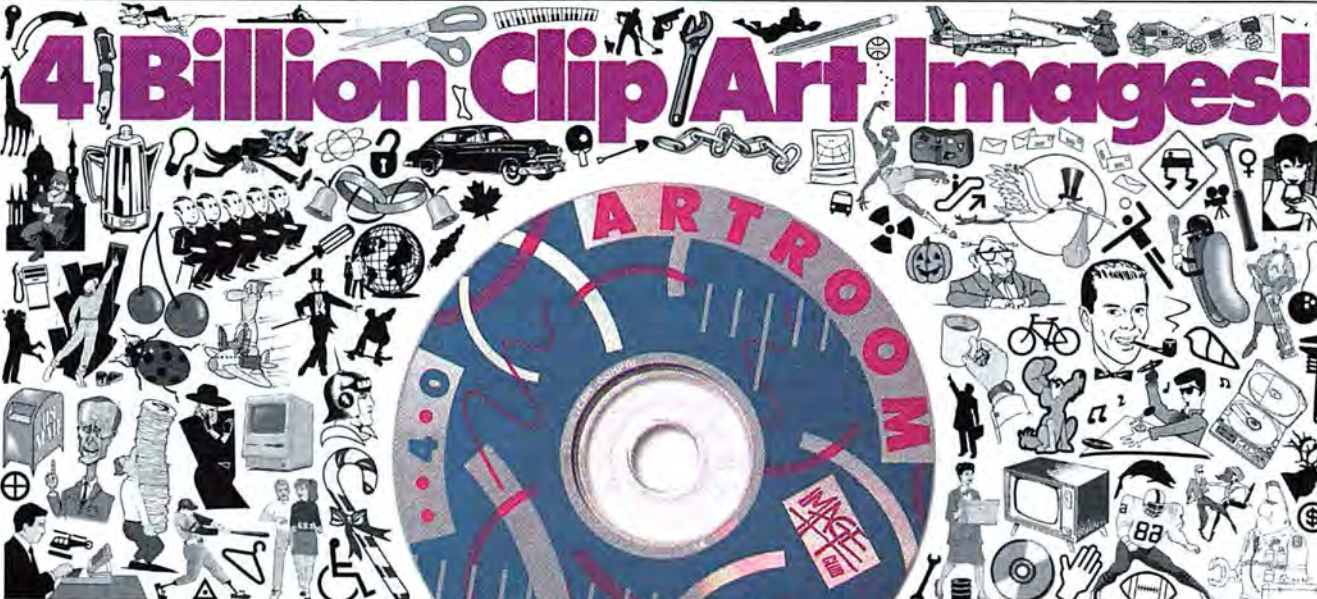
6.0.7 or later, you must use HyperCard 2.0 to ensure trouble-free sounds when using the Play command. In addition, existing sound XCMDs (external commands), such as those provided in Farallon's HyperSound Toolkit, need to be upgraded to work successfully with HyperCard 2.0 (you need to get the upgrade from the company that created the sound). You may get some sound out of the old XCMDs but not consistently.

A note on XCMDs: Most existing XCMDs work in HyperCard 2.0 just fine. The ones that cause the most problems are those that create their own windows or are dependent on HyperCard 1.2 stack data structures. The former need to be redesigned around the new XCMD structure and libraries (both available from Claris); the latter need major overhauls.

Compiler Ills and Thrills

Under HyperCard 2.0, a handler is compiled before it runs (earlier versions did not include a compiler). The compiled

4 Billion Clip Art Images!



OK, so we don't have 4 billion yet, but we have over 4000 fabulous encapsulated PostScript® (EPS) images. No other clip art collection has such a fantastic variety of dynamic, sophisticated & hilarious images. All of our graphics have been individually created by professional artists with your editing, coloring & ease of use in mind. Regular upgrades to the CD ROM keep your library current & your clip art purchasing decisions simple. At \$799, this is the best professional clip art value anywhere. Available from software dealers everywhere. Individual volumes on diskette are \$99 per volume.

Buy the entire collection on the ArtRoom for \$799. CD ROM or diskette.

IMAGE CLUB GRAPHICS INC SUITE 5 1902 ELEVENTH STREET SE CALGARY ALBERTA CANADA T2G 3G2 PHONE 403 262 8008 FAX 403 261 7013 APPLELINK CDA0573


WORKS WITH THESE MACINTOSH PROGRAMS

EDIT WITH: Adobe Illustrator®, Aldus Freehand™, Denova Canvas™, 3D PLACE INTO: Aldus PageMaker®, QuarkXPress™, Letraset DesignStudio™, Aldus Pagemaker™, Letraset ReadySetGo™, Silicon Beach Personal Press™, Timesworks Publish II™, Pagemaker® for Macintosh, Ventura Publisher®

WORKS WITH THESE IBM PC PROGRAMS

EDIT WITH: CorelDraw™, Adobe Illustrator® for Windows, PLACE INTO: Aldus PageMaker® for Windows, WordPerfect®, Ventura Publisher®, Ventura Publisher® for Windows, Arago™ Publishing System

Order today. Call 1 800 661 9410.



Example 4: HyperCard 1.2

```
on mouseUp
  if fld 1 is "Yes" then
    -- 20
    -- lines
    -- of
    -- Yes
    -- Stuff
  else
    -- 30
    -- lines
    -- of
    -- No
    -- Stuff
  end if
end mouseUp
```

Example 5: HyperCard 2.0

```
on mouseUp -- compiles in either case
  if fld 1 is "Yes" then
    doYesStuff
  else
    doNoStuff
  end if
end mouseUp

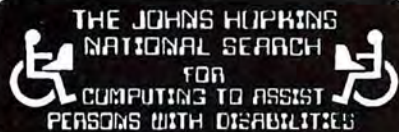
on doYesStuff
  -- only this 20-line handler
  -- compiles when "Yes"
end doYesStuff

on doNoStuff
  -- only this 30-line handler
  -- compiles when "No"
end doNoStuff
```

version stays in memory (it is not saved to disk) as long as HyperCard is still running and the memory isn't needed for something else (painting tools or other compiled handlers, for example).

Very long handlers that operate normally under HyperCard 1.2 may overload the compiler under 2.0. The symptoms are frustrating, because you get script error messages that make absolutely no sense

(for example, an offset function that claims to have too many arguments, when the script plainly shows two valid arguments). The problem is that the compiler has run out of internal working memory



A National Search for computer based applications to help persons with physical or learning disabilities is being conducted by The Johns Hopkins University with grants from the National Science Foundation and MCI Communications Corporation.

A grand prize of \$10,000 and more than 100 other prizes will be awarded for the best ideas, systems, devices and computer programs developed by Professionals, Amateurs, and Students.

Entry deadline is August 23, 1991.

For more information write to:

Computing to Assist Persons
with Disabilities
P.O. Box 1200
Laurel, MD 20723

THINK TWICE BEFORE YOU SWITCH TO ... 7 ...

Think backup. And once you switch, think backup again.

You need Retrospect, a backup program that won an Eddy under System 6 and carries on the tradition into System 7. Retrospect is as familiar with Aliases and the Extensions folder as it is with tape drives and SyQuest cartridges. And to backup networked Macintoshes to one storage device, there's Retrospect Remote.

RETROSPECT & RETROSPECT REMOTE
To Go Forward You Must Backup

Dantz

DANTZ DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

1400 Shattuck Avenue, Suite 1, Berkeley, CA 94709 • 415/849-0295 • 415/849-1708 FAX

Please circle 25 on reader service card.

Figure 1: Finding 'Missing' Text

1a Enter Year: 1991

1b Enter Year: 199


Figure 1: In Figure 1a, the field was carefully sized so that the rectangular border allowed room for no more than four characters. When this stack is converted to HyperCard 2.0, it looks as though the last figure has been cut off (Figure 1b). The full text is still there — it's just wrapped to the next line. You need to widen the field a couple of pixels so that all the characters return to the first, visible line.

and chokes on the long handler. In the case of long handlers, the time required to compile is small but noticeable as a slight delay if you're used to 1.2 execution speeds. Also, once the handler has been compiled, it might occupy a comparatively large chunk of memory. To overcome this, you have to divide the long handler into smaller pieces. As painful as this may sound, the exercise is good practice for getting the best performance out of the HyperTalk 2.0 compiler.

Here's an example: If HyperCard 2.0 tried to run the **mouseUp** handler in Example 4, it would first try to compile the entire handler, even though it needs only the part of the **if . . . then** construction that is valid at run time. If you divide the handler into three components, as in Example 5, the compiler has to do less work: It compiles the smaller **mouseUp** handler and just the one conditional handler it needs. As a result, compile time is reduced and the smaller compiled chunks are less likely to be pushed out of memory

by another handler's compilation.

By limiting individual handlers to 35 or 40 lines of HyperTalk code, you quickly train yourself to modularize your scripting. **If . . . then** branches are excellent candidates for breaking into separate handlers. Try to find names for these subhandlers that identify the action they perform so you can better understand the structure of complex scripts and find common code that can be shared and called by more than one handler.

Despite what seems to be a long list of incompatibilities (there are other, less common ones too), HyperCard 2.0 has retained a great deal of compatibility with earlier versions. Some features that weren't quite right in the very beginning had to be fixed eventually. We're just paying the price now rather than later. 

Danny Goodman is the author of *The Complete HyperCard 2.0 Handbook* (Bantam: New York, 1990) and cofounder of Concentrix Technology, a publisher of modular, customer-modifiable software.

Install your Large Hard Drive with a Click of Your Mouse.



Installation of virtually any SCSI drive is easy and only minutes away with Ontrack's Disk Manager -Mac Hard Disk Installation Utility for Macintosh.

Select the SCSI drive of your choice, and create a Macintosh that is easier to use and less expensive to upgrade.

- Install any SCSI drive • Create customized partitions
- Complete with utilities to manage and secure your data - including password protection and a removable drive option
- Available with or without a hardware installation kit

• FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT!

1-800-752-1333

International: 612-937-1107 • Fax: 612-937-5815
Technical Support: 612-937-2121

Ontrack
COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Please circle 357 on reader service card.

Video In.

Professional
Series
Color
Video
Digitizer
For Under
\$ 450.

Truly affordable video imaging for Macintosh II computers. ComputerEyes includes everything you need to capture 8- or 24-bit color (or 8-bit gray scale) images from any standard composite or S-Video source.

Gray scale-only version also available for Mac+, SE, or II for under \$250.

Call today for more information and free demo disk.

Digital Vision, Inc.
270 Bridge St., Dedham, MA 02026
(617) 329-5400
To order call (800) 346-0090

Digital Vision

C O M P U T E R E Y E S TM

Please circle 17 on reader service card.

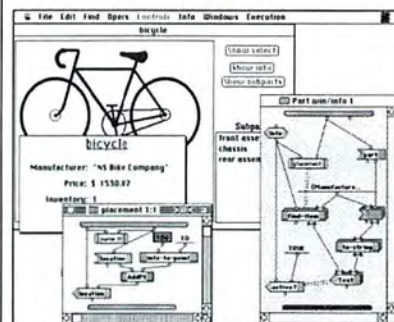
PROGRAMMERS PAGE

Products for programmers. Especially designed for **POWER USERS** this page features advertisements of the products and tools programmers and developers demand.

So before you dig into the Thom Hogan and Kurt Matthies monthly installment of programming tips and tutorials, look over the Programmers page for the latest tools available to you.

For advertising information phone 1-800-825-4237.

Now the Fast Way to Program the Mac is Also Fun



Prograph's object-oriented, Visual Programming Environment let's you construct standalone Mac applications without typing any textual code, and create user interfaces as fast as you can draw them.

Prograph 2.0 provides:

- Graphic Editor/Interpreter
- Powerful OOP language
- WYSIWYG interface builder
- 680x0 Compiler
- Mac Toolbox support
- Importation of C code
- Links to HyperCard XCMDs



"I often can get much further much faster with Prograph than with any of the other developer systems I've tried, including the Macintosh developer's Holy Grail — the Macintosh Programmer's Workshop."

Don Crabb
MacWEEK

"The Prograph environment is the single most enjoyable (yes, enjoyable!) development environment I have ever used. Period."

Jeff Sullivan, Computer Shopper

prograph

Available through mail order or directly from TGS Systems. SRP \$395. Phone for a free booklet. (800) 565-1978 or (902) 455-4446



TGS Systems

2745 Dutch Village Road, Suite 200
Halifax, NS B3L 4J9 CANADA

CIRCLE 316 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LA CIE OR MICROTEK SCAN. SEE THE DIFFERENCE IN BLACK & WHITE. AND COLOR.

Microtek Scan

Original:
8 x 10 B&W print
Brightness level:
default
Input resolution:
150 dpi
Size: 403K
Output Resolution:
200 dpi
Line Screen: 150 lpi
Gamma Correction:
None



Silverscanner

Original:
8 x 10 B&W print
Brightness level:
default
Input resolution:
150 dpi
Size: 419K
Output Resolution:
200 dpi
Line Screen: 150 lpi
Gamma Correction:
None



Microtek Scan

Original:
8 x 10 color print
Brightness level:
default
Input resolution:
150 dpi
Size: 1201K
Output Resolution:
200 dpi
Line Screen: 150 lpi
Color Correction:
None



Silverscanner

Original:
8 x 10 color print
Brightness level:
default
Input resolution:
150 dpi
Size: 1220K
Output Resolution:
200 dpi
Line Screen: 150 lpi
Color Correction:
None



When it comes to selecting the right scanner, be forewarned. There is a difference you can see in black and white. And color. Just look at this comparison between the La Cie Silverscanner and the Microtek 300ZS. Both images were scanned at default settings with no corrections. This entire ad was then created and separated using Adobe Photoshop, Quark XPress 3.0 and a Linotronic 330.

As you can see, Silverscanner produced a better-looking image than the Microtek scan. Silverscanner lets you scan color, gray-scale, halftone and line art with dazzling clarity. La Cie gives you more with OCR compatibility, faster color previews, versatile scanning controls and up to 1200 dpi.

FREE Software. Silverscanner comes with two FREE bonuses: Adobe Photoshop (full version) and La Cie's exclusive Silverscan plug-in modules for Photoshop, ColorStudio, Digital Darkroom, ImageStudio and Ragtime.

A Company You Can Count On. La Cie is a Plus Development Company, backed by \$400 million in assets. That means you can trust La Cie to provide a constant source of high-quality Macintosh peripherals. Plus dependable service and support.

Silverscanner is the color scanner you've been looking for. See for yourself. Order yours today.



La Cie Silverscanner: 16 million colors;
256 smooth shades of gray, production quality line art;
up to 1200 dpi—all in a single pass.

La Cie Silverscanner
\$1999*

To order or for more information, call toll-free
800-999-0143, ext. 77

LACIE
LIMITED
A PLUS DEVELOPMENT COMPANY

Price includes shipping in U.S.A. La Cie is a trademark of La Cie, Ltd., a Plus Development Company. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies. All specifications, terms, descriptions, products and services herein are subject to change without notice or recourse. Bundles in U.S.A. only. *List price. Production by Graphic Witness. © Copyright 1991 La Cie, Ltd., 19552 SW 90th Court, Tualatin, OR 97062. Phone: (503) 691-0771, Fax: (503) 692-8289. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

Please circle 414 on reader service card.



Do you have an undocumented Macintosh tip you're willing to share? MacUser pays \$25 for every tip used, and the Tip of the Month earns \$100.

✉ Send your tip, together with your name, address, and phone number, to Tip Sheet, c/o MacUser, 950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404.

You can also contribute tips electronically via Zmac, the on-line service for MacUser. Send them to Gregory Wasson at 72511.36. Be sure to include your full name and mailing address along with the text of the tip.

Compiled by
Gregory Wasson

PageMaker

Getting the spacing consistent between several repetitive elements, such as photos and their captions, throughout a multipage publication can be a real chore — but not if you use this PageMaker trick:

1. When setting the style for a caption or other repeating text element, go to the Rules dialog box, which you access by selecting Paragraph on the Type menu. Check Rule Above Paragraph, and set Line Style to None on the pull-down menu (this gives you an invisible rule above the text).

2. Next go to Options, and type the desired number in the Top box for the amount of spacing you want between the text and the invisible rule. For example, if you're working in 12-point type, an 18-point space gives you 6

points between the text block and the rule — which translates to the bottom of the graphic element.

3. When you drag the text block to position it, the invisible rule above the text will enlarge the text box (shown as a dotted line), according to the amount of space you entered. Line up the top edge of the text box with the bottom edge of the graphic (see Figure 1). This will give you consistent spacing between all captions and related graphics.

This trick also works if the invisible rule is set below the text block (which lets you place the text above the graphic) or if the text block is rotated (for example, for a photo credit on the side of a photo).

Sam Mattes
Indianapolis, IN

Tip of the Month

Word 4.0

To use Word's indexing feature, you must mark each word that you want to index with .i. in front of the word and ; after it. This is extremely time-consuming, especially if you want to index a word every time it appears in a document. Here's an easy way to add hidden .i. and ; characters around all occurrences of a given word in an open document:

1. Index the first instance of the word as you normally would. Choose Save As from the File menu.

2. In the Save As dialog box, click on File Format and choose Interchange Format (RTF). Click on OK.

3. Give the RTF document a name, and save it. You'll see a new version of the file with all kinds of strange control codes embedded in it (see Figure A).

4. Find the first instance of the word that you indexed normally. It will be surrounded by codes that might look something like this: {\v {\xe\pard\plain\s240 Indexword}}.

5. Select the word and all of this index code — which always starts with {\v and ends with }} — and copy the selection to the Clipboard. Next place your insertion point after this word

and all the code that surrounds it.

6. Choose Change (Command-H) from the Utilities menu. Type the word you want to index into the Find What: box, and then paste the contents of the Clipboard into the Change To: box.

7. Click on Start Search (choose No when Word asks you if you want to continue the search from the beginning of the document). This will add the correct index codes at the beginning and end of each occurrence of the word you want to index. Repeat this process for all words you want to index.

When you've finished, save and close the RTF document. When you reopen the document, Word will ask, "Interpret RTF text?"; click on Yes. The document will then appear in normal format with all the relevant entries properly indexed. You can verify that all the words have been correctly labeled by choosing Preferences from the Edit menu and toggling the Show Hidden Text button on. You can then create an index for the document as normal, using the Index command, on the Utilities menu.

Christopher Hvid
Victoria, British Columbia
Canada

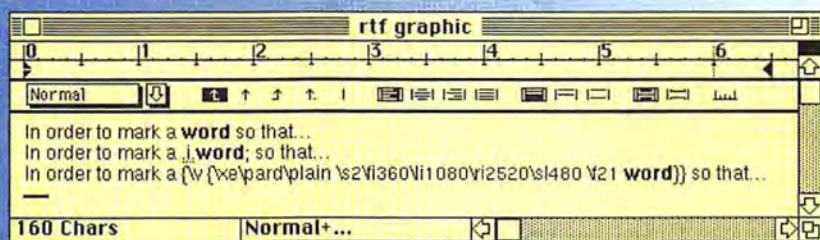


Figure A: Adding formatting to words you want to index in Word 4.0 can be time-consuming, because you have to mark each word you want indexed (as on the second line of this figure). By creating an RTF version of your document (which creates codes such as those in the third line), you can add formatting to any given word with the Change command.



Photo Caption:

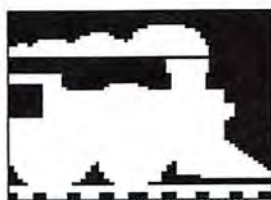


Photo Caption (spaced)

Figure 1: You no longer have to fiddle with page guides when you want to place a caption below a graphic in PageMaker, as in the example on the left. Using the Rule Above Paragraph option, you can enlarge the caption's text box and use its upper edge as a guide for placing the caption (right).

ImageWriter

If your ImageWriter printer is more than two years old, it will benefit from a quick tune-up. All you need do is turn off the power, remove the ribbon, and clean the pin mechanism. Here's how:

1. After removing the ribbon, locate the white plastic retaining clip, which is to the

right of the printing mechanism. Gently pull the clip to the right so that you can lift the assembly up and out of the carriage.

2. Using a general-purpose cleaner on a cotton swab, carefully clean any ink residue from around the pins. On the underside of the unit is a small cutout that allows lubrication

of the pins. You can add a small amount of lubricant (such as WD-40) here.

3. Gently replace the assembly and the ribbon. You're now ready for another two years of printing.

James Dierberger
Hebron, CT

MacWrite II

I've taught English as a second language for many years and have discovered a simple way to use my Mac to make flash cards. All you need is a program that prints two columns on a page (or you can do it the hard way and use tabs). My instructions are for Claris' MacWrite II, but sophisticated word processors—such as Word, WordPerfect, or Nisus—work just as well.

1. Create a format with two columns. Make sure that if the page were folded down the

middle, the columns would be situated on either side of the crease.

2. Type in the words or phrases in your target language—let's say Spanish—in the left-hand column.

3. Do a column break. Directly across from each Spanish word or expression, type the equivalent in English. Make sure that the equivalents are directly opposite each other, on the same imaginary horizontal line (see Figure 2).

4. Increase the space between the selections, either by double-spacing (pressing Return twice) or by increasing the line spacing. This step isn't essential, but the results look better.

5. Print out the list. You'll have a column of foreign words and phrases on the left and their equivalents in English on the right.



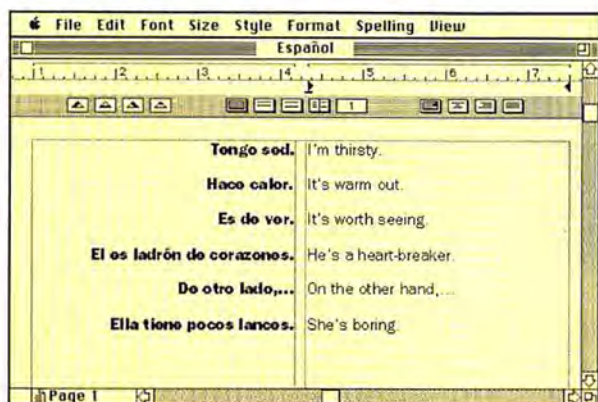


Figure 2: *¿Habla español?* With a few easy steps, you can use your word processor to print flash cards for studying any subject.

6. If your printer has a sheet feeder, turn the paper over and run it through the printer again, head first, printing the other side. If you have a continuous-form printer, make sure the paper is rolled to exactly the same point before printing each side.

7. Cut the paper vertically up the middle. This yields two strips, each with English expressions on one side and their equivalents in the other language on the opposite side. Put one strip away to use if you make mistakes in the next step or if you later lose some of the

printed phrases and want to make a new set.

8. Trim off all the excess white paper.

9. Cut the printed words and phrases apart, and mix them up.

10. Whenever you want to test yourself, review, or learn new expressions, just pull a slip of paper out and look at one side. After you've tried the translation, turn the paper over to see if you were correct.

Billy Ray Boyd
Amsterdam
The Netherlands

Printing Labels on Laser Printers

Anyone who has ever fed a sheet of labels into a laser printer has feared that somehow a label is going to wreak havoc by peeling off its backing and adhering to the innards of the printer.

I noticed recently that if you print and remove a single label, the remaining sheet starts to curl at that end, increasing the likelihood that the sheet will jam the next time it's fed into the printer. The solution is to print from the bottom of the sheet, not the leading edge. Most label-printing utilities allow you to specify which label to begin printing so that you can—theoretically—use an entire sheet, one label at a time, starting anywhere on the sheet. Don't use the default setting of the first label on the sheet, but rather switch to the last one at the trailing end of the sheet. That way, even if the sheet starts to curl, the leading edge will remain straight and you'll have fewer problems each time you feed it into the printer.

Owen Linzmayer
San Francisco, CA



Sure, you're into computers, but how do you get your dog, or your house, or your company into one? A Canon Still Video Imaging Kit may provide your answer.

As easy as taking a snapshot, it lets you convert any three-dimensional object into a digitized image, ready for use in programs like PageMaker™, Quark®, Photoshop™ and Persuasion™.

Impressed? Call us for a free brochure and dealer locations at 1-800-221-3333 ext. 313.



Enjoy extended payments with the Canon Credit Card. Ask for details at participating Canon dealers and retailers. Available only in the U.S. Brand and product names are trademarks of their respective holders.

© 1991 Canon U.S.A., Inc.
One Canon Plaza, Lake Success, NY 11042

Writing unlimited.



The freedom to write and think is for all of us. Now, there is a new word processor that's just **right** for us, too. It's called MacWrite® II, and it's made by Claris. MacWrite II makes it possible **to** share your ideas and thoughts with other computers and word processors. You'll be **free** to open documents from over 50 word processors, on all kinds of computers, with all kinds of **speech**, and work on them without reformatting.

But there's more you can do. (The feature **is** called XTND.) You can import graphics, not **only** from Macs, but many computers, **guaranteed**. And you can scale and crop them, **one** and all, in your MacWrite II document. In short, MacWrite II with XTND is a powerful **word processor** that lets you freely exchange text and graphics. You'll find also that your MacWrite II **lets** you change fonts, styles, sizes and colors, as well as text with its find/change feature. And **you** can create custom styles and save them as stationery — with all formats preset. You'll **share** your reports and letters quickly.

But what good is freedom of expression if you find **your** editing to be a hassle? That's why the page layout and editing is fully WYSIWYG: the **thoughts** you see are the thoughts you get. This WYSIWYG feature, by the way, is found only **with** MacWriteII. **It's** another way Claris simplifies word processing for you, whether you're **52**, 22, or 72.

Called upon daily MacWrite II smooths your writing assignments and **other** chores. There's **MacWrite II** spell checking, for example, and foreign dictionary **programs** that are optional, **and** a host of other features that come standard. (Like a thesaurus, and a mail merge feature **you'll** discover saves lots of time.)

What it adds up to, you'll **find**, is a simple and powerful tool designed for people. All the people. It is for writers, and **it** is for business people. And it is for those of us in between. The freedom to write is **liberating**. Now technology is, too.





Questions, anyone? Here's where to get answers from the experts. Bob LeVitus is the author of the best-selling Dr. Macintosh. Andy Ihnatko isn't. But he knows a lot about the Mac, and he's got a heck of an attitude. Together, they're ready to answer your questions about everything Macintosh.

✉ Write to Help Folder, c/o MacUser, 950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404.

Don't want to wait for an answer? Post your question on Zmac, MacUser's on-line service, and get a reply from Bob, Andy, or one of the other MacUser experts.

**By Bob LeVitus and
Andy Ihnatko**

Downloading Mac Files to PCs

Andy: Before proceeding with this month's festivities, here's an update on a topic we discussed a few months ago. A reader asked if it was possible to download Mac files onto a PC and then transfer the files to a Mac via TOPS (see "Transferring Fonts from PCs to Macs" in our April '91 column, page 253). I said that it's generally necessary to un-MacBinary-ize the file after transfer, with a utility such as MacBinary to Mac. One of our alert readers — Bill Davies of MacNexus (the Macintosh users' group in Sacramento, California) — has another solution:

"Here's another workaround: Compress the files with StuffIt Classic or Compactor — anything that creates *only* a data fork (this means that self-extracting archives don't qualify, because they also create a resource fork containing the self-extractor code). A StuffIt or Compactor archive uploaded to a DOS machine works fine when you get it back to the Mac. At the very worst, if the header is screwed up and there is a generic document icon, the .SIT suffix should be enough to clue most people to set the file type and creator to SIT! (using a utility such as DiskTop) if that information was lost in the transfer."

A keen idea, to be sure, and it should work with most BBS files (as a general rule, files are compressed before they're uploaded). For files without a .SIT (StuffIt) or .CPT (Compactor) filename extension, however, you probably have to un-MacBinary-ize the file as recommended in the April column.

U.S. Government Forms on the Mac?

Q. I need a program for filling out the U.S. government Standard Employment Form 171, which is required to apply for a government job. Is there a program for filling out this form? If the U.S. government allows programs such as MacInTax and TurboTax to use IRS tax forms, then surely it must be OK to duplicate the Standard Employment Form.

W. Robert Lohan
Springfield, VA

Bob: Get a copy of Claris' SmartForm Assistant, and Claris' customer support ([408] 727-8227) can provide you with a copy of the U.S. Government Standard Employment Form 171 to use with it.

Andy: Given the state of the economy, I imagine that that template's in pretty high demand these days.

Dead Mice Aren't Much Fun

Q. One of the most irritating software crashes occurs when the mouse becomes paralyzed. The keyboard continues to work, the screen is still functioning (clocks and screen savers work fine), and you can continue to direct the Mac with keyboard commands, but the blinking cursor or arrow controlled by the mouse doesn't move.

Why does this happen? Is there any utility that can bring the mouse back to life?

Steve Charnovitz
Baileys Crossroads, VA

Andy: Several possible explanations come

* ... But Were Afraid to Ask

Who ever said there was such a thing as a stupid question? OK, my chem professor did, but he said it only to me. The only stupid question is the question you don't ask. Here at Help Folder, we don't care how simple you think a question is — just send it in! (However, if it's such a simple question that you're embarrassed to even ask it, we can conceal your identity by crediting the question to a deceased historical figure.)

Q. I'd like your opinion on a little gizmo I saw at an electronics fair last month. It was a tool like a big paper punch for cutting a hole in a regular-density (800K) diskette, allowing it to be formatted as a high-density (1.44 megabyte) disk.

The guy selling it said that all diskettes are the same except for the hole and that I'm just throwing money away by buying "real" high-density disks. The tool cost \$30, so I didn't bite, but I'm curious nonetheless. Do these things actually work?

Colley Cibber 1671 – 1757
(English Poet Laureate, 1730 – 1757)

Andy: Did this booth also hawk miracle stain eradicators and eyeball whiteners? They work

about as well as the disk nibbler you describe! *Technically* it works. Cut a hole in a new 800K disk and put it into your drive, and your Mac will see that hole and format the disk for 1.44 megabytes of storage.

The problem is, you can bamboozle your Mac pretty easily, but Saint Feynman, patron saint of electromagnetism, isn't so gullible. The magnetic coating on a regular-density disk contains big, clunky particles that just can't reliably maintain a high-density data image. Although the disk *might* format and *maybe* you can put some data on it for a while, the day will come when, after inserting that disk, you'll be greeted by a festive unreadable-disk message. Kiss your data bye-bye, son, and don't say I didn't warn you.

It doesn't end there either. Defective disk nibblers can leave sharp little bits of plastic inside the diskette, which then scratch your drive's read/write heads to the tune of \$400. If you want to save dough, buy generic disks rather than name-brand ones (I've been using generics for years and haven't noticed any difference), and leave the disk nibblers alone.

to mind, so let's start at the beginning. A lot depends on whether or not your Macintosh has ADB (Apple Desktop Bus) connectors for the mouse and the keyboard. Mouse deaths occur far more frequently on ADB machines, because the mouse is just a single element in a somewhat fragile chain of devices.

There are many ways for the mouse to get lost in the chain. You may have too many devices daisy-chained together; if you have more than three devices connected at once, there might not be enough juice in the bus to keep track of all those mice, trackballs, and keyboards. Or perhaps your mouse was disconnected from the bus and reconnected with the Mac still turned on — once an ADB device has been removed from the chain, the Mac usually can't find it when it's plugged in again. Or perhaps one of the ADB connectors on the chain is dirty: You can clean it (carefully) with isopropyl alcohol.

It's also possible that something has broken (most likely the mouse, the ADB connector, or the device it's plugged in to). Another possibility is that the program you're running isn't compatible with an INIT or cdev that works with your mouse, such as the Mouse cdev or the cdevs that come with some third-party pointing devices. If you have a third-party device, call the manufacturer and ask if there have been similar complaints.

If you have a Mac that doesn't use ADB (the Mac Plus or earlier), then the list of potential problems is somewhat narrower. Hardwarewise, it might be a dirty mouse connector or a loose connection in the mouse itself. In these cases, all you can really do (short of — *shudder* — taking the Mac to your dealer for a checkup) is clean the mouse connectors or borrow a pal's mouse and see if it works on your Mac. Some

software can clobber the mouse on the Plus too. One such error is so common that Greg Dudek wrote a shareware Fkey for Mac Plus owners called Defrost that can (sometimes) bring your mouse back to life after it freezes on-screen.

If mouse-freezing is so common on your Mac that it really cramps your style, take some preventive measures. Install the Easy Access INIT that's part of Apple system software. Once it's installed, press Command-Shift-Clear at any time and Easy Access turns your numeric keypad into a mouse (the 8 key is up, 2 is down, and so on — the details are in your system-software manual). Easy Access works well enough for you to calmly save all your work if the mouse freezes, quit the current application, and politely restart your machine (see Figure 1).

Bob: I have only one thing to add (and I know we've said it before, but it bears repeating): Never plug in or unplug an ADB device without first shutting down your Mac. If you do, the mouse freezes might occur as a result of a damaged ADB chip. If that's the case, a trip to an Apple dealer for repair is necessary.

Keeping a LaserWriter Running

Q. I have a Mac SE, a LaserWriter IISC, and a recently acquired external hard drive. The dealer told me that whenever I start up my system, I should turn on the hard drive first, the LaserWriter second, and finally the SE and that I should keep the LaserWriter running while I'm using the system.

Is this correct? Before I got the hard drive, I often used the SE without turning on the LaserWriter, and everything seemed to work fine. I am concerned about wasting energy, because I often have my computer on for several hours without printing anything. Can

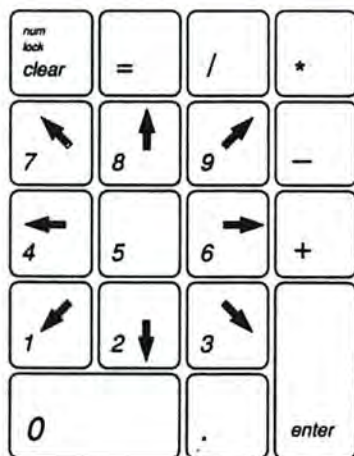
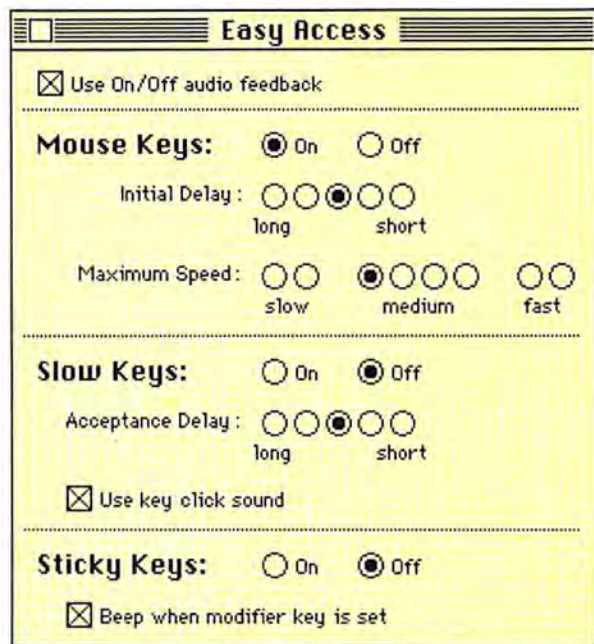


Figure 1: The Easy Access INIT (above) that is part of Apple system software lets you turn your numeric keypad into a pseudo-mouse that controls the cursor (left). If your mouse freezes, turn on Easy Access by pressing Command-Shift-Clear, save your changes, quit, and restart your Mac.

I turn the new system on and leave the LaserWriter off? And is it detrimental to switch the LaserWriter on and off several times in the course of a work session?

Gloria Baciewicz
Tuscaloosa, AL

Bob: Well, your dealer gave you an answer that's half right and half hogwash. The correct part is that you should turn on your external hard drive and allow the disk enough time to spin up to speed before turning on your Mac. The hogwash part is that you must always keep the LaserWriter running.

There is no good reason why your LaserWriter needs to be on when you are using the Mac.

I never turn my laser printer on until I need it. Then, depending on whether I expect to do more printing, I either turn it off or leave it on. Some days it never gets turned on, and other days it's turned on and off several times.

I don't think turning your printer on and off a few times a day can harm anything, and it might even save a bit of energy.

Andy: Sure, if we're talking only two or three times a day, there's probably no problem,



Keyboard Shelf and SideClip with Macintosh SE/30.



Keyboard Slideaway with Macintosh IIcx.

SPACE THAT WORKS

You're tripping over your keyboard. Your CPU needs its own desk. Your monitor is too low. That report you're working on has vanished. Paper is everywhere.

But don't give up.

What you need is some help from Kensington.

Increase valuable desk space with our new Keyboard Shelf for the compact Mac, or with Keyboard Slideaway® for the Mac II.

Both do more than just get your keyboard out of the way.

Keyboard Shelf's recessed storage compartment is ideal for holding pens, disks and other desk items. And Keyboard Slideaway extends a narrow desktop into a wider workspace.



Another way to increase your workspace is our sturdy Mac II stand. The perfect addition for anyone who wants to get their CPU off their desk and onto the floor.

For the compact Mac, there's Maccessories® Tilt/Swivel. With it, you can rotate your Mac up to 100° and tilt up to 16° for just the right viewing position. And unlike other tilt/swivels, we've combined heavy duty plastic and high density polyethylene for an ultrasmooth movement.



What's more, Kensington's products fit right in with the design of your Mac. The styling is complementary. The colors identical. Even the same materials are used.

Kensington.

Because you can't work efficiently if your space doesn't work.

For a free brochure and the dealer nearest you, call 800-535-4242. Outside the U.S., call 415-572-2700.

KENSINGTON®

but I wouldn't want to switch any piece of equipment on and off much more than that. Cycling a power supply (nerd-speak for "switching the thing on") causes a certain amount of stress on any circuit, and if you really go overboard, you can shorten the life of the printer. Admittedly, we're only talking about taking six months (at the most) off your printer's eight-year life span, but it's something to think about.

During two blissful weeks last October when I had a borrowed laser printer on my desk, I did pretty much as Bob does — switched it on just before printing and switched it off soon thereafter. I didn't care so much about wasting energy; I did it to keep the fan from drowning out my Carl Stalling CD. Don't issue the Print command until you turn the

printer on, and wait for its "ready" light to come on, though.

Replacing Formats

Q. Is there any way to globally find and replace fonts or formats in Word 4.0? I want to be able to change underlined text in a file to italicized text.

Steven Johnson
Bronx, NY

Bob: Well, Word can almost do what you ask. There are two ways to do it, but neither is convenient. The first is to convert the document into RTF (rich text format). To do this, choose Save As from the File menu, click on the File Format button, and choose Interchange format (RTF). When you save the document, it appears on-screen complete with the formatting code. Because the code for underlined text is `\u1` and

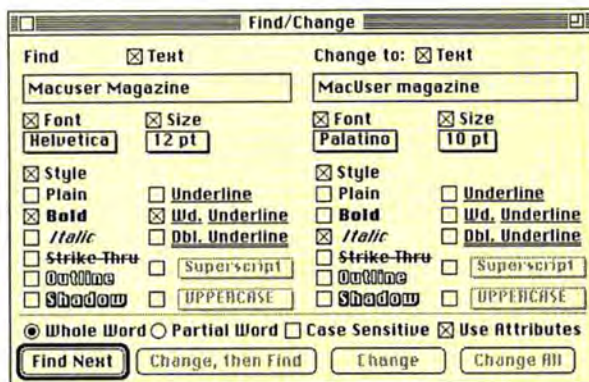


Figure 2: Global style changes are a breeze in MacWrite II. To change all underlined text to italic, just fill in the Find/Change dialog box as shown and click on the Change All button.

the code for italicized text is `\i`, you can globally change the formatting by using the Change command (Command-H). In the Find What box, type `\u1`; in the Change To box, type `\i`; and then close the

document and save your changes. When you reopen the document and Word asks if you want to interpret RTF text, click on OK. All underlined text is now italicized in the new (untitled) document.

Pick a Macintosh.[®] The complete PostScript[®] printer



No matter which Mac you pick, we've got a PostScript printer to go with it. Personal or shared.

Home office. Home run. Take the 6 ppm microLaser PS17. At only \$2,144*, it's ideal for home or professional use, giving you 17 Adobe[®] PostScript scalable fonts.

Plus it's only 13.4" wide and 14.2" deep —

a natural desktide companion for any Mac. In fact, *MACWORLD* says, "The likable little microLaser is the best all-around value."†
Company office. Great company. For more power where power counts, there's the \$2,644* microLaser PS35 with 35 scalable fonts. *MacUser* calls it "The clear winner in the personal printer category....It gives you

more bang for the buck and outperforms all its competitors in most performance tests."‡
Shared office. Shared printer. Now here's the right match for one Mac or many. In fact, the 16 ppm microLaser XL is a natural fit for an AppleTalk[®] network. And like its slightly smaller cousin, this workhorse printer offers you either 17 or 35 scalable fonts, priced at

The other way to do this is to use the obscure (at least I'd never heard of it before) Find Format command, described on page 60 of the Word manual. It lets you search for underlined text, but you have to change it to italic manually.

Here's how it works: To find each occurrence of underlined text, first select an underlined character. Invoke Find Formats by pressing Command-Option-R, and the program finds and selects the next occurrence of underlined text. Change it to italic by choosing Italic from the Format menu (or type Command-Shift-I). To find the next occurrence of underlined text, choose Find Again from the Utilities menu (or type Command-Option-A).

This procedure isn't global; however, it does what you want fairly easily. If global-format

changing is important to you, you should know that other word processors do it faster and more easily. MacWrite II, for example, does it with a few simple selections in its Find/Change dialog box (see Figure 2), and FullWrite Professional works similarly.

Andy: Don't forget about Nisus, the Ninja word processor favored by folks who need to automate lots of repetitive editing and reformatting tasks.

Ask yourself how much pain Word's lack of a Change By Style feature causes you; if it's really affecting your quality of life, think about changing word-processing programs.

What to Do with 256K SIMMs

Q. I recently upgraded two Macintosh Pluses to 2.5 megabytes of RAM. This leaves four

256K SIMMs (removed from the Macs) sitting around without a home. My employer recently purchased a Macintosh SE/30 with 1 megabyte of RAM. Can I hand over the 256K SIMMs for the SE/30? I want to know whether the Mac Plus SIMMs are fast enough for the SE/30. One of the Mac Pluses was purchased in October 1989 and the other in the spring of 1990.

Richard Goodman
Los Angeles, CA

Andy: The SE/30 has no problem accepting 256K SIMMs, but they must be no slower than 120 nanoseconds. Check the numbers stenciled on the SIMMs you removed from the Pluses. Usually the last couple of digits are a clue about a SIMM's speed. The memory I removed from my Plus last year reads 424256-10, which

should mean 256K, 100 nanoseconds. I'm willing to bet that the SIMMs you removed are fast enough, but you should double-check 'em just to be safe. You should also make sure that all four SIMMs have the same speed. If one pair is 120 nanoseconds and the other is 100 nanoseconds, you won't be able to use the four of them together in the SE/30 — at least not in the same memory bank.

Loose Juice

Q. I'd like to know about surge protectors before buying my first Mac. What's the best kind of surge protector to buy? I've noticed that prices range from less than \$30 to more than \$200. A technician at a repair shop said the best surge protectors use silicon diodes, which have a reaction time of

Pick a microLaser.TM family solution from Texas Instruments.



\$4,144* and \$4,644*, respectively. Mac and microLaser. The perfect pair. Whichever microLaser you pair with your Mac, there are bonuses microLaser offers that other printers can't. Like easy-to-use controls and upgrades you can do yourself — without tools or technicians. And because it's compatible with the Apple LaserWriter[®],

microLaser works like it was made for the Mac. Even when you use its multiple paper trays, because each microLaser comes with TI's Paper Tray Manager software.

Find out where you can pick the right microLaser for your Mac. Call 1-800-527-3500.

Please circle 375 on reader service card.


**TEXAS
INSTRUMENTS**

©1991 TI 71827

*TI suggested retail price. (Dealer prices may vary.) †MACWORLD, October 1990. ‡MacUser, October 1990. microLaser is a trademark of Texas Instruments Incorporated. Macintosh, AppleTalk and LaserWriter are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Adobe, and PostScript are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc.

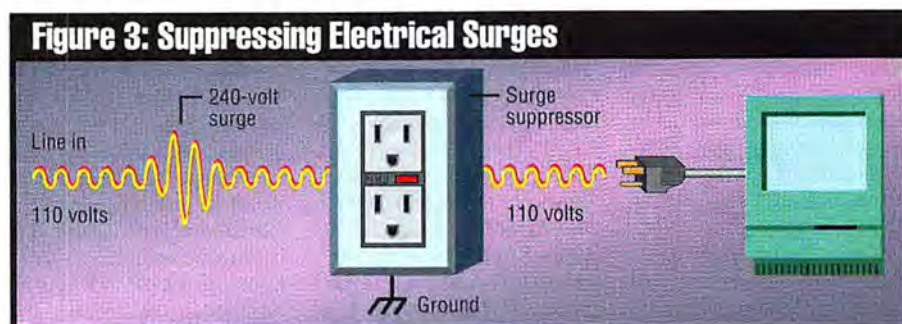


Figure 3: Surge suppressors plug into normal electrical outlets and are intended to protect your Mac from electrical surges. The suppressor acts as a filter, so that only the correct current goes to your electrical equipment.

5 billionths of a second and a clamp level of 220 volts. This technology apparently is superior to that of the standard MOVs (metal-oxide varistors) in all other surge protectors, which react too slowly and clamp at about 500 volts. What's your opinion?

Robert Joy
Beaverton, OR

Andy: Surge protectors are

designed to protect electrical equipment — such as your Macintosh — from sudden surges of electricity (see Figure 3). You might find one very useful if you've been experiencing power problems — if your power cuts off suddenly, for example, or if you have an old power system and have been experiencing sudden electricity cuts. With that

said, I'm going to hand over the rest of this discussion to Lee Thé, a *MacUser* senior editor who knows his surge protectors.

Lee: Surge suppressors get hyped a lot. To avoid getting burned, make sure that both the packaging and the product carry the UL (Underwriters Laboratories) 1449 trademark (1449 refers to the UL surge-

suppressor test). Counterfeit UL trademarks on some surge suppressors usually lack the 1449 designation.

Also, look on the packaging for the designation "UL Listed 1449 Suppression Voltage L-N 400/L-G 400/N-G 400," which means that the suppressor clamps at 400 volts when power surges across the line, neutral, and ground wires of

On Top ...



... of The MacUser April Ratings!!!

MacBottom Hard Drives

Featuring the New Quantum LPS!!!

- **Fast** - 64k cache memory for < 11 ms access
- **Small** - Zero footprint - ideal for Classic, Plus or SE
- **Loaded** - HFS Backup, SCSI Tools, System 6.0.7, more
- **Reliable** - 2 year warranty standard, extended available

52 Megabyte \$449 105 Megabyte \$599

To order, see your dealer or call (800) 622-2888



Personal Computer Peripherals Corp.
4710 Eisenhower Boulevard, Building A-4
Tampa, FL 33634 USA
(813) 884-3092 FAX (813) 886-0520

Manufacturing Macintosh Storage, Video and Backup Since 1985
Please circle 74 on reader service card.

Changing your mailing address?

It's a simple procedure to ensure that your next issue of *MacUser* will catch up with you as soon as you move.

Please send *your* NEW address PLUS your current mailing label to:

MacUser
P.O. Box 56986
Boulder, Colorado
80322-6986

Please allow up to 60 days for change of address to take place.

the circuit. This is appropriate for Macs and their peripherals. The best UL rating, 330 volts, isn't mandatory.

The response time needs to stay at less than one millisecond, and most — if not all — UL 1449 suppressors are this fast. Buying a faster suppressor is like putting premium fuel into an automobile that's rated for regular. Surge suppressors cost from \$50 to \$100 (depending on features), and you can find them in electronics stores.

No surge suppressor works against direct lightning strikes — for that, you need a surge arrestor. Your local power company can probably install one on the line leading into your home or office for less than \$300.

Preprinted Paper and the LaserWriter

Q. What are the rules about using preprinted paper, such as paper that is offset-printed or copied on a copying machine, in my LaserWriter IINT? Is there a possibility that ink or copy toner can come off inside the printer and damage its internal parts? I understand that you shouldn't use paper that has been printed with thermography (raised lettering), because the heat generated by the printer can melt the ink, which can cause problems. Is there anything else I should know?

Kevin Hawkins
Phoenix, AZ

Bob: I think I know the answer, but because a mistake can be costly, I asked Apple for its official position. Here's what I was told:

"The reader is correct about paper that has been printed with thermography. Depending on the chemical makeup of the ink, when the paper runs through the printer's fusing process, it tends to melt and can damage the fusing unit. It is better to be safe than sorry: Letterhead or other paper

printed with thermography is not recommended with any laser printer."

There you have it. On the other hand, Apple says you can use most offset-printed, precopied, or colored paper in a laser printer. If you're not sure whether you should use a certain paper, Apple recommends that you consider the following characteristics:

•**Colored paper.** Don't use paper with a colored coating that was added after the paper was produced, because the pigments used on the paper might not be able to withstand the 392-degree temperature of the printer's fusing process. (You should also keep in mind that colored paper should be the same quality as regular photocopy paper.)

•**Offset-printed paper.** To avoid problems with offset-printed paper, make sure the inks used are heat-resistant and will not melt, vaporize, or release hazardous emissions when subjected to the printer's fusing process. Whoever did the original printing should be able to help you in finding out about this.

•**Paper that has been run through a copier.** Copiers use the same electrophotographic process as a laser printer does, so running copied paper through shouldn't be a problem. Remember, however, that depending on the makeup of the copier's toner and the LaserWriter's cleaning process (which scrapes excess toner off the paper), you may get toner droppings in the bottom of your printer.

To be safe, Apple says, you should avoid using the following in your printer: glossy paper, heavily textured or embossed paper (laser printing doesn't adhere as well to this kind of paper), carbonless or chemically coated paper, and paper and ink that are not compatible with the heat and pressure of the printer's fusing process. ☐

Quality ...you can afford Style ...you can't resist

ATM™
COMPATIBLE

FLUENT LASER FONTS™

LIBRARY



LaserWriter™ DeskWriter™ ImageWriter™
*ATM (Adobe Type Manager) is required for use with the DeskWriter and ImageWriter.

A NEW PACKAGE OF 79 POSTSCRIPT® TYPESTYLES

\$179⁹⁵

Type 1 PostScript using hinting technology and up to 1000 kerning pairs per font give Fluent Laser Fonts exceptional quality. Includes extensive character sets supporting most Western European & Scandinavian languages.

for orders:

1-800-359-4920

for information:

1-408-624-8716

Also ask about our additional font volumes.

All products are trademarks or reg. trademarks of their manufacturers.

Casady & Greene, Inc.

22734 Portola Dr. Salinas, CA 93908 FAX 1-408-624-7865

Please circle 76 on reader service card.

MacUser

950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor
Foster City, CA 94404
Phone (415) 378-5600
Fax (415) 378-6903

National

Jonathan A. Lane, Associate Publisher
(415) 378-5639
Lee J. Unjacke, Advertising Sales Manager
(415) 378-5692
Kim Riskas, Advertising Coordinator (415) 378-5606
Kathryn Cumberlander, Classified Advertising Director
(212) 503-5115

East

Northeast (MA, ME, NH, RI, VT, CT, east Canada)

Gina Ciampa, District Manager
Mystic Center, 10 President's Landing
Medford, MA 02155;
(617) 393-3065
Nancy Romano, Account Representative
(415) 378-5657

Mid-Atlantic/Southeast (NY, NJ, PA, DE, MD, DC, VA, WV, NC, SC, GA, FL)

Angelo M. Turco, Jr., District Manager,
One Park Ave.,
New York, NY 10016;
(212) 503-5416
Molly Shank, Account Representative
(415) 378-5677

Central (WI, IN, MO, OH, MI, IA, ND, SD, AL, MS, TN, MN, OK, KS, IL, KY, LA, NE, AR, TX, central Canada)

Stephen Shore, District Manager,
5956 Sherry Lane,
Suite 625,
Dallas TX 75225;
(214) 691-6934
Joann Casey, Account Representative
(415) 378-5622

West

Northwest CA (San Francisco and north), NV, AK, OR, HI, MT, WA, ID, Canada (British Columbia, Alberta, and Saskatchewan)

District Manager
950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor,
Foster City, CA 94404;
(415) 378-5605
Mary Beth Plaskon, Account Representative
(415) 378-5651

Bay Area (Carmel to San Francisco)

Mark V. Glasner, District Manager
950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor,
Foster City, CA 94404;
(415) 378-5699
Laurie Eddy, Account Representative
(415) 378-5658
Sam Levin, Account Representative
(415) 378-5659

Southwest CA (San Luis Obispo county and south), AZ, NM, UT, WY, CO

Catherine Davenport, District Manager
(213) 351-1842
Amanda Waterfield, District Representative
(213) 351-1841
3530 Wilshire Blvd., Los Angeles,
CA 90010;
Deborah Tye, Account Representative
(415) 378-5635

Ziff-Davis MacNETWORK

Advertising Sales:

MacUser and MacWEEK in combination.
J. Samuel Huey, Group V.P./Director (415) 378-5601
Peter Weinfeld, Advertising Director (212) 503-3755
André Lengyel, Sales Coordinator (415) 378-5681
Leta C. Fisher, Asst. to Group V.P./Director
(415) 378-5661

RS#	ADVERTISER	PAGE	RS#	ADVERTISER	PAGE
61	Abaton	43	358	Jasmine Technologies	216
154	Abaton	5	387	Kensington	107
88	Advance Business Center	267	386	Kensington	235
100	AEC Management Systems, Inc.	82	388	Kensington	25
183	Aladdin Systems, Inc.	4	415	La Cie Limited	108-109
133	Alimed	251	414	La Cie Limited	228
N/A	Alliance Peripheral Systems	270-271	171	LaserMaster Corporation	211
75	ALSoft, Inc.	159	176	Liberty Systems	194
16	Altsys Corporation	218	360	Mac & MORE, Inc.	248
N/A	America Online	50A/B	N/A	MacAvenue	151-154
N/A	Apple	103	77	MacCenter	269
N/A	Apple	105	N/A	MacConnection	60-69
70	Applied Engineering	186	418	MacDepot	247
89	Articulate Systems, Inc.	28	96	MacFriends	203
37	Asanté Technologies	22	97	MacFriends	219
134	Bitstream	178	98	MacFriends	215
N/A	Bottom Line Distribution, Inc.	250	162	MacLand	252-255
42	CalComp	88	137	MacProducts USA	246
43	CalComp	88	46	MacSource	251
365	Calera Recognition Systems	85	31	MacTel Technology Corp.	264-265
370	Cambridge Computer (ERI Direct)	251	18	MacTown	249
72	Canon	230-231	153	MacWarehouse	169-177
420	Caravelle Networks	26	N/A	MacZone, The	32-39
76	Casady & Greene, Inc.	239	374	Micro Security Systems	273
147	CDA Computer Sales	161-163	179	Microcom/Carbon Copy	198
151	Central Point Software	167	132	MicroNet Technology, Inc.	47
N/A	Clarix	94-95	N/A	Microsoft	C2-C4,1
N/A	Clarix	122-123	N/A	Microsoft	183
N/A	Clarix	232	355	Microtech International	155
64	Computer Friends, Inc.	220	30	Microtek Lab, Inc.	48-49
353	Computer Video	273	150	Mirror Technologies	C5-C7
63	Connectix Corporation	101	108	Mitsubishi International Corp.	50
N/A	CoStar	184	412	Mobius Technologies, Inc.	90
N/A	CoStar	185	123	Multi-Ad Services, Inc.	31
376	Curtis Manufacturing	12	404	NEC Technologies, Inc.	139
41	Custom Applications, Inc.	18	180	NoRad	6
25	Dantz Development Corp.	225	357	Ontrack Computer Systems, Inc.	226
36	DataBased	42	N/A	Pacific Data Products	207
N/A	Dataproducts Corp.	189-192	71	Paracomp Software	24
122	Dayna	196	74	PCPC	238
159	Daystar Digital	10	139	Peachtree Software	92
163	DEC	54-55	173	PLI	201
186	Deneba Software	15	172	PLI	165
N/A	DGR Technologies	46	66	Presentation Technologies	214
17	Digital Vision, Inc.	226	68	Proxima	86-87
121	Diskette Connection	249	361	QMS, Inc.	71
135	Dr. Mac	244-245	362	QMS, Inc.	73
23	Dubl-Click	30	363	QMS, Inc.	75
170	Ehman	8-9	364	QMS, Inc.	77
44	Engineered Software	220	N/A	RasterOps	137
78	Farallon	C8	45	Salient Software	84
105	Fifth Generation Systems, Inc.	40	164	Sigma Designs	11
157	Fifth Generation Systems, Inc.	119	368	Silicon Beach	180
103	Fifth Generation Systems, Inc.	117	166	Software That Fits	258-263
155	Fifth Generation Systems, Inc.	115	85	Sophisticated Circuits	202
22	FWB, Inc.	42	197	Symantec Corporation	27
111	GCC Technologies	19	N/A	Symantec Corporation	91
112	GCC Technologies	21	99	Symantec Corporation	93
83	GCC Technologies	17	87	T/Maker	20
13	Generic	79	84	Technology Works	7
19	GeoQuery Corporation	273	417	Tektronix	204
82	Graphsoft	195	375	Texas Instruments	236-237
N/A	Hard Drives International	256	128	Third Wave Computing	257
47	Hardware Express	243	116	Timeworks, Inc.	121
N/A	Hewlett-Packard	80-81	352	Total Systems	206
N/A	Image Club Graphics, Inc.	224	175	Truevision	135
91	Information Foundation	272	191	U.S. Computer Merchants	266
130	Innovative Data Design	44	N/A	Wholesale 54	268
131	Innovative Data Design	44	356	XANTE Corporation	83
152	Insignia Solutions, Inc.	212	400	Zmac	223

MacUser READER SERVICE CARD

FREE INFORMATION

ON MACINTOSH PRODUCTS & SERVICES

IT'S AS
EASY AS
1, 2, 3

1 Fill in your name and address and check off your answers to the six research questions. (One card per person, please.)

2 Circle the numbers on the card that correspond to the ads or articles you'd like more information about. (Numbers for advertised products are repeated in the Advertiser Index as well.)

3 The literature will be mailed to you from the advertiser free of charge.

Void after October 31, 1991

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50
51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150
151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200
201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220	221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240	241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250
251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300
301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340	341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350
351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360	361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380	381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390	391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400
401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420	421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440	441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450
451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460	461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480	481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500

1. Please indicate which of the following computers you currently use in your company or organization: (check all that apply)

- ☐ a) Mac Plus ☐ d) IBM PC
☐ b) Mac SE ☐ e) Other
☐ c) Mac II

2. For how many micro computers do you buy products?

- ☐ f) 1-4
☐ g) 5-49
☐ h) 50+

3. Your primary job function is: (check one)

- ☐ i) Administrative/General Management
☐ j) MIS/DP, Communications Systems, Programming
☐ k) Engineering/R&D
☐ l) Finance/Accounting
☐ m) Marketing/Sales
☐ n) Computer Dealer/VAR

4. For which of the following products are you involved in selecting brands/models to be bought by your company or organization? (Check all that apply)

- | | |
|---|---|
| SOFTWARE | HARDWARE |
| <input type="checkbox"/> a) Accounting | <input type="checkbox"/> w) Mainframe |
| <input type="checkbox"/> p) Spreadsheets/Financial Planners | <input type="checkbox"/> x) Mini |
| <input type="checkbox"/> q) Project Managers | <input type="checkbox"/> y) PC |
| <input type="checkbox"/> r) Word Processors | <input type="checkbox"/> z) Printers/Plotters |
| <input type="checkbox"/> s) Database Managers | <input type="checkbox"/> 1) Monitors |
| <input type="checkbox"/> t) Graphics | <input type="checkbox"/> 2) Disk/Tape Back-up |
| <input type="checkbox"/> u) CAD/CAM | <input type="checkbox"/> 3) Add-in Boards |
| <input type="checkbox"/> v) Communications | <input type="checkbox"/> 4) Communications |

5. Are you involved in the purchasing of microcomputer equipment at your company?

- ☐ 5) Yes ☐ 6) No

6. If so, what function do you serve in the buying process?

- ☐ 7) Evaluations/Specification
☐ 8) Recommendation ☐ 9) Buyer/Purchaser

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY

MU7912

Name _____

Phone (_____) _____

Company _____

Title _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

4. ☐ Please send me a one-year subscription to MacUser for \$19.97. Offer valid in U.S. only.

Void after October 31, 1991

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50
51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150
151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200
201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220	221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240	241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250
251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300
301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340	341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350
351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360	361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380	381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390	391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400
401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420	421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440	441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450
451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460	461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480	481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500

1. Please indicate which of the following computers you currently use in your company or organization: (check all that apply)

- ☐ a) Mac Plus ☐ d) IBM PC
☐ b) Mac SE ☐ e) Other
☐ c) Mac II

2. For how many micro computers do you buy products?

- ☐ f) 1-4
☐ g) 5-49
☐ h) 50+

3. Your primary job function is: (check one)

- ☐ i) Administrative/General Management
☐ j) MIS/DP, Communications Systems, Programming
☐ k) Engineering/R&D
☐ l) Finance/Accounting
☐ m) Marketing/Sales
☐ n) Computer Dealer/VAR

4. For which of the following products are you involved in selecting brands/models to be bought by your company or organization? (Check all that apply)

- | | |
|---|---|
| SOFTWARE | HARDWARE |
| <input type="checkbox"/> a) Accounting | <input type="checkbox"/> w) Mainframe |
| <input type="checkbox"/> p) Spreadsheets/Financial Planners | <input type="checkbox"/> x) Mini |
| <input type="checkbox"/> q) Project Managers | <input type="checkbox"/> y) PC |
| <input type="checkbox"/> r) Word Processors | <input type="checkbox"/> z) Printers/Plotters |
| <input type="checkbox"/> s) Database Managers | <input type="checkbox"/> 1) Monitors |
| <input type="checkbox"/> t) Graphics | <input type="checkbox"/> 2) Disk/Tape Back-up |
| <input type="checkbox"/> u) CAD/CAM | <input type="checkbox"/> 3) Add-in Boards |
| <input type="checkbox"/> v) Communications | <input type="checkbox"/> 4) Communications |

5. Are you involved in the purchasing of microcomputer equipment at your company?

- ☐ 5) Yes ☐ 6) No

6. If so, what function do you serve in the buying process?

- ☐ 7) Evaluations/Specification
☐ 8) Recommendation ☐ 9) Buyer/Purchaser

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY

MU7911

Name _____

Phone (_____) _____

Company _____

Title _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

4. ☐ Please send me a one-year subscription to MacUser for \$19.97. Offer valid in U.S. only.

HOW TO STAY ON TOP OF WHAT'S IN THE MAC MARKET

USE THIS CARD TO OBTAIN **FREE**
INFORMATION ABOUT MACINTOSH PRODUCTS
AND SERVICES IN THIS ISSUE

(SEE OTHER SIDE)



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO 433 RIVERTON NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

MacUser

PO BOX 1688
RIVERTON NJ 08077-9688



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO 433 RIVERTON NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

MacUser

PO BOX 1688
RIVERTON NJ 08077-9688





Direct Line

For many of you, mail order is your primary means of purchasing Macintosh products and services. That's why MacUser has put together the following special section.

It's what you've been demanding — a convenient place to quickly find the products you need from the vendors you want to buy from. MacUser's Direct Line to products is just one more reason to turn to MacUser for relevant information aimed at the serious user.

****SPECIAL****

****SPECIAL****

****SPECIAL****

QMS PS 410 Laser Printer \$1995 40Mb Hard Disk \$ 199
NEC MacSync Monitor \$ 415 TI Microlaser PS17 \$1275

Affordable Macintosh Systems

Mac LC System

Macintosh LC CPU, 40Mb hard drive, 2Mb RAM, Standard keyboard, Apple 12" RGB color monitor

Your Price: \$2349

Mac IIFX System

Macintosh IIFX CPU, 8Mb RAM, 210Mb hard drive, MacPro Extended keyboard, Radius 19" TPD

Your Price: \$7777

Mac II Ci System

Macintosh IICi CPU, Quantum 170Mb hard drive, 5Mb RAM MacPro Extended keyboard Seiko highres color monitor

Your Price: \$5395

Mac IISi System

Macintosh IISi CPU, 105Mb hard drive, MacPro Extended keyboard, NEC color monitor

Your Price: \$3895

Mac Classic

Mac Classic CPU, 2Mb RAM, 40Mb hard drive, mouse

Your Price: \$1349

8711 Burnet Road, Building E-56
Austin, Texas 78758 (512) 454-4739
FAX: (512) 454-0980 (800) 622-7123
All Prices subject to change

Solutions that Make Sense...

New Service

M.S. Word.....\$269
PageMaker.....\$549
Excel 3.0.....\$359

Quantum hard drives

105Mb1/3H	\$495
105Mb1/2H	\$395
170Mb	\$760
210Mb	\$895

RasterOps 24S	\$ 539
RasterOps 24STV	\$1239
RasterOps 24L	\$2729
RasterOps Vid Exp	\$ 299

Radius Products Call

PRICEBUSTERS

Seiko Color monitor	\$ 569
NEC Silentwriter M.90	\$1589
TI Microlaser PS35	\$1595
MicroTek 300Zs	\$1699

H.P. Desk Writer
Apple Talk, ink jet printer
Your Price: \$659

We carry many thousands of hardware products for the Macintosh. If you don't see it here, call us for a price.

Terms: We accept Visa, MasterCard, and Discover & AmEx. Orders prepaid by Cashier's Check may deduct 1% from above prices. Returns may be subject to restocking fee. Shipping not included.

Hardware Express • 1-800-622-7123 • 1-800-MAC-S123

Personal Service • Lowest Prices Money Back Guarantee

Dr Mac

Software

ABRACADATA	
Design your own Home Landscape, Architecture or Interiors	58
ADOBE SYSTEMS	
Adobe Illustrator 3.0 with ATM	348
Adobe Type Manager	62
Adobe TypeSet 1 or 2	62
Adobe Type Align	65
StreamLine 2.0	119
Photoshop	535
Entire Font library available	CALL
Type On Call	58



CUTTING EDGE

52 MB QUANTUM LPS	\$459
105 MB QUANTUM LPS	\$691

Cutting Edge Hard Drives feature enhanced chassis design which include: dual fuse circuitry, dual AC power outlets and dual 50 pin cable connectors, confirms our commitment to value without compromise.

ALDUS	
Pagemaker	489
Freehand 2.0	388
Persuasion	319
ALADIN	
Shortcut 1.5	45
Stuffit Deluxe 2.0	62
ASD	
FileGuard 2.5	137
ASHLAR	
AshlarVellum	599
ASHTON TATE	
FullWrite	135
Full Impact	135
AVERY	
MacLabelPro	47
Full Line of Labels Available	CALL
BRODERBUND	
TypeStyler	117
CAERE	
OmniPage	499
Typist	469
CARAVELLE	
Mac To Mac (Special 10 pak price)	210
CERES	
Inspiration	115
CE SOFTWARE	
Quickmail 10 User	298
QuickKeys	94
DiskTop 4.0	64
CLARIS	
MacWrite II	139
FileMaker Pro	209
MacDraw II	275
Clariscad	599
SmartForm Designer	279



MULTI-AD SEARCH\$108
Multi-Ad Search™ is an image cataloging and retrieval system. Users can search by keyword, filename, filetype, volume or expiration date. Thumbnails or text display. Supports EPSF, TIFF, PICT, and MacPaint files.



THE TYPIST\$469
The Personal Scanner™. Designed as a compact peripheral for either Macintosh or PC compatibles, Typist can input 500 words per minute directly into any application. It also features true 300 dpi resolution to achieve high quality optical character recognition.

DELTA POINT	
DeltaGraph	119
Taste	59
DEST	
Recognize!	475
DYNABWARE	
DynaPerspective 3D	599
FARALLON	
Media Tracks	185
Timbuktu	92
Timbuktu Remote 2.0	122
Timbuktu 3.1 30 Pack	1275
FISHER IDEA SYSTEMS	
Idea Fisher	422
FRANKLIN SOFTWARE	
Language Master	57



ADOBE TYPE ON CALL\$58
Type on Call is the most automatic, affordable way to select any Adobe® typeface you need. Just call to unlock any typeface with instant access. With this purchase you will receive Adobe Type Manager(ATM) along with 13 typefaces plus 2 Adobe Font packages from our top selling list.

FREESOFT	
White Knight	81
HAYES	
SmartCom II v3.2	82
HYPERPRESS	
PictureLink	199
ICOM SIMULATIONS	
On Cue	34
TMON	85
HyperTMON	56
IMAGE EXPRESS	
Business Forms	145
Flyers	145
5 Pak-Set	CALL
INNOVATIVE DATA DESIGN	
Dreams 1.1	399
MacDraft 2.1	299
INSIGHT DEVELOPMENT	
MacPrint	89
INSIGNIA	
Soft PC	242
INT'L BUSINESS SOFTWARE	
Dataclub - 3 user pack	175
Dataclub 10 Pack	499
LANGUAGE SYSTEMS	
Fortran with MPW	398
Wild Things	119
MAGNA	
Empower I	119
Empower II	142
MAINSTAY	
MacFlow 3.5	168
MANAPRO	
General Ledger Pro	799
MECA	
Managing Your Money	128

MICROCOM	
Carbon Copy Mac	115
Virex	59
Virex 10 Pack	345
MICROFRONTIER	
Enhance	199
MICROLYTICS	
Inside Information	39
Gofer	52
Wordfinder	34
MICROSOFT	
Word 4.0	248
Excel 3.0 New Version	Special 299
Help for Excel with Excel purchase	25
Power Point	248
Microsoft Office	565
MULTI-AD SERVICES	
Multi-Ad Creator	449
Multi-Ad Search	108



ADOBE ILLUSTRATOR 3.0\$348
ADOBE PHOTOSHOP\$535
A combination of award winning products for any desktop publishing need. Adobe Illustrator is the most powerful design tool with easy-to-use features such as text handling and auto-graphing. Adobe Photoshop is the image-processing program for paint, pre-press, color correction and darkroom system.

ODESTA CORPORATION	
Double Helix	365
Data Desk	465
OLDUVAL	
Videopaint	199
ON TECHNOLOGY	
On Location	71
OPCODE	
EZ Vision	98
PARACOMP	
Model Shop	369
Filmaker	429
Swivel 3D Professional	429
PARAGON	
Nisus	238



MULTI-AD CREATOR\$449
Power, speed, precision and color-separating abilities make Multi-Ad Creator™ the top-rated DTP program. Multi-Ad Creator is the high-end choice for making ads—or any page—fast. "If you create ads, get it."—MacUser

PEACHTREE SOFTWARE	
AtOnce	275
Insight Expert per module	545
PREFERRED PUBLISHING	
DATABASE	65
Exposure Pro	65
Personality!	49
PRE-PRESS TECHNOLOGIES	
SpectreSep—Quark/Pagemaker	225
SpectreScan	325
QMS	
UltraScript	99
QUARK	
QuarkXPress	519
REALITY TECHNOLOGIES	
WealthBuilder	98



SHARP

9624e External Modem\$279
Extended Baud Rate (EBR-9600™) and MNP5 Error Correction. Powerful, yet economical performance. The value-priced Sharp 9624e external modem can drastically cut transmission time and cost. The Extended Baud Rate feature allows either modem to send and receive data accurately at speeds up to 9600bps. Compatible with all modems.

SALIENT	
DiskDouber	42
SERIUS CORP.	
Serius Programmer	194
Serius Developer	324
SITKA	
Network Bundle for MAC	185
SOFTWARE DISCOVERIES	
RecordHolder Plus	78
SPECULAR	
Infini-D	749
STORM	
PicturePress	119



PRESENTER PROFESSIONAL™ WITH MACRENDERMAN™\$2599
Release Version Now Available! Presenter Professional with MacRenderMan gives you the fastest and most intuitive way to illustrate and present your ideas in 3D. Includes freeform 3D Bezier illustration, Photorealistic rendering, Path/Object animation, and Raytracing.

STRATA	
StrataVision 3D	348
StrataVision 3D/MacRenderman	1085
SUPERMAC	
Pixel Paint Professional	385
Pixel Paint	226
SYMANTEC	
Norton Utilities	86
SAM	65
SUM II	104
Think C 4.0	159
SYMMETRY	
Key Plan	199
Maniah	79
SYSTEMS COMPATIBILITY	
Software Bridge	69
TACTIC SOFTWARE	
Magic Typist	39
Icon It!	39
Sound Clips	39
ArtClips	39
ArtFonts	39
FontShare	125
TIMEWORKS	
Publish it! Mac	219
Publish it! Mac Easy 2.0	142
T-MAKER	
Write Now	115
ClickArt	From 33
VISUAL INFO DEVELOPMENT	
PresenterPro & MacRenderman	2599
WORDPERFECT CORP.	
WordPerfect	269
ZEDCOR	
Desk	199
DeskPaint and DeskDraw	109

Super SIMMS Sale!
\$49
80 nanoseconds

Corporate Accounts:
Fed. ID# 95-4183196

- Open an account within 24 hours
- Volume discount pricing
- School purchase orders accepted

WE TAKE CARE OF YOU

For the **LOWEST** mail order prices, call...
(800) 825-6227
from the US & Canada
FAX (818) 504-9380 or (818) 504-2159

Hardware

IDEAFISHER



IDEAFISHER.....\$422
 7 Megabytes of Smartware. The most powerful brainstorming system invented. For writers, creatives, designers, planners, producers, and other thinkers. Because the highest paid people in any business are those who come up with the best ideas.

- APPLE**
 Mac Systems - Lowest PricingCALL
- ABATON**
 Interfax Fax-modem 24/96335
 256 Grey Scale Scanner +Int.1269
 300/Color & Grayscale Scanner1699
 PostScript Laser Printer1995
- ABCOM(Super Strength Bags)**
 Extended Carry Case for SE76
 Carry Case for Mac IIcx / ImageWtr.76
 Dust Covers and other bagsCALL
- ANIMAS**
 True Color Hand Scanner562
- ARTICULATE SYSTEMS**
 Voice Navigator II569
 Voice Link179
- ATTO TECHNOLOGY**
 Mac Ili Cache Card239
- CAERE**
 The Typist469
- COMPATIBLE SYSTEMS**
 Ether Route1045
 Ether Plus393
 Ether II299



MARSTEK-800/MAC-64 (800dpi)\$399
 Scan directly from Enhance with the only 800 dpi hand scanner. And with 64 gray scales, you'll be amazed at how true your image will be.

Policies

- * Visa, Mastercard & Amex accepted.
 - * Credit card is not charged until order is shipped.
 - * California residents add 7% sales tax
 - * Hours: Mon-Fri 9:30-11 EST
Sat 11-6 EST
 - * Call (818) 501-6581. FAX (818) 501-3760
 - * Compatibility not guaranteed.
 - * All prices & policies subject to change without notice.
- Shipping**
 * \$3. Airborne Overnight continental US.
 Hardware over 10 lbs will be shipped ground.
 * Same day shipping.
- Returns**
 * Call for R.A. number before return
 Restocking fee may apply.
- Money Back Guarantee**
 * Most products have a 30-day money back guarantee. Please inquire when you order.

- CUTTING EDGE**
 LPS 52 MB Quantum459
 LPS 105 MB Quantum691
 Removable Hard Drive599
 Dual Page Monitor System895
 Full Page Monitor System559
- DEST**
 Mac Scan 3000 plus Recognize1361
 Personal Scan669
- E-MACHINES**
 ColorPage T16 Special Price1999
 QuickView Z211762
 QuickView Studio1933
 E-Machines TX3182
 E-Machines T193995
- ERGOTRON**
 MacTilt59
- FARALLON**
 MacRecorder155
 PhoneNET Star Controller 300799
 PhoneNET Star Controller EN1575
- GENERATION SYSTEMS**
 Classic Monitor System 19"1095
 Classic Monitor System 15"695
- HAYES**
 SmartModem 2400 & Smartcom II345
 V-Series Ultra 9600848
- ICD**
 Graflex83
- IDS**
 IDS 40C346
 IDS 50Q458
 IDS 100Q799
 IDS 120C688
 IDS 200C1033
- KEGAMI**
 24 bit color system3695
 8 bit color system2795



SMARTCOM II®.....\$82
 The easiest Mac communications software to use—automates communications with Autoplots, provides error-free file transfer options, holds information for later use in its peruse buffer, stores frequently used instructions and supports single session X.25 communications.

- IOMEGA**
 Benoulli II Transportable 44 Meg.CALL
 Benoulli II Dual 44 MegCALL
- I-PROTECT**
 Radiation Shield for SE/Plus69
 Radiation Shield for MAC II75
- KENSINGTON**
 Turbo Mouse106
 Mac II Stand & Cables62
 Masterpiece Mac II119
- KEYTRONICS**
 MacPro Plus129



DEST PERSONAL SCAN.....\$669
 One-of-a-kind! Breakthrough combination of full-page hand-held and 10 page sheet feed scanner in one unit. Includes hand-held scanner, auto sheet feeder, Recognize! omnifont OCR software and cables.

- KODAK**
 Diconix M150 Portable Printer399
 Color Printer1172
- LOGITECH**
 Mouseman79
- MARSTEK**
 Mac-800399
- MASS MICRO**
 ColorSpaceCALL
 Data Pak699
 QuickImage 24699
- MEGA GRAPHICS**
 19" Rival System, SE,SE/30,II1085
 16" Sony Color II, IIcx, SE302569
- MICROTEK**
 FULL LINE AVAILABLECALL
 MSF300ZS Color Scanner with PhotoShop1798



MOUSEMAN™ HIGH RESOLUTION ERGONOMIC MOUSE.....\$79
 Logitech's MouseMan is tailored for your hand for hours of comfort. 3 buttons add extra ease to Macintosh, A/UX or X-Windows operating systems. Includes Control Panel software. Adjustable resolution. Plugs into ADB port.

- MICROTECH**
 Nova (full line)LOWEST PRICES
 EuropaLOWEST PRICES
 MemoryLOWEST PRICES
 CD ROMLOWEST PRICES
- MOUSE SYSTEMS**
 PageBrush Scanner559
 Little Mouse or ADB Mouse72
- NEC**
 MacSync479
 CDR35 Portable CD Rom475
 CDR72 Intersect External CD Rom 699
 ColorMate PS6775
 Silent Writer 2 model 901795
 MacFax/Modem 9600 Baud435
- PLI (PERIPHERAL LAND)**
 Infinity 40 Removable Hard Drive699
 Cartridges79
 Optical Drive 635 Mb3795



IMAGE EXPRESS
 5 volumes. Prices start at\$99
 Save time and \$! These templates for Aldus Pagemaker can simplify and improve the look of your literature by providing easy-to-use, fill-in-the-blank designs. Each package contains a color catalog and over 100 different designs on diskette to choose from.

- PROMETHEUS**
 24/96 Fax/Modem265
 ProModem 2400 Modem115
 ProModem 9600 M Plus MNP665
 96/96 Fax/Modem665
 Ultima 14,400/9600 Modem/Fax685
- QMS**
 ColorScript 1007495
 PS 8102995
- QUICKTEL**
 2400 Baud Modem inc. software119
 24/48 Modem/SendFax & software 129



STORM PicturePress.....\$119
 PicturePress is the fastest processing that compresses/decompresses images to save storage space and file transmission time and costs. PicturePress implements "the latest version of the JPEG specifications" to reduce redundant pictorial and digital information.

- RADIUS**
 FULL LINE AVAILABLECALL
- RASTEROPS**
 FULL LINE AVAILABLECALL
- 24L System 19" Trinitron4799
 Accelerator 16M DRAM Exp KitCALL
 ClearVue/GS Grey Scale 19"CALL
 ClearVue/SE System 19"CALL
 ClearVue/II System 19"CALL
 Color Display Board 24Si .Special 699



INFINI-D.....\$749
 INFINI-D is an integrated 3D modeling, rendering and animation environment. INFINI-D supports photo-realistic shading and ray-tracing, infinite lights and cameras and complete object metamorphosis. Imports DXF and Swivel3D™, includes over 250 surfaces.

- SHARP**
 EBR-9600 Modem w/MNP5279
- SHIVA**
 Fast Path 41899
- SIMMS**
 1 Meg.Simms 100, 80,70 nsCall
- SONY**
 1304 Color Monitor689
- SUPRA**
 2400 Baud External Modem109
 2400 Baud Ext. MNP155
- TOTAL SYSTEMS**
 Gemini 20MHz 030Lowest Prices
 Gemini 25MHz 030Lowest Prices
- UMAX**
 UC300 ColorScan w/Photoshop1675
- WACOM**
 Digitizing TabletsCALL
 6"x9" TabletCALL
 12"x12" ElectrostaticCALL
 12"x12" Standard SurfaceCALL
 Special PensCALL



Dr Mac

11050 Randall Street
 Sun Valley, CA 91352
 (818) 504-1800
 Federal ID# 95-4183196

Please circle 135 on reader service card.

International Dealer Program

- * We ship regularly to 65 countries worldwide
- * Call about our special pricing

The Magic 88 Removable



\$599

Over **88MB** storage from our Magic SyQuest 45R bundled with the Sigma Designs Double-Up NuBus Compression Board and Disk Doubler software. Instantly compress files 2 to 10 times smaller. Works with any Macintosh drive.

Hard Drives and Storage

"The Magic 45 is one of the best SyQuest drives available, offering high speed and high quality."
-MacUser **★★★★**

"The low price leaders are the MagicTape 60 and MagicTape 150, from MacProducts." -MacWorld

MagicTape 60 "Fastest in it's class"
-MacUser **★★★★½**

MagicTape 1.3 "The winner in the DAT (1.3GB) category" -MacUser

AE 3.5 1.44K	\$219
Bernoulli Transportable 44 MB	\$969
Dayna Single Drive 1.44 MB	\$445
Pinnacle REO 130 Optical	\$2629
PLI Infinity Turbo 88	\$1299
Micronet 88 MB Removable	\$1149

MagicDrives

Quantum mechanisms. 2 year warranty.	
Capacity Internal External	
40 MB.....	\$209
52 MB low profile	\$379
80 MB.....	\$395
105 MB.....	\$395
105 MB low profile.....	\$459
170 MB.....	\$730
210 MB.....	\$799
300 MB Seagate.....	\$1499
300 MB Wren Runner	\$1750
600 MB Seagate.....	\$1999
600 MB Wren Runner	\$2299
1.2 gig Seagate.....	\$2795
Magic Drive Internal Kit \$29	

Removable Drives

SyQuest 45R 2 yr warranty.....	\$449
SyQuest Cartridge.....	\$67
1 GB Tahiti Maxtor.....	\$3995
600 MB Ricoh ISO.....	\$2599
600 MB Sony ISO.....	\$3199

MagicTape Backup

Includes Retrospect. 2 year warranty.	
MagicTape 60 MB.....	\$679
MagicTape 150 MB.....	\$699
MagicTape 525 MB.....	\$999
MagicTape 1.3 gig.....	\$1895
MagicTape 2.4 gig.....	\$2895
MagicTape 5.0 gig.....	\$4499

CD ROM Drives

Magic CD ROM (Toshiba)	\$629
Chinnon CD ROM	\$579
NEC CDR 36 Portable.....	\$485
NEC CDR 73.....	\$699



Modems & Fax Modems



Throughput up to 9600 baud!
Magic V.42 bis MNP-5 **\$175**

All Magic Modems include a full 2 year warranty.

Abaton 24/96 FaxModem	\$295
DoveFax 24/96.....	\$289
DoveFax 24/96 Plus.....	\$353
Prometheus Ultima 96	\$699
US Robotics Courier HST 14.4.....	\$659

Magic Modems & FaxModems

Magic 2400/1200/300 baud	\$75
Magic 2400/4800 Baud SendFax.....	\$89
Magic 2400/9600 Baud SendFax.....	\$99
Magic 2400/9600 Send & Recieve.....	\$179

Magic V.32 & V.42 Bis MNP-5 Modems

2400 V.42 bis MNP-5 Modem.....	\$175
9600 V.32/V.42 bis MNP-5.....	\$449

Networking & Connectivity



Magic EtherNet II- Supports Thin, Thick, 10T & AUI **\$249**

Asante 10T Hub.....	\$935
DaynaPort E/LC, SI, SE.....	\$285
Novotech NuvoLink II	\$279
Shiva FastPath 4	\$2089
Sonic Ethernet T/NT SE,II,LC,II.....	\$235

Magic Networking Solutions

MagicNet (localtalk).....	\$19
Magic EtherNet NuBus.....	\$249

Scanners



BarneyScan 35MM Slide Scan.....	\$3549
Caere Typist Hand Scanner	\$479
NEW! Microtek 600ZS	\$1649

To Order Call 1-800-622-3475 or (512) 343-9441
Hours: M-F 9am-6pm Sat 10am-6pm
Cust. Service: 1-512-343-9441 ext 631
Tech. Support: 1-512-343-9441 ext 628
24 hr Fax Line: 1-512-343-6141

Int'l. Orders: Call or fax Leasing! Flexible terms & quick approval make it easy to lease.
Tax: Texas Residents add 8% Payment: Visa, Mastercard. Discover. Your credit card is not charged until your order is shipped! Wire transfers, approved company and institutional PO's.

(Net 15) \$5 charge for COD, cashiers checks.
Shipping: Federal Express. \$10 min shipping charge. All major carriers available. Returns: Returns require an RMA #. Please call (512) 343-9441. Ext 631. All returns subject to a restocking fee. Shipping and handling not

refundable. Opened software is not returnable. All Magic products (except memory) carry a 30 day money back guarantee (call for details). Terms: Item availability and price subject to change without notice. Some products subject to back order.

Address: MacProducts USA
8303 Mopac, Suite 218
Austin, Texas 78759-8369



MacProducts USA 1-800-MAC-DISK

UK 080 089 1742 • Singapore 65 287 5181 • Australia Fax 0014 800 125353 • Canada 800-624-9307 • USA 1-800-622-3475 & 512-343-9441

Please circle 137 on reader service card.

MacUser July 91



Accelerators



Magic RailGun 030
"It's computing power in a Plus!"
-MacUser

4X faster than Dove Marathon!
6X faster than SE!

DayStar 40 MHz 030 II	\$1339
DayStar 50 MHz 030 IIx	\$1829
DayStar PowerCache IIci 40 MHz	\$1119
Radius Rocket 040	\$2599

Magic RailGun 030 Accelerators

RAM-disk, improved SCSI throughput. Available math coprocessor. 2 year warranty. Available for the Plus, SE, & Classic. Coming Soon- RailGun 040!	
Magic RailGun 030 16 MHz	\$449
Magic RailGun 030 25 MHz	\$699
Magic RailGun 030 33 MHz	\$999
16 MHz 68882 coprocessor	\$125

Printers



TI microlaser
PS/17 **\$1319**
PS/35 **\$1649**

HP DeskWriter NEW LOW PRICE!	\$529
CalComp ColorMaster+ PS.....	\$5519
Dayna EtherPrint.....	\$359
HP LaserJet IHP.....	\$1179
JetFill HP DeskWriter Refill	\$11
Kodak Diconix M150.....	\$389
NEC SilentWriter Model 90.....	\$1749
Seikosha SP2000 Dot Matrix	\$209

Video Solutions



Ikegami 20" Trinitron
RGB monitor **\$2099**

GoldStar 1450 Plus 14" RGB	\$369
NEC MacSync 14" RGB	\$449
Radius Direct Color 24 board.....	\$2559
RasterOps 24 STV	\$1289
Seiko CM1445 14" RGB.....	\$619

Magic Video Solutions

MagicView 19" B&W monitor	\$999
MagicView 19" 24-bit color card II.....	\$1449
MagicView 13" 8-bit color card II	\$269
MagicView 19" 8-bit color card II	\$499

Macintosh CPU's & Accessories



Leasing available for business-
es. \$3000 minimum. Lease
prices reflect average monthly
rate.

Macintosh	Price	36 Month Lease
Classic 2/40	\$1249	\$41
LC w/kbd.....	\$1949	\$64
IIx 2/40	\$2749	\$92
IIx 5/105	\$3299	\$115
IIci 4MB	\$3843	\$128
IIx 4MB	\$5561	\$154

Input Devices

Calcomp Wiz Tablet	\$139
Digidesign AudioMedia	\$709
Keytronic MacPro Plus Kbd	\$129
NEW! Silhouette Trackball	\$81

Memory

1 MB SIMMS 70/80/120ns from	\$39
1 MB IIx SIMMS	\$47
4 MB SIMMS	\$199
4 MB IIx SIMMS	\$199
Apple Video RAM Upgrade.....	\$69
Classic Upgrade 2/4MB.....	\$59/\$99
GCC PLP II/S 1MB	\$69
GCC BLP II/IS 2MB	\$139
HP HP/III/IIID 1/2/4MB	\$99/\$179/\$239
MAC LC 8-bit Video RAM	\$129
Mac IIci 64K Cache Card	\$169
Portable RAM 1-8 MB.....	CALL
QMS PS410 2/3/4MB.....	\$199/\$279/\$359
TI Microlaser 1/2/3MB.....	\$89/\$169/\$239

Software

4th Dimension.....	\$439
FileMaker Pro.....	\$199
Foxbase.....	\$285
Grolier Online CD ROM	\$220
Kid Pix.....	\$29
Liason	\$269
MacRenderman.....	\$535
Microsoft Word	\$271
MiniCAD +	\$499
Norton Utilities.....	\$87
PageMaker 4.....	\$479
PhotoShop.....	\$569
Quark XPress	\$479
Radar Network Administrator	\$435
RoboSport	\$35
Soft PC/AT EGA Bundle	\$329
StrataVision 3DSRX Renderman	\$1039
Symantic Anti Virus 3.....	\$64
Symantic Utilities Mac	\$95
Virtual Valerie CD ROM	\$73
Warner Beethoven CD ROM.....	\$42
White Knight	\$82

Lowest Price • Great Service 30-Day Money Back Guarantee*

1-800-222-2808

Canada Toll-Free: 1-800-548-2512

FAX (213) 542-9998



DoveFax Plus ..\$350.00

**2400 Baud Modem/9600 Baud FAX
Now with VoiceMail & Software**

HARDWARE

ABCOM	DUST COVERS ALL MODELS	CALL
APPLIED ENGINEERING	1.44MB DISK DRIVE	210.00
	DATALINK LC	228.00
	MACRAM CLASSIC/1MEG	109.00
	QUADRA LINK	179.00
ARTICULATE SYSTEMS	VOICE LINK	176.00
	VOICE NAVIGATOR	549.00
BAY ELECTRONICS	PS-410 SIMM ADAPTER BOARD	69.00
CAERE	THE TYPIST	439.00
CHINON	CD-ROM	575.00
CMS	MACSTACK 20MB	329.00
	MACSTACK 30MB	375.00
	MACSTACK 40MB REMOVABLE	550.00
COSTAR	LABELWRITER	179.00
CURTIS	MVP MOUSE ADR	69.00
CUTTING EDGE	BOOK DISK DRIVE	120.00
	KEYBOARD FOR MAC	69.00
	40MB EXTERNAL HD	375.00
	45MB EXTERNAL REMOVABLE HD	550.00
	105MB EXTERNAL HD	850.00
DAYSTAR	POWER CACHE HCI	CALL
DOVE	DOVEFAX DESKTOP	269.00
	DOVEFAX INTERNAL, MACH	369.00
E-MACHINE	COLORPAGE 1-10, II	2,095.00
	E-MACHINE 1-10, II	3,995.00
	QUICKVIEW 221, SE/30, II	1,999.00
	E-MACHINE 1X-10, II	2,499.00
ERGOTRON	MAC TLT	59.00
FARALLON	MACREORDER	150.00
	PHONET STAR CONTROLLER 800	799.00
FUJITSU	BOOK DISK DRIVE	120.00

hp DESKWRITER



- 300 dots per inch resolution.
- Supports AppleTalk and serial.

\$529

OUR POLICIES

C.O.D. ORDERS, AMEX & CASH MONEY ORDERS AND CASHIER'S CHECKS ARE ACCEPTED.
SHIPPING: CALL FOR SHIPPING METHODS AND RATES. CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS ONLY ADD 7% FOR SALES TAX.
MAIL IN ORDERS: PLEASE SEND MONEY ORDER OR CASHIER'S CHECK FOR FAST SERVICE. PERSONAL CHECKS ALLOW UP TO 10 DAYS TO CLEAR. INCLUDE NAME, ADDRESS AND TELEPHONE NUMBER (NO P.O. BOXES, PLEASE). IF ORDERING BY CREDIT CARD, INCLUDE EXPIRATION DATE AND BILLING ADDRESS.
RETURN POLICY: CALL CUSTOMER SERVICE AT 800-222-2808 FOR A RETURN AUTHORIZATION. DEFECTIVE PRODUCTS MUST BE IN ORIGINAL CONDITION AND PACKAGING AND MUST BE SENT BACK WITHIN 30 DAYS OF OUR INVOICE DATE. EXCHANGES WITH UNLIKE PRODUCTS ARE AT OUR DISCRETION AND MAY BE SUBJECT TO A 10% RESTOCKING FEE. MONEY BACK GUARANTEE DOES NOT APPLY TO SHIPPING AND HANDLING CHARGES. CONDITIONS, PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. ALL ITEMS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY. PRICE LIST EXPIRES APRIL 30, 1991. MONEY BACK GUARANTEE APPLIES TO SOFTWARE ONLY.

GENERATION SYSTEMS	24 BIT VIDEO CARD	1,699.00
	8 BIT VIDEO CARD	750.00
	EXTERNAL TV BOX	275.00
HOWTEK	PERSONAL COLOR SCANNER	1,699.00
	PHONE/TX CONNECTORS	20.00
	APPLE CABLES	CALL
HP	LASERJET HP (AppleTalk, Postscript)	1,599.00
	PAINTWRITER XL	625.00
	PAINTWRITER CARTRIDGES	1,699.00
	DESKWRITER BLACK CARTRIDGE	15.00
ICD	GRAFLEX	78.00
IKGAMI	24 BIT COLOR SYSTEM, II	3,595.00
	8 BIT COLOR SYSTEM, II	2,595.00
IOmega	4MB TRANSPORTABLE HD	1,040.00
	4MB TBI-PACK CARTRIDGES	249.00
KENSINGTON	APPLE SECURITY SYSTEM	34.00
	KEYBOARD SHELVE	39.00
	KEYBOARD SLEEWAY	32.00
	MACB MONITOR STAND	69.00
	TURBO MOUSE	105.00
	MASTERPEACE MACH	99.00
	PASSPROOF	75.00
	TILT/SWIVLE	25.00
	ANTI-GLARE FILTERS	CALL
KEYTECHNICS	MAC PRO KEYBOARD PLUS	129.00

Mac CPUs

Mac Ilii 3/40	2650.00
Mac Ilii 5/80	3225.00
Mac Ilii 5 MB RAM	3499.00
Mac Ilii 5/80	3999.00
Mac Ilii 4 MB RAM	4999.00
Mac Ilii 4/80	5499.00

Call for other models and configurations.

KODAK	M150 - INK-JET	399.00
	EXTALUS 7016 LASER PRINTER	4,999.00
	COLOR 4 PRINTER	1,150.00
LOGICODE	2400 BAUD MODEM	195.00
	4900 SENDFAX/MODEM	129.00
LOGITECH	SCANMAN 32	329.00
MASS MICRO	COLORSPACE II-1	1,550.00
	COLORSPACE 24	699.00
MEGA GRAPHICS	10" ROYAL SYSTEM, SE/30, II	1,050.00
	10" GREYSCALE SYSTEM, SE/30, II	1,625.00
MICRO SPEED	MACRAC ADB	75.00
	MACRAC PLUS	85.00
MICROTECH	1 MEG SIMMS (80ns)	62.00
	1 MEG SIMMS (90ns) HPX	59.00
MICROTEK	MSF-300TS SCANNER	1,675.00
	TRUE LASER PRINTER	1,850.00
	MSF-400GS SCANNER	2,499.00
MONSTER	MACSPEAKER	179.00
MOUSE SYSTEMS	LITTLE MOUSE	79.00
NEC	COR-30 MAC & INTERFACE	499.00
	COR-70 MAC & INTERFACE	675.00
	COLORMATE PRINTER	5,995.00
	MACSYN HC MONITOR	450.00
	SILENTWRITER 2 MODEL 80	1,699.00
NEWGEN	TURBO PS-360 (800X300)	2,699.00
	TURBO PS-360 (800X400)	4,250.00
PRACTICAL PERIPHERAL	9600 BAUD MODEM	499.00
PROMETHEUS	4800 FAX/MODEM	799.00
QMS	PS-410 LASER PRINTER	1,899.00
	PS-810 LASER PRINTER	3,799.00

USE OUR TOLL-FREE INTERNATIONAL PHONE LINES

Australia 0014-800-125-712; Canada 1-800-548-2512; Denmark 0434-0267; France 19-0690-1080; Italy 1679-74006; Japan 0031-11-1261; Netherlands 06-022-9812; Norway 050-12029; Switzerland 040-05-3420; United Kingdom 0800-80-1178.



PS-820 LASER PRINTER	3,499.00
RASTEROPS	
CLEARVIEW SYSTEMS, ALL MODELS	CALL
COLORBOARD 264/SE-30	575.00
RASTEROPS 24S	650.00
RASTEROPS 32S	350.00
RASTEROPS 24STV	1,199.00
SECOND WAVE	
EXPANSION CHASSIS ALL MODELS	CALL
SEIKO	
1445 HI-RES. MONITOR	599.00
SEIKOSHA	
SP2000A PRINTER	220.00
ABRON	10.00
SONY	
1504 MULTISYNC MONITOR	699.00
3.5" 8000 DISKS, 10 PACK	15.00
3.5" 8000 DISKS, 10 PACK	25.00
8.5" 8000 COLOR DISKS, 10 PACK	15.00
SOPHISTICATED	
POWER KEY	65.00
MODEM CABLE	35.00
SUPRA	
2400 BAUD MODEM	129.00
2400 BAUD MODEM W/ MNPS	180.00
SYQUEST	
44MB CARTRIDGES	79.00
TARGUS	
CARRY CASE ALL MODELS	CALL
TEKTRONIX	
COLORQUICK PRINTER	1,850.00
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS	
MICROLASER PS-17 w/ AppleTalk	1,475.00
MICROLASER PS-35	1,775.00
UMAX	
UC-300 COLOR SCANNER	1,599.00
WACOM	
12X12" ELECTROSTATIC TABLET	CALL
12X12" STANDARD TABLET	CALL
ZOOM	
2400 BAUD MODEM W/ MNPS	180.00
S F T W A R E	
ABRACADATA	
DESIGN YOUR OWN HOME	65.00
ADOBE	
ADOBE TYPE MANAGER	55.00
ILLUSTRATOR 3.0 W/ ATM	539.00
PHOTOSHOP	479.00
STREAMLINE 2.0	119.00
FONTS	CALL
TYPE ALIGN	57.00
ALDUS	
PAGEMAKER	499.00
FREEMAN 3.0	399.00
PERSUASION	315.00
ASHLAR	
ASHLAR VELLUM 2.0	1,299.00
BASELINE PUBLISHING	
TALKING MOUSE	25.00
HWY MANAGER	59.00
COLOR MACCHESSE	59.00
EXPRESS TAPE	59.00
BERKELEY	
AFTER DARK	23.00
BRODERBUND	
TYPESETTER	119.00
SINICITY SUPREME	49.00
KID PIX	35.00
CAERE	
OMMPAGE	450.00
OMMDRAFT	65.00
OMMSPELL	65.00
OMMPROOF	99.00
CARAVELLE	
MAC TO MAC 5 PACK	159.00
MAC TO MAC 10 PACK	205.00
CE SOFTWARE	
QUICKMAIL TO USER	275.00
QUICKKEYS 2	95.00

MICRON

lii CACHE CARD	\$239.00
8-BIT VIDEO CARD	
FOR SE/30	\$289.00
JPEG IMAGE	
COMPRESSION BOARD	\$699.00

DISKTOP	60.00
CLARIS	
MACDRAW II	259.00
CLARIS CAD	599.00
MACPROJECT II	310.00
MACWRITE II	129.00
FILEMAKER PRO	199.00
CUSTOM APPLICATIONS	
FREEDOM OF PRESS	240.00
FREEDOM OF PRESS LIGHT	64.00
DAYNA	
DOX MOUNTER	65.00
DELTA POINT	
DELTAGRAPH	105.00
DENEBA	
CANVAS	165.00
DYNABARE	
DYNAPERSPECTIVE	675.00
FARALLON	
MEDIA TRACKS	120.00
TIMBUKTU	80.00
TIMBUKTU REMOTE	120.00
FRANKLIN SOFTWARE	
LANGUAGE MASTER	55.00
FREETEST	
WHITE KNIGHT	61.00

GOLD DISK	ANIMATION WORKS	119.00
ICOM SIMULATIONS	ON CUE II	75.00
	HYPER TMON	59.00
INNOVATIVE DATA DESIGN	MACDRAFT 2.1	269.00
	DREAMS 1.1	899.00
INSIGHT DEVELOPMENT	MACPRINT	80.00

ALL MICROTECH models available.

We now carry hard drives for the NEXT computer. Call for pricing.



MICROTECH INTERNATIONAL, INC.

INSIGNIA	SOFTPC	230.00
	SOFTPC AT/EGA	125.00
INT'L BUSINESS SOFTWARE	DATALINK 2 PACK	175.00
	DATALINK 10 PACK	499.00
LEXPRTISE	MACPROOF	99.00
LIFETREE	CORRECT GRAMMAR	49.00
MACROMIND	MACROMIND DIRECTOR	599.00
	MEDIA MAKER	475.00
MAINSTAY	MACSCHEDULE	119.00
	MACFLOW	105.00
MICROCOM	WORD	55.00
	811 UTILITIES	69.00
	COMPLETE UNDELETE	49.00
MICROLYTICS	WORDFINDER	34.00
	DOER	50.00
MICROSOFT	WORD 4.0	240.00
	EXCEL 4.0	310.00
	WORKS	180.00
	OFFICE	529.00
	POWER POINT	239.00
ODESTA	DOUBLE HELIX	559.00
OLDUVAL	READ IT!	259.00
ON TECHNOLOGY	ON LOCATION	79.00
PARACOMP	FILM MAKER	420.00
	SWIVEL 30 PRO	420.00
PARAGON	NISUS	230.00
	PEACHTREE	270.00
QMS	ULTRASCRIPT MAC	99.00
QUARK	QUARKXPRESS	499.00
	QUARK STYLE	185.00
SALIENT	DISKDOUBLER	45.00
SITKA	NETWORK BUNDLE	165.00
SOLUTION INTERNATIONAL	SMARTSCRAP & CLIPPER	55.00
	SUPER GLUE II	62.00
STRATA	STRATAVISION 3D	329.00
	STRATAPLANT	125.00
SUPERMAC	PIXELPAINT PRO	975.00
SYMANTEC	SAM	62.00
	SUM II	59.00
	NONION UTILITIES	82.00
	THINK C	157.00
	THINK PASCAL	157.00
TIMETWORKS	PUBLISHER IT!	169.00
T/MAKER	WRITEROW W/ GRAMMATIC	115.00
WORDPERFECT	WORDPERFECT MAC	280.00

MAC DEPOT

1-800-222-2808

4453 REDONDO BEACH BLVD.
LAWDALE, CA 90260
Canada Toll-Free: 1-800-548-2512

FREE SHIPPING FOR ORDERS OVER \$1000*

Mac and MORE^{INC.}

Your Super Store!

NATIONAL 1-800-MAC-0052

CANADA / INTERNATIONAL 1-813-886-9534 FAX 813-888-9535

CPU'S & MORE...

(We do custom configurations!)

We stock Apple's complete line—everything from the Classic to the Mac IIx. Call for the lowest prices around!

Macintosh Classic	CALL!
Macintosh LC	\$1799
2Mb RAM, 40Mb internal & keyboard	
with Apple 12" mono	\$2025
with Apple 12" RGB	\$2235
Mac SE/30 1/40	\$2299
Mac IIsi 2/40	\$2575
Mac IIsi 5/105	\$3349
with free 40 Mb ETC External Hard Disk	
Mac IIci 5/105	\$3999
Mac IIx 4/80	\$5339
Mac IIx 8/210	\$5869

VIDEO & MORE...

Apple 12" Mono	\$229
Apple 13" RGB Color	\$679
Apple 12" RGB Color	\$429
Apple Two-Page Mono	\$1199
Apple 15" Portrait	\$750
Apple 8*24 Video Card	\$545
Apple 8*24 GC Video Card	\$1349
NEC MacSync 14" RGB	\$485
Seiko 14" Trinitron	\$619

NETWORK & MORE...

Mac II EtherTalk NB Card	\$499
Asanté MacCon +30iET	\$249
Telephone Network Adapters	\$19

We carry everything you need for your network—from Asanté Ethernet boards and Cabletron repeaters to coaxial cable and connectors

PRINTERS & MORE...

Apple StyleWriter	\$439
Personal LaserWriter LS	\$929
Personal LaserWriter NT	\$1799
TI MicroLaser PS-35	\$1699
HP DeskWriter with LocalTalk	\$525
Abaton Laserscript LX	\$1589

DRIVES & MORE...

Internal

ETC 52 1" 17 msec Classic/si/LC	\$299
ETC 105 1" Quantum 11 msec	\$459
ETC 105 Quantum 3.5 19 msec	\$399
ETC 170 Quantum 3.5 11 msec	\$719
ETC 210 Quantum 3.5 11 msec	\$779

External

ETC 52 Quantum LPS 17 msec	\$379
ETC 105 1" Quantum 11 msec	\$539
ETC 105 Quantum 3.5 11 msec	\$469
ETC 170 Quantum 3.5 11 msec	\$809
ETC 210 Quantum 3.5 11 msec	\$869

New Seagate/Imprimis

	Int.	Ext.
ETC 307	\$1199	\$1299
ETC 330	\$1399	\$1499
ETC 613	\$1599	\$1699
ETC 676	\$1799	\$1899
ETC 676 Runner 2	\$2099	\$2199
ETC 1.0 Gig	\$2499	\$2599

All Seagate/Imprimis WREN drives are 5.25" full height drives. For use with Mac II, IIfx, and IIfx.

Removables and More \$455

ETC 45R Syquest Removable
includes software, SCSI
cable and Cartridge

New ETC 88R Syquest Removable Call
Also includes software, SCSI
cable and Cartridge

RasterOps Showcase...

We will beat the Competition's Price
(RESTRICTIONS APPLY)

Mac II Systems

RasterOps 8L 19" Trinitron	\$4319
RasterOps 24L 19" Trinitron	\$5689
RasterOps 8L 19" Hitachi	\$3634
Clearview/GS Grayscale 19"	\$1579

Mac Color Boards

RasterOps 24si	\$779
RasterOps 8S	\$484
RasterOps 8L	\$1374
RasterOps 24S	\$554
RasterOps 24L	\$2739
Accelerator (8L, 24L, 24S, 8S)	\$349
ColorBoard 264/SE30	\$619
RasterOps 24 STV	\$1259
RasterOps NTSC Expander	\$504
RasterOps TV Tuner (NTSC)	\$369

RADIUS SHOWCASE...

Full Page System for Classic	\$899
Full Page System for Mac LC	\$919
Pivot Display for Built-in video	\$786
Pivot System for Mac II	\$995
Color Pivot for IIfx or IIsi (4-bit)	\$1399
Color Pivot w/ interface (8-bit)	\$1939
DirectColor 8 Interface Card	\$1192
DirectColor 24 Interface Card	\$2249
DirectColor/GX Interface NTSC	\$539
Color Display/19	\$2789
Color Display/21	\$2919

RadiusTV System NTSC	\$1469
Radius Rocket Accelerator	\$2349

Call for other Radius Products

Mac & MORE Inc. Your Super Store!

11266 West Hillsborough Avenue

Tampa, FL. 33635 USA

M-F 9:AM-9:PM • SAT 9:AM-5:PM

Please circle 360 on reader service card.

Terms and Conditions

Payment: Mac and MORE accepts Visa, MasterCard, CODs, and Purchase Orders. CODs are only shipped via Federal Express Cash/Certified Check up to \$2500. Corporate and School Purchase Orders at Net-15 for orders over \$1000 only. Other restrictions may apply. Call for details.

Warranties: We honor all manufacturer's warranties on systems sold through Mac and MORE. Returns: All orders returned or refused will be charged a 15% restocking fee. Call for an RMA before returning. Returns must be in original packing with software seals unbroken. Terms, Conditions, and Prices are subject to change without notice. *Restrictions Apply. Ask for details

HARD DRIVES

There's nothing remarkable about finding great quality, prices and service.

Unless you're buying your hard drive somewhere else.

- 48 hr. burn in
- Name brands
- Multiple case options
- Formatted drives
- Free test software
- Full line of storage options
- Fast drives - 11msec & up
- Toll-free assistance
- Factory support
- Instant replacement policy
- Knowledgeable salespeople
- Huge inventory
- Application engineering
- Same day shipping

Maxtor®



Maxtor Half Height Int.	Ext.
80MB 17msec.....	\$319 \$389
120MB 17msec.....	\$449 \$519
200MB 15msec.....	\$759 \$829
340MB 13msec.....	\$1159 \$1229



Maxtor Full Height Int.	Ext.
150MB 14msec.....	\$819 \$899
360MB 14.5msec.....	\$1119 \$1199
675MB 16.5msec.....	\$1569 \$1649
1050MB 13msec.....	\$2419 \$2499



External Syquest Removable Media Hard Drive w/Cartridge	
44MB 25msec.....	\$489
cartridges.....	\$72



External Teac Tape Backup Systems With Software & Tape	
60MB.....	\$519
155MB.....	\$599



SPECIAL	
Maxtor Tahiti External Read/Write Optical	
1 GByte.....	\$3,799
cartridges.....	\$249



1-800-338-4273

4657 MacArthur Lane
Boulder, CO 80303

MacTown

Please circle 18 on reader service card.

SONY
7.19
3.5" DS....

13.69
3.5" HD....

Bulk 3.5" DS.... .49 ea

Bulk 3.5" HD.... .99 ea

DISKETTE CONNECTION

maxell®
DISKETTES

7.19
3.50" DS.....

13.79
3.50" HD.....

DISKETTE CONNECTION



7.19
3.50" DS.....

13.89
3.50" HD.....

*** We Stock The Full Line of 3M Computer Supplies ***

DISKETTE CONNECTION

DISKETTE CONNECTION

NORTHEAST & CANADA

1 (800) 451-1849

PO BOX 10247, WILMINGTON, DE. 19850

SOUTHEAST

1 (800) 940-4600

PO BOX 4163, DEERFIELD BEACH, FL 33442

MIDWEST

1 (800) 654-4058

PO BOX 1674, BETHANY, OK 73008

WEST - HAWAII & ALASKA

1 (800) 621-6221

PO BOX 12396, LAS VEGAS, NV. 89112

Minimum Order \$20.00 NO SURCHARGE on VISA, MC
COD orders add \$3.50 Shipping charges determined by
items and delivery method required by customer.
(Prices are subject to change without notice)

FAX (405) 495-4598

Please circle 121 on reader service card.



TI microLaser PS35 \$1545

TI microLaser PS17 \$1245

6 ppm Adobe Postscript • Appletalk Interface Included
1MB TI Memory \$75 • TI Letter or Legal Tray \$55
Replacement Toner \$55 • Envelope Feeder \$244



NEW! \$1425

Microtek 600ZS

600 DPI 24 bit Scanner with Photoshop

LC Math CoProcessor
or LC VRAM Upgrade
\$125



1 MB SIMMs
\$35



Quark XPress 3.1
\$449



HP DeskWriter
\$459



Abaton Interfax 24/96
\$290



50 MHz DayStar
Ici PowerCache
\$1449



PLI Infinity 40 / Infinity 88
\$599 / \$1125



SyQuest 45R Cartridges
\$65



Seiko CM-1445
\$545



Macintosh LC
\$1715



SYSTEMS

SYSTEM LEASING NOW AVAILABLE

Mac Classic	825
Mac LC	1715
Mac Ili	2640
Mac SE/30	2240
Mac Ili	3440
Mac Ili	4900
Macintosh Portable	2890

HARDWARE

RasterOps 24 STV	1152
RasterOps 24si	699
RasterOps 24S	699
RasterOps 8L/24L Trinitron	3974/5250
RasterOps ClearVue/GS	1475

SIMMs: all types/best prices

Apple 13" HighRes RGB	639
Apple ImageWriter II	415
Apple LaserWriter II NTX	3399
Apple StyleWriter	425
Apple Personal LaserWriter	Call
Abaton 300 Color Scanner w/PhotoShop	1549
Asante EtherNet Product Line	Call
Caere Typist	425
CD ROM Libraries	Call
Courier 9600 V-32 MNP-5	695
Cutting Edge Full Page Display w/ Card	485
Cutting Edge Two Page Display w/ Card	880
Datadesk Keyboards	Call
Daystar 25 MHz IliX Powercard	943
Daystar 33 MHz IliX Powercard	1069
Daystar 50 MHz IliX Powercard	1636
Daystar 40 MHz IliC PowerCache	799
Daystar Digital FastCache IliC	249
Daystar Fax 24/96	263
Dove Fax 24/96 Plus NEW!	319

Dove Marathon Boards	
E-Machines T16	
E-Machines T19	
GCC PLP II Laser Printer	
GCC PLP IIS Laser Printer	
GCC BLP II Laser Printer	
GCC BLP IIS Laser Printer	
Global Village Teleport with FAX	
Hayes Smart Modem 2400	
Hewlett Packard Lasers	
Hewlett Packard DeskWriter	
Ikegami CT-20" Trinitron	
JetFill HP DeskWriter Refill	
Keytronic MacPro Plus Keyboard	
LinoType 330 & 550 with RIP	
Logitech ScanMan 32	
Mac 386	
Mac Recorder Digitizer Only	
Magnavox 14" Color	
Mass Micro Quick Image 24	
Microtek 600GS with PhotoShop LE	
Motrola PMMU 68852	
NEC Monitors & CD ROMs -all models	
NEC 14" MacSync	
NEC Silentwriter II Model 90	
PhoneNet Star Controller	
PhoneNet 10 Pack	
Practical Peripherals 2400b	
Practical Peripherals MacPak	
QMS PS-410	
QMS PS 410 Memory / Toner	
QuickMail 10 User	
Radius Pivot Monitor	
Radius All Products	
Seiko CM-1445	
Seiko Smart Label Printer	
Sharp Scanners All Models	

Call	Shiva Net Modem v.32	1230
1995	Silverview S4/S8	1660/1995
4100	TI microLaser PS XL 17	2449
839	TI microLaser PS XL 35	2799
1236	Timbuktu/Remote Access Pk	732
1649	Toshiba CD-ROM XM 3201A	685
2399	Turbo Mouse	101
175	ZOOM 2400 Baud Modem/Fax	99

DRIVES & TAPES

Call	Bermoult: all Models	
1795	Cutting Edge 44 MB Removable	549
11	MicroNet 88mb Removable	1195
110	PLI Turbo Floppy 1.4	273
450	Quantum ProDrive 40Mb	250
299	Quantum ProDrive 80Mb	389
1510	Quantum ProDrive 105Mb	405

Marstek-800

Mac-64

800 DPI hand scanner with
Enhance image software

\$369



Quantum ProDrive 170Mb	689
Internal/External Drive Kit	2999
Syquest 44Mb Mechanism	349

SOFTWARE

4th Dimension	399
Adobe Illustrator 3.0	335
Adobe Fonts	from 64
Adobe PhotoShop	515
Adobe Type Manager	54
Adobe Type Reunion	36
Aldus Design Team	799
Aldus Freehand 3.0	379
Aldus PageMaker 4.0	449
Aldus Persuasion	299
At Once!	273
Can Opener	57
Canvas 2.1	172
Carbon Copy 2 Pack	153
Cricet Presents	280
Double Helix 3.0	325
Dreams	282
Farrall MediaTracks	171
Fastback 2.1	97
FileMaker Pro	181
FileMaker	399
Fontographer 3.2	225
Fontbase +Mac	265
FrameMaker	642
Freedom of the Press 3.0	229
FullWrite Professional	237
Letraset Color Studio 1.0	640
Letraset Design Studio	541
MacDraw II	241
MacIntax 90	52
MacProject II	345
Macromind Director 2.0	499

Macromind MediaMaker	449
MacWrite II	125
Managing Your Money 4.0	124
MasterTracks Pro	183
MS Word 4.0	225
MS Excel 3.0	299
MiniCAD 3.0	469
More 3.0	249
Norton Utilities Macintosh	74
OmniPage 2.1	459
On Location	70
Passport Encore	335
Passport: Midi Interface	63
PixelPaint Professional 2.0	479
Quark XPress 3.1	449
Quick Keys II	87
Retrospect	131
Simply Accounting	201
Soft PC	215
Stratavision 3D	279
StratFlight	109
Studio/8	159
Studio/32	399
StuffIt Deluxe 2.0	48
SUM IV/SAM 3.0	87/58
SuperCard 1.5	180
Think C 4.0	153
Think Pascal 3.0	159
TOPS 3.0 Network Bundle	172
Turbo Tax	43
Ultra Paint	115
Vellum	410
Virex	46
Wealth Builder	129
White Knight	75
WingZ	235
Write Now 2.0	111

HOW TO ORDER: Payment: Visa, Mastercard, Discover (no surcharge), checks, and COD's. \$6,000 maximum on COD's. **Tax:** Texas residents only-add 8% sales tax. **Prices** and items subject to change and availability. **International:** 9% surcharge on international orders. **Mail In:** Orders accepted with a \$10 surcharge. **Terms:** You are not charged until your order is shipped. Phone charges cannot be refunded. **Shipping:** minimum \$5-UPS Ground, Blue, Red, Federal Express, Emery, Airborne. *Returns must be in original condition and packaging. Seal must not be opened on software. Returns may be subject to a restocking fee. Ask for details when ordering. Bottom Line Distribution cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography.



BOTTOM LINE

DISTRIBUTION

Fax: 1-900-420-8770
International Fax: 512-476-6399
2204 Rio Grande, Austin, Texas 78705

\$10 PER FAX

1-900-420-3737

\$2 PER MIN



**KEYBOARD
WRIST REST™**

It shouldn't hurt to type.

Painful wrists and tingling fingers can end. Keyboard Wrist Rest™ supports, rests, and cradles your wrists while you type. Typing has never been easier and more comfortable. Durable, nylon top, no-slip base. 3" x 18". Match to your keyboard: For tabletop use**: #LP, 1" thick, low profile keyboard; #IBM, 1.5", most IBM; #MAC, 2", Macintosh. Order today! \$24.95 each ppd. Order two or more and save! Only \$19.95 each.

Visa, MasterCard 800-325-3225

Distributor Inquiries Welcome

*Patent app for. **With plastic extension to slip under keyboard when keyboard comes to desk edge, \$34.95 each, two for 64.95!

AliMed® inc., 297 High St., Dedham, MA 02026

Please circle 133 on reader service card.

MACINTOSH PORTABILITY \$349

Transfer MacWrite,
Word, Excel or
most any other
files between the
Z88 and your
Macintosh!

CAMBRIDGE
Z88 Computer



Complete Z88 Systems Start at \$349

Includes: File Transfer software,
cable, additional memory,
and 4 AA batteries.

Nothing else to buy!

Call 800-535-3252

1801 W. Larchmont Avenue
Chicago, Illinois 60613 USA
312-549-0030 • FAX 312-549-6447



Try It For 21 Days At NO Risk!

Call Today and SAVE!

Please circle 370 on reader service card.

Macintosh Systems from the Affordable Source.

NEW LOW PRICES!

Special on Mac IIs

Mac IIs, 5 megabytes of RAM, 105mb Quantum Hard Drive, 1.44mb Apple SuperDrive, Mouse, MacPro Extended Keyboard, 14" High Resolution Color Monitor.

Only...\$3679

Mac IICI System

Mac IICI, 5 megabytes of RAM, 105mb Quantum Hard Drive, 1.44mb Apple SuperDrive, Mouse, MacPro Extended Keyboard, 14" High Resolution Color Monitor.

Only...\$4665

Mac IIfx System

Mac IIfx, 4 megabytes of RAM, 105mb Quantum Hard Drive, 1.44mb Apple SuperDrive, Mouse, MacPro Extended Keyboard, 8 bit color, 13" Apple RGB High Resolution Color Monitor.

Only...\$6549

CPU's

Mac LC 4/40\$1889
Mac LC 2/40\$1799
Mac Classic 2/40\$1299
Classic 3mb Upgrade\$199
CI Cache Card\$245

Video Solutions

GoldStar 1450 Plus\$410
PRISM 14" Color Monitor ...\$390
Seiko Trinitron 14"\$579
Ikegami Trinitron 20"\$1869
RasterOps 19" Mono\$1199
RasterOps ClearVue/GS\$1499
RasterOps 19" 8L System ...\$4159
RasterOps 19" 24L System ..\$5449
RasterOps 24stv\$1179
RasterOps 264\$399
RasterOps 24s\$530
RasterOps 24si\$739
RasterOps 264/SE30\$599
RasterOps 364\$799
Ikegami 20" 24bit Bundle ...\$3499
Ikegami 20" 8 bit System ...\$2699
PRISM 8 bit Color Board\$289
E-Machines 16" (8bit)\$2119
E-Machines 19" (8bit)\$4219
RADIUScall

Miscellaneous Peripherals

Abaton Color Scan 300\$1745
MicroTek 300zs Scanner\$1699
MicroTek 300gs Scanner\$1189
Zoom v.42bis Modem\$199
Zoom 2400 Modem\$89
Abaton InterFax 24/96\$305
NEC CDR-36 w/ interface ...\$489
Farallon Mac Recorder\$155
Mac 101 Keyboard\$139
DataDesk Switchboard\$158
SI NuBus Expansion Chassis ..\$1099
MicroNet 45mb Removable ..\$649
MicroNet 90mb Removable ...call
Syquest Cartridges\$81
PhoneNet 10 pack\$159
PhoneNet Connector\$25
Voltaire 6 Line Surge Prot.\$39
Wacom Graphics Tabletscall
Over 3,000 other products ...call
Laser Printers
QMS PS410\$2049
TI MicroLaser/PS35\$1639
NEC SilentWriter II\$1599
Personal LaserWriter LS\$949
Apple StyleWriter\$435
Kodak Color4 Printer\$1055

PRISM48 14" High Resolution Color Monitor ... \$390!

Please circle 46 on reader service card.

MacSource™

Do It For Your Mac
and For Yourself!

1.800.367.2622
1.800.FOR.A.MAC

7801 North Lamar, Ste. E 190
Austin, Texas 78752
(512) 467-9632 • (800) 367-2622
FAX (512) 467-2642
International Orders Welcome!

APPLE DEALERS:

So we can offer our customers the best price, MacSource is always in search of better Macintosh prices and supply. We are very discreet and confidential. Interested dealers should call or FAX us.

Terms: Visa & MasterCard accepted with no surcharge. Please deduct 1% for prepayment by cashier's check. Restocking fee on product purchased in error.
Prices Subject to Change Without Notice.

MacLand®



America's Largest Macintosh Hardware Source

Prices effective through July 1991

Laser Printer Sale!

We now carry
SOFTWARE!
Call for details



**NEC
SilentWriter 90**
\$1,599

- 6 pages per minute
- Adobe PostScript®
- 35 scalable fonts
- 2 Megabytes of RAM
- Letter, Legal, Envelopes, Transparencies and Labels



**Crystal Print
MacPublisher
Laser Printer**
\$1,699

- 8 pages per minute
- 11 Font Families (39 typefaces)
- 2 Megs of RAM
- Adobe type one support
- Solid Blacks for graphics
- Letter, Legal and Transparencies



**Crystal Print
Publisher II
Laser Printer**
\$2,125

- 8 pages per minute
- 11 Font Families (39 typefaces)
- 3 megs of RAM
- Adobe type one support
- Solid Blacks for graphics
- Letter, Legal and Transparencies



**PS17 Microlaser
PostScript® Laser Printer**
\$1,295

- 1.5 Megabytes of RAM
- 6 pages per minute
- 17 typefaces
- Letter, Legal and Transparencies



**PS35 Microlaser
PostScript® Laser Printer**
\$1,595

- 1.5 Megabytes of RAM
- 6 pages per minute
- 35 typefaces
- Letter, Legal and Transparencies



**QMS-PS® 410
PostScript® Laser Printer**
\$1,979

- 2 Megabytes of RAM
- 4 pages per minute
- Letter, Legal, Envelopes, and Transparencies
- Auto switching between Macintosh and IBM

— **AppleTalk Interface Included!** —

PostScript® is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated

To Order Call 1-800-333-3353/Technical Info and Customer Service Call 1-800-777-7399

Most major credit cards accepted. All shipments made by Federal Express Standard Air which is 1- to 2-day service. COD's shipped by UPS 2-day air. Call for shipping costs.

Products purchased in error are subject to a 20% restocking fee. All prices subject to change without notice. All products subject to availability.



WARNING...

BEWARE OF 900 NUMBERS!

When you call MacLand for technical information, or to place an order, the call is absolutely **FREE!** Why pay for information when you can obtain professional answers from technically trained MacLand technicians for **FREE!**

Seagate/Wren

Seagate/Wren Drives Now Have a TWO Year Warranty!

3.5" Drives	Internal	External
Seagate 204Mb 15ms	\$ 899	\$ 999
Seagate 426Mb 14ms	\$1,699	\$1,799
5.25" Drives	Internal	External
Wren 337Mb 14ms	\$1,299	\$1,399
Wren Runner 337Mb 10.7ms	\$1,599	\$1,699
Wren 676Mb 15.5ms	\$1,799	\$1,899
Wren Runner 676Mb 11.9ms	\$2,249	\$2,349
Wren 1.2 Gigabyte 16ms	\$2,699	\$2,799



30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
ON ALL SEAGATE/WREN, QUANTUM AND SYQUEST HARD DISK DRIVES

Hard Disk Drive Megabyte Sale!

Quantum

	Internal	External
Quantum 40 19ms	\$299	\$399
Quantum 105 19ms	\$399	\$459
Quantum 210 15ms	\$789	\$889

Quantum drives have a 2 year warranty!

SyQuest 42 Megabyte Removable Hard Disk Drives **\$425**

Cartridge not included

No questions asked. If you are unsatisfied with any of these drives for any reason you may return them within 30 days of your invoice for a full refund less shipping.

Upgrade your Mac's Memory Simm Sale **\$47**

FREE! Included with your Simm order is our 22 page, step by step, easy installation guide.

SyQuest Removable Cartridges **\$64**

With **ANY** 44
Removable Hard
Disk Drive



To Order Call 1-800-333-3353/Technical Info and Customer Service Call 1-800-777-7399

4685 South Ash Avenue, Suite H-5, Tempe, Arizona 85282 (602) 820-5802





Day Star

Fast Cache IIci	\$ 269
Power Cache IIci 40 Mhz.	\$ 929
Power Cache IIci 50 Mhz.	\$1,649



Fax Modems

Abaton 24/96	\$ 289
Dove 24/96	\$ 299



Magnavox

Two Year Warranty	
14" Color Monitor.....	\$ 469
14" Color Monitor w/8 bit	\$ 699
14" Color Monitor	
w/8 bit SE/30	\$ 699
14" Color Monitor w/24 bit	\$ 799



Sigma Designs

Page View GS.	\$ 629
L-View Multi-Mode II, SE/30 ...	\$1,349
Disk Doubler	\$ 199

BUSINESS PRODUCTIVITY

Full Page Display



Radius

Monitors

Pivot IIci/IIsi	\$ 799
Pivot II, SE/30, LC w/Card	\$ 999
New Item	
Color Pivot IIci/IIsi	\$1,499
Color Pivot 8 bit System	\$1,999
New Item	
Full Page Display	
Mac Classic, SE, LC.....	\$ 899
Direct Color/GX Interface	\$ 599

Accelerators

Accelerator 16 SE	\$ 399
Accelerator 25 SE 68881	\$ 949
New Item	
Rocket 040 Accelerator	\$2,599



Hewlett Packard

Desk Writer

\$679



Key Tronic
MacPro Plus
Keyboard
\$139

We now
carry
SOFTWARE!
Call for
details



MacPlus,
Classic & IIci
compatible!

Samsung

Full Page Display Plus, SE, SE/30, and II	\$ 449
--	--------



Monitors

Magnavox 14" Color	\$ 469
NEC MacSync 14" Color	\$ 479
Seiko 14" Color.....	\$ 589



RasterOps

264 Color Board*	\$ 399
364 Color Board*	\$ 899
24Si Color Board	\$ 799

*While Supplies Last



Scanners

Microtek 300Z Color	\$1,699
Microtek 300GS	\$1,299
Hewlett Packard Scan Jet	\$1,545
Caere Hand Scanner.....	\$ 459
Logitech Hand Scanner	\$ 399

To Order Call 1-800-333-3353/Technical Info and Customer Service Call 1-800-777-7399

Most major credit cards accepted. All shipments made by Federal Express Standard Air which is 1- to 2-day service. COD's shipped by UPS 2-day air. Call for shipping costs.

Products purchased in error are subject to a 20% restocking fee. All prices subject to change without notice. All products subject to availability.

Qume® Laser Printer Sale

Free—This month when you purchase a Qume printer you will receive Bitstream's Headline font package #1 absolutely free. **That's a \$149 dollar value.**



Here's what MacUser Magazine said about the CrystalPrint Express in the October 1990 issue:

"We expect the Express to live up to its name and emerge as the fastest of all PostScript® printers for both text and graphics."

CrystalPrint Express

- Super fast 12 pages per minute
- 3 Megabytes of RAM
- Dual Paper Trays
- Letter, Legal, Labels, Transparencies, and Envelopes

Retail Price: ~~\$5,595~~ **Sale Price: \$3,599**

Here's what MacUser Magazine said about the CrystalPrint Publisher II in the October 1990 issue:

"...the fastest PostScript® printer MacUser Labs has ever seen."

CrystalPrint Publisher II

- 6 pages per minute
- 3 Megabytes of RAM
- 39 Typefaces
- Letter, Legal, Labels, Transparencies, and Envelopes

Retail Price: ~~\$3,795~~ **Sale Price: \$2,125**



New

CrystalPrint MacPublisher

- 6 pages per minute
- 2 Megabytes of RAM
- 39 Typefaces
- Letter, Legal, Labels, Transparencies, and Envelopes

Retail Price: ~~\$2,995~~ **Sale Price: \$1,699**



To Order Call 1-800-333-3353/Technical Info and Customer Service Call 1-800-777-7399

4685 South Ash Avenue, Suite H-5, Tempe, Arizona 85282 (602) 820-5802

Please circle 162 on reader service card.



POWERDrive

800-776-DISK

[illegible]

HARD DRIVES
International

WORRY-FREE
30
1 & 2 YEAR REPLACEMENT
Day
GUARANTEE

* 2 Year Replacement Policy

H4079

The Most Affordable DATdrive on the Market, now only \$1495.



Third Wave's DATdrive™ with Retrospect—backup an entire network on a single DAT cartridge. Now available with 2 gigabytes of storage.

SyQuest, Tape, DAT, Optical

45R SyQuest, one cart	\$475
45DR SyQuest, two carts	1050
150t Teac Tape Backup	595
DATdrive™ 2.0GB DAT Backup	1495
OptiDisk™ 600 Sony Optical Drive	3250
OptiDisk™ 1000 Tahiti Optical Drive	4390



The 45R uses SyQuest cartridges, available as single, combo or dual removables.



OptiDisk™ 600—the least expensive way to store your data.

Internal & External Disk Drives

		Internal	External
40L*	(Maxtor)	\$270	\$390
52L*	(Quantum)	280	400
80L*	(Maxtor)	380	500
105L*	(Quantum)	440	560
120	(Quantum)	640	760
170	(Quantum)	690	810
210	(Quantum)	750	870

*Low power internal drives that meet Classic, IIsi & LC power specs.

Seagate MacWren Drives

	Internal	External
300	\$1250	\$1400
330	1450	1600
330*	1290	1410
425	1550	1670
415*	1790	1910
600	1590	1740
650	1740	1890
1000	2550	2700
1350	3490	3640

*Highest capacity internal drives for Mac cx, ci, SE and SE30. These also work in the II and IIfx.



UltraCombos and DAT Combos are excellent choices for network servers or for use in graphic, pre-press and CAD applications, where storage and workable hard drive space is imperative.

UltraCombo

300/45R	\$1990
300/150t	2040
600/DAT	3790
650/Optical	5450
1000/DAT	4490
1000/Optical	5950
2000/DAT	7290

Over 30 combinations available.



Combo Drives

105/45R	\$1050
170/150t	1420
170/DAT	2400
210/DAT	2500
425/45R	2040
425/DAT	3340

Media

Teac CT600H (60mb)	\$17
Teac CT600N (150mb)	24
SyQuest SQ400	70
4mm DAT Tape	19
(certified computer grade)	
Optical Cart (ISO) 512/1024	149

Macworld finds our drives quietest.

"The quietest of the 64 drives tested...fast—three of the twelve fastest tested were Third Wave's...and finally, 'a good bargain.'" —Macworld, March 1991.



XAPSHOT brings 24 bit images to the Mac.

Take a look at the new XAPSHOT still video camera from Canon. XAPSHOT allows you to import high quality still video images to your MAC using a frame grabber. It stores up to 50 images on 2" diskettes and can be connected to your TV for previewing. Great for video, slide graphics and print work.

XAPSHOT	\$429
XAPSHOT Bundle—24 bit frame grabber	749



SIMMpack for the Classic



SIMMpack, the new Classic upgrade board from Logica makes use of your old 256k SIMMs in 1mb Classics. Save at least \$50 and as much as \$250 on every Classic by allowing the re-use of 256K SIMMs. Available in four configurations:

Board only (0 mb)	\$45
(0 mb) with drive bracket*	63
(0 mb) w/40mb Maxtor	315
(0 mb) w/80mb Maxtor	445

*Remove SIMMs & drive from IIsi, install in Classic.

LC VRAM SIMM & 2 mb SIMM now available.

SIMMs—lowest prices, no CFCs



Third Wave, an environmentally conscious company, manufactures a full line of 1, 2 and 4 mb SIMMs without releasing harmful CFC's into the atmosphere. Call for manufacturer direct prices on SIMMs for all Macs, NTX printers, IBM (1x9, 4x9 and PS2) and SPPs. LC VRAM \$109



See our complete line of video boards and monitors for every budget.

Radius Products	
Radius Rocket	\$2549
Direct Color/GX NTSC	590
Radius Color Pivot	1490
Color Pivot Interface	590
Radius 19" 24 bit Color System	4750
Radius Accelerators	Call
RasterOps Products	
24STV	1295
24S-24Si-264 SE30	559/769/649
8L-24L Systems	Call

SuperMac Video Systems	Call
Seiko Trinitron 14"	589
Seiko ColorPoint Printers	Call
Ikegami Trinitron 19"	2195
Atto Hci Cache Card	179
DayStar Powercards	Call
T1 MicroLaser PS35	1695
Microtek 600ZS Color Scanner	1599
Nikon LS3500 Slide Scanner	9365
Ethernet Cards	Call

Third Wave Computing

1826B Kramer Lane, Austin, Texas 78758 (512) 832-8282 • (512) 832-1533 (FAX)

(800) 284-0486

Graphic Design ©Three A. D. Inc., 1991. Photography ©Jack Puryear Photography, 1990/91. ©John D. Mitchell of Infocus Photography, 1991. This ad was produced using a Macintosh IIfx and SE30, with Third Wave removable drives, Quantum 105 internal drives, a Nikon LS slide scanner and a Microtek 300ZS color scanner. It was output on a Compugraphic 9600. Software used includes Adobe Illustrator, Photoshop and PageMaker. The product names are trademarks of their respective companies.

Most deliveries via Federal Express.



Please circle 128 on reader service card.



"I've been in this business for six years, and I've NEVER been this excited about a printer!"

PostScript Level 2 is the next generation of Adobe's page description language. The new release contains a number of significant performance, function, and print quality enhancements. It's compatible with all current applications which support the PostScript language.

Best of all, the time-saving features of PostScript Level 2 are available RIGHT NOW in our RealTech Laser:

- **IMPROVED MEMORY MANAGEMENT.** One pool of memory (RAM and hard drive) is available for all resource needs. Dynamically allocated and automatically reclaimed; no arbitrary memory restrictions exist. Disk space management is improved to eliminate fragmentation and improve transfers of information from the hard disk to RAM.
- **ATM FONT RENDERING TECHNOLOGY.** Characters are built 4 to 5 times faster.
- **COMPRESSION.** Reduce transmission time and save disk space by automatically compressing at rates up to 25-to-1 without any decrease in quality.

Features available through software applications:

- **FORMS SUPPORT.** You can define a base form whose representation stays cached in the printer. Then only the information that changes between forms needs to be interpreted.
- **COMPOSITE FONTS.** Provides the capability to handle very large character sets and non-horizontal writing modes."

Real Provencher, President
Software & Hardware That Fits



ONLY \$1995!

Introducing...

The first Adobe PostScript Level 2 printer on the market!

Paper Tray Selection [OK]

Save Setup Use A Setup Delete A Setup

Envelope Size: 4 1/8" x 9 1/2"

Print the first 1 page(s) from lower tray

☒ Print the next 1 page(s) from upper tray

☒ Print the next 2 page(s) from envelope feeder

☐ Print the next page(s) from

☒ and repeat 20 times

☐ indefinitely

☒ Print the last REST page(s) from manual feed

1 page 2 pages 3 pages remainder

Tired of hopping up and down to change the paper in your printer?

Now you can stay seated while you specify up to 4 paper changes!

Save your energy for thinking instead of switching paper in your printer trays. Print a two-page letter (at 9 pages per minute!) with letterhead from tray one and plain paper from the manual feeder — all in one easy operation, without getting up from your chair. Add our optional second tray and envelope feeder, and you can specify up to 4 paper changes without moving anything but your mouse.

Versatile, with PC compatibility; its 3 interface ports can be used at the same time. Includes Appletalk® RS-422, IBM PC parallel, and RS-232-C serial interface ports (can be assigned either PostScript or LaserJet II commands). Auto switches between interfaces, and spools files on a real-time basis. A Hewlett-Packard LaserJet Series II emulation allows use with non-PostScript applications software.

2 Mb RAM, upgradable to 10 Mb! The only printer of its kind with this much RAM and hard disk expansion capability. Includes a SCSI port for a hard disk. The RT Laser includes 35 resident Adobe PostScript typefaces. Compact design (only 33.5 lbs.; measures 13.4"W x 14.2"D x 10.9"H).



What's so great about PostScript Level 2, anyway?

It's very, very fast (see chart on next page). Type characters are built 4 to 5 times faster, and text quality at small point sizes is greatly improved.

And why should I replace my old PostScript Level 1 printer now?

Existing PS Level 1 printers are on their way out. Buying a PostScript Level 1 printer today is like buying a MacPlus today — great in its time, but new technology has made it an inferior choice.

Don't get stuck with a PS Level 1 printer that uses outdated technology and won't meet the requirements of future software applications.

FAX: 1-409-539-4141 Call: 1-409-760-2400
610 South Frazier • P.O. Box 3106 • Conroe, TX 77301

- RISC processor
- 9 pages/minute
- 500% faster.*



61 sec.	100 sec.	119 sec.	241 sec.	251 sec.	301 sec.
RT Laser	QMS B10 Turbo w/HD	Apple NTX w/HD	QMS 410	TI MicroLaser 35	Apple Pers'l LaserWriter

Street prices:
\$1995 \$3995 \$4295 \$1995 \$1749 \$1995

* Statistics are provided by MWA Research Corporation, San Jose, CA. On average, the RT Laser performed 500% faster than the Apple Personal LaserWriter. This test was based on a seven-page newsletter. The 3-column document, created in PageMaker, included halftone photos and graphics.

The RT Laser's RISC-based controller gives you 4 to 5 times the performance of other Adobe PostScript printers. It was specifically designed for sophisticated graphics and font-intensive applications...and it's especially suited to networks!

**TRADE-INS
ACCEPTED!**

**YES, we take trade-ins
on all Apple LaserWriters:**

- LaserWriter...\$400 trade-in value
- LaserWriter Plus...\$600 trade-in value
- LaserWriter SC...\$400 trade-in value
- LaserWriter IINT...\$1000 trade-in value
- LaserWriter IINTX...\$1350 trade-in value

Trade-in value depends on the number of pages on the engine and on any problems found with the unit. Unit must be able to run a self-test. Call for more information.

"I PERSONALLY GUARANTEE the RealTech Laser (or any RealTech product). Try it for 30 days. If you're not absolutely satisfied, give me a call. I'll gladly refund the purchase price (minus the cost of consumables)...and I'll even pay the return shipping costs."

Real Provencher

THE NETWORKING CORNER

Everybody talks networks. But when it comes right down to it, finding someone who actually knows networks is another story...and we know networks!

We run our entire business on Macs, and we've had to deal with networking issues for more than five years. We use Farallon, Shiva, Dayna, and Asanté networking products in our day-to-day operations, and we know from experience how they work.

We can tell you firsthand how a twisted pair Ethernet network is configured and interfaced with a LocalTalk network.

If you have a sticky network issue, our sales consultants will team up with one of our technical specialists to find a custom solution for you. Try us!

ASANTÉ

10T Hub.....	949
MacCon+ IIE.....	255
MacCon+ IIE64.....	289
MacCon+ SEE.....	255
MacCon+ ILET.....	255
MacCon+ ILET64.....	289
MacCon+ 30iE.....	255
MacCon+ 30iE64.....	289
MacCon+ 30iET64.....	289
MacCon+ 30iET.....	255
MacCon+ SEET.....	255
MacCon+ LCE&T.....	255

CAYMAN SYSTEMS

GatorBox.....	2015
GatorPrint.....	399

DAYNA COMMUNICATIONS

EtherPrint.....	340
EtherPrint Plus.....	615
EtherPrint-T.....	340
EtherPrint-T Plus.....	615
DaynaPORT E/30.....	275
DaynaPORT E/30-T.....	275
DaynaPORT E/II.....	275
DaynaPORT E/II-T.....	275
DaynaPORT E/LC.....	275
DaynaPORT E/LC-FP.....	375
DaynaPORT E/LC-T.....	275
DaynaPORT E/LC-TFP.....	375
DaynaPORT E/SE.....	275
DaynaPORT E/SE-T.....	275
DaynaPORT E/si.....	275
DaynaPORT E/si-FP.....	375
DaynaPORT E/si-T.....	275
DaynaPORT E/si-TFP.....	375

FARALLON

Ethernet Boards.....	Call
Repeater.....	340
Star Connector.....	17
Star Connector EN.....	131
Star Controller.....	865
Star Controller EN.....	1709

SHIVA

Ethergate.....	1389
Etherport II Board.....	375
Etherport SE Board.....	375
Fastpath 4.....	2079
Netbridge.....	445
NetModem 9600 v.32.....	1249
NetModem v.2400.....	369
Netserial.....	295



SOFTWARE

AppleShare Print Server 2.0.....	225
AppleShare/File Server 2.0.....	480
AppleTalk Internet Router.....	330
Carbon Copy Mac, 2 User.....	189
Carbon Copy Mac, Single User.....	125
Data Club.....	Call
GraceLAN.....	Call
Liaison V3.0.....	263
QuickMail, Single User.....	127
QuickMail, 10 User.....	335
Timbuktu Remote V3.1.....	125
Timbuktu V3.1.....	95
Tops.....	199

CABLING

Hypernet Din 8 Connectors.....	27
Hypernet DB-9 Connectors.....	27
Hypernet Connectors 10-Pack.....	185
Farallon Cable Kits.....	Call

**PREMIUM
BRAND-NAME
PRODUCTS
AND THE
AFFORDABLE
OPTION:**



We only sell names you can trust: RasterOps, Microtek, Texas Instruments, Seiko, Sharp, Ikegami, and others. And now there's RealTech™ (our "house brand")... premium quality hardware at affordable prices.



WE GUARANTEE you'll be pleased with the power, performance, and competitive price of RealTech products, which are:

- 40-60% LESS than the comparable Apple product.
- Backed by a ONE-YEAR WARRANTY with an optional two-year add-on.
- Backed by our famous guarantee and return shipping policy. If you're not satisfied with any RealTech product, call us. We'll refund your purchase price (minus consumables)...and we'll even pay the return shipping costs.

1-800-972-3018

Software & Hardware That Fits
610 South Frazier
Conroe, Texas 77301

Microtek 600 DPI Scanners

600ZS Color Scanner includes Adobe Photoshop—full version, with 24-bit color editing and color separation capabilities

Scanmaker 600ZS Color Scanner. A low-cost, high-resolution color scanner capable of scanning 16 million colors at up to 600 dots per inch. Outstanding image quality in a compact, flatbed design.

- 16.8 million colors
- 3 scanning passes (red, green and blue filters)
- 14 brightness settings for each color plane
- Scanning speed 150 seconds (letter size)

SAVE! Only \$1469

Scanmaker 600GS Grayscale Scanner. 8-bit grayscale scanning of halftones, line art, and mixed at up to 600 dots per inch for extra-crisp image quality. Flatbed design.

- Up to 256 shades of gray
- 1 scanning pass (gray filter)
- 14 independent brightness and contrast settings

SAVE! Only \$1119

SCANNERS

RealTech 24-bit (inc. Photoshop LE).....	1499
Microtek MS II.....	1129
Microtek Scanmaker 600GS (256GS).....	1119
Microtek Transparency Conv.....	1895
XRS Transparency Scanner.....	3950
ScanMan M32.....	369

DAYSTAR DIGITAL ACCELERATORS: Your Performance Edge.

Leading edge technology provides superior performance! Daystar delivers the fastest accelerators in the business. Easy to install. One year warranty and toll-free technical support.

"...the Daystar board just screamed."

— MacUser, Feb. '89

Mac II, Mac IIX, Mac IICx	
25 Mhz.....	1065
25 w/68882.....	1205
40 Mhz.....	1355
40 w/68882.....	1565
50 Mhz.....	1845
50 w/68882.....	2125
Mac IIci	
40 Mhz.....	925
40 w/68882.....	1135
50 Mhz.....	1635
50 w/68882.....	1915
Fast Cache IIci.....	269
RAM Powercard.....	709
SCSI Powercard.....	1060
1 Megabyte SIMMS.....	Call
4 Megabyte SIMMS.....	Call
Classic Memory.....	Call

Ask about our no-hassle upgrade program for the Mac IICx.

We can schedule a swap-out of your mother board with the Daystar accelerator that's already installed.

Double or triple your speed with no down time. Now that's service you won't find anywhere else!



\$2095

Microtek Scanmaker Slide Scanner

The affordable 35mm color slide scanner. Scan landscape or portrait slides at 1850 dpi. Captures 24-bit color and 8-bit gray scale. Bundled with PhotoShop, you'll be able to produce 4-color separations from your color slides.

Powerful, affordable laser printing...

from TI's compact microLaser PostScript printers.

300 dpi with HP LaserJet Series II emulation standard. 1.5 Mb RAM upgradable to 4.5 Mb RAM. Optional accessories: 2nd paper tray, separate envelope tray!

TI microLaser™

XL PS 17. 16 pages per minute; 35 resident fonts; 25,000 pages per month duty cycle. Call for best price!



\$1299

TI microLaser™ PS 17. 6 pages per minute; 17 resident fonts; 3,000 pages per month duty cycle.

Guaranteed: If you don't like it.



\$995 21" Display!

RealTech Dual Page 21" Display No more squinting and scrolling! Seeing two pages at once will save you hours of time.

The latest in flicker-free monochrome technology provides true WYSIWYG! 21" landscape display with 1152 x 870 resolution, 74 dpi. Vertical refresh rate of 75 Hz, full gray scale capability, and flat CRT (P4 phosphorus, polished screen). One-year warranty.

CPU	Monitor	Price
Mac SE	Mono	\$995
Mac II, IIx, IIci	Mono	\$995
IIx, IIx, SE30	GS 256	\$1479
Mac IIsi	Mono	\$1059
Mac Portable	Mono	\$1249



\$579

RealTech Full Page Display At this price, you can't afford not to have one of these incredible eyesavers!

Quality, flicker-free images at a price that lets you experience the convenience of large-screen viewing.

- 15" portrait display
- 870 x 640 resolution, 80 dpi
- Vertical refresh rate of 74 Hz
- Full gray scale capability
- Flat CRT, P4 phosphorus, polished screen
- One-year warranty

CPU	Monitor	Price
Mac II, IIx, IIci	Mono	\$579
IIx, IIx, SE, SE30		
Mac II, IIx, IIci	GS 256	\$1079
IIx, IIx		
Mac IIsi, IIci	GS 16	\$495
Mac Portable	Mono	\$849

MONITORS w/Cards

Sony Trinitron 1304 14" w/8-bit.....1108
Magnavox 14" w/8-bit.....918
NEC Macsync 14" w/8-bit.....828

OTHER MONITORS AVAILABLE! Please call for prices.

RasterOps

ColorBoard 8S.....349
ColorBoard 24S.....559
ColorBoard 264 SE030.....629
ColorBoard 24STV.....1269
ColorBoard 24SI.....769
ClearVue Classic 21" System.....1595
ClearVue SE w/16MHz&68000 Accel.....1295

ClearVue (Mac II).....1129
ClearVue XL 21" System.....1595
SE30 24-bit 14" Trinitron.....1249
14" Trinitron 24-bit.....1179
19" Trinitron 8L.....3390
19" Trinitron 24L.....4690
Pro Video 32.....1395



\$2569

Ikegami 19" Trinitron Color Systems!

Ikegami is the undisputed champ in color reproduction. Comes with an integrated tilt/swivel stand, and auto and manual degaussing. Full ant glare coating, 75 Hz vertical refresh rate, and flicker-free images reduce eye strain and improve user comfort. Comes with a high resolution 1024 x 768 video card.

The right solution for every budget!

System	Colors	Price
Entry Level	256	\$2569
Professional	256	\$2895
Master's	16 Million	\$3495



\$619

Seiko 14" Trinitron

High-resolution Trinitron tube makes it possible to view 16 million shades of color! 640 x 480 resolution, 72 dpi. 14" display has integrated tilt & swivel base.

43% brighter than the leading competitor!



\$1579

RasterOps ClearVue/GS Unmatched image quality!

Flicker-free images in 256 shades of gray for accurate proofing. Includes Virtual Desktop and Pan/Zoom features for maximum productivity! 1024 x 768 resolution; 19" display, 72 dpi. Paper-white phosphor. Integrated tilt & swivel base. 75 Hz vertical refresh rate.

WE'LL BUY IT BACK!

FAX: 1-409-539-4141



Our dedicated, highly-trained service technicians are some of the finest in the country.

SYSTEMS

- Classic, 4 Mb RAM, 40 Mb Hard Drive 1495
- Mac IIsi B&W Full-Page System, 3 Mb RAM, 40 Mb Hard Drive, Mac 101 Keyboard.....3529
- Mac IIsi 14" Trinitron, 3 Mb RAM, 40 Mb Hard Drive, Mac 101 Keyboard3749
- Mac IIsi B&W Full-Page, 5 Mb RAM, 40 Mb Hard Drive, Mac 101 Keyboard.....3749
- Mac IIsi B&W 21" Dual-Page, 5 Mb RAM, 105 Mb Quantum, Mac 101 Keyboard4595
- Mac IIsi 14" Trinitron, 9 Mb RAM, 105 Mb Hard Drive, Mac 101 Keyboard.....4589
- Mac IIsi B&W 21" Dual-Page, 9 Mb RAM, 105 Mb Hard Drive, Mac 101 Keyboard5039
- Mac SE/30 System, 5 Mb RAM, 105 Mb Quantum, Mac 101 Keyboard3179
- Mac SE/30 14" Trinitron 24-bit Color, 5 Mb RAM, 105 Mb Quantum, Mac 101 Keyboard4429
- Mac IIsi GS 21" Dual-Page System, 5 Mb RAM, 105 Mb Quantum, Mac 101 Keyboard5999
- Mac IIsi 19" Trinitron 8-bit Color, 5 Mb RAM, 170 Mb Hard Drive, Mac 101 Keyboard.....7399
- Mac IIsi 19" Trinitron 8-bit Color, 8 Mb RAM, 170 Mb Hard Drive, Mac 101 Keyboard.....7649
- Mac IIfx 21" B&W Dual-Page, 4 Mb RAM, 170 Mb Hard Drive, Mac 101 Keyboard7569

We specialize in high-end graphics systems.

Mac IIfx with 8 Mb RAM, RasterOps 24-bit Video Card, Ikegami Trinitron 19" Color Monitor, RasterOps Video Accelerator with 4 Mb RAM, 650 Mb Internal Hard Drive, Datadesk Mac 101 Keyboard, MicroTek 300ZS 24-bit Color Scanner, QMS ColorScript 100 Thermal Color Printer with 5 Mb RAM

\$22,545



\$1395 Mac Classic, 2.5 Mb RAM, 40 Mb Apple, Apple Keyboard



\$3649 Mac IIsi B&W Full Page System, 3 Mb RAM, 40 Mb Hard Drive, Mac 101 Keyboard, Felix



\$4169 Mac IIsi 14" Trinitron System, 5 Mb RAM, 105 Mb Quantum, Datadesk Switchboard



\$5499 Mac IIsi B&W 21" Dual Page System, 4 Mb RAM, 105 Mb Quantum, Mac 101 Keyboard



\$11,159 Mac IIfx, w/1 Floppy Drive, 8 Mb RAM, 325 Mb Internal Hard Drive, Ikegami 24-bit 19" Color Monitor and Video Card, Datadesk, Mac 101 Keyboard



\$5139 Mac IIsi 14" Trinitron System, 4 Mb RAM, 105 Mb Quantum, Mac 101 Keyboard

1-800-972-3018

FAX: 1-409-539-4141 Call: 1-409-760-2400
610 South Frazier • P.O. Box 3106 • Conroe, TX 77301



Our buying power gives you your buying power!

QUANTUM HARD DRIVES

Reliable drives backed by a 2-year warranty.

Internal Hard Drives

105Q.....	425
170Q.....	745
210Q.....	835

External Hard Drives

105Q.....	510
170Q.....	830
210Q.....	920

APPLIED ENGINEERING

HD Superdrive 1.44	225
QuadraLink	199
Cache-In (Illi Cache Card).....	189

DataLink Modems

Ex 2400 Modem.....	165
Ex 2400 w/MNP-5	199
Ex 2400 w/MNP-5 & Fax	235
LC w/MNP-5 & Fax	235
MacPortable w/MNP-5 & Fax...	199

Large-Capacity Storage Devices

All of our high-quality drives come with a one-year warranty; an optional second year is available.

If a drive fails within 90 days, send it back. *Within 48 hours of receiving your unit, we'll ship you a replacement drive overnight — at our expense.* You may extend this replacement policy to a full year for the modest cost of \$169.

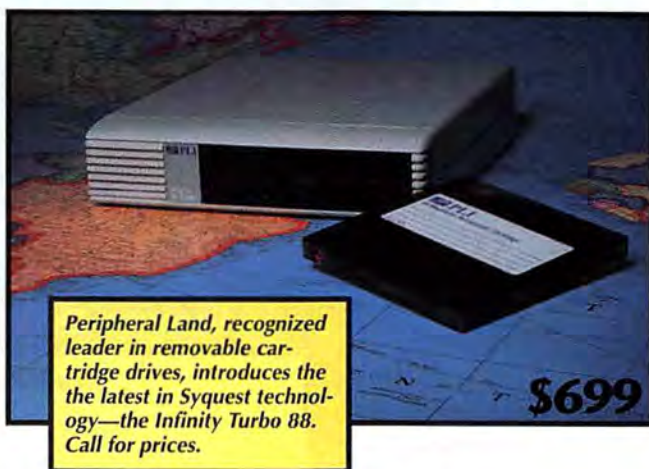
MB	MS	MB/Sec.	Price
Int 312	14	1.4	\$1499
Int 423	16	1.4	1619
Int 423	16	2.0	1979
Int 660	15.5	1.4	2199
Int 644	11.9	3.0	2999
Int 1011	15	1.4	3095
Int 1011	15	2.5	3449

External

Ext 1288	6.0	4.1	6529
Ext 2022	7.5	2.6	7249
Ext 2613	5.7	3.8	9999
Ext 2618	5.7	4.4	10649

Other SCSI devices

Optical Rewriteable.....	3495
DAT 1.3 Gb.....	2299
DAT 5.0 Gb.....	2539
42 Mb Removable.....	699
84 Mb Removable.....	Call



Peripheral Land, recognized leader in removable cartridge drives, introduces the latest in Syquest technology—the Infinity Turbo 88. Call for prices.

\$699

PERIPHERAL LAND

1.44 Mb Floppy.....	329
Infinity Turbo 88	Call
Infinity Dual Turbo 40.....	1850

WACOM TABLETS

Electrostatic 12 x 12	879	Standard 18 x 25	3199
Electrostatic 12 x 17	1289	Standard 6 x 9	559
Electrostatic 15 x 15	1289	Menu Panel 12 x 12	839
Standard 12 x 12	799	Menu Panel 12 x 17	1249
Standard 12 x 17	1199	Menu Panel 12 x 18	1249
Standard 12 x 18	1199	Menu Panel 15 x 15	1249
Standard 15 x 15	1199	Choice of stylus or 4-button cursor.	

Affordable options to enhance your system.

UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER SUPPLIES

450 AT	329
AP 110 SE	229
AP 360 SX	259
MinuteMan 300.....	429
MinuteMan 600.....	695

TARGUS PREMIUM CASES

IW II Case.....	49
Mac Plus Case	59
SE Extended KB Case.....	75

\$99



ZOOM MODEMS

All with software included.	
Zoom 2400	99
Zoom 2400 w/sendfax.....	119
Zoom V.42 bis.....	179

EVEREX



**EMAC 150T
Tape Back-up \$665**

ACC & OTHER PERIPHERALS

Kurta 12 x 12 Tablet	399
Kurta 17 x 12 Tablet	659
MacFlip (80 diskettes).....	18
Mac 101E Keyboard.....	139
MacPro Plus Keyboard	139
DataDesk SwitchBoard	159

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

6 REASONS TO ORDER FROM US (besides saving money!)

1. 30-day money back guarantee on all hardware (except for special-order items). No ifs, ands, or buts!
2. Toll-free tech support when you need advice or want to order.
3. Pay when shipped... We charge your credit card only when your order is shipped—not when you place the order.
4. Overnight delivery when you need it.
5. Business leasing available.
6. Installation & training anywhere in the U.S.

"WE'RE NOT HAPPY (unless you are!)"

We want you to become a repeat customer. So we give you discount mail-order prices...superior service & selection...an unbeatable hassle-free warranty...toll-free tech support...and an unsurpassed return policy.

What's more, we do it all with a smile...because that's what you deserve."



Several members of our management team (l to r): Barbara, Jim, Lew, Réal.

Software
AND **HARDWARE** THAT *FITS*

Please circle 166 on reader service card.

Aim with MacTel

Contact the professionals at **MacTel Technology**. We handle only the best in Macintosh hardware, systems and peripherals. Names like **Apple, Nikon, Radius, RasterOps, Wacom, Sharp** and our own, top-quality **Index** brand.

We provide services such as international sales, service and banking; and qualified, reliable technical support (before and after the sale.) **It's no wonder if the vast majority of our business is repeat business.**



QUANTUM DRIVES INDEX 3.5"

INTERNAL - EXTERNAL

52 Mb	12 ms	\$ 289	\$ 369 Slimline
80 Mb	12 ms	\$ 479	\$ 559
105 Mb	12 ms	\$ 379	\$ 459
105 Mb	12 ms	\$ 509	\$ 589 Slimline
170 Mb	12 ms	\$ 699	\$ 779
210 Mb	12 ms	\$ 769	\$ 849
425 Mb	12 ms	\$ 1499	\$ 1579



2 YEARS WARRANTY !

→ **ALL INTERNAL DRIVES** include MacTel HD Utilities, 14 Mb PD, Bracket cables and software *everything to plug-N-go!*

IMPRIMIS DRIVES INDEX 5.25"

INTERNAL - EXTERNAL

320 Mb	16 ms	\$ 1199*	\$ 1299
330 Mb	10,7 ms	\$ 1299*	\$ 1399 RUNNER
640 Mb	16 ms	\$ 1679*	\$ 1779
650 Mb	10,7 ms	\$ 2159*	\$ 2259 RUNNER
1,2 Gb	16 ms	\$ 2349*	\$ 2449

In keeping with our commitment to provide you with a complete line of high quality economical products, MacTel is proud to offer you a complete line of Hard Drives. We carry only the finest mechanisms available in the market so that you are assured of reliable performance day-in, and day-out...



1 YEAR WARRANTY !

*Fits only Mac II, Mac IIx & Mac IIcx. All INDEX external Harddrives are supplied with universal power supplies, for world-wide adaptability. Backmatic V-2 and AutoSave II are registered trademarks.

THE POSTSCRIPT CORNER

• MacTel offers you the best low cost postscript printers in the market today. As further proof of our commitment we designed and built the 1 Mb upgrade for these printers.

MicroLaser PS-17	\$ 1399*
MicroLaser PS-35	\$ 1699*
MacTel Nets	\$ 15

1 Mb UPGRADE SALE \$79

*price include Apple Talk Connector



MACTEL REMOVABLE DRIVE

2 YEARS WARRANTY

The MacTel 45R with Syquest mechanism was rated 4 mice by MacUser magazine.

MacTel 45R* (w/1 cartridge)\$ 499
Syquest 45 Mb cartridge\$ 69

*includes Backmatic & AutoSave

Another Quality MacTel Product.



MACTEL TAPE BACK UP

The MacTel Tape Back Up system with Archive mechanism offers you up to an incredible **2 Gb** storage per tape to serve as a back up for the largest server system out there.

2 GB DAT DRIVE.....\$ 1799

Price includes 1 tape and retrospect V1.2

1 YEAR WARRANTY

MacTel carries hundreds of professional Mac peripherals (not listed) and the entire Macintosh line.

• CALL OR FAX FOR A COMPLETE CATALOG.

for your Apple solutions!



VISIONPRO MONITOR SYSTEMS

When purchasing Systems, compare the options and features. VisionPRO Color Graphic cards are manufactured under license for MacTel Technology and support Macintosh graphical needs now and in the future.

Video Graphic Systems

• 8-Bit Business System

8 Bit Video Card non Upgradable,
20" Trinitron - 75 Hz

\$2795

• 8-Bit SystemPRO 20"

VisionPRO* VideoCard,
20" Trinitron - 75 Hz

\$3249



• 8-Bit SystemPRO SONY 19"

VisionPRO* VideoCard, 19" Sony Trinitron
(GDM-1950) - 75 Hz.....

\$3625

• 24-Bit VisionPRO Interface Upgrade
Kit w/ purchase
of any systemPro.....

\$600

*All VisionPRO Interface cards have multi-monitor support (Sony 19" & Ikegami 20"), support BlockMode transfer & acceleration, Upgradeable 8-Bit to 24-Bit cards, Pan/Zoom 2X & 4X and virtual desktop.
Business system video card offers Pan/Zoom 2X & 4X and virtual desktop.

Monitors

Apple 13" RGB.....

\$749

Hitachi 14" MVX Super

Hi-Res Monitor w/Tilt & Swivel.....

\$575



Video Interface/Cards

8-Bit Vision ST 813

for 13" or 14" Monitor.....

\$275

24-Bit Vision ST 2413

for 13" or 14" Monitor.....

\$375

Vision ST Upgrade Kit (8 - 24 Bit).....

\$135

VisionPRO 8-24 Bit Upgrade Kit.....

\$700

Macintosh CPU's and Systems

- Mac Classic (fully loaded)
- Mac II SI
- "NEW" Backlit Mac Portable

• Mac SE/30

• Mac II CI

• LaserWriter II NT, NTX and Personal LaserWriter's

• Mac II LC

• Mac II FX

NEW

• Also fax/call for quote on complete Apple Macintosh product line and competitive pricing • Government • Universities • Corporations (on approval) - bids requested •

Hours of operations: Monday to Friday - 8:00 AM to 6:00 PM CST
Saturday - 9:00 AM to 4:00 PM



MEMORY SOLUTIONS FROM MACTEL

Five reasons to buy MacTel...

- 1- Our Memory Modules are **manufactured in-house** at our state-of-the-art facilities.
- 2- **100%** tested to ensure that you receive only the highest quality products.
- 3- We are so confident of our memory that we offer a **lifetime warranty**.
- 4- Field failure rate of **less than 1%**.
- 5- **Gold traces and contacts** used to ensure durability and longevity.



So, next time you are in the market for memory, look no further. Turn to MacTel where you are assured of **quality, reliability and extremely competitive pricing** day in and day out.

• Call for Current Prices •

- **1Mb** Surface Mounted / lowProfile. 70/80ns. lifetime warranty..... **\$44.50**
- **1 Mb** FX and LaserWriter II SIMM 70/80 ns..... **\$45.50**
- **1 Mb** X 9 SIMM 70/80 ns..... **\$48**
- **3 Mb** CLASSIC RAM..... **\$129**
- **4 Mb** SIMM's | all Mac's Surface Mounted / -80 ns - bundled with Maxima (min. 4 units for Maxima software)..... **\$179**
- **1 Mb TI Microlaser PS 17&35 memory upgrade** (Increase printing speed and download more fonts)..... **\$79**



INDEX II SI DIRECT SLOT ADAPTER CARD

CALL FOR PRICING

Onboard 68882 floating-point math co-processor greatly improves the speed with which the II si can perform mathematical calculations generated by applications such as CAD/CAM, sophisticated graphics packages, spreadsheets and databases.

NEW

Lets you increase system capabilities by adding any expansion card that is compatible with those used in the Macintosh SE/30



MACTEL KEYBOARDS MART

- 105 keys layout • T-style cursor pad • 15 built in function keys • ADB compatible • Enlarged Return Key • 6 cursor control keys • High-Reliability
- Click Tactile Mechanical Keyswitch •

English..... **\$99**

German..... **\$119**

French..... **\$119**

Swiss..... **\$119**



(French, German and Swiss Keyboards delivered with system software)



Ordering Informations



No surcharge for Visa or MasterCard. Your credit card will not be charged until your order is ready to ship. International orders call or fax for details. European banking service available. • Purchase orders accepted from university, government, military, NBT 30 and corporate (on approval). • Please allow 10 days for personal and company checks to clear. • Returned merchandise must be authorized to expedite process, call 512/451-2600 for RMA number. • All defects will be replaced or repaired at MacTel's discretion. • Shipping and handling charges not refundable. • Product must be in original shipping container including all packing materials. • All products are subject to a 5% restocking fee. • Prices subject to change without notice and all products subject to availability.

mactel
TECHNOLOGIE CORPORATION
Professional Solution for Today's Macintosh Professional

1 • 800 • 950 • 8411

MacNet: MacTel • Europe: 0041/46-054020 • France: 0033/88-77-83-20 • Switzerland: 042/36 44 33 • Germany: 0722/233 047
Please circle 31 on reader service card.

U.S. COMPUTER MERCHANTS™



Texas Instruments PS17 & PS35 Microlaser Printer

1.5 Meg of RAM, 17 or 35 typefaces available, 6 pages per minute, Letter, legal, and transparencies. PS17 Retail \$2,495, **Our Price \$1,299** PS35 Retail \$2,995, **Our Price \$1,599** AppleTalk Interface Included!



QMS PS410 PostScript Laser Printer

This Adobe PostScript Printer comes complete with two megabytes of memory expandable to six megabytes, 45 resident typefaces, toner cartridge, and output tray. Winner of the 1991 MacUser Editor's Choice award. Retail \$2,795, **Our Price \$1,949**



NEC SilentWriter Model 90 Laser Printer

PostScript without the high price. Compact, easy to use laser printer. Comes complete with 35 resident fonts and a universal input tray for letter, legal, envelopes, transparencies, and labels. Retail \$2,695, **Our Price \$1,599**



SyQuest 44 Removable Hard Disk Drive

The SyQuest 44 megabyte removable hard disk drive is perfect for running as a stand alone hard disk drive, or as a method of backing up your files. This unit comes with software and cables. Cartridge extra. Retail \$799, **Our Price \$399**



SyQuest 44 Megabyte Cartridge

\$63

Will Fit ANY 44 megabyte hard disk drive
Retail \$99, **Our Price \$63**



SIMM Sale

\$47



Magnavox Professional 14" Color Monitor

TWO YEAR WARRANTY. The Magnavox Professional has superb resolution, and a glossy CRT face for crystal clear images. Comes complete with cable and tilt-swivel base. Retail \$699, **Our Price \$459**



Hewlett Packard DeskWriter

The HP DeskWriter is a 300 DPI ink jet printer that fits neatly on your desktop. Works with software that you already have, such as word processing, desktop publishing, spreadsheet, graphics, and more! Retail \$995, **Our Price \$679**



E-Machines T-16 Color Monitor System

Five mouse rating by MacUser Magazine, the T-16 16" color monitor system gives you an affordable alternative to Apple's 13" display. Receive \$500 dollars off our already low price when you trade in your Apple 13" color monitor. Call for details! Retail \$2,995, **Our Price \$1,995**



Sigma Designs L-View Multimode Monitor

Winner of the 1991 MacUser's Editor's Choice award, the Sigma Designs L-View Multimode 19" Monitor system can display text in 36, 46, 60, 72, 92, and 120 DPI. Retail \$1,999, **Our Price \$1,325**



Sigma Designs PageView GS Monitor

The PageView GS plugs into the video port of the Apple Macintosh IIfx or IIfx, and can display up to 16 grayscale levels. This low emission monitor has an 80 DPI resolution and a 75 Hz refresh rate. Retail \$899, **Our Price \$599**



Microtek 300Z Color Scanner

Up to 16.8 million colors can be recognized by this scanner. This scanner comes complete with cables and software. This month we have this scanner specially priced! Retail \$2,695, **Our Price \$1,669**

1-800-888-8779

24 Hour Fax Line 602-897-1921

4747 East Elliot Road, #29-461 • Phoenix, AZ 85044



All prices subject to change without notice. All products subject to availability.

Please circle 191 on reader service card.

STOP! Here For The Best Prices!

FREE SHIPPING!

On Orders Over \$500, Under 15 Pounds

SUPER SAVERS!

ANNERS & DIGITIZERS

- T Scanner includes OCR for text reading\$675
- rotek 3002S 24 bit COLOR scanner\$1699
- ades Image Studio and Color Studio
- ITAL VISION
- APUTER EYES COLOR\$320
- ALA TECHNMOLOGY
- VISION 3.0 DIGITIZERS\$240
- GITECH
- NMAN\$317
- ERE
- TYPIST Handheld Scanner\$469

CESSORIES

- TICULATE SYSTEMS
- ICE NAVIGATOR II\$695
- ICE LINK\$199
- YSTAR DIGITAL
- ST CACHE IICI\$279
- DWERCACHE 030 FOR IICI
- 40MHZ W/O FPU\$990
- 40MHZ W/FPU\$1220
- DWCARD 030 FOR MAC II & IIX
- 40MHZ\$1445

MONITORS & VIDEO CARDS

- KO MONITORS 14" Trinitron\$555
- IGNAVOX 14" Color\$485
- RINTERS
- LE IMAGEWITER II\$450
- ERWRITER PERSONAL LS\$995
- ERWRITER PERSONAL NT\$1895
- LEWRITER!!\$499
- DAK
- DAK M150 PLUS Portable Printer\$515

MODEMS & FAXMODEMS

- Global Village Teleport\$128
- gs into ADB (Keyboard) port. 2400Baud. Error Correc.
- ve Modem/Fax Desktop 48/96\$299
- actical Peripherals 9600 Baud\$499
- DOLS For Opening Your Mac\$25.95

SELLING SOFTWARE

- Macwrite II\$159
- MacDraw II\$289
- FileMaker\$214
- Pagemaker 4.0\$498
- soft Excel 2.2\$245
- soft Word\$245

Quark Express 3.0

- Quark Express 3.0\$479

stant Inc.

- stant Inc.\$339

A/R, G/L, Payroll, Inventory & Project Mgmt.

INTOSH COMPATIBLE!!

for the details!!

ADDITIONAL OFFERS

ADDITIONAL OFFERS

ADDITIONAL OFFERS

ADDITIONAL OFFERS

ADDITIONAL OFFERS

ADDITIONAL OFFERS

ADDITIONAL OFFERS

ADDITIONAL OFFERS

ADDITIONAL OFFERS

ADDITIONAL OFFERS

ADDITIONAL OFFERS

ADDITIONAL OFFERS

ADDITIONAL OFFERS

ADDITIONAL OFFERS

ADDITIONAL OFFERS

ADDITIONAL OFFERS

KEGAMI



20" Trinitron display includes a video card, zoom and pan, cables and tilt/swivel stand! AND Generation System or National Semiconductor Video Cards!

- Ikegami 20" CT-20 Trinitron color W/8bit\$2590
- Ikegami 20" CT-20 Trinitron color W/24bit\$3490
- Ikegami 20" CN-20 w/8bit\$2550

MEGAGRAPHICS



19" professional display offers WYSIWYG, with 1024 X 826 pixels and 75Hz refresh rate. Includes tilt/swivel stand.

- MEGA Graphics with interface for /MacII/SE/SE30\$1049
- Gray Scale for Mac II-Series\$1789
- Gray Scale for Mac SE/30\$1955

RasterOps MONITORS

- CALL for pricing on the complete RasterOps Line!
- Color Card 85 For MAC II Family\$395
- 245/24 bit color card for MAC II Family\$695

Radius PIVOT!!

- PIVOT Black & White*\$925
- PIVOT COLOR*\$1399
- (*For Ili & Ili. Inquire for Pivot prices for other Macs)

CUTTING EDGE

44MB REMOVEABLE HARD DRIVE...\$580

The Cutting Edge Full Page display offers outstanding clarity and sharpness. Refresh rate: 75Hz; 640 by 870 pixel resolution. Ideal for desktop publishing. Tilt and swivel stand included.



- Cutting Edge Full Page Display\$499
- Cutting Edge Two Page Display\$955

ADOBE

- Illustrator 3.0\$338
- Photoshop\$495
- Adobe Typefaces\$CALL

SEIKOSHA



ImageWriter II Compatible printer. Near Letter Quality. • 120 cps (draft) • 30 CPS NLQ • Push tractor and Friction feed for single sheet

\$225.00

MEMORY

- 1 MB SIMMS-80NS\$45.00

QMS



HOT ITEM! PostScript quality at an affordable price! **QMS PS410 \$1959** Colorscript MOD 10 COLOR PostScript \$6795

QUIME



\$2350 CrystalPrint Express was rated highly by MacUser for speed and price. CrystalPrint Publisher II 6PPM, PostScript, 3MB\$2350 Apple or MSDOS compatible CRYSTALPRINT EXPRESS, 12 PAGES/MINUTE, 3MB. \$3695

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS



PS 35 PostScript, 1.5MB, 6Pages/Minute WITH AppleTalk! \$1695 Lowest Price Ever!! PS17-\$1495

HEWLETT PACKARD



Laser quality at a dot matrix price! DESKWRITER Printer for Macintosh \$595

E-MACHINES (5 MICE WINNER!*)



- T16\$1975
- *MacUser May '91-A perfect 5-mice for the ColorPage T16*-the standard by which all displays are measured
- T16/XL24\$2975
- T19 24bit\$4995

APPLE MACINTOSH



Includes 5MB of Software!!!

POWER SYSTEM!

- Mac IICI-5MB RAM, 170MB Hard Drive, SEIKO 14" Trinitron COLOR Monitor, Apple Extended Keyboard\$5040
- Mac IISI-Apple 40MB Hard Drive, 3MB RAM, SEIKO 14" Trinitron COLOR Monitor, Apple Extended Keyboard\$3399
- Mac LC-2MB RAM, Apple 40MB Hard Drive, Apple 12" Monitor, Std. Keyboard\$2215
- Mac CLASSIC! 1MB RAM/105MB Hard Drive\$1450
- SE/30 40MB Hard Drive\$2349
- IISI 5/80\$3195
- CALL for pricing on the complete Macintosh Line!

UMAX



Color 24 bit scanner can handle gray scale, color, line art and text. WITH ADOBE PHOTOSHOP! \$1550

ABATON



90 DAY ON SITE WARRANTY

- Scan 300/5 4-bit Gray Scale\$899
- Scan 300/GS 8-bit Gray Scale\$999
- MAC INT W/DIGITAL DARKROOM, SCAN DA\$299
- IBM PC INT W/PC PAINTBRUSH OR PICT. PUB.\$299

New Abaton Printer

- Abaton Laserscript LX\$1650
- 2.5MB RAM, PostScript, 60% Faster than NTX!!

MICROTECH INTERNATIONAL

- SYR Warranty, 9MB of Pub. Domain Software, Norton Util. Special of the Month!
- Nova 40MB\$529
- Nova 100MB\$749
- Nova 40-1,000MB Available! Call for Pricing!

NEC

- SILENTWRITER 90\$1625
- CD ROM 36 - CALL FOR DETAILS!\$449

ADVANCE BUSINESS CENTER

23520 Telow, #3 • Torrance, CA 90505
(213) 325-1422 • FAX (213) 325-4073
(800) 274-7747

Compare Your BOTTOM LINE with our TOLL-FREE Ordering number

Hard Drives

Wholesale 54 brings you the highest quality hard drives available. And, a multi-million dollar inventory allows us to bring them to you at the lowest prices in the industry.

External drives include:

- zero-footprint solid metal case
- dual SCSI ports for daisy-chaining
- external LED
- SCSI cable
- power cable
- ONTRACK formatting/partitioning software

Internal drives include:

- mounting brackets
- SCSI cable
- ONTRACK formatting/partitioning software

Quantum

	Internal	External
40PRO 12ms	\$239	\$289

52LPS 9ms	\$269	\$319
---------------------	-------	-------

105PRO 12ms	\$349	\$399
-----------------------	-------	-------

210PRC 10ms	\$689	\$779
-----------------------	-------	-------

SONY

40Mb 28ms	\$219	\$279
---------------------	-------	-------

ALL DRIVES ARE NEW!!

Maxtor

	External
340Mb 14ms	\$1295

660Mb 16ms	\$1795
----------------------	--------

Seagate

	Internal	External
20Mb 28ms	\$199	\$229

30Mb 28ms	\$209	\$239
---------------------	-------	-------

45Mb 28ms	\$269	\$319
---------------------	-------	-------



SyQuest

44Mb removable drive
with cartridge \$449
Additional cartridges only \$69!

MICROPOLIS

	External
320Mb 14ms	\$1219
600Mb 16ms	\$1749
1.2Gig 14ms	\$2499

WREN

	External
337Mb 16ms	\$1395
613Mb 16ms	\$1749
676Mb 15ms	\$1999
1Gig 15ms	\$2659

Toll-free in
U.S. and Canada

800-473-0054

Mailing Address:

520 S. 52nd St., Ste 204
Tempe, AZ 85281
FAX: (602) 350-1191



WHOLESALE

One of the oldest names
in the storage business!

54

Policy: Prices, terms & availability subject to change without notice. All products carry a manufacturer's warranty. No returns on opened software. TERMS: No surcharge for MasterCard/VISA. Shipping UPS or FedEx only. APO/FPO orders accepted. PO's accepted; some restrictions apply. DOA equipment immediately replaced upon return. Product must be undamaged & in original packaging and condition. Personal checks will delay shipping 10 days.

CI791

MACCENTER™

The Center Of The Macintosh Universe™

800-950-3726
FAX 512-478-8728
INTERNATIONAL ORDERS 512-478-7488

PRINTERS



The Nation's Largest & Fastest Growing TI microLaser Dealer!

TI microLaser PS17

MacUser #1 Personal Printer

TI microLaser PS35

TI microLaser XL 16 Pages per Minute!

microLaser Memory

We Stock All Accessories & Supplies for TI microLaser Printers

Abaton Laser LX

Epson EPL-7500 (RISC Fast!)

NEC Silentwriter II/90 & II/290

QMS PS410

CalComp Colormaster Plus

Kodak Diconix Color 4



\$1299

\$1599

Call!

\$95

\$1650

\$2295

Call!

\$1995

Call!

Call!

Call!

ACCELERATORS

Mac II, IIx, IIcx, IIci

DayStar Fast Cache IIci

\$269

DayStar 40 MHz PowerCache IIci

\$895

DayStar 25 MHz PowerCard

\$995

DayStar 33, 40 & 50 MHz PowerCard

Call!

DayStar SCSI PowerCard (0 Meg)

\$995

I²R 32K IIci Cache Card

\$195

PLI QuickSCSI Card

\$449

Sigma DoubleUp Data Compression Card

\$179

Mac SE, Plus

NewLife SE 16 MHz 68030 (w/4 SIMM Sockets)

\$395

Available only at MacCenter!

NewLife SE 25 MHz 68030 (w/4 SIMM Sockets)

\$895

NewLife SE 33 MHz 68030 (w/4 SIMM Sockets)

Call!!

The Fastest 33 MHz SE accelerator available!

I²R SE/FX 40 MHz 68030

(Includes 68882, 32K Cache, 4 SIMM Sockets)

\$1995

SIMMS 4 Meg (with trade in) **\$155**

1 Meg **Call!**

Microtek 600ZS

Call!



FAX MODEMS

Abaton InterFax 24/96

\$295

Challenger VP24/96 (9600 send fax)

\$99

DoveFax

\$275

DoveFax Plus

\$395

Global Village TelePort

\$175

Orchid Fax Modem

\$425

Prometheus 9600M Plus

\$599

Prometheus 14.4/9600 Ultima

Call!

Hayes Ultra 9600

\$749



SCANNERS

Abaton Scan 300/Color

\$1395

Caere TYPST

\$465

Epson ES-300C

\$1649

UMax UG80 (256 Grey Scale)

\$995

OmniPage

\$479

MONITORS

E-Machines T16

\$1395

E-Machines TX16

\$2095

Prices Reflect Trade In. Call for Details.

E-Machines T16/XL24

\$2895

MegaGraphics Rival 19"

\$1095

RasterOps Systems

Call!

Seiko 14" & RasterOps 24S

\$995

Sigma L-View Multimode

\$1349

SuperMac Systems

Call!

SYQUEST
\$68

Per 45 Meg
Removable Cartridge

OPTICAL
CARTRIDGES
\$125

DATA MODEMS

Challenger VP2400

\$75

Zoom VP2400 V.42 bis (MacUser #1)

\$175

Practical Peripherals 9600SA

\$499

US Robotics 14.4 V.32 bis

\$695

HARD DRIVES

HARD & FAST RULE:

BIG, FAST, HARD DRIVES

COST LESS AT MACCENTER

Wren (5.25, Full Height)

Int Ext

330 (385NM-Runner)

\$1395/\$1495

600 (702NM)

\$1595/\$1695

630 (766NM)

\$1725/\$1845

660 (767NM-Runner)

\$1895/\$1995

1 Gig (1200NM)

\$2495/\$2595

Prices include brackets or metal cases, cables, formatting software & 15 meg shareware

INPUT & OUTPUT

AE QuadraLink

\$199

DayStar Digital LT200MC

Call!

DayStar Digital LT200PC

Call!

EMAC Silhouette

Call!

Kensington Turbo Mouse

\$105

VoiceLink

\$195

Voice Navigator II

\$595

Wacom Tablets

Call!

44 MEG REMOVABLE DRIVES

Eagle Syquest Drive

\$499

with Cartridge, Metal Case, 15 Meg of Shareware & 5 year warranty

Mass Micro DataPak

\$699

Mass Micro DataPak 88

\$1195

PLI Infinity 40 Turbo

\$649

PLI Infinity 88 Turbo

\$1195

MACINTOSH SYSTEMS

We Buy and Sell

New and Used Systems.

Ask About Leasing Macintosh Systems!

8:30 am - 7:00 pm CDT M-F
10:00 am - 4:00 pm CDT Sat
Sunday: Call, you may get lucky
812 San Antonio Street, Suite 402
Austin, Texas 78701-2224

MasterCard & Visa accepted with NO surcharge.
NO surcharge for Fax or Foreign orders.
Corporate, Government & University
P.O.'s accepted with approved credit.
Prices valid 5/29/91 - 6/28/91

Most products available in 110 volt & 220 volt.
All returns require approval and are
subject to a restocking fee.

Please circle 77 on reader service card.

210^{mb} Quantum



MAXTOR 15 to 17ms Access

MB		Internal	External
40	Low Profile, fits LC, Classic & Si	\$259	\$349
80	Low Profile, fits LC, Classic & Si	319	409
200	LXT-213 3.5 in. HH	699	799
340	LXT-340 3.5 in. HH	1249	1339
380	8380 5.25 in. FH	1249	1449
760	8760 5.25 in. FH	1649	1849
1.2G	Panther 5.25 in. FH	2649	2849

- **30 day Money-back Guarantee** • All Drive products carry a 30 day Money-back guarantee. The cost of shipping is your only risk.
- **Disk-for-Disk Replacement Warranty** • Quantum, Maxtor, ARDAT and Syquest Drives carry a two year "parts & labor" disk-for-disk replacement warranty. WREN, Teac, WangDAT, CD ROM's and Syquest Cartridges carry a one year "parts & labor" disk-for-disk replacement warranty.
- **Includes Necessary Brackets** • All Hard Drives include all brackets, cables and cords and LED's required for operation.
- **Hard Drives Come Pre-formatted** • All Hard Drives come pre-formatted with Apple's latest stable System software, 18.8MB of Publicly Distributable software from the B'MUG Library, and the "ALLIANCE POWER TOOLS" SCSI formatter/hard Partitioner.
- **30 Performance Guarantee** • If your drive fails to perform properly in the first 30 days and our technical support staff can't solve the problem over the phone, we'll ship you a replacement drive overnight and have your defective drive picked up at our expense. Offer is subject to some limitations. Products being returned for credit and international orders do not apply.
- **Toll-Free Technical Support** • Toll-free technical support for as long and as often as you need. 9:30 am to 7pm. CT, Monday thru Friday.

ASK ABOUT OUR OTHER COMBOS, SUN & IBM SCSI DRIVES

1-800-233-7550

0800-897545
Toll Free from U.K.

Toll Free U.S. and Canada

0014 800 125 875
Toll Free from Australia

fax: (816) 478-4596 24hrs.
International Orders Call: (816) 478-8300

Performance
30 DAY
Guarantee

**Internal
for SE,
SE/30, ci,
cx, fx**

\$699

**Now
Open
Saturday!**

<u>Quantum 10 to 12ms Access</u>		
MB	Internal	External
52	\$259	\$349
105	379	469
105 _{LPS}	439	529
120	629	719
170	689	789
210	699	799

<u>WREN 10.7 to 16ms Access</u>			
173	Half Height	\$899	\$999
300	Half Height	1399	1599
300		1249	1449
330	(RUNNER)	1499	1699
425	Half Height	1699	1799
600		1649	1849
630		1849	2049
630	(RUNNER II)	2199	2399
1 Gig		2599	2799

Quantum & Maxtor (Lxt-340 & smaller) Internal Drives fit Mac II/IIx/SE/SE30/Cx/Ci/Fx
Conner & Maxtor 40 and 80 Internal drives fit Mac IISI/LC and Classic
WREN Internal Drives fit Mac II/IIx/IIIfx
Prices and Specifications subject to change without notice

<u>Conner 25ms Access</u>		
MB	Internal	External
40	319	N/A
120		

Low Profile, fits
LC, Classic & Si
too!

<u>CD ROM</u>	
APS CD ROM	\$499
<small>300 ms Avg. Access • 150 KB/sec Trnsfr • 1 Yr Warranty • For a Limited Time, Includes Free Nautilus CD</small>	
Toshiba 320I	579
<small>300 ms Avg. Access • 1.5 MB/sec Trnsfr • 1 Yr Warranty • For a Limited Time, Includes Free Nautilus CD</small>	

Syquest	45 meg Removable	\$479
Syquest	Dual 45 Meg Removable	999
<small>• All Include one cartridge • \$72 per cartridge for additional cartridges</small>		

Teac 155mb	All Include Retrospect by Dantz	
Tape	Retrospect Remote 10 Packs Available	\$599
WangDAT	1300	1699
WangDAT	2600	2699
Archive	• 2 Yr Warranty!	• All Include one cassette
Python DAT		1499

**VISA/MC,
Accepted Corp.,
Gov. & Univ. PO's,
NO SURCHARGE**

AMEX ACCEPTED

1-800-233-7550



**Alliance
Peripheral
Systems**

**2900 S. 291 Hwy • Lower H • Independence, MO
64057 • (816) 478-8300**

**Sales,
8:30am -to 7:00pm
Central M - F
10am to 4pm Sat
Technical Support,
9:30 am to 7 pm
Central, M - F**

800-642-2222



The questions most frequently asked of the Information Foundation—

Did HyperCard 2.0 change things much?
Can I remotely control my Mac?
What's a simple way to network?
Where can I see a setup like ours?
Where's real network power?
Who sells used computers and monitors?
Which cd rom player is the fastest?
Can I show grayscale on my b/w monitor?
Should I be on Prodigy, Applelink, or...?
How accurate is DOS handling?
Can I make my Plus faster?
How do I fix this hard drive?
Who has the cheapest Laserwriter?
When will cd's be affordable?

Does Jean-Louis really wear an earring?
How inexpensive is voice operation?
What can I use color scanning for?
Which Macs use the style...

Let Quickdraw as cheap as Postscript?
Can we control all our digital devices?
Will the Mac help me copy my tapes to cd?
Should I be concerned with System 7.0?
Can I get a color scanner for less than \$800.00?

FREE
Monitor Polishing Cloth
Call now for yours!



Information Foundation™

Please circle 91 on reader service card.

Direct (602) 833-1200 Fax (602) 833-3878 1244 South Jay Circle Moscow 067 9 239 3992 Taiwan 61 2 481 5884
AppleLink: Lennox Mesa, Arizona 85204 Australia 0014 800 231111 Canada 800-642-2222

MacUser

Advertising Gallery

Your window to hot new products in the Macintosh industry. A unique section displaying new advertisers and their products. The place to turn first for this month's latest.

For special rates and details contact your local MacUser sales representative.

GeoSell!

Frankly, if we had your customer list, we'd dump it. Right into GeoQuery. The software that turns any ordinary list into an instant, interactive sales map. For a free GeoQuery demo disk, call 1-800-541-0181. It's the one call that can make your other calls really pay off.



GeoQuery

Put Your Business On The Map!

1-800-541-0181

GeoQuery is a registered trademark, and "Map" slogan a trademark, of GeoQuery Corp. © 1990.

Please circle 19 on reader service card.

MACINTOSH SOFTWARE PROTECTION



Don't lose software profits—use SecuriKey® — a unique hardware device that prevents unauthorized use and duplication of software.

- DESIGNED FOR THE MACINTOSH
- Allows unlimited backup copies
- Does not permit duplication
- Can record software usage
- Available with custom logos
- Variety of programmable options

CALL US TODAY!
1 (800) 456-2587



4750 Wiley Post
Way, Suite 180
Salt Lake City,
Utah 84116
FAX (801) 575-6621

Please circle 374 on reader service card.

Mac II* to NTSC/PAL color video!

Computervideo's **TV Encoder** allows the user to videotape any presentation created on the Mac II and interface to a TV/monitor or video projector for live large screen presentations.

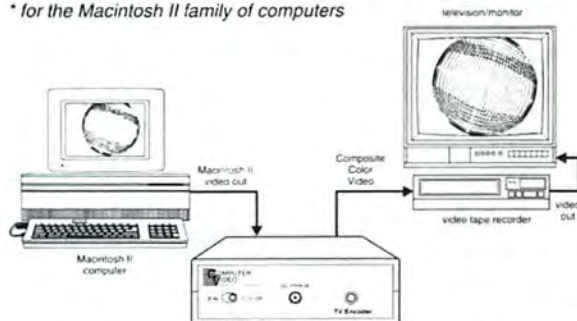
Applications: Storyboards for advertising, film, video productions, etc. • Corporate, educational and government presentations • Instructional video tapes • Compatible with Apple and most 8 and 24 bit 640 by 480 video graphics cards

Immediate availability • Retail \$395.00 • Call (617) 937-0888 for special direct pricing.

COMPUTER VIDEO
vision for computers

215 Salem St., Suite 5, Woburn, MA 01801 (617) 937-0888

* for the Macintosh II family of computers



Please circle 353 on reader service card.

MARKETPLACE

HARDWARE 275-285

ACCELERATOR BOARDS	275
BAR CODE	275
CD-ROM	275
COMPUTER SYSTEMS	275-277
DATA ACQUISITION	277
DATA RECOVERY SERVICES	277-278
DISK DRIVES	278-280
DISKETTES	280
GENERAL	280-282
INSURANCE	282
MEMORY UPGRADES	282-283
PERIPHERALS	283-284
PRINTERS	285
SCANNERS	285

SOFTWARE 285-289

ACCOUNTING	285
BAR CODE	285
BUSINESS	285
CD-ROM	285-286
DESKTOP PUBLISHING	286
EDUCATIONAL	286
EMULATION	287
ENGINEERING	287
ENTERTAINMENT/GAMES	287
FINANCIAL	287
FONTS	287
GENEALOGY	287
GRAPHICS	287-288
HEALTH	288
LANGUAGE TOOLS	288
LOTTERY	288
MUSIC/MIDI	288
PRINT DRIVERS SPOOLERS	288
PUBLIC DOMAIN	289
SHAREWARE	289
STACKWARE	289

MISCELLANEOUS 289-291

ACCESSORIES	289
DATA CONVERSION SERVICES	289
DESKTOP PUBLISHING SERVICES	290
DISKETTE COPY SERVICES	290
FURNITURE	290
INSURANCE	290
MULTIMEDIA	290
SERVICES	290
SLIDE IMAGING SERVICES	291
SOFTWARE CONSULTING	291
SUPPLIES	291

ADVERTISING RATES AND INFORMATION

MacUser Marketplace is a special economical advertising section.

Advertising is sold by the column inch and grouped by product category. Second and third color options are available.

For additional information call 212-503-5115.

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING STAFF

One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016

(212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS

<i>Director, Classified Sales</i>	<i>Sales Manager</i>
Paul Stafford	Paul A. Fusco
<i>Group Advertising Director</i>	<i>Advertising Coordinator</i>
Kathryn J. Cumberlander	Wanda D. Brown
<i>Production Director</i>	<i>Advertising Support Manager</i>
Anne R. Brockinton	Monica Dixon
<i>Production Manager</i>	<i>Production Supervisor</i>
Carolyn Bingham	Bessi Dion
	<i>Production Coordinator</i>
	Chris Meyer

ACCOUNT REPRESENTATIVES

KAREN A. CASTORINO (212) 503-5140

AZ, CA (213, 619, 714, 818), DC, DE, HI, MD, NH, NB, NV, PA, SC, TN, UT, VA, WI, WV, CANADA and Overseas

THOMAS P. KOLETAS (212) 503-5136

AL, FL, GA, MA, ME, MI, MO, ME, NJ, NC, NY, RI, TX, and VT

DENNIS M. LEAVEY (212) 503-5111

AK, AR, CA (209, 408, 415, 707, 805, 916), CO, CT, IA, ID, IL, IN, KS, KY, LA, MN, MT, ND, NM, OH, OR, OK, SD, WA, and WY

MARKETPLACE

ACCELERATOR BOARDS

SPEED UP YOUR MAC!

Novy Quik30 accelerators (68030-16/25 MHz, 4/16 MB RAM) for 128/512/Plus/SE



SE/30 Speed: \$499 (Qty. 2+) / \$535 (Qty. 1)



McMobile Inc.

119A Long Lane
Upper Darby, PA 19082

IICI Speed: \$579 (Qty. 2+) / \$625 (Qty. 1)

(215) 734-2222



CIRCLE 201 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODE

BAR CODE READERS

- For all Macintosh models.
- Attaches as second keyboard.
- 2of5, UPC/EAN, 128, MSI, Code 39.
- Magstripe, laser, or wand input.
- Complete with wand — \$399
- 64K Portable with wand — \$849
- 2 yr warranty. Immediate delivery.
- 30 day money back guarantee.

800-345-4220

417 Ingalls Street • Santa Cruz, CA 95060

WORTHINGTON

DATA SOLUTIONS

BAR CODE & MAGNETIC STRIPE READERS FOR MACINTOSH PLUS, SE & II

Connects on keyboard or ADB
Requires no additional program or port
Does not affect keyboard or mouse
Industrial quality, heavy-duty units

Also available

SmartCard encoder/reader
Magnetic encoder
Code & 39 UPC Printing Software
Portable Bar Code Reader

TPS Electronics

4047 Transport Street

Palo Alto, CA 94303

415-856-6833 1-800-526-5920

Telex: (Graphnet) 371 9097

FAX: 415-856-3843

CIRCLE 202 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Bar Code Fonts

New!
Version 3

- ✓ Type 1
- ✓ PostScript
- ✓ UPC/EAN
- ✓ Supplements
- ✓ UPC/EAN
- ✓ Bar-Width
- ✓ Reduction
- ✓ Font Utility DA



"This is the best product
of its kind, and it's
reasonably
priced too."
MacUser, 6/90

- Code 39 • UPC/EAN • Interleaved 2 of 5 • PostNET
- prints on ImageWriter, LaserWriter, Imagesetters
- Bar code readers starting at \$395.

Phone

916-622-4640

FAX

916-622-4775

"Easy to use ... we love 'em!" — D.C.,
Digital Audio Disc, Div. of Sony

BearRock

6069 Enterprise Drive • Diamond Springs, CA 95619

EZBarcode®



Bar Code Reader for
Macintosh, Mac Plus, SE, II

PC-WEDGE II including plastic wand \$309

Metal Wand add \$60

Mag Stripe Reader add \$100

- Works with any program — no software required
- Connects to ADB port or between keyboard and computer
- Recognizes bar code type automatically
- Reads all standard bar code types • Supports full ASCII, check digits, add-ons, preambles, postambles, macros, and more • Automatic setup from bar code menu • 5 year warranty

TimeKeeping Systems, Inc.

1306-V East 55th Street • Cleveland, OH 44103

Phone: (216) 361-9995 • Fax: (216) 361-0030

CD-ROM

CD ROM, Inc.

RETAIL/WHOLESALE
CD-ROM • WORM • MO • CDI DRIVES
IBM/MAC CD-ROM & CDI DISCS

QUALITY PRODUCTS
AND SERVICES
AT COMPETITIVE PRICES

FREE CATALOG

TEL. 303-231-9373

14142 DENVER WEST PKWY., STE. 107
GOLDEN, COLORADO, 80401, USA

FAX: 303-231-9581, CIS 72007,544

CIRCLE 203 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

1-800-334-KIWI

Mac Classic 40/2mb...\$1299

Mac Classic 105/4mb...\$1649

Mac LC 40/2mb with

14" color monitor.....\$2149

Mac LC 105/4mb with

14" color monitor.....\$2499

Mac IISI 40/3mb.....\$2599

Mac IISI 105/5mb.....\$3100

Mac IICI 105/5mb.....\$3999

Mac IICI 170/5mb.....\$4299

Mac IIfx 105/4mb.....\$5299

Imagewriter II.....\$425

Apple Stylewriter.....\$475

H.P. Deskwriter.....\$675

Personal Laser NT.....\$1899

Keyboard & monitor not included in IISI, IICI & IIfx prices

All items new. 1 year warranty.

Most items in stock today.

Visa & Mastercard add 2%

C.O.D. orders accepted.

KIWI COMPUTERS

P.O. Box 67381

Los Angeles CA 90067

US & Canada (800)334-5494

International (213)553-4507

Fax (213)286-9667

Mon-Fri 8.30am-4.30pm PST

CIRCLE 204 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MACMARKET

Mac user's advantage

Mac Classic 2Mb/40 \$2550

Mac IISI 3Mb/40Mb \$3135

Mac IISI 5Mb/80Mb \$1750

Mac IICI 5Mb/105Mb \$4095

Mac IIfx 8mb/210HD \$5869

Mac Port. 2Mb/40Mb \$2969

Mac Port. 4Mb/40Mb \$3299

Apple 12"/13" RGB \$429/709

Apple Portrait Monitor \$796

Sigma L View for LC \$1420

Sigma Pageview GS \$630

Seiko 14" Cr Monitor \$595

Ikegami CT-20 & card \$2500

Radius Soft Pivot SI \$790

Radius direct color GS \$844

Apple Stylewriter \$440

Per. Laser LS / NT \$999/1770

Laser IIINT/INTX \$2729/3419

QMS PS410 \$1950

QMS 10 Color Script \$6300

NewGen PS/300 Laser \$2819

& PS/480 800x400 dpi \$4995

Abaton Laserscript \$2099

H.P. Deskwriter \$695

Apple Scanner \$1359

Mirotek 3002S Scann. \$1799

Umax 24bit Color Scan \$1590

030 or Nu Bus Adapt \$188

Seiko Lable Printer \$190

Mac Speaker \$189

All items new • Visa & MC add 2%

Free Shipping does not apply

MACMARKET/GMCC

818-981-4210

FAX: 818-981-4218

CIRCLE 205 ON READER SERVICE CARD



COMPUTER KINGDOM

Where the Mac is King and you're treated like royalty

New York's MACINTOSH

Software/Peripheral Experts

CALL FOR FREE CATALOGUE

1-800-766-3329

516-679-3329 for calls outside the U.S.A.

*Lowest Prices*Immediate Service & Support*

New York metropolitan area and Long Island

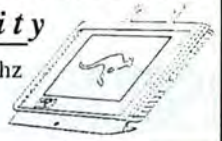
Outbound Specialists

True Mac Portability

8.7 Pounds 2 Mg/40 Mg HD/16Mhz

Plug & Play Unit ONLY \$2899

CIRCLE 206 ON READER SERVICE CARD



MARKETPLACE

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

DATA
COMPUTER CENTER

Best Prices, Service, Delivery

Mac Classic 2/40	1375
Mac IICX, IIX, II, IISI	Call
Mac IISI 5/105	4195
Mac IIFX 4/105	5645
Mac IIFX 8/345	6695
Mac LC 2/40	2175
RasterOps 2pg w/card	1085
RasterOps 24L sys w/card	5295
Ikegami 20" w/8bit card	1995
Ikegami 20" w/24bit card	3695
Cutting Edge 2pg w/card	895
QMS PS-410 w/toner	1995
QMS color 100 m-10	6695
LaserMax 400dpi 50fonts	1995
LaserMax 1000dpi 135fonts	5995
Apple Pers. L/W LS/NT	1050/1850
NewGen PS400/PS480	3799/5450
Microtek 300GS/300ZS	Call
Sharp JX-450 w/GPIB	4995

Dealers and International sales welcome.

We won't be undersold! Call or fax now for best quotes

213-470-9555
FAX 213-470-9457

2253 Westwood Blvd • Los Angeles, CA 90064

CIRCLE 207 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAC Classic 2/40	1299
MAC LC 2/40	1700
MAC IISI 2/40	2549
MAC IISI 5/80	2999
MAC SE/30 2/40	2279
MAC IISI 4/105	3899
MAC IIFX 4/105	5299
New MAC portable 2/40	2999
Personal LS/NT	949/1799
LaserWriter IINT	2799
LaserWriter IINTX	3399
HP DeskWriter	649
Radius Pivot for MAC IISI	849
MAC Portrait Monitor	749
Sony 1304	649
Supermac 8 bit 1024x768	689
MAC SYNC HC Monitor	CALL
Extended Keyboard for MAC	122
New Stylewriter	IN STOCK

WE ONLY SELL
BRAND NEW COMPUTERS

MicroUSA

(213) 473-2535
Fax (213) 473-5236C.O.D. orders and P.O.'s are welcome • Prices subject to change without notice
CIRCLE 208 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computer Design & Graphic Systems™

"Only Graphic Systems by the Graphic Specialists"

Software/Hardware New & Used • Complete line of Macintosh & all peripherals
Over 2500 specially priced products for the Graphics User

Abaton Interfax 24/96 \$289
"NEW" Abaton Laserscript LX \$1499
Abaton 300/Color Scanner
with full Adobe Photoshop \$1599
Abaton 300/ROM scanner
with Digital Darkroom \$1099
"NEW" RasterOps displays
for LC, si and Classic CALL
RasterOps 19" gray-scale \$1459
"NEW" Mobius accelerated
displays for SE, LC, si, II
Radius Pivot for si/ci \$869
Apple 13" RGB \$639
Macintosh fx 8/210 \$5849



Sigma Design CALL
PageMaker 4.0 \$459
Omni Page OCR \$476
Illustrator 3.0 \$349
Quark 3.0 \$499
Macintosh si 3/40 \$2549

SuperMac Monitors CALL
Quine Express Printer \$3429
QMS PS-410 \$1959
NewGen PS-480 \$4099
CD-ROM specials CALL
Seiko Color Laser \$5149
NEC Color Laser \$5899
PLI Turbo-44 removable \$669
RasterOps Cards for "Video"
Radius Color Pivot \$1397
Radius Two Page Color \$2749
Internal & External Quantum Drives
Macintosh ci 5/105 \$3829

As always - FREE SHIPPING • GIC Leasing Available
Order Desk 1-800-741-6227
Support 1-813-278-5161

1436-1 ParkShore Center • Ft. Myers, FL 33901

CIRCLE 209 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Microtek 300ZS \$1645
• 24-bit Color/256 Greyscale Scanner
• Complete system. Includes Photoshop



NEC Silentwriter \$1569
2 Mb Ram, True Postscript



QMS 410 \$1975
MacUser 1991 Eddy Award!
• 68020, 2Mb Ram... FAST

QMS ColorScript Printer \$6685
Best Price on Wren Drives, Call.

TI Laser PS17/PS35
\$1355/\$1659
Includes AppleLink

Call us for the latest & best prices
on Printers, Scanners & Monitors

advance
COMPUTER SYSTEMS INTERNATIONAL

Offering the Best in Macintosh Hardware

800-654-3242

636 Sixth Avenue
NY, NY 10011
212-366-9586
Mon-Fri 10-7 Eastern

CIRCLE 210 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RENTALS



Mac SE

Next Day Delivery
Anywhere in the U. S. A.

PC Computer Rental

Also Available:

- Macintosh
- IBM PS/2
- Compaq
- Laser Printers
- Laptops
- Portables

And a host of other peripherals

Call Toll-Free

800-765-4727

CIRCLE 211 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mac Sale

International®

1-800-729-7031

New Jersey

Brand new, latest models in stock!

Entire Mac Line:
New and Used/Bought and Sold

The Best Prices, Quality and Service. Period.

Always Purchasing; Dealer Sales Held Strictly Confidential

CIRCLE 212 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*Mac IISI \$1999.

*includes SE-FDHD or SE-20 trade-in

Shreve
Systems3804 Karen Lane
Bossier City, La. 71112

Parts!



800-227-3971

FAX 318-742-2799
Call for catalog!

CIRCLE 213 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WANTED: USED
MAC'SWE BUY YOUR USED MAC EQUIPMENT FOR TOP DOLLAR, CASH! WE SELL REBUILT
MAC'S AT DISCOUNT! CALL FOR QUOTE. RENTEX INC. (800) 545-2313, (617) 423-5567

CIRCLE 214 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Used Mac
Equipment!
Access II26 Keewaydin Drive
Salem, NH 03079
800-666-5612Don't buy or sell
any new or used
equipment until
you talk to us. We
deal exclusively
in Macintosh
equipment. Call
today for the best
deals anywhere!

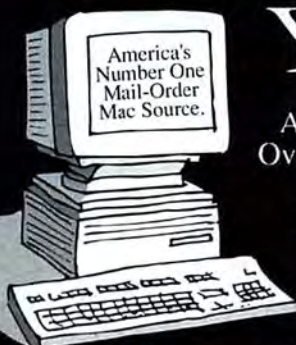
CIRCLE 215 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MARKETPLACE

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

You Want.

- Computers: Macs Only. New Only.
- Drives: Hard Disk, CD, Tape, Optical
- Displays: Small, Large, Huge.
- Printers: Inkjets & Lasers.
- Scanners: Gray, Color, Text.
- Accelerators, Modems, & More.



You'll Get.

- Any Mac built the way you want it
- Over 1,000 of the best Mac products
- Expert configuration assistance
- Free warranty repair/replacement
- Toll-free technical support
- **ROCK-BOTTOM PRICES**

Fax: (213) 322-1486
Int'l: (213) 322-1455

Mac•In•Stock®

© 1991 2M Group, Inc. dba Mac•In•Stock • FOB El Segundo, CA

CIRCLE 216 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Shop around. Then call us!
(800) 633-1538

EXSEL DIRECT

1-800-624-2001

In NY: 716-272-8770

Refurbished Macs!

MAC 512K	\$ 399
Mac Plus	\$ 599
Mac SE Dual Floppy ...	949
Mac SE/20	1149
Mac SE/30 40MB	2099
Mac II X, CX	CALL
Mac II w/40MB Int	2299
Imagewriter I	279
Imagewriter II	379
Laser Writer	1399
Laser Writer Plus	1599
20 MB External Drive ..	259

EXSEL INC.

2200 Brighton-Henrietta Townline Rd.
Rochester, NY 14623All units refurbished with 90-Day Warranty, VISA, MasterCard, prepayment, C.O.D. certified accepted.
Prices Subject to Change. We buy MACs

CIRCLE 217 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SUPER DEALS ON USED/NEW MACS!

- BUY • SELL • TRADE • USED • NEW •
- Mac Classic/LC/IIx (New)CALL
- Mac IIcx 4/80 Color Complete... \$3649.99
- Mac IIx 4/80 Color Complete... \$3849.99
- Mac IIci 4/80 Color Complete... \$4449.99
- ALL MACS (New and used).....CALL
- Call for Daily SPECIALS!
- M.P. - Computer Micro Systems
- 655 West Evelyn Ave., Suite #2
- Mountain View, CA 94041
- (415) 968-9026 FAX (415) 968-0509

R U NUTS ABOUT MACS?

Low priced Mac Systems

We will meet or beat any advertised price for Mac
Radius, SuperMac, GCC etc....

Call: 1-800-NUT 4MAC

CIRCLE 218 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CRA
Systems Inc.700 SOUTH UNIVERSITY PARKS DR.
WACO, TX 76706We Buy and Sell New and
Used Systems Any
Quantity

Call us for a quote on your mac

Call	Sigma L-View mono 19" w/card	\$1295
Call	Dest Flatbed scanner w/sheetfeeder	\$1495
Call	Rodime 140 meg HD	\$695
	Mitsubishi 16" color w/card	\$1595
\$1095	Sony 13", 14", 19" Trinitron	Call
\$3995	RasterOps and Radius	Call
\$795	Call for Software List	Call
\$395		

CALL (817) 754-2120

(817) 754-2345 fax University And Corporate PO'S Welcome

CIRCLE 219 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAC IN TOWN, INC.

BUY SELL TRADE MAC COMPUTERS NEW USED MAC

IKEGAMI 20" Color
Monitor including 8 Bit
Video Card 64 & 75 MHz from
\$1095

Trinitron 20" Color
Monitor 75 MHz
\$2295

ASK ABOUT OUR 24 BIT PACKAGE
FOR BEST PRICE IN AMERICA ON MACINTOSH CALL US LAST

DON'T SELL YOUR OLD MAC BEFORE YOU CALL US
NO QUANTITY TO SMALL OR LARGE WE BUY YOUR DEAD MACINTOSH
CALL (201) 224-4273 FAX (201) 224-6449

CIRCLE 220 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacUser Marketplace

To place your ad call
(212) 503-5115
or (800) 825-4ADS

DATA ACQUISITION

Data Acquisition & Analysis

Complete hardware and software solutions. Acquisition hardware and software, Analysis software, Signal conditioning modules. A friendly, knowledgeable technical staff can guide you with proven solutions in Medical, Scientific and Engineering Lab environments. Call or write for a free catalog and price list. BIOPAC Systems, Inc.
275 South Orange Ave.-Ste. E
Goleta, CA 93117
(805)967-6615

DATA RECOVERY
SERVICES

WE CAN SAVE IT!



NEWS FLASH!

We're now the authorized rescuer of SyQuest removable cartridge drives. With our SyQuest data recovery rate over 95%, DriveSavers is the choice for dedicated, service-oriented Mac data recovery and drive repair (all brands). Just call when you need us! 415/883-4232

NATIONWIDE OVERNIGHT
SERVICE AVAILABLE

CIRCLE 221 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Tell Your Source!

I Found it in
**MacUser
Marketplace**

MARKETPLACE

DATA RECOVERY SERVICES

ONTRACK DATA RECOVERY

Ontrack Data Recovery specializes in recapturing data from any network, microcomputer hard drive or floppy diskette.

- 95% success rate • Fast turn around
- Priority service available • Expertise with Macintosh-DOS
- Novell-OS/2-Unix-Xenix-Bernoulli and more!

Find out why we are the leaders in data recovery - call an Ontrack Data Recovery representative today for more information.

Keeping you in business is our business.

1-800-872-2599

International: 612-937-5161 • Fax: 612-937-5750

CIRCLE 300 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacUser Marketplace

Stand out in a crowd! Take advantage of MacUser's new second and third color options.

Call 1-800-825-4237

DISK DRIVES

External SCSI Hard Drives

Quantum SPECIAL!
40MB \$339
Two Year Warranty

Conner
40MB \$339
One Year Warranty

Quantum
50MB \$429
100MB \$599
200MB \$999
Two Year Warranty

Seagate
20MB \$299
One Year Warranty

Complete With Cables, Manual, and HD Prepare Utilities
With True Partitioning. Ready To "Plug-In and Run".
CAI: 10506 Baltimore Avenue, Beltsville, MD 20705

800-622-3384
30-Day Money Back Guarantee
No Surcharge On MasterCard Visa

CIRCLE 222 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISK DRIVES

TMS Peripherals
Authorized Quantum Dealer

**DISK DOUBLER**

by Salient Software

Bundled with ALL TMS Hard Drives. Rated 4 1/2 Mice as the 1990 MacUser Editor's Choice Award for BEST COMPRESSION PRODUCT! DOUBLES your Mac disk drive capacity easily and safely!

1.800.626.MEGS

ADB MODEMS

TelePort / FAX A300 2400 baud Modem
TelePort modems require no power supply or serial port! Upgradable to FAX modem with software. Modem, \$135 • FAX Modem, \$177

STORAGE SUBSYSTEMS

TMS Pro R45 Removable, \$499

20ms seek time / extra carts only \$67 each

TMS PRO SERIES DRIVES

	Int.	Ext.	
Pro 52LPS	\$279	\$379	11ms
Pro 105 LPS	459	559	11ms
Pro 105	399	499	12ms
Pro 120	659	759	10ms
Pro 170	729	829	10ms
Pro 210	799	899	10ms
Pro 425	1639	1739	10ms

TMS Pro R88 Removable

TMS CD ROM

(Please, call for prices!)

MEMORY

SIMMs

1 Meg, \$44 / 4 Meg • Please call for price!

Ilci 64k Fast Cache Card, \$259

TOTAL MACINTOSH SYSTEMS

Macintosh IIsi 3/40 • 12" RGB Monitor & Keyboard, \$3429

Macintosh IIsi 3/40 • 13" RGB Monitor & Ext. Keyboard, \$3869

Mac Classic, \$920 / StyleWriter, \$459

Custom Systems available! Please call for a quote on your ideal system today!

TAPE BACKUP SUBSYSTEMS

Q. Why tape?

A. Tape is fast, inexpensive & has a high storage capacity!

TMS Pro T60 / TMS Pro T155

ALL Tape Drives bundled with RETROSPECT, the MOST COMPLETE BACKUP SOFTWARE available!

TMS Peripherals offers a complete line of peripherals and SCSI hard drives for Macintosh computers—from 52MB's to 425MB's, at incredible savings. But we're not just about great prices, we're about excellent service too! Each TMS drive is completely tested and verified by our technicians before it is shipped. Nevertheless, should you experience a problem with your drive (within the first 30 days) TMS will ship you a replacement and pick up the suspect drive—at no cost to you, leaving you with virtually no down time! Each drive also carries a TMS Peripherals 2 Year Warranty. In the unlikely event that you experience problems, call our Toll-Free Tech Support Line. If your problem persists after thorough troubleshooting by our technical staff—just ship us the suspect drive and we will send you a replacement unit within 48 hours!

TMS PRO SERIES STANDARD FEATURES:

International Auto-Switching Power Supply
Selectable Pushbutton SCSI ID Switch
2 SCSI Ports (allowing Daisy Chaining)
2 A/C Jacks / Shielded Power Supply
VCA Mechanism
19 MB's of shareware
ALL necessary hardware & manuals

Of course, each drive also comes with TMS Toll-Free Tech Support and our enthusiasm for each of our products! For your convenience, we're open 8am-10pm (EDT) 7 days a week and all products ship Federal Express, C.O.D.'s and P.O.'s accepted.

*All prices subject to change.

OUR CUSTOMERS HAVE THE LAST WORD...

"Great service—this is the first company to deliver on time. I was amazed."

—Mike Wyatt

"I love the drive. Delivery and service are impressive. I had the equipment 26 hours after I ordered it. Thanks!"

—Mike Seaton

"...they absolutely excel in having the best technical service that I have ever encountered."

—Webster W. Plouard, Col. USAF (Ret.)



1120 Holland Drive, Suite 16 • Boca Raton FL 33487 • 407.998.9928 • FAX: 407.998.9983

CIRCLE 223 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAC DIRECT

Specialists in Mac Storage

FUJITSU

"The world's most reliable drives"

Fujitsu is one of the world's largest manufacturers of hard drives for a good reason: They make the most reliable products available. Hard drives with an incredible mean time between failure that are warranted for up to five years. All featuring the "zero defect" reliability Fujitsu Mainframe and Super computers are famous for. At MacDirect, we ship hundreds of Fujitsu's 5.25" and 3.5" special Macintosh-version drives every month. So don't let your drive get you down. Order a Fujitsu from MacDirect today.



- All 3.5" Drives are available in zero footprint or micro cabinets as well as internal for tall Mac's
- All 5.25" Drives are available in zero footprint external or as internals for the Mac II, IIfx, and IIfx



Fujitsu 3.5" Drives

3 Year Warranty. *50,000 Hours MTBF

		Internal	External
45 MB	3.5"	\$238	\$298
90 MB	3.5"	\$358	\$438
135 MB	3.5"	\$448	\$528
185 MB	3.5"	\$598	\$678

Fujitsu 5.25" Drives

5 Year Warranty! *200,000 Hours MTBF!

		Internal	External
357 MB	5.25" Full Hght 16ms	\$1298	\$1448
680 MB	5.25" Full Hght 16ms	\$1698	\$1798
1.2 Gig	5.25" Full Hght 14ms	\$2598	\$2698

*Mean Time Between Failure is the average life expectancy of a drive.
24 hour factory replacement available for 5.25" drives for additional fee.

Siemens 525 MB Tape Backup

525 MB Tape\$998

- Use two tapes for 1gigabyte
- Fast network and unattended backup capabilities

Wang Dat Tape Backup

1.2 Gig DAT\$1698

- Fast network and unattended backup capabilities

Ricoh Optical

600 MB Optical\$2695

- Read/write reliable storage

1.2 Gig Fujitsu

1.2 Gig H/D\$2598..\$2698

- 14.5 M.S. access time / 4.8 mbs transfer rate
- 200,000 hours mean time between failure
- 5 year warranty
- Incredibly fast!

WREN! DRIVES

	Internal	External
300MB F/H	\$1248	\$1398
300 H/H	\$1698	\$1798
337 MB RUNNER	\$1398	\$1498
404MB	\$2149	\$2249
600MB	\$1688	\$1749
1.2 Gig	\$2548	\$2648

Quantum Drives

	Internal	External
40MB 3.5"	\$258	\$339
52MB 3.5" LPS	\$304	\$379
80MB 3.5"	\$409	\$479
105MB 3.5"	\$358	\$458
105MB 3.5" LPS	\$488	\$588
120MB 3.5"	\$589	\$658
170MB 3.5"	\$688	\$778
210MB 3.5"	\$798	\$898

800K Mac Floppy Drive

The Fujitsu External floppy drives have a one year warranty. These are the same drives that retail for \$259!

Only \$99



Sy Quest!

44MB REMOVABLE
With Cartridge \$458.00
2 Year Warranty

Sharp Scanners and Printers!

JX450	\$4,295
*COMMERCIAL COLOR SCANNER	
JX 300	\$1,795
*COLOR SCANNER	
JX 730	\$1,695
*COLOR PRINTER	

MAC DIRECT

60 East Chestnut - 145, Chicago, IL 60611
Visa, Mastercard, COD, Telecheck Approved Checks, Gov.,
Corp., Univ., P.O.s welcome/ New Drives, Factory warranty, /
Bracket, cables and software included/ 30 Day MBG

800-621-8461

Hours: 8:30 - 7:00 CST, Saturdays 10:00 - 4:00

MARKETPLACE

DISK DRIVES

COMPUTER PRODUCTS • Anaheim, California • FAX (714) 779-8717 • International Orders (714) 779-7478



ORDER (800) 447-6350

Syquest 45 MB

REMOVABLE Hard Disk

\$459 with Cartridge

\$70 per Cartridge

\$680 Pack of 10 Cartridges

Quantum Internal External

52 MB LPS	259	329
105 MB LPS	459	529
105 MB	365	435
120 MB	609	679
170 MB	689	759
210 MB	775	845
Quantum Mac Classic Drives		CALL

MEMORY

1MB x 8 SIMM	\$45
1MB II FX SIMM	\$45
1MB Classic Upgrade	\$60
3MB Classic Upgrade	\$159
4MB x 8 SIMM	CALL

Internal Hard Drive Kit	\$25
External Hard Drive Kit	\$109

Conner For the Mac Classic

40 MB 1"	Internal	External
120 MB 1"	\$259	\$329
	\$499	\$569

Maxtor Internal External

345 MB	\$1395	\$1475
613 MB	\$1850	\$1975
Seagate Drives		CALL

No surcharge



Government, educational & corporate P.O.'s accepted

Drives include Software, Mounting Brackets and Documentation

CIRCLE 225 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISKETTES

AMERICAN GROUP COMPUTER PRODUCTS, INC.

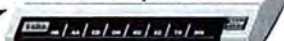


Premium Bulk
800 KB **39¢** ea. Lots of 50
1.44 MB **79¢** ea. Lots of 25



SONY Bulk
800 KB **59¢** ea. Lots of 50
1.44 MB **1.09** ea. Lots of 25

Zoom V.42bis/MNP5 Modem



\$199.95 Rated 4-1/2 Mice!
With H-H Mac Cable & Q1.11 Software
2 Year Warranty

9600 Sendfax / 2400 Modem .. 129.95
2400 Zoom Modem 100% Hayes .. 99.95

All include Mac cables & software !!!
7 Year Zoom Warranty!

12132 Sherman Way North Hollywood CA 91605 Visa-MC NC AMEX .5% **800-288-8025**

CIRCLE 226 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Tell Your Source!

I Found it in
MacUser Marketplace

GENERAL

MAC TIME

800-488-0746



PRINTERS		MICE, ETC		CD-ROM	
NEC LC-90	1545	Mousepen ADB	82	NEC CDR36w/INTF	499
NEC LC-290	2395	Roller Mouse	79	NEC CDR72w/INTF	649
TI PS-17	1279	MVP Mouse ADB	87	NEC CD3501w/INTF	389
TI PS-35	1549	New Turbo Mouse	108	Toshiba 3201A	599
TI XL PS-17	2395	Mac TRAC-ADB	74	Toshiba 5100A	429
TI XL PS-35	2699	Mac Trackball ADB	69	Toshiba Mac Kit	99
EPSON EPL-7500	1899	Littlemouse ADB	74	BMUG Vol 1	58
Diconix M150	395	Datadesk Keyboard	127	Cosmic Osmo	45
Diconix 4 Color	1049	Kurta 5x9 Tablet	279	NEC Type Gallery	245
QMS 410	1895	Kurta 12x17	619	NEC 3-D Clip Art	254
QMS 815	3499	MODEMS		NEC Image Gallery	267
Seiko Label Printer	195	Hayes 2400	345	NEC Photo Gallery	267
FAX MODEMS		Microcam 9600	679	Macromind	124
VIVA 2400 S	139	PracPeriphrl 9600SA	479	MediaTracks	314
FAX PRO 24/96-S/R	799	Prometheus 2400MII	199	MISC	
DOVE 24/96-MII	399	Prometheus 2400SE	205	Marathon 030 Acc	519
Orchid 24/96 S/R	419	Prometheus 9600	689	Pagemaker 4.0	489
Prometheus 24/96 S/R	289	Shiva Net 2400	409	Smartform Designer	249
Prometheus 96/96 S/R	669	Zoom 2400	99	At Once!	279
PromePortabl 24/96S	499	White Knight S/W	84	NEC MacSync 14"	429

HI-TECH
CONCEPTS

37 S. THIRD STREET
OXFORD, PA 19363

FREE CATALOG
VISA - MC - APPROVED P.O.
2% DISC. FOR PREPAID

CIRCLE 227 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRE-OWNED ELECTRONICS

THE Independent Provider, serving the Dealer, Professional, Corporate, Government and Educational Buyer since 1985.

APPLE II & MACINTOSH®
SYSTEMS • PARTS • EXCHANGE REPAIRS
• SPECIAL ... MicroNet
30mb Ext. Hard Disk Drive
NEW only \$259

Call for a Catalog
800
Int'l: **617-275-4600**
274
FAX: **617-275-4848**
5343

205 BURLINGTON ROAD • BEDFORD, MA 01730

CIRCLE 228 ON READER SERVICE CARD



FaxPro™ - The Network Fax Modem!

FaxPro puts the power of fax into every Mac on your network. Lowers costs and eliminates the headaches of multiple phone lines and fax boards. Uses your existing AppleTalk, EtherTalk or Phonenet.

Rated BEST by PCWeek (5/28/90).

Features: Background operation-no dedicated Mac ■ Unlimited users on one phone line ■ Automatic cover sheets ■ Phonebook DA ■ Mailing lists ■ Custom overseas dialing ■ Centralized call accounting ■ Available now!

\$1099 FaxPro
(for Tops, AppleShare, Novell & 3Com)
\$1199 with FaxProShare™
file sharing software

(800) 292-7771
(408) 746-1590 ■ FAX (408) 746-1593

ADD-ON
AMERICA

A DIVISION OF ADAM CORPORATION
433 North Mathilda Avenue
Sunnyvale, CA 94088

CIRCLE 229 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Wayzata

U.S. Presidents

contains Biographies and statistics of those forty-one men who served our nation's highest office.



\$25

NEW CD-ROM TITLES!

- Comstock - Desktop Photography Vol 3... 131
- CMG Research - Mammals... 45
- Innotech - Business Yellow Pages... 262
- Innotech - The Findit Web... 74
- Innotech - The Multi-Bible, Volume 1... 94
- Innotech - Peace Research Abstracts Journal... 225
- MDI - Dictionary of a Living World... 169
- Proficiency - Inform (Intermediate English)... 449
- Proficiency - Executive English (Advanced English)... 449
- Proficiency - Pronunciation Plus... 49
- Voyager - Foot's Errand... 75
- Voyager - Erotic Japan... 84
- Wayzata - The Korean War... 49
- Wayzata - Terrorist Group Profiles... 77
- Wayzata - 985 in a Box From Mac Wizards...

CD ROM Drives

- Toshiba XM 3201A... \$699
- Apple CDSC... \$699
- CD Technology PortaDrive... \$649
- w/ MS Office... \$1089
- Optical Access - 6 Pack... \$1125
- Optical Access... \$789
- CD Caddies each... \$8

ProModem 9600MPlus v.42

MNP5/9600 fax

includes: Maxfax & MacKNOWLEDGE software

\$649

Ultima v.32/v.42/ MNP5 9600 send & receive fax

includes: Maxfax & MacKNOWLEDGE software

\$699

System 7 Compatibility

Many of our customers have expressed concern about compatibility with System 7. Any Macintosh with 2mb of memory and a hard drive can run System 7. Only if you need to use the Virtual Memory Feature of System 7. You require either an '030 based Macintosh, or a Mac II with a PMMU.

A Word about Virtual Memory...

Apple recommends that you have 1mb of SIMM memory for each 2mb of Virtual Memory. You need 1mb of free contiguous disk space for each megabyte of virtual memory.

68020 MachII/SE

16 MHz. 68020 Motorola processor offers better than Mac II performance at a fraction of the cost. Installs easily in SE expansion slot.

Quadruple the speed and performance of your Mac SE!

DOVE

\$249

800-541-2318

CD ROM

Clip Art Titles

- Comstock - Desktop Photography Vol 1... 131
- Comstock - Desktop Photography Vol 2... 97
- Comstock - Pro Photo Collection... 39
- Discmag - Clip Art... 65
- Educop - Desktop Publishing... 450
- Gazelle Technologies - Ocean Imagery... 226
- Image Club - Artroom... 2648
- Image Club - Darkroom... 56
- Image Club - LetterPress... 124
- Image Club - LetterPress Art & Type Vendor... 300
- Macromind... 254
- Media Clip Art... 268
- NEC Type Gallery PS... 268
- NEC Photo Gallery... 194
- NEC Image Gallery... 129
- Wayzata - Quick Art... 116
- Wayzata - Down to Earth!... 97
- Wayzata - Publique Arte... 97
- Wayzata - Clip Art Masterpieces

Music...

- Farallon Mediatacks Multimedia... 328
- Passport - Music Creativity Kit... 189
- Voyager - Beethoven Symphony # 9... 1449
- Voyager - CD Audio Stack... 79
- Voyager - Stravinsky, Rite of Spring... 44
- Warner - Beethoven's 14th String Qt... 44

General Titles

- Broderbund - Whole Earth Catalogue... 88
- Gazelle - Sound FX... 129
- International Graphics Library... 179
- Microsoft Office... 549
- Xiphias - National Directory... 118
- Wayzata - Disc Tracy... 90
- Wayzata - North American FAX Disc... 322
- Wayzata - Front Page News... 97
- Educop - Sports ROM... 45

Chinon CDA-431 \$569

350 ms. RCA Output, bundled with Educop - PD Collection 2.0

Education Titles

- Butler - Japanese For Everyone... 289
- CMG Research - Sherlock Holmes... 29
- CMG Research - Shakespeare on Disc... 29
- CMG Research - Birds of America... 69

Discs Books

- The Tale of Peter Rabbit... 59
- The Tale of Benjamin Bunny... 59
- Thomas' Snowsuit... 59
- Mud Puddle... 59
- The Paper Bag Princess... 59
- Cinderella... 59
- Scary Poems for Rotten Kids... 59
- A Long Hard Day on the Ranch... 59
- Heather Hits Her First Home Run... 59
- Mowing Gives Me a Stomach Ache... 59
- 10 Pack... 59
- Grolier - Grolier's Encyclopedia 1990... 236
- Grolier - Talking Dictionary... 144
- Webster Map Cabinet... 176
- Electronic Map Cabinet... 176
- HyperGlot - Learn to Speak French... 295
- HyperGlot - Learn to Speak Spanish... 295
- HyperGlot - Lingua-ROM... 36
- Mediagenic - Manhole...

PD Software Titles

- BMUG CD ROM Volume 2... 59
- Educop - PD Collection 5.0... 149
- Educop - Stacks... 39
- Meridian Data - GRIPS II... 43
- NYMUG CD ROM... 49
- Quantum Leap - CD7... 49
- Quantum Leap - The Right Stuff... 49
- Quantum Leap - MegaRom 2.0... 49
- Quantum Leap - GigaRom... 49

The Complete Works \$69

3 Disc Pack

Shakespeare

Sherlock Holmes

MultiMedia Birds of America

GigaRom \$79

with purchase of any other CD ROM title in this ad.

Special!

Modems

Internal Modems

- Hayes 2400 SmartModem for Mac II... 391
- Hayes 2400 SmartModem 24/96 send Fax... 199
- Prometheus Travel Modem for Mac SE or SE/30... 235
- Prometheus 2400 MNP5 for Mac II... 235
- Ventel 2400 MNP5 NuBus w/MS Works... 367

Fax Modems

- Abaton InterFax 24/96 send/receive fax... 319
- DoveFax 9600 v.24/2400 data/send & Receive... 289
- Dove Fax + Voice Modem... 379
- Prometheus Maxfax 24/96 with cable, Maxfax & MacKNOWLEDGE software... 303
- Teleport Plus 1 w/ 9600 send fax... 189

External Modems

- Farallon Timbuktu Remote Access Pack... 859
- Hayes 2400 SmartModem... 380
- Hayes 2400 SmartModem V.42... 488
- Hayes Ultra SmartModem 9600 v.42 v.32... 235
- Prometheus 2400 MNP5... 459
- Shiva NetModem V.32 9600 MNP5... 1349
- Shiva NetModem V.32 9600 MNP5... 187
- Supra 2400 plus w/ MacPac... 242
- Supra 2400 plus w/ MacPac... 585
- Telebit 11600 9600 V.32, v.42 ASync, Sync... 1085
- Telebit 12500 19.200 V.32, PEP, v.42bis... 129
- Teleport 2400 ADB... 969
- US Robotics HST V.32 9600 Dual Std... 679
- MicroCom MacModem 9600 v.32 MNP9... 679

Software

- Microphone II 3.0... 219
- FreeSoft - White Knight... 94
- Hayes - SmartCom II... 95
- Synergy - VersaTerm Pro... 176
- Solutions - FaxGate for MS Mail & QuickMail... 235

Maya DataFlow

9600 v.32, v.42bis MNP5

\$529

5 Year Warrantee

Abaton InterFax \$319

CCITT Group III 9600 b/d

FAX send/receive in background, Hayes compatible

MNP5 2400 b/d data, One Year Warranty.



All modems include **FREE Cable**

Everex EMAC 2400 w/ MNP5 \$149

Get Ready For... System 7.0

Memory Upgrades

- SIMMs - 1mb for any Mac... 49
- SIMMs - 2mb for IISI, ILCI, LC, IILX... 166
- SIMMs - 4mb for IISI, ILCI, LC, IILX... 224
- NewLife 1 for 128, 512 w/8 SIMM sockets & SCSI Port for 512Ke... 199

Dove Accelerators

- Mach II/SE 16MHz 68020... 249
- Marathon '030 Upgrade w/SAM/SUM for SE & Mac II... 399
- Marathon '030 Upgrade for Plus, SE... 409
- w/SAM/SUM/Virtual Coupon... 609
- Marathon Racer '030 for Mac II... 1099

radius Rocket '040 Accelerator \$2695

Newbridge Accelerators

- NewLife 25 '030 Accel for 128K, 512K, 512Ke, Plus and SE... 975
- NewLife 33 '030 Accel for SE... 1869

DAYSTAR DIGITAL

w/ 68882 w/o 68882

25 Mhz PowerCard

- Mac II, IIX Accelerator... \$1243 \$1097
- Mac ILCX Accelerator... \$1346 \$1199

33 Mhz PowerCard

- Mac II, IIX Accelerator... \$1463 \$1243
- Mac ILCX Accelerator... \$1565 \$1346

40 Mhz PowerCard

- Mac II, IIX Accelerator... \$1609 \$1390
- Mac ILCX Accelerator... \$1712 \$1492

50 Mhz PowerCard

- Mac II, IIX Accelerator... \$2195 \$1902
- Mac ILCX Accelerator... \$2297 \$1995

ILCI Cache Cards

- PowerCache 40 Mhz... \$1195 \$959
- PowerCache 50 Mhz... \$1995 \$1695
- FastCache ILCI 64K RAM... \$277

Network FAX with YOUR modem

Back FAX \$329

Apple Talk Version

Turn your fax modem into a fax network

All you need is an Abaton InterFax, OrchidFax, or an AppleFax and a single phone line and every Mac on your network can fax anywhere in the world, anytime.

SyQuest Removables

CARTRIDGES DRIVES

44 megabyte Removable 88mbDrives w/ one cartridge

\$69 ea. \$1199

10 for \$649 88mb reads 44mb cartridges

\$149

44mb drive w/ one cartridge **\$599**



Call... Mon-Fri 9-9 / Sat 10-4 Eastern Time

Maya Computer

US0791

Maya Computer, Waitsfield, Vermont 05673

802-456-6982 • 802-456-8110 FAX • 0120-425-622 TOKYO

800-541-2318

CIRCLE 230 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MARKETPLACE

GENERAL

Great Mac Buys

Computers

Mac Plus	\$595
Mac Plus 1/40 HD*	\$995
Mac Plus 2.5/40 HD*	\$1095
SE Duo	\$895
SE 1/20	\$1095
SE 2.5/20	\$1295
SE 1/20 FDHD	\$1195
Mac II 1/40	\$2595
Mac II 4/40	\$2845
Lisa 1Mb RAM/800K	
20Mb SCSI HD	\$595

*Includes a new Conner internal 40Mb SCSI hard drive.

Hard Drives

Sun SCSI 20 Ext.	\$249
Sun SCSI 40 Ext.	\$439
External SCSI case only	\$124
400K ext. (used)	\$39
400K ext. (new)	\$59
800K ext. (new)	\$159

Printers

Olympia NP60 (new)	\$329
Seikosha 2000 AP (new)	\$249

Printers are ImageWriter compatible.

Modems

Star 2400 Baud (new)	\$109
----------------------	-------

Software

MS Works v2.0 (new)*	\$129
BPI Entry Series*	\$19
Electric Checkbook*	\$19
Business Filevision*	\$25
Focal Point*	\$19
MacNET*	\$19

Much More...

Cables • Accessories • Dust Covers • Repair Parts • Manuals • Etc.
Our free catalog has it all.

*Indicates factory packaged software.

30-Day Money-Back Guarantee

◆ **Reconditioned** ◆

90-Day Parts & Labor Warranty

Sun
Remarketing, Inc.

Call for FREE catalog 24 hrs. a day.

1-800-821-3221

Sun Remarketing, Inc.

P.O. Box 4059 — Logan, Utah 84321

Fax: 801/755-3311

CIRCLE 231 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAC
REMARKETING

Mac SE (1/20)	from \$1149
Mac SE (2/40)	from 1349
Mac SE 30 (1/40)/(4/80)	2499/2899
Mac IIX (4/80)	3499
Mac IICX (1/40)/(4/80)	2799/3199
Mac IICI (4/40)/(4/80)	3899/4099
Mac IIFX (8/80)/(B/160)	6399/6799
Apple 13" Hi-Res color monitor	599
Apple 21" 2-pg. display	749
Imagewriter II/LQ	369/649
Laserwriter II NT/NTX	2399/3499
Apple Reg./Ext'd. keyboard	89/159

All units: 30-day money-back guarantee
1 YEAR WARRANTY AVAILABLE
Visa & Mastercard accepted
*Call for price & availability on all Macs
Prices subject to change.
15520 W. High Middlefield, Ohio 44062

Refurbished Macs
1-800-288-9288
FAX (216) 632-0448

CIRCLE 232 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FANATICS WANTED!

Beginner or Pro on all Macs & all Software:

How to upgrade Macs at no cost or FREE! How to get to cost or FREE training fast! How to get Apple Directors' listening to your ideas & user needs! How to get GREAT Dealer support! How to save time & make \$\$\$ with Macs! How to get experts answering your Mac questions by phone! Get paid for word of mouth Mac advertising! Be a Mac consultant from home! Get discount Hardware/Software! Get your Mac items demo'd/sold by no cost video! Call NOW

1-900-234-IMAC

\$2.95 min. max \$29.50 or send \$40 dues*, Intl. Mac Advocates Coalition, c/o IKOS VALLADAR, 2318 2nd Av. #620, Seattle, WA 98121 *SAVE \$10, 1st year dues waived if you listen to entire call • FREE Newsletter!

CIRCLE 233 ON READER SERVICE CARD

!!!!REPAIRS BY MAIL!!!!

Low cost, fast turnaround. Mac +, SE Logic Board swap, \$225.00 + S&H. One year warranty. Power Supplies as low as \$100 + S&H. Keyboard repairs as low as \$12.50 + S&H. Open 12 to 10 Eastern Time. We buy dead Macs, PCs, Apples
Arminius Pubs. and Prods. Inc.
POB 1265/8519 Orchard
Merchantville, NJ 08109
(609) 662-3420

Tell Your Source!

I Found it in **MacUser Marketplace**

INSURANCE

INSURES YOUR COMPUTER

SAFEWARE provides full replacement of hardware, media and purchased software. As low as \$49 a year provides comprehensive coverage. Theft, fire, power surge, storms and more. No lists of equipment are needed. One call does it all! Call 8am to 10pm ET (Sat. 9 to 5).
SAFEWARE, THE INSURANCE AGENCY INC.
2929 N. High Street, P.O. Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43202
(800) 848-3469 (NAT) or
(614) 262-0559 (OH)

ComputerInsurance PLUS

Insure in one easy step! ComputerInsurance PLUS replaces your computer after fire, theft, power surge, natural disasters, including earthquake. Call NOW to receive comprehensive coverage and full replacement.
The ComputerInsurance Agency, Inc.
6150 Old Millersport Rd., NE
Pleasantville, OH 43148
(800) 722-0385
Hours:
10 a.m.-6 p.m.

MEMORY UPGRADES

SIMMS 1 x 8 - 80 \$45	SyQuest Cartridges \$65
---	---

1 MB FX SIMMSCall
4 MB FX SIMMSCall
2 MB/4MB SIMMS ...Call

Call for volume pricing. Same day shipping for overnight delivery - \$5
Item prices subject to change

1-800-848-8967
(206) 236-2009
The LLB Company • Fax (206) 236-1553
4296 E. Mercer Way • Mercer Island, WA 98040
Master and Visa Accepted

CIRCLE 234 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEMORY UPGRADES

256K/1MB & 4MB SIMMS
NTX / FX SIMMS
PORTABLE MEMORY

LIFETIME WARRANTY 30 DAY TRIAL
LOW PRICES! VISA / MASTERCARD
POS ACCEPTED FROM GOVERNMENT,
UNIVERSITY & CORPORATE CUSTOMERS

ADD ON
AMERICA

DIVISION OF ROHM CORPORATION
433 N. MATHILDA AVE. SUNNYVALE, CA 94088
(408) 746-1590 FAX (408) 746-1593

800 - 292 - 7771

CIRCLE 235 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW! **PortaRam™**

for the Mac Portable

\$295 per Mega-byte (1 to 8)

- One to Eight Megabyte • All Gold Plated boards
- User Upgradable • Built-in Surge Protector
- Uses RAM Slot - Not PDS • Very Thin 5/8" Max

Also available for your other Mac's:

- 16 or 32 MB SIMM kit (4 or 8 - 4 MB/-80 ns) for the Mac II, IIX, IICX, IICI, IISI, or IIFX \$895 / \$1790
- 4 MB kit for the IIFX or LaserWriter II NTX \$245
- 3 MB upgrade for the new Mac Classic \$185
- 2 MB SIMMs for the Mac IICI and Mac IISI \$150
- 8 MB kit for the new Mac LC or SE/30 \$448

Visa & M/C Accepted - no surcharge

Shadow Technologies
1767 Morning Glory Road
Livermore, CA 94550
(415) 548-0130

CIRCLE 236 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SIMMS

CALL FOR LOWEST PRICE ON ALL MAC MEMORY

256K, 1MB, 4MB, FX, NTX,
256 DIPS, 1 MB DIPS,
MAC II VIDEO RAMS

LIFETIME WARRANTY
MASTER CARD AND VISA
1-800-662-7466
FAX 508-975-5232

DATA MEMORY SYSTEMS

CIRCLE 237 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacUser Marketplace
For additional information call
Account Representatives
Karen A. Castorino Dennis M. Leavey
Thomas P. Koletas
Call
(212) 503-5115 or
(800) 825-4ADS

MARKETPLACE

MEMORY UPGRADES

BEST PRICES!	BEST PRICES!	UPGRADES!	800-332-6581
4 Meg SIMMs	Mac Classic Boards	(User-Installable!)	PERIPHERAL OUTLET
1 Meg SIMMs	Video Ram	512Ke-Plus \$295	314 S. Bdwy • Ada, OK 74820
Mac IIfx SIMMs	HP Laserjet Boards	512K-Plus \$575	405-332-6581 • Fax 405-436-2245
Mac Portable Ram	Mac IIfx Cache Cards	128K-Plus \$599	Prices subject to change / Visa & MC okay (add 3%)

CIRCLE 238 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PERIPHERALS

Mac Masters

INTERNATIONAL

ALL HARD/SOFTWARE IN STOCK!

BEST PRICE & SERVICE - PERIOD.

12 MONTH MasterCare™ WARRANTY

• CANADIANS •

DUTY PAID TO YOUR DOOR

GOV. T. CORPORATE & UNIVERSITY P.O.S. WELCOME

CALL US LAST!!!

1-800-668-2037

CIRCLE 240 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HWH Microsystems
Ponchatoula, Louisiana

800-673-0586

M/C & Visa Welcome

Zoom Modems

V.42bis cable, s/w, 2 yr. warranty \$179

2400/4800 Sendfax cable, s/w, 7 yr. war. \$109

T.I. microLaser Printers

PS17 PostScript, 17 fonts, AppleTalk \$1335

PS35 PostScript, 35 fonts, AppleTalk \$1625

1 Mb. microLaser memory \$95

800k Floppy Drive \$109

Fujitsu external \$109

Free shipping on orders of \$100 or more!

CIRCLE 241 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FOUND A BARGAIN?

Let Your Source
Know
You Found
it in

**MacUser
Marketplace**

reports of my
demise are
barefaced lies!

Mac Rescue™ to the Rescue

6 megs of RAM for Classic Macs. Burial at sea for the Classic Macs? Never! There's years of productive life in all enhanced 128K and 512K Macs. Mac Rescue gives them the functionality of a Mac Plus, up to 4 megs of RAM plus a 2 meg RAM Disk and a SCSI Port. The obedient daughterboard snaps on the motherboard in minutes. No need to fold, spindle or solder. Reuses 256K SIMMS. One year warranty. RAM Disk software available.

A RAM Disk instead of a hard disk. In many situations, the RAM Disk eliminates the need for a hard disk, you just load the application(s) into RAM and use the floppy drive

for data transfer. The RAM Disk can save your pennies for other more important uses.

We design, make and market 256K, 1 meg and 4 meg SIMMS, Softstep® memory expansion modules and Mac Rescue™, an upgrade board for Classic Macs. All have a one year warranty. Call today.

Ford Centre, Suite 1180
420 North Fifth St.
Minneapolis, MN 55401
(612) 371-0061
(800) 950-CARE (2273)
(612) 371-9342 Fax



Computer Care

Dealer Inquiries Welcome. Visa/MC Accepted.

CIRCLE 239 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacUser Marketplace

For additional information call Account Representatives

Karen A. Castorino Dennis M. Leavey Thomas P. Koletas

Call (212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS

MARKETPLACE

PERIPHERALS

O P T I C A L W O R L D

TASS INTERNATIONAL

\$3,995 OPTICAL ERASABLE MO 1000 Cartridge Incl.
1 Gigabyte

\$8,999 Desktop Jukebox Holds 10 Cartridges 6.5 Gigabyte 1 Cartridge Incl.

FREE! Call for a FREE Copy of "1991 Optical World Catalog"

- RAPID Fax Service
- Credit Cards - Charge FREE
- Terms Available on Approved Credit
- Supports Mac, Dec, IBM & Sun enviroment

\$3,595 Optical Erasable MO 652 Cartridge Incl.
652 Mbyte • 60ms

\$3,295 "An Erasable Worm Drive" MFO 650 650 Megabyte Cartridge Incl.

UNIFIED

CARTRIDGE OFFER! SPECIAL PRICE \$199 • All Brands Available. Special Volume Discounts

ONERS

VISA

MasterCard

TASS

©1991 TASS INTERNATIONAL. All Trademarks and Registered trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

Tass International
6696 Mesa Ridge Road,
Bldg.A, San Diego, CA 92121
Call for Information...
(619) 558-8882
FAX (619) 558-8883
CIRCLE 242 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Best Products from

RasterOps **PLI**
Seiko

eskTop
irect

The Best Prices and Service from

<i>RasterOps</i> 8S or 24S Color Board	\$350 / \$560
<i>RasterOps</i> 24si Color Board w/ Accelerator	\$770
<i>RasterOps</i> 24STV Video Color Board	\$1260
<i>RasterOps</i> Video Expander or Accelerator	\$490 / \$350
<i>RasterOps</i> 8L or 24L 19" H Color Sys.	\$3630 / \$5030
<i>RasterOps</i> ClearVue/GSLC 19" Gray Sys.	\$1530
<i>RasterOps</i> 8LC 19" Color System	\$2650
PLI Quantum 105 or 200 External H.D.	\$640 / \$1050
PLI Infinity 40 or 88 Removable H.D.	\$640 / \$1350
Seiko CM 1445 14" Color Monitor	\$600
1Megabyte, 80ns SIMMs (for Ilci or Ilcx)	\$44

We specialize in Desktop Publishing, Presentation and Video.

1-800-626-1889

Experts in Desktop and Professional Video Systems.

6113 South 380 West, Salt Lake City, Utah 84107 (801) 265-8882

CIRCLE 243 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CALL FOR NEW PRODUCT INFO

Toll Free (800) 622-6885

Canada (800) 833-6698
Bay Area (415) 623-8890
48860 Milmont Dr.,
Fremont, CA 94537

MacOutlet
GRAPHICS DISPLAY SYSTEMS SPECIALISTS

E-MACHINES T-16" 8 Bit System	\$1895
E-MACHINES BIG PICTURE 17" Mono	\$699
Seiko 14" Trinitron 8 Bit System	\$795
<i>RasterOps</i> 24L/8L w/accelerator	\$5299/4095
<i>RasterOps</i> Video Expander Box	\$459
<i>RasterOps</i> 19" Accelerated mono for SE	\$1189
<i>RasterOps</i> Business System 19" Color	\$2495
<i>RasterOps</i> NEW 24 STV Video Board	SCALL
<i>RasterOps</i> 364 Board 24 Bit w/video for 13"	\$848
<i>RasterOps</i> NEW 19"/21" LC Products	SCALL
Truevision NuVista 1meg 32bit board	\$1295

AUTHORIZED RasterOps AND E-MACHINES DEALER
CIRCLE 244 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MARKETPLACE

PRINTERS

Print Multipart Forms on Mac

Apple Daisywheel Printer - crisp text and 10-part forms on any Mac. Fast 40 cps. Fixed & proportion fonts, auto boldface, underline, subscripts. Up to 15" paper with 198 columns. New \$449. Recond. \$349 includes printwheel, ribbon, easy point-&-click printer resource, I/F cable. New sheetfeeder \$49, tractor \$129. High commercial quality. 90-day guarantee.

Quality Discount Computers, Inc.
135 Artist View Drive
Wellington, NV 89444
(702) 465-2473 (415) 487-8148 (800) 472-7444

SCANNERS

SHARP IS COLOR

JX-100	List: \$995	\$647
8Bit Color Scanner		
JX-300	List: \$2345	\$1597
Business Color Scanner		
JX-450	List: \$5995	Call
Professional Color Scanner		
JX-600	List: \$14995	Call
Commercial Color Scanner		
GP1B	List: \$670	\$437
NI-Interface Package W/Cable		

Sales and Distribution
Computers & Peripherals

A.I.P.

9427 LURLINE AVE.
CHATSWORTH, CA 91311
TEL: (818) 882-7034
FAX: (818) 882-7503

CIRCLE 245 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE/
ACCOUNTING

Point of Sale

"The POS System that Apple uses!"



This superior system exceeds all the expected POS features and provides the user with reports to make effective sales and inventory management decisions.

For Product and Reseller information,
Call: Ensign Systems, Inc.
(801) 546-1616 / Fax: (801) 546-6490

Inventory Management

CIRCLE 246 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ACCOUNTING

\$\$\$ INVENTORY-POS \$\$\$

ORDER ENTRY • ACCOUNTS REC • BAR Code & CASH Drawer Control PROMOS • BILLING • MAIL LABELS • SERIAL #'s • CUSTOM Features • REPORTS • + Gen Ledger LINKS • • • • • The NEW ShopKeeper-5 • • • • CANADA GST—Single \$395 Multi-\$795
SHOPKEEPER PUB. INT'L, Inc.-SPI
3622 Oleon Drive
Tallahassee, FL 32312
904/222-8808 USA 800/345-2932 CANADA

BAR CODE

Call For Free Bar Code Catalog

We offer an extensive selection of postscript bar code fonts/utilities for Macintosh/PC users. Fonts are shipped in Type 1 postscript format. Font packages available include: Code 39, Code 128, Code 93, PostNet, UPC, Int. 2 of 5, and Codabar. Packages are \$99 ea plus shipping. Call for free font catalog.
Rivers Edge Corp.
10100 Glencarrie Lane
Austin, Texas 78750
(512) 331-2001

BAR CODE

The Experts' Choice

FOR BAR CODE GENERATION

MacBARCODA

- Generates bar codes in EPSF
- Compatible with all the popular page-makeup packages
- UPC, Code 39, Interleaved 2 of 5, EAN, ISBN, and ISSN
- All the vital features necessary for quality bar code production
- Full control over magnification, truncation and bar width reduction
- Automatic check digit verification
- No messing with fonts or film



1234567890

Acknowledged as the best by imageretter

manufacturers and end users in 35 countries of the world.

ComputaLabel

ComputaLabel Inc. 28 Green St. Newbury MA 01951 Tel 800-289-0993 Fax 508-462-9198

CIRCLE 249 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ElseWare
CORPORATION

BarCode Kit

Fonts & EPS Utilities for Printing Bar Codes

- POSTNET • UPC • Code 39 • 2 of 5 •

All in One Kit: \$179.95

Call ElseWare:
COOL BIZ (206) 547-9623

CIRCLE 250 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ORDER &

INVOICE

MANAGEMENT

Manufacturers
Reps
Wholesalers
Distributors

Customers, Leads, Prospects, Orders, Invoices; Commissions Receivable and Payable; Product Performance; Literature Fulfillment; Activities; Backorders; Custom Reports and charts. No wonder you need CONTROL IT™

800-223-2165



11551 Plano Rd., Ste. 160 Dallas, TX 75243

CIRCLE 247 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAIL ORDER MANAGER

SuperMOM—a complete database solution for catalog mail order businesses • Easy order entry • Invoicing, packing slips, mailing labels, billing • Inventory Control • A/R • UPS • Credits>Returns • Commissions & Royalties • Extensive reporting on Inventory, sales, advertising • Demo \$15 • + \$3 s/h
National Tele-Press
P.O. Box 79
Mendocino, CA 95460
1-(800)-448-0988

BizPlanBuilder™

Organize your ideas, coordinate your plans—convince others to support you. Intuitive, logical business & marketing plan template on diskette for launching a new product, service, or company. 90+ pages of outlines, headlines, written texts, tables... formatted into 33 MacWrite™ & MSWord™ files. Follow tutorials, fill in the blanks, edit into a finished plan. 126-page reference includes important info about getting money from banks, the SBA, investors. Integrated financial worksheets in Excel (SYLK) are preformatted: includes detailed Budget, Income Statement, Balance Sheet, Cashflow Projection, Break-Even Analysis. Dazzle your boss, banker or investors. 37,000+ sold! v.4.0 \$129 +sh

• BizPlanBuilder could be exactly what the business doctor ordered... I don't often see credible literature, but in this case, I am a believer. You owe it to yourself and your company to own and use BizPlanBuilder.™ — Leon Wortman, Software Editor, Business Marketing

Leverage Your Time & Macintosh
800/346-5426 toll-free
415/941-9191 worldwide
MC/Visa/Amex 30-Day Guarantee

CIRCLE 248 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TELEMAGIC

SOFTWARE FOR SUCCESS IN BUSINESS

"The runaway leader in sales, marketing and telemarketing software." (Datapro Reports)

"...better than any similar sales management tool we've seen." (InfoWorld)

TELEMAGIC is so easy to learn and use, you'll make more sales immediately!

Runs on all popular computers; Macintosh, PC, Unix, AS/400, laptops, and networks.

Recall Ticker, Appointments, Formletters, Auto Dial, Reports, Order Entry, and More.

Remote Control International

800-992-9952

3920 Pascal Ct #150, Chubbuck, CT 06003

CIRCLE 297 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CD-ROM

Guaranteed Lowest Prices

CD-ROM Bundle : Drive & 5 discs:
CD-ROM Drive & Your Choice • U.S. History on CD-ROM • The Orient • Illustrated Encyclopedia • CIA World Fact Book • Timetable of Science/History • Birds of America • Shakespeare • Sherlock Holmes • FM Waves Artwork \$599

CD-ROM DRIVES Complete kits from \$399

CDT, Denon, Hitachi, NEC & Sony in-stock Call

CD-ROM TITLES

CD Fun House Games, Games, Games! \$34

SpaceShip Warlock interactive CD 'movie' 79

Learn to Speak French: educational tool 149

Pioneer 6 Pack 6 great discs at a great price \$94

Countries of the World: text, images, sound 495

Microsoft Office Word, Excel, Mail & PowerPoint 495

****MORE! Over 300 different titles available****

Money back guarantee • Free tech support

Bureau of Electronic Publishing, Inc.

Dept. M, 141 Newfarmer, Parsippany, NJ 07054 Fax: 201-406-2676

CALL: 800-828-4766 orders only

(201) 808-2700 information

CIRCLE 251 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Tell Your Source!

I Found it in

MacUser Marketplace

CD-ROM

JOIN THE CD-ROM REVOLUTION

It's time. Buy any drive and save over \$1000 on software! Call 1-800-843-9497

CD-ROM Drives

1981 CD-Technology Porta Drive 350ms/64K buffer	\$599
1937 Toshiba XM3301 325ms/64K buffer/699	
1391 Toshiba XM3201 350ms/64K buffer/679	
1932 CHINON CDC-431 with remote control 350ms/32K buffer	699
1931 CHINON CDA-431 350ms/32K buffer	579
1978 NEC CDR-73 300ms/64K buffer	679
1977 NEC CDR-36 500ms/64K buffer	479
1317 Denon DRD-253 400ms/32K buffer	599

**\$750 worth of software
for only \$199!**

The Illustrated Encyclopedia, 21 volumes with over 1500 color and black and white pictures. A retail value \$395.

World Atlas with more than 240 fully detailed color maps, a huge database of international information. A retail value of \$79.95.

Time Tables of Science and Innovation with over 6000 stories. A retail value of \$129.

The Whole Earth Catalog contains more than 3500 entries on a vast array of subjects. A retail value of \$149.

ALL 4 CDs with a drive #1599 ONLY \$199

Prices are good for a limited time only.



NEC Desktop Publishing Special Bundles



NEC Intersect CDR-73 & Type Gallery PS #B1978, \$729 Save \$219.95

NEC Intersect CDR-73 bundles with Type Gallery PS, Clip Art 3D, & Image Gallery #C1978, \$1200. Save \$538.

NEC Intersect CDR-36 & Type Gallery PS #B1977, \$479 Save \$269.95.

CD-ROM Titles

1542 Sherlock Holmes	\$25.00
1543 Shakespeare	25.00
1541 Birds of America	25.00
1544 All 3: Classic Collection	65.00

Education

1605 Japanese for Everyone	\$279.00
1261 Learn to Speak Spanish	79.95
1204 Learn to Speak French	79.95
1590 Desert Storm	33.00
1601 PEMD Discovery	149.00

Wayzata 2-CD Sets

1596 World Fact Bk/Front Page News	120.00
1597 All of MacTutor/DiscTracy	199.00
1610 Classroom	49.95
1614 Kids Room	29.95
1612 R3 Room	29.95
1613 Study Room	29.95
1716 Queue College Boards	149.00
1713 Queue Educational Games	79.95
1712 Queue French & More	149.00
1715 Queue Intermediate Math	149.00
1711 Queue Spanish	249.00
1714 Queue Writing Skills	249.00

* Indicates that software is contained on the EDUCORP CD-ROM 5.0

Business

1390 CD-ROM Developers Lab	299.00
1337 Microsoft Office	559.95
1378 Nautilus Introductory CD	24.95

Desktop Publishing

1565 Ocean Imagery - Color clip photos	99.00
1389 Desktop Publishing CD	79.95
1581 International Graphics Library	299.00
Over 200 business oriented 24-bit color and grayscale TIFFs.	

Multimedia

1802 Alice In Blendoland	49.95
1622 Color Bkngds: MultiMedia	229.00
1583 Spaceship Warlock	89.95
1381 Virtual Valerie	79.95
1598 Macworld Super Stacks	15.00
1803 Verbum Interactive CD	49.95
1546 Audubon's Mammals	45.00



1566 Dictionary of the Living World - A multimedia full motion video with color pictures and sound199.00

1584 InterOptica's Interactive Travel Encyclopedia - Multimedia world of travel volume 1: The Orient.....219.00

Miscellaneous

1300 EDUCORP CD-ROM 5.0	199.00
\$50 off with purchase of any CD-ROM drive! A 2-CD set, over 700 megs of the finest Shareware.	
1611 Game Room - over 750 games	49.95

SPECIAL! S1576 Voyager's Stravinsky: The Rite of Spring.....\$69.95

1327 Exotica ROM 2.0	199.00
1587 The Donatelli Portfolios/Lingerie	129.95
1582 Sound/FX - over 240 sound effects	199.00

EDUCORP - Call for a free catalog

7434 Trade Street - San Diego CA 92121
Orders: 1-800-843-9497 - Info: 619-536-9999
FAX: 1-619-536-2345

**We'll meet or beat any
\$ advertised price!**

CIRCLE 252 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Never wait for a printer...Never make a printer wait!

Print Central

The product that the Apple Print Server wanted to be!

- Chooser level printer(s) are never busy
- Supports multiple clients and printers at the same time
- Jobs are received, compressed and placed in queue, awaiting available printer
- Complete queue management and control
- Comprehensive job & user reporting
- Supports laser & color printers, imagesetters, slide recorders etc.
- Operates on a networked Macintosh



800-999-2022
Computation Inc.
814-238-2120 fax 814-234-6864

CIRCLE 253 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FONTSizer IItm

Still the Best! Get rid of the joggles with the first and the best screen font generator. FontSizer II won't clog up your system like the competition. Order now and solve your screen display problems once and for all. (Laser Printer Required.)

\$99.95 "ttt 1/2"
includes surface UPS —3/89 MacUser

U.S. MicroLabs Inc.
P.O. Box 140767
Austin, Texas 78714
TO ORDER 800-622-2177
CIRCLE 254 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE ABSOLUTE BEST IN TESTING!

LXR-TEST™ 4.1 is the most advanced and complete testing system available for your Mac!

- Item banking
- Test generation
- Scoring & analysis
- Paper & interactive
- Mark reader support
- Commercial banks

Highest rated software available in various editions to match your testing needs. Fully guaranteed! Priced from \$149. For complete brochure & free preview disk: call, write, or fax:

Logic eXtension Resources
9651-C Business Center Drive
Rancho Cucamonga, CA 91730
(714) 980-0046 Fax: (714) 987-8706

CIRCLE 255 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacUser Marketplace

To place your ad call
(212) 503-5115
or (800) 825-4ADS

EDUCATIONAL

TEACHER'S ROLLBOOK

A complete classroom management tool • Grade averaging and reporting • New quick grade entry • Full attendance records and totals • Records disciplinary actions • Class size reports • Up to 315 students/file • Checked out items • Letters to parents • Requires Mac 512K, 2 Drives • \$99 • Demo \$10

Current Class Productions
22824 Berendo Avenue
Torrance, CA 90502
(213) 326-4246

FONTS

MacEmulate™ ©1990 Cornerstone Data Systems
CIRCLE 256 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 257 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Box 175
Wilton, CT 06897-0175
1-800-827-7821 or 203-762-7820

P.O. Box 2351 • Montclair, CA 91763
(714) 621-0973
All orders add \$3 s/h. CA residents please add 6.75% tax.
VISA/MC/Check/Money Orders accepted.
Dealer/Distributor Inquiries Welcome!

CIRCLE 258 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 259 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 260 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Reunion quickly records, links, and displays family information and images. Create large, graphic charts, family group records, family histories, indexes, mailing lists, birthday calendars, questionnaires, criteria reports, and more.

CIRCLE 262 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 263 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GSC, Dept M
P.O. Box 1113
Fairfield, IA 52556
Phone: (515) 472-6461

Innovation Advertising & Design
 81 Mainfield Avenue - Essex Junction VT 05459

MARKETPLACE

GRAPHICS



Military Art

Defense graphics library designed for industry professionals and military buffs. Call for FREE brochure. V/MC/PO's/COD, PAINT • HYPERCARD • PICT • EPSF

302-234-1098

NOVA Cube 14 Jarrell Farms Newark DE 19711

CIRCLE 266 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE CLIP ART
56 OF OUR BEST IMAGES

TRY US!

Get 56 of our best selling images - FREE

Credit Cards only!

PAY ONLY \$5.00 SHIPPING

SMC
SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS
619 931-8111

CIRCLE 270 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Presentation Quality Clip Art

MAPS!



World • Continents • Countries • USA by County
EPS • PICT • MacPaint • For information call:

800-334-4291

MicroMaps Software • 9 Church St. PO Box 757 • Lambertville, NJ 08530
Voice: 609-397-1611 • FAX: 609-397-5724

CIRCLE 273 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HEALTH

NUTRITION SOFTWARE — \$3!

- MENU PLANNER \$3
- EDH (food analyzer) \$3
- WEIGHT LOSS PLANNER \$3

Each has sold more than 100,000 copies!
No catch—complete programs, no additional obligations, not shareware or public domain. SATISFACTION GUARANTEED. Add \$3 per order s/h.

Ohio Distinctive Software, Inc.
4588 Kenny Rd.
Columbus, OH 43220

CLIP ART

EPS DRAWINGS

USEFUL FOR NEWSLETTERS
AND GENERAL ADVERTISING

2-Disc
Set

\$39.95



SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER
TS GRAPHICS

108 Shrewsbury Ave., Red Bank, NJ 07701
New Jersey Residents add 7% Sales Tax

CIRCLE 267 ON READER SERVICE CARD

3G IMAGES WITH Impact!

NEW! PEOPLE Our Best Yet!

Versatile New Art for Business,
Industry, Healthcare,
Sports & MORE! ASK FOR FREE CATALOG!



Suggested Retail: \$189.95
3G Graphics, Inc. 11410 N.E. 124th St.
#6155-B Kirkland, WA 98034
(206) 367-9321

CIRCLE 271 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LANGUAGE TOOLS

NEW!!

68000, COP800, PIC16Cxx
versions!

μASM™ Cross Assemblers
for the Macintosh™

• TEXT EDITOR, CROSS MACRO ASSEMBLER, AND
COMMUNICATIONS FACILITY IN A COMPLETE
INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT ENVIRONMENT
• S OR HEX FILE OUTPUT DOWNLOADS
TO MOST EPROM PROGRAMMERS

AVAILABLE FOR MOST 8 BIT MICROPROCESSORS
AND 68000/010. CALL OR WRITE FOR TECHNICAL BUL-
LETS. 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE. MC/V/IE

Micro Dialects, Inc

DEPT. MU, PO BOX 30014
CINCINNATI, OH 45230
\$149.95 ea
plus S/H (513) 271-9100

CIRCLE 274 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacUser
Marketplace

is a special
economical section
for product and
service listings.

LOTTERY

MacLotto™
All Lottos, All Kenos, All Mac's
Dramatic Odds Improvements!!!
Increases Your Expected Return
Jackpot Wagering Strategizer™!
Respects YOUR Budget!!
On Screen Bet Slip Graphics!
Fast, Accurate Bet Placement!
Finds and Pinpoints all Winners!
Based on OUR Patent #4,712,796

**\$115.5 Million Dollar Lotto
JACKPOT was CRACKED!!**
Using Odds Improvement Multiplication™

Penna. Doctor Wins \$8.2 Million Dollars
California Engineer Wins \$195,821.00!
Canadian Woman Hits BIG in Lotto 6/49
Michigan Judge Hits \$6 for \$2,500.00 !!
Conn. Teacher Wins \$7,335 - 1st Time!!
\$99 US Math Labs, 18 Main St Concord, MA 01742
FAX 508-653-9193 Direct 617-431-5922
MC/VISA 800-PLAY-SIX

FREE! With Order...
• 30 Page - MacLotto™
Lottery PRIMER Book!!
• 3 Months of Lottery
Players Magazine
• Complete MacLotto™
Guided Tour on Disk!!

CIRCLE 276 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MUSIC/MIDI

CALL NOW!...Special Pricing
on Digidesign, Coda, Dr. T's,
Mark of the Unicorn, Opcode,
Passport, Roland Instruments,
& more... FREE CATALOG!

1-800-MAC-BEAT

1-505-988-1710

CIRCLE 269 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Adventures in
MUSICLAND™

Based on Alice in Wonderland, Adventures is a
unique and delightful collection of 4 musical games
and puzzles for children of all ages and abilities! You
don't need to be a musician, but as you play, your
understanding of sounds, tones, musical symbols,
and composers will develop. Adventures in Musicland
entertains, makes you smile, and teaches you about music.

Dr. T's
Music Software
100 Crescent Rd.
Needham, MA
02194
(617) 455-1454

Only \$79

CIRCLE 272 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VERSION 2.2

PRACTICA
MUSICA

MacUser Magazine, August 1990

• Teaches intervals, chords, melody, rhythm
• Interactive staff notation • Saves scores
• High quality sound • MIDI compatible
• Historical & computer-generated melodies
• Custom ear training melodies
• Includes textbook • Beginners to advanced
\$125.00 • Call Toll Free 800-445-4866

ARS NOVA

BOX 637, KIRKLAND, WA 98033

CIRCLE 275 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRINT DRIVERS/
SPOOLERS

New.. Unique Powerful!

Introducing...

MacJet™

From the company that invented the
QuickDraw laser Printer

Use any HP (or compatible) laser
printer with the Macintosh!

Convert TYPE 1 Fonts into HP SoftFonts
Prints *faster* than Apple's LaserWriter
Print COLOR as Grayscale

Introductory price \$99.95

COMPUTER:applications, Inc.
(919) 846-1411

CIRCLE 268 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**FOUND
A BARGAIN?**
Let Your Source
Know
You Found
it in
**MacUser
Marketplace**

MARKETPLACE

PUBLIC DOMAIN

SOFTSHOPPE, INC.
ASP Member

- ✓ Selected Programs
- ✓ Latest Versions
- ✓ As Low as \$2.50

FREE CATALOG
MAC PD/SHAREWARE
POB 3678, Ann Arbor, MI 48106

Call 800-829-BEST (2378)
or 313-761-7638
Fax 313-761-7639

CIRCLE 277 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SHAREWARE

FREE - 6 FULL 3.5" DISKS
OF OUR BESTSELLERS

TRY US! Get our best
selling NO VIRUS software
Games•Utilities•Education
Desktop Publishing - FREE
Credit Cards only!

PAY ONLY \$5.00 SHIPPING

SMC
SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS
619 931-8111

CIRCLE 278 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ACCESSORIES

LOOK! CORDLESS MOUSE
and
CORDLESS TRACKBALL
SPARK INTERNATIONAL INC.
For Details Call: (708) 998-6640 FAX: (708) 998-8840

CIRCLE 283 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DUST COVERS
ALL FABRIC

Heat ventilating, will not become
soft or crack with age - Easy
to Use - Machine Wash & Dry!
• Highest Quality, Custom Fit!
• All makes & models! - Custom
orders! - Available in Gray, Tan,
Navy, Royal, Red or Brown
• 100% Satisfaction Guaranteed!
• Outstanding Service since 1983!

11-30 Mac Classic & Keyboard	24.95	10-88 Mac SE or SE Plus	9.95
10-74 Mac SE & SE Plus	24.95	11-34 AppleColor 12" Mon	9.95
10-76 Mac SE & SE Plus	24.95	11-23 Radius Power Monitor	24.95
11-25 Mac IIx Computer Only	15.95	10-85 Radius 17" D	24.95
11-36 Mac IIx 12" Mon & Keyboard	29.95	11-22 Super Mac 17" Cr Mon	29.95
11-37 Mac IIx 12" Mon & Keyboard	29.95	10-37 ImageWriter II	15.95
10-23 Mac II Cr Mon & Keyboard	29.95	10-86 LaserWriter II	24.95
11-52 Mac IIx 12" Mon	19.95	11-25 Personal LaserWriter	24.95
11-51 Mac IIx Computer Only	15.95	11-52 StyleWriter	15.95
10-88 Mac SE or SE Plus	29.95	11-22 IIx Plus Desktop	19.95
11-33 Mac IIx 12" Mon & Keyboard	29.95	11-40 IIx monitor base P/S	19.95
11-34 Mac IIx 12" Mon & Keyboard	29.95	11-40 IIx Keyboard Skins	21.95

ADD \$4.95 Shipping & Handling (Check, M.O., C.O.D. VISA/MC) "MU Supr"

COPI-DO Computer Dust Covers
4802 W. Wisconsin Ave., Milwaukee, WI 53208
800-735-1584 111-476-1584 111-476-9329 FAX
CIRCLE 284 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUCOVER®
COVER YOUR INVESTMENT



Keyskin™ Keyboard Covers

Clear to the eye and soft to the touch. **Keyskin™**
Keyboard Covers stay on 24 hours a day, protecting
against spills and dirt, while you use your computer.

Computer Dust Covers

Spill Proof!! Static Proof!! Our Stylishly fitted Dust
Covers will look good on your computer and give
maximum protection from dust and spills. Available in
Nylon or Clear Plastic.

USA (800) 874-6391 (904) 862-4448
2104 Lewis Turner Blvd. (Dept. MU)
Fort Walton Beach, FL 32548 MC

CIRCLE 285 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA CONVERSION SERVICES

WE CAN CONVERT DATAFILES
TO/FROM OVER 1,500+ SYSTEMS
IN VIRTUALLY ANY FORMAT!
— ON DISKS OR TAPES!

Systems like:

- Mainframes
- Minis
- Microcomputers

- Dedicated Word Processors
- Typesetters, etc.

Formats like:

- MacWrite*
- Microsoft Word*/Works*
- WordPerfect*
- Omnis*
- 4th Dimension*

- FileMaker*
- Jazz*
- Excel*
- Tab-delimited ASCII, etc.

*Trademarks of their respective companies

CompuData Translators, Inc.
3345 Wilshire Blvd. Ste. 407
Los Angeles, CA 90010
800/825-8251 • 213/387-4477

CIRCLE 287 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TAPE/DISK CONVERSIONS

Conversion services for your Macintosh to over
3000 computer systems. Capabilities include
converting to or from:

- * Magtapes * Mini & Micro Computers
- * Word Processors * Typesetters

Data can be supplied in over 450 software
packages. OCR scanning also available.
Pivar Computing Services, Inc. #MU
165 Arlington Heights Rd.
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089
800-CONVERT

Tell Your Source!
I Found it in
MacUserMarketplace

STACKWARE

HyperMath 1.0

Puts the power of an advanced scientific calculator into all of your stacks.
For the beginning student to the advanced professional. Includes over
sixty XCMD's and XFCN's. From advanced statistical analysis to computer
simulation of complex systems. HyperMath puts power and speed into
your stacks. Includes: matrices, arrays or subscripted variables, complex
numbers, input validation, base conversions, calculus, random variables,
cumulative distributions, much more. Only 39.95 (801) 831-4706
Syzygy Solutions, 36 South State St., Suite 3000, SLC, UT 84111

CIRCLE 279 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Expand your vocabulary in: CZECH FRENCH SPANISH GERMAN RUSSIAN LATIN

Over 2000 words/1000 foreign synonyms. Complete, accurate
translations and thousands of English synonyms! MacFlash

Cards get you to the intermediate vocabulary level FAST.
Compare our prices & SAVE! FREE technical hotline number.
German I/II, French I/II, Spanish I/II, Russian I/II, Czech I,
Latin I: \$25 each. S&H \$4.50. CA res add 7%. Call or send for
free brochure. Order now. 800-622-3574 (800-MAC-FLSH)

The Language Quest Software Company Same Day Shipping
101 First Street, Suite 428, Los Altos, CA 94022 2 working days to your door!

CIRCLE 280 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HYPERTOOLS®
VERSION 2.0
ALL NEW TOOLS!

HyperTools® #1 & #2 are the HyperCard® tools of choice by thousands of
users! Version 2 includes 2 toolkits each with 16 unique tools, tool selection
palette, one-time installation, independent tool windows, plus special Hyper-
Card 2.0 features! Just \$99.95 each!

TRENDWARE
CORPORATION

PO Box 2285
Huntington, CT 06484
(203) 926-1116

HyperTools® #1: cursor editor & animator; group tools (move objects/data to
other cards/bgs/stacks); cross reference & info tools; alignment, font, size, style,
ordering, & array tools for fields & buttons; show hidden items; button tools for
radio button/check box groups; performance, resource & preference tools.

HyperTools® #2: airbrush, pattern mover, rulers, FKEYS, protractor, color win-
dows, special effects & object hider; size tool; field sorting, validation,
formatting & pop-up choice lists; order, sort & scan cards.

CIRCLE 281 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MISCELLANEOUS/ACCESSORIES

MAC FREIGHTERS

The Best Deluxe Shipping Cases
"Super Strong" made of steel, aluminum & ABS.
The Ultimate airline check-in or shipping containers

WHOLESALE PRICES

In stock - same day shipping
Custom cases made to order
Accept VISA, Mastercard, Company PO's



MacOvernite™

MicroOvernite Inc. For more information call: 1-800-228-7042

CIRCLE 282 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacUser Marketplace

To place your
ad call

(212) 503-5115

or

(800) 825-4ADS

CIRCLE 286 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MARKETPLACE

DESKTOP PUBLISHING SERVICES

WE CHALLENGE YOU . . .

To find a service bureau that provides high resolution PostScript output with lower prices and a money-back guarantee. How about a service bureau that has: unparalleled volume discounts, 1-day turnaround, 24-hour modem transfer (38.4k), and free technical support? Think smart, choose: **ICONS & IMAGES™**
P.O. Box 434
Greenwich, CT 06836
(800) 869-9059, (203) 661-4469

PostScript Output: Reflex or Film

FREE quality control sheet. Lowest Prices in USA. 24 Hr. Auto Modem Service or send Disk or HD \$6.95 to \$2.20 pp for 1800 DPI, discounts on 2nd page - Film add \$3. Graphics or Text same \$.150 L/S perfect. We also do color separations, color scans & corrections with Cromalin Proofs. Office hrs. 9am to 11pm.
ENTERGRAPHICS
RR1 356A Salt Pt. Turnpike
Poughkeepsie, NY 12601
(800) 473-4108, modem (914) 473-5719

DISKETTE
COPY
SERVICESDUPLICATION FROM \$.89
HIGHEST QUALITY MEDIA

Macintosh 3.5" DS/DD duplication starts at just \$.89. Prices go even lower as you continue to order!

- Duplication + 100% Verification
- Custom Labels/Sleeves/Mailers
- Custom Packaging & Assembly
- Colored Media Available
- Special Rates For Demo Software & Site Licensing
- Educational Discounts Available
- 24 Hour Turn-Around
- Guaranteed Products

800-255-3142

Diversified Systems Group, Inc.
PO Box 1114, Issaquah WA 98027

CIRCLE 288 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INSURANCE

What happens after the warranty runs out?

Simple. You're the one that pays for repairs. Unless you have extra cash to repair or replace your computer system, you need **SAFEWARE FIX-IT**. Be insured for mechanical breakdown (wear and tear) as well as external losses (theft, fire, power surges, natural disasters and more). A single insurance policy covers all your equipment for as little as \$100. Call for Free Brochure: 1-800-822-2345
SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency, Inc.
2929 N. High Street, P.O. Box 02211
Columbus, Ohio 43202
(614) 262-0708 Local, FAX 614-262-1714

MacUser
Marketplace

To place your ad call
(212) 503-5115
or (800) 825-4ADS

MULTIMEDIA



Visual Magic
The Ultimate Clip Animation For The Macintosh
A Collection of Animated:
• Titles
• Charts
• Transitions
Is Perfect For:
• Graphic Artists
• Business Professionals
• Multimedia/Video Artists
For use with **MM Director™** and **MediaMaker™**
Business Vol.1: \$249 Demo Program: \$15
800 • 367 • 6240
620 C ST. SUITE 201 SAN DIEGO CA 92101
CIRCLE 290 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SERVICES

MAC REPAIR

- Apple™ Certified Technicians
- One-Day Service Turnaround*
- Hard Disk Repair & Data Recovery
- Up to 75% below Dealer Rates
- Component-Level Repairs
- Advice and Price Quotes by Phone
- Power Supplies & Logic Boards
- Fix-It-Once Lifetime Repair Warranty

*on many repairs. Visa/MC/AX. Fast overnight shipping available. We use genuine Apple™ parts.

1-800-MAC-SHOP

CIRCLE 291 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacUser
Marketplace

Stand out in a crowd!
Take advantage of
MacUser's new
second and third
color options.

Call

1-800-825-4237

FURNITURE



"THE BEST MAC DESK EVER!"
Mac Friends
FREE CATALOG
• Ergonomic
• Space Saving
• Strong
AS LOW AS
\$199
800-688-2446
a g i o JAPAN (03) 5682-9262
a g i o
DESIGNS
503 - 690 - 1400

CIRCLE 289 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Great
Performances

Demand an Encore

Let us take your article to its highest level of marketing potential with a reprint!

To find out how you can have your article or review elegantly reprinted** on 80 lb. paper stock, in 4-color, 2-color or 1-color, call or write today:

Claudia Hardison—Reprints Manager;
Ziff-Davis Publishing Company,
One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, 212-503-5447.

**Minimum quantity 500 reprints.

MARKETPLACE

SLIDE IMAGING SERVICES



SLIDE IMAGING
All major Mac/PC packages!
POSTSCRIPT SLIDES!

Canon Color Laser Copies Now Available!

- Overheads, Prints, Dupes, 4x5 Transparencies, Scanning, Imagesetting
- Adobe fonts
- free technical support
- 24/48 hour service
- 4k & 8k resolutions

Slidemasters, Inc.
800/969-8228 Voice Phone
800/486-9998 Mac Modem

\$7.00 from

CIRCLE 292 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Nextwave Productions
NYC, NY

NY State Call:
212.989.2727

Outside NY State Call:
800.445.9002

\$10 PostScript® Slides (24 hr service)

\$5 Non-PostScript imaging & volume discounts available

CIRCLE 294 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SlideImagers™

\$4.95 Slides Overheads Color Prints

All Major Mac and PC Packages

- 24-Hour Turnaround
- Free Technical Support
- 4K Resolution
- Volume \$ Discounts
- Free Fed-X (25 Slides Min.)

1-800-232-5411
Atlanta GA

CIRCLE 295 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Slides From Your MAC

We want your business. And we'll prove it! We offer the best service available. Experts in Persuasion, Powerpoint and others, on staff to serve you. Free Federal Express shipping. Toll-free Customer Service. And if you should make a mistake, we'll reshoot your slides, free. Call today, and say "I'd like to try your service. Free."

1-800-222-2592

Accent Presentations, Inc.
12780 High Bluff Drive, Ste. 250 • San Diego, CA 92130

MacUser Marketplace

is a special economical section for product and service listings.

SOFTWARE CONSULTING

WANTED: Mac Consultants to sell New, Dynamite, Powerful Medical Office Software INCONTRO+. Call, Fax or Write today.

INCONTRARE

12021 Wilshire Blvd. #389
Los Angeles, CA 90025
213 839-7946/213 671-9883 Fax

CIRCLE 296 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SUPPLIES

reconditioned **TONER** cartridges!

BETTER THAN NEW!

- 20% MORE TONER
- DARKER PRINT
- 100% GUARANTEED

Willow Products Corp.
3857 Willow Ave, Pgh, PA 15234

for laser printers & Canon PC Copiers

From **\$44.95**

We buy empties
call for brochure
800-426-8196

WILLOW

CIRCLE 298 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FOUND A BARGAIN?
Let Your Source Know
You Found it in
MacUser Marketplace

SLIDES & OVERHEADS
& BEST PRICES

\$3 PICT, \$5 Postscript®, color prints & overheads too, all Mac programs and fonts, 4k resolution.

Elegant Graphic Slide Service

(707) 795-3272 or
FAX (707) 795-3286

CIRCLE 293 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Don't Let Your Buyers Down!

Be There For Them Every Issue:
Issue Closing Dates For:

September 1991	June 19
October 1991	July 17
November 1991	August 20

Call Your Account Managers Today!

P.C. Copier & Laser Printer Owners



TONER SERVICE COMPANY

UPS To:
6827 S. Broadway
St. Louis, MO
63111

New Drums Available - Call
Ricoh Engine Toner \$49.95/Case
Deskjet Refills - \$18.99/Twin Pack
(314) 352-8667

800-88-TONER

QUANTITY DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE

CIRCLE 299 ON READER SERVICE CARD

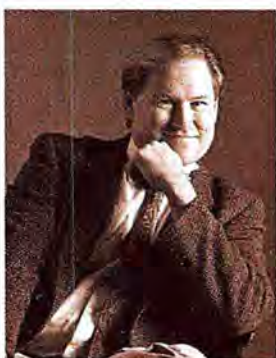
MacUser Marketplace

For additional information call
Account Representatives

Karen A. Castorino
Dennis M. Leavey
Thomas P. Koletas
Call

(212) 503-5115
or
(800) 825-4ADS

Rose-Colored Glasses



Apple used to say that Macs cost more than PCs because they were better. Now Apple says that Macs are faster and cheaper too. Dream on, pal.



Everything looks rosy for Apple. System 7.0 seems to work and may completely fend off Windows. The lawsuit against Microsoft still looks good as I write this. Apple stock is in the stratosphere. The Classic and the LC enjoy continued success.

All this good news is supported by a recent study from Ingram Labs. It says that Macs are actually better deals than Compaq or IBM PCs if they're set to do real-world tasks. Wowie! Champagne corks are popping in Cupertino!

Ingram Labs took a slew of Compaq and IBM PCs running Windows and had them run the same kind of software that runs on the Mac — stuff like PageMaker. In all categories (based on relative CPU speed and chip type, matching a 68020 with a 286 and a 68030 with a 386/486), the Macs were faster than the PCs and turned out to be cheaper too! And the differences between the PCs and the Macs weren't even close. It was a slaughter, with the PCs costing nearly twice as much to deliver the same performance.

What a crock. Although Apple is pleased as punch, the study is seriously flawed. First of all, everyone in the world knows that the IBM and Compaq products are twice as expensive as the nearly exact same machines produced by the likes of CompuAdd, Gateway 2000, Zeos, Dell, Northgate, and dozens of other direct sellers. So the price/performance differential isn't as great as the report would have you believe. In fact, if you know how to shop in the PC world, you can probably beat Apple's prices in every category.

But this isn't where the real difference lies. I'm not even going to argue the idea that PCs with Windows are similar to Macs. They aren't. I may be a prejudiced user and a professional nay-sayer, but it's hard to honestly suggest that Windows is even close to the Apple OS in functionality.

I always tell Windows users that when they can install a program or printer or whatever into their system merely by clicking on an icon and dragging it into the system folder, *then* (and only then) will they have achieved something worth bragging about. At this point, they aren't even close.

Even more interesting is that the Apple system is so forgiving. There is no way you can junk up a PC with needless garbage and have the machine function. With the Mac, if you look into anyone's System Folder, you end up finding all sorts of junk (memos even!)

that shouldn't be in there. Somehow they got included by accident or through carelessness.


Simply put, the Apple OS is built with GUI in mind and is probably the best operating system ever built for the personal computer. The coders who Steve Jobs whipped into programming this thing and the people who maintain it should get some sort of medal.

But for sheer speed, the Mac with all its whiz-bangery still can't outperform the PC, because most PC users stick with the high-performance, albeit archaic, command-line interface. You tell the machine what to do, and off it goes. This is why Intel chips appear to outperform Motorola's in real-world tasks. In theory the chips are closely matched, but Motorola-based systems always have a pile of overhead — either the Mac OS or UNIX — to bog them down.

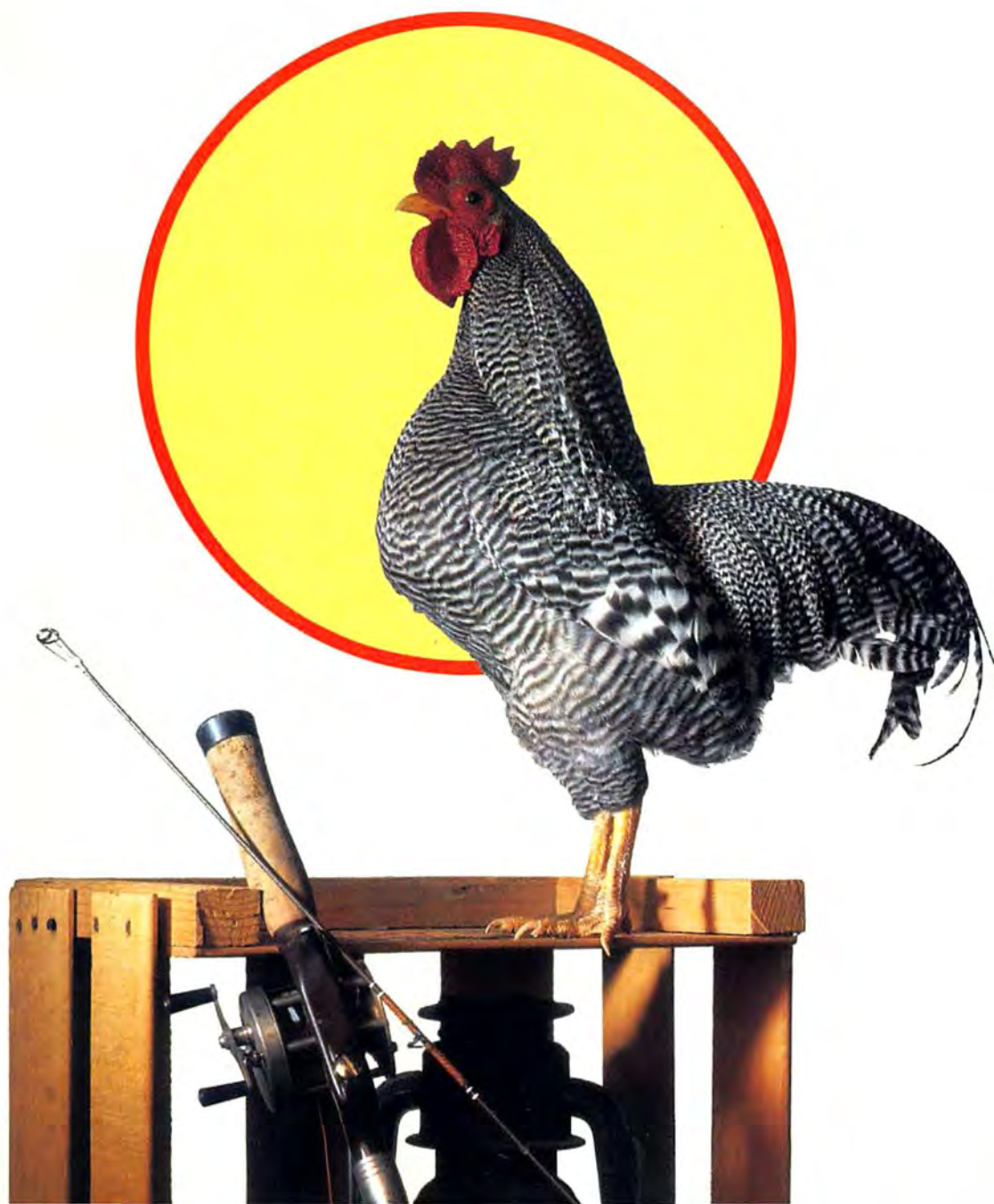
The personal-computer revolution evolved from a bare-bones rocket-sled mentality. Apple DOS (on the Apple II), CP/M, and Northstar DOS were the original operating systems. They were lean and mean program loaders and control programs that made sure keyboards and printers worked properly and that a disk could be read. Nothing fancy. The operating system was there just to help programs talk to users. Programs were the be-all, end-all. This hasn't changed one bit in 15 years. MS-DOS is merely a clone of CP/M. Programs still matter more than the OS.

Along came the Lisa — then the Mac — with a new paradigm straight from the heart of the Xerox Star computer. The new paradigm was the desktop. It was alien to the primary trend in desktop/personal computers: minimalism.

I have yet to see any indication that this has changed. The flop of OS/2 offers some proof that the trend remains. Until Windows 3.0, it looked bad for Windows too. Since the Windows 3.0 rollout, interest in complex environments has perked up a bit, but there is no proof that it will last. Windows applications are slow in coming, and who's making money? Just Microsoft.

So everything looks good for the Mac, does it? The Mac is better? Well, maybe we should be honest and look at the Mac versus a PC clone running raw DOS and see what we think. I think Apple is beaten in each category if we look at raw performance *and* price/performance. The Ingram Labs report may help stave off Windows — but not the plain-vanilla PCs of the world. 

There Are Very
Few Things As Reliable...



As Affordable Peripherals

Nobody has been selling Macintosh peripherals direct to the end user longer than Mirror. For six years now, we've been doing it the old fashioned way: offering a reliable product at a fair price, backed up by top-notch after sale support.

And that's something to crow about.

Mirror has a line of quality drives to fit just about everybody's needs and budget. Prices now start as low as \$297 for our 40 MB External hard drive as well as \$497 for our 45 MB Removable SyQuest drive. Even our large capacity drives, including the 600MB Optical, come with some of the best warranties and prices available.

If you're looking for a big screen monitor, you can save hundreds of dollars by buying direct from Mirror. Our monochrome monitors are available for the Plus, Classic, SE, SE/30, LC and all Mac II models.

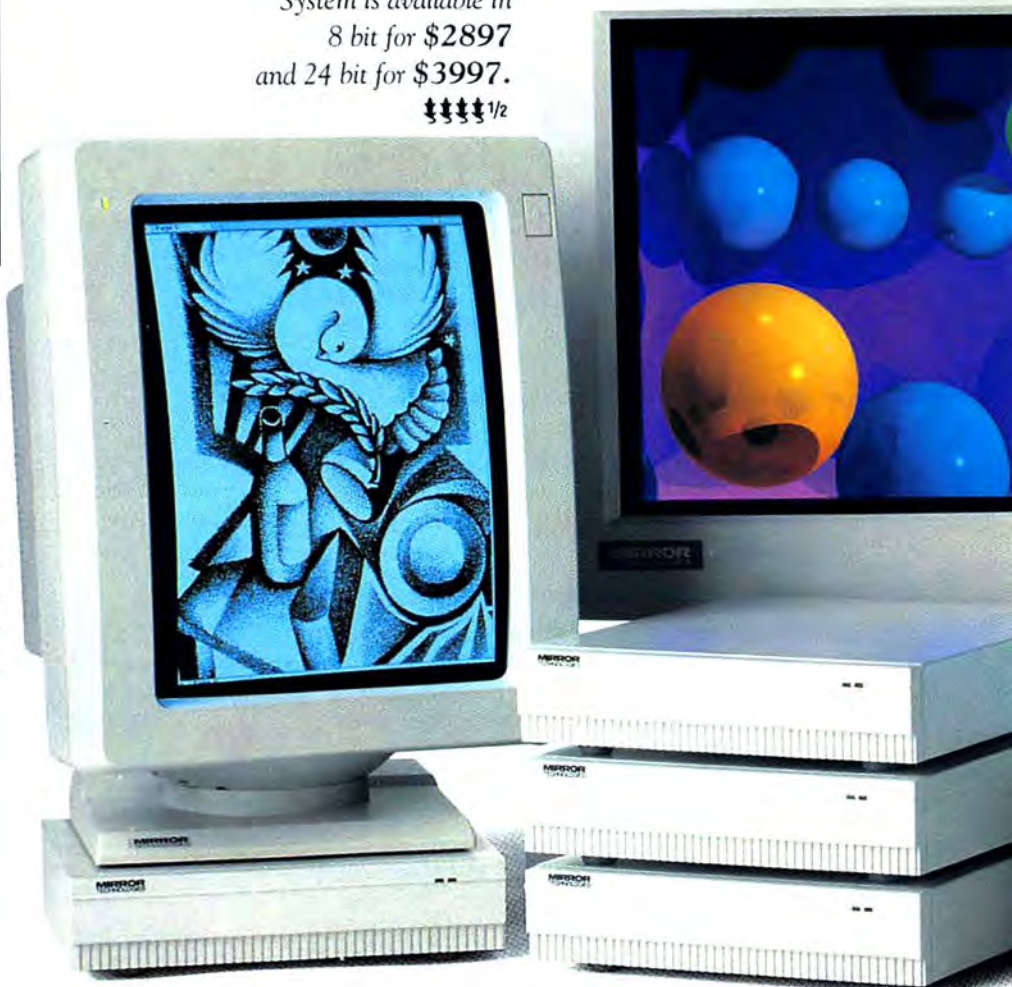
Hard drives	Ext.	Int.
40Mb	\$297	\$217
50Mb(Q)*	\$397	\$337
80Mb	\$397	\$337
105Mb(Q)	\$497	\$437
210Mb(Q)	\$897	\$847
333Mb	\$1297	\$1197
425Mb	\$1497	\$1397
595Mb	\$1797	N/A
1 Gb	\$2597	N/A
45Mb Rem.**	\$497	N/A
600Mb Opt.**	\$2997	N/A

*(Q) Denotes Quantum Drive

** Price includes 1 cartridge

Our 20" Trinitron Display
System is available in
8 bit for \$2897
and 24 bit for \$3997.
\$\$\$1/2

Our flicker-free 15"
Portrait Display allows
you to view a full page
of text or graphics for
\$477.



Peripherals From Mirror.

Mirror also has a flock of big screen color monitors at prices that will seem like chicken feed.

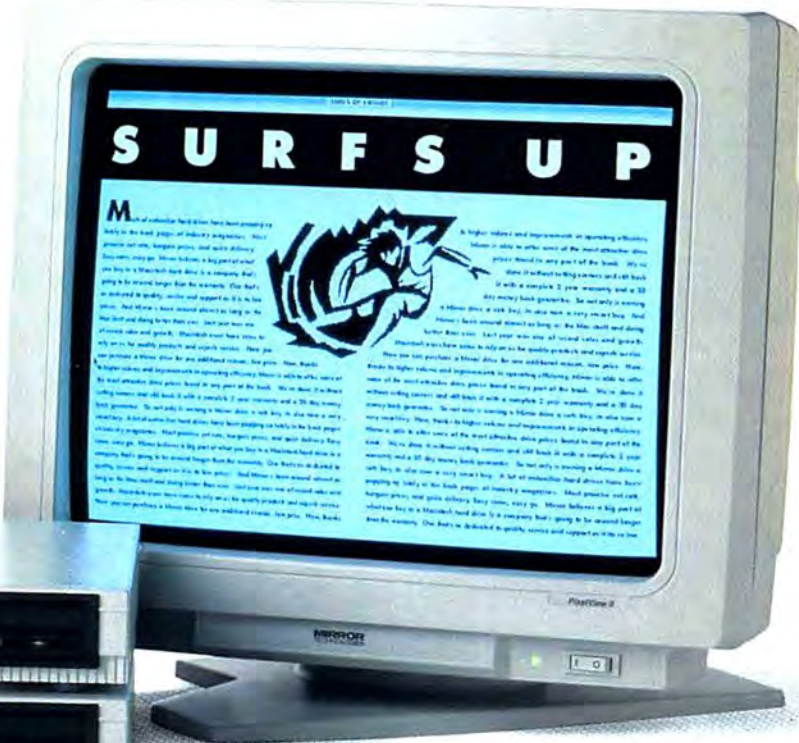
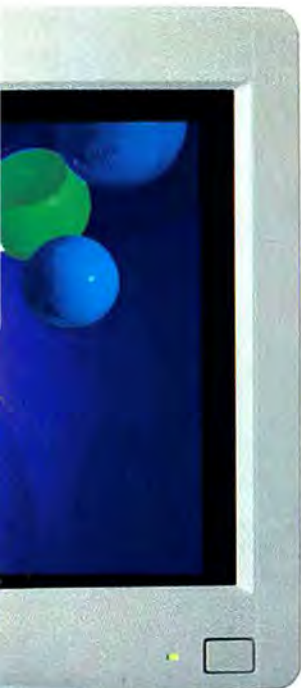
Mirror color display systems include a free copy of Olduvai's critically acclaimed VideoPaint software, which has a suggested price of \$495. And all Mirror monitors come with a full one year warranty and many extras such as pop-up menus and screen saver software.

You've got to get up pretty early in the morning to find a better value or a more reliable company than Mirror. And if for some reason, your Mirror peripheral doesn't live up to your expectations, we'll give you 30 days to get your money back.

So before you buy a Macintosh peripheral from a company that may expire before the warranty, give us a call at **1-800-654-5294**.

Our 19" Two-page
Display System has an
anti-glare screen and
concedes nothing to more
expensive makes.
\$877

MIRROR



To Order, Call 1-800-654-5294

Technical Support Hotline: (612) 633-2105 Hours: Weekdays 8 a.m. - 6 p.m. CST Telephone: (612) 633-4450 Fax: (612) 633-3136 2644 Patton Road, Roseville, MN 55113

Please circle 150 on reader service card.

Why installing Ethernet doesn't have to mean scrapping the network you've got.



Would you scrap a whole highway system just because a few sections got crowded? Of course not—you'd *expand* by adding lanes. For a dramatic increase in carrying capacity and speed.

That's the principle behind Farallon's PhoneNET® twisted-pair Ethernet. We take you into Ethernet painlessly and at a low cost, by leaving your LocalTalk network in place. And by letting you install Ethernet at your own pace, starting with the nodes that need more bandwidth now, to do power tasks.

The PhoneNET StarController EN

The heart of the network is the StarController® EN, an active star hub that comes with free StarCommand™ 2.0 network management software. StarCommand will let you manage the entire Ethernet/LocalTalk internet right from your desktop.

The PhoneNET Card for Ethernet

To upgrade a station from LocalTalk to Ethernet, you'll simply add our highly reliable PhoneNET® Card for Ethernet and switch the wiring in your telephone closet. It's an instant, cost-effective Ethernet upgrade path.

Included free with every Ethernet card is our Timbuktu® software, a \$149 value and a superb tool for node-level management.

Based on the 10BASE-T Standard

Compliance with the 10 Mbps 10BASE-T Ethernet standard will keep your PhoneNET EN network viable long into the future. And throughout its years of use, you'll benefit from the reliability Farallon products are known for. Reliability that has made us the leader in twisted-pair networks—with over 1.5 million nodes installed.

The Farallon Ethernet solution is the most complete one available. It includes our hub and Ethernet card, plus our Ethernet/LocalTalk software router, PhoneNET Liaison™. Our StarConnector™ EN converts existing Ethernet cards—with AUI or Apple Ethernet ports—to 10BASE-T.

Think about it. Do you really want to scrap a whole highway system just because a few areas have heavy traffic? Call (415) 596-9000 today for a complete PhoneNET Ethernet data sheet and the name of the Farallon reseller near you.



Farallon

For twisted-pair Ethernet



2000 Powell Street, Suite 600, Emeryville, CA USA 94608. Fax: (415) 596-9023.

Contact us online at America Online™, AppleLink®, Connect®, GENie™ (ID for all: FARALLON) and CompuServe® (ID: 75410.2702) or MCI Mail® (ID: FARALLON/391-6993).

PhoneNET, the PhoneNET System logo design, the Farallon logo design, PhoneNET StarController, StarController, and Timbuktu are registered trademarks and PhoneNET Card, StarCommand and StarConnector are trademarks of Farallon Computing, Inc. Apple and LocalTalk are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. © 1991 Farallon Computing, Inc. All rights reserved.

Please circle 78 on reader service card.